

ACTA UNIVERSITATIS STOCKHOLMIENSIS

Studia Latina Stockholmiensia

XLVIII

LIBER IURATUS HONORII

A Critical Edition of the Latin Version of the Sworn Book of Honorius

by

GÖSTA HEDEGÅRD



ALMQVIST & WIKSELL INTERNATIONAL
STOCKHOLM/SWEDEN

ACTA UNIVERSITATIS STOCKHOLMIENSIS

The series includes theses and other studies by members of the University. Subscriptions to the series and orders for single volumes should be addressed to any international bookseller or directly to the publishers:

Almqvist & Wiksell International
P.O. Box 7634, SE-103 94 Stockholm, Sweden
order@city.akademibokhandeln.se

Universities, libraries, learned societies, and publishers of learned periodicals may obtain the volumes of the series and other publications of Stockholm University in exchange for their own publications. Inquiries should be addressed to *Stockholms Universitetsbibliotek, SE-106 91 Stockholm, Sweden.*

Corpus Troporum
Romanica Stockholmiensia
Stockholm Contributions in Geology
Stockholm Economic Studies, New Series
Stockholm Economic Studies, Pamphlet Series
Stockholm Oriental Studies
Stockholm Slavic Studies
Stockholm Studies in Baltic Languages
Stockholm Studies in Classical Archaeology
Stockholm Studies in Comparative Religion
Stockholm Studies in Economic History
Stockholm Studies in Educational Psychology
Stockholm Studies in English
Stockholm Studies in History
Stockholm Studies in History of Art
Stockholm Studies in History of Literature
Stockholm Studies in Human Geography
Stockholm Studies in Linguistics
Stockholm Studies in Modern Philology, New Series
Stockholm Studies in Philosophy
Stockholm Studies in Psychology
Stockholm Studies in Russian Literature
Stockholm Studies in Scandinavian Philology, New Series
Stockholm Studies in Sociology
Stockholm Studies in Statistics
Stockholm Studies in the History of Ideas
Stockholm Theatre Studies
Stockholmer Germanistische Forschungen
Studia Baltica Stockholmiensia
Studia Fennica Stockholmiensia
Studia Graeca Stockholmiensia
Studia Hungarica Stockholmiensia
Studia Juridica Stockholmiensia
Studia Latina Stockholmiensia
Studies in North-European Archaeology

ACTA UNIVERSITATIS STOCKHOLMIENSIS
Studia Latina Stockholmiensia 48

LIBER IURATUS HONORII
A Critical Edition of the Latin Version of the Sworn Book of Honorius.

*Akademisk avhandling
som för avläggande av filosofie doktorsexamen
vid Humanistiska fakulteten, Stockholms universitet,
offentligen försvaras i sal D 7, Södra huset, Frescati,
lördagen den 25 maj 2002 kl. 10.00*

av

GÖSTA HEDEGÅRD
Fil. lic.
Institutionen för klassiska språk, Stockholm 2002

Abstract

Hedegård, G., LIBER IURATUS HONORII. A Critical Edition of the Latin Version of the Sworn Book of Honorius.

Acta Universitatis Stockholmiensis. Studia Latina Stockholmiensia 48.

Pp. 337

ISBN 91-22-01970-7

The *Liber iuratus Honorii*, or the Sworn Book of Honorius, as it is often called, has been the focus of a steadily growing interest ever since the occult revival in the late 19th century. This exponent of pseudo-Solomonic magic has been mentioned from time to time in the literature on magic up to the present day. Unfortunately, scholars have hitherto had to rely far too much upon a poor edition of a partial English translation of this work, which is, in fact, originally in Latin. The contents of the book include complex magic rituals, a list of one hundred names of God, presentations of angels, spirits, and demons of diverse orders, instructions on how to prepare and use magic seals and circles etc.

The present work is the *editio princeps* of the Latin text, and it is accompanied by an index of so-called *voces mysticae* and of divine, angelic, and demonic names. Furthermore, a partial edition of the *Ars Notoria* text *Flores aurei Apollonii*, which has turned out to be one of the sources of the *Liber iuratus Honorii*, is appended.

The introduction includes a description of the manuscript tradition, a discussion of the date and attribution of the text and of its relation to other texts within the same genre, an analysis of its contents and structure, and a description of how the rituals contained in the book were performed. One of the conclusions reached is that the three extant Latin manuscripts represent a closed recension which can be described in stemmatic form, and that even other witnesses to the text can be fitted into this tradition. It is further proved that the *Flores aurei Apollonii* is one of the major sources of the *Liber iuratus Honorii*.

Key words: the Sworn Book of Honorius, *Liber iuratus Honorii*, *Liber sacer*, *Liber sacratus*, Solomon, pseudo-Solomonic texts, *Ars Notoria*, the Notory Art, *Flores aurei Apollonii*, ritual magic, ceremonial magic, mediaeval magic, theurgy, magic seals, the Seal of Solomon, Christian Kabbalah, divine names, angels, spirits, demons.

GÖSTA HEDEGÅRD

LIBER IURATUS HONORII

A Critical Edition of the Latin Version of the Sworn Book of Honorius

ACTA UNIVERSITATIS STOCKHOLMIENSIS

Studia Latina Stockholmiensia

—XLVIII—

LIBER IURATUS HONORII

A Critical Edition of the Latin Version of the Sworn Book of Honorius

by

GÖSTA HEDEGÅRD

ALMQVIST & WIKSELL INTERNATIONAL
STOCKHOLM/SWEDEN

A Dissertation for the Doctor's Degree in Latin
Stockholm University
Department of Classical Languages
SE-106 91 Stockholm

Abstract

Hedegård, G., *LIBER IURATUS HONORII*. A Critical Edition of the Latin Version of the Sworn Book of Honorius.

Acta Universitatis Stockholmiensis. Studia Latina Stockholmiensia 48.

Pp. 337

ISBN 91-22-01970-7

The *Liber iuratus Honorii*, or the Sworn Book of Honorius, as it is often called, has been the focus of a steadily growing interest ever since the occult revival in the late 19th century. This exponent of pseudo-Solomonic magic has been mentioned from time to time in the literature on magic up to the present day. Unfortunately, scholars have hitherto had to rely far too much upon a poor edition of a partial English translation of this work, which is, in fact, originally in Latin. The contents of the book include complex magic rituals, a list of one hundred names of God, presentations of angels, spirits, and demons of diverse orders, instructions on how to prepare and use magic seals and circles etc.

The present work is the *editio princeps* of the Latin text, and it is accompanied by an index of so-called *voces mysticae* and of divine, angelic, and demonic names. Furthermore, a partial edition of the *Ars Notoria* text *Flores aurei Apollonii*, which has turned out to be one of the sources of the *Liber iuratus Honorii*, is appended.

The introduction includes a description of the manuscript tradition, a discussion of the date and attribution of the text and of its relation to other texts within the same genre, an analysis of its contents and structure, and a description of how the rituals contained in the book were performed. One of the conclusions reached is that the three extant Latin manuscripts represent a closed recension which can be described in stemmatic form, and that even other witnesses to the text can be fitted into this tradition. It is further proved that the *Flores aurei Apollonii* is one of the major sources of the *Liber iuratus Honorii*.

Key words: the Sworn Book of Honorius, *Liber iuratus Honorii*, *Liber sacer*, *Liber sacratus*, Solomon, pseudo-Solomonic texts, *Ars Notoria*, the Notory Art, *Flores aurei Apollonii*, ritual magic, ceremonial magic, mediaeval magic, theurgy, magic seals, the Seal of Solomon, Christian Kabbalah, divine names, angels, spirits, demons.

© Gösta Hedegård 2002

ISBN 91-22-01970-7

ISSN 0491-2764

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements	7
Introduction	9
1. The Purpose of the Present Work	9
2. The Date and Attribution of the LIH	11
3. The Textual Tradition	13
3.1. Description of the Manuscripts Containing the LIH and Other Witnesses to the Text	13
3.2. The Interrelations between the Manuscripts A, B, and C, and their Relations to Royal and Sloane 3853	21
4. The Contents and Structure of the LIH	26
5. How the Rituals were Performed	30
6. Texts Related to the LIH	40
7. Principles for establishing the Text	43
8. Textual Criticism	45
8.1. The LIH and the FAA	45
8.2. Angelic and Divine Names	48
8.3. Critical Problems	49
9. Presentation of the Text	51
9.1. Italicized Passages	51
9.2. Chapters, Paragraphs, and Headings	51
9.3. Orthography, Punctuation, and Abbreviations	52
9.4. Critical Signs	53
9.5. The Apparatus Criticus	54
Conspectus siglorum	57
Edition	60
Plates	213
Index	219
Bibliography	293
Appendix: Partial Edition of the ‘Flores aurei Appolonii’	298

Acknowledgements

As is meet, my gratitude is first and foremost due to the person without whom this book would have been a lot worse and my scholarly pursuits a great deal drearier, my supervisor, the incomparable Prof. Monika Asztalos. Her constant encouragement, her kindness, wit, acumen, learning, and almost horrendous capacity for work have been a great support to me through my years as one of her protégés, and I sincerely wish I can live up to the high standards that she sets.

I also owe many thanks to Jan Öberg, former professor of Latin at Stockholm University, who encouraged me to stay at the Department of Classical Languages, taught me the value of exactitude in details and supported my choice of subject for the doctoral dissertation. His fine sense of humour and vast knowledge within the field of Latin philology made my choice of career a lot easier.

My indebtedness to Dr Claes Gejrot, my good friend and colleague at the National Archives of Sweden, is almost immeasurable and the *gratias* that I *ago* him here is merely a small token of my appreciation for all the help he has given me in various ways.

Furthermore, I would like to thank Leif Gidlöf at the National Archives of Sweden for enabling me to finish this book in peace and quiet and my friends and colleagues Dr Peter Ståhl and Dr Roger Andersson for cheering me along on the final lap.

Many thanks are also due to my dear friends at the Department of Classical Languages in Stockholm, professors and ordinary mortals, for help and encouragement along the way, and to the Department as such for enabling me to spend a month in the fall of 1992 at Harvard University in Cambridge and, further, for financing a journey to London in the autumn of 2001. By the same token, I would like to thank Stockholm University for giving me the grant that enabled me to stay in London for two weeks at the time mentioned in order to pursue manuscript studies at the British Library.

I warmly thank Prof. John Murdoch at the Department of the History of Science, Harvard University, for giving me the nominal position as his assistant during my stay in Cambridge in -92, thus opening all doors to the rich depositories of books around the campus, and Prof. William Newman of the University of Indiana for showing interest in my work and lending me his microfilm copy of MS Clm 276.

I thank the Latin seminar of Stockholm for bearing with some of my impossible papers and still being able to offer critical remarks, help and advice, my friend Georg Stenborg in Uppsala for supplying me with photocopies of some rare prints, all my friends at Uppsala

University for invigorating and cheerful discussions, my friend and colleague at the National Archives of Sweden, Prof. Eva Odelman, for help and valuable remarks concerning my work, and, besides, a great many people who I have forgotten for the moment, and who have probably forgotten me.

Finally, I thank the staffs of the University Library and the Royal National Library of Stockholm for their kind help, the staff of the Department of Western Manuscripts at the British Library for supplying me with microfilm copies of various manuscripts in their holdings and for helping me out during my visit in 2001, and the British Library for letting me reproduce material from their manuscripts in this book; unfortunately, the quality of the illustrations is due to the staff of reproduction services at the same venerable institution, and the fact that there are any illustrations at all is entirely thanks to the photographic services of the National Archives of Sweden.

I dedicate this book to my wife, Annelie, without whose love and support my work would not have been possible. *Puss, älskling!*

Introduction

1. *The Purpose of the Present Work*

For the serious student of mediaeval magic, Lynn Thorndike's *A History of Magic and Experimental Science* is still, by far, the best and certainly the most comprehensive survey available, although its scope goes well beyond both magic and the Middle Ages. Admittedly, there are more recent, and concise, handbooks and studies of the subject¹, but Thorndike's assiduous probing of the primary sources makes his *magnum opus* an invaluable treasure-trove of information about texts that are still unpublished and available only in collections of *codices* around the world. For despite an increasing interest in the *arcana* and *esoterica* of the mediaeval period, not least among scholars, very few attempts have been made at editing the vast manuscript material of magical texts².

In his seminal chapter on Solomon and the *Ars Notoria*, Thorndike discusses a number of pseudepigraphic works on magic circulating as books written by King Solomon during the High Middle Ages and mentioned by authors of that time³. One of the treatises to which he attracts our attention, and, in fact, the one which is accorded the greatest interest, is a book that is variously known as the 'Liber sacer/sacratu', the 'Liber iuratus Honorii'⁴, or, simply, the 'Liber iuratus', but which is most often referred to by its English title the 'Sworn Book of Honorius'⁵. In the Latin text itself, the work is called 'libellum ... sacrum sive iuratum' (I 18)⁶ and 'liber sacer vel liber angelorum vel liber iuratus' (CXLI 1), but we are also told that that

¹ Two examples being Kieckhefer 1989 and Flint 1991. A study from a somewhat different angle is Russel 1972. Books on ritual/ceremonial magic worth reading are, for instance, Waite 1972, Butler 1979, and Fanger 1998, though Waite and Butler are not exclusively concerned with the Middle Ages. Two collections of special studies, which I have, as yet, been unable to examine, are Burnett 1996 and Ferreiro 1998.

² Setting aside non-academic publications, I can think of only five modern editions of Latin texts, viz. *Al-Kindi: 'De radiis'* (d'Alverny – Hudry 1974), *'Almadel' auctor pseudonymus: 'De firmitate sex scientiarum'* (Pack 1975), *Picatrix – The Latin Version of the Ghayat Al-Hakim* (Pingree 1986), *Forbidden Rites: A Necromancer's Manual of the Fifteenth Century* (Kieckhefer 1997), and most recently *The Book of Angels, Rings, Characters and Images of the Planets: attributed to Osbern Bokenham* (Lidaka 1998), none of the editors being a Latin philologist, as far as I know.

³ See Thorndike 1923 – 58, II, pp. 279 – 289. Complementary to Thorndike's account is K. Preisendanz's article on *pseudo-Salomonica*, mostly Greek and unedited, in Pauly – Wissowa, Suppl. VIII, s.v. 'Salomon', coll. 660 – 704.

⁴ The attribution of the book will be discussed in ch. 2 below.

⁵ See, for instance, Waite 1972, p.31, Butler 1979, p.90, Kieckhefer 1989, p.170, Fanger 1998 a, pp.viii – ix, xi, xiv – xvi, Klaassen 1998, p.9ff, 19f, Mathiesen 1998, p.143ff, and Kieckhefer 1998, p.250ff.

⁶ References are to chapters and paragraphs of the present edition.

the book is ‘ab angelis ... sacratus’ and ‘sacratum a Domino’ (I 19). The primary reason for the predominant use of the English title seems to be the existence of a manuscript in the British Library (Royal 17-A-XLII) containing a (partial) English translation and later redaction of the Latin text, referred to as the ‘Sworne Booke of Honoryus’⁷, upon which scholars have relied far too heavily in the past. This text has been published twice, first by Daniel Driscoll in an edition⁸ that is quite worthless from a scholarly point of view, and most recently by Joseph H. Peterson in digital form on CD-ROM⁹, a fairly accurate (though, palaeographically, somewhat unsatisfactory) transcription of the manuscript text with additional variant readings from three other *codices*. However, there is still no edition of the original Latin text. The primary purpose of the present work is, therefore, to provide scholars with a critical edition of this most interesting work, which I have chosen to call the *Liber iuratus Honorii* (henceforth abbreviated LIH).

The *Ars Notoria*, or the Notory Art, is a method of gaining knowledge about things human or divine from God and his angels by means of mystical prayers, invocations, and magical figures¹⁰. If one compares the LIH to works within the tradition of the *Ars Notoria*, it is evident that Thorndike was right in connecting the two. He refers to the notory art of Solomon and that of Solomon, Machineus, and Euclid on the one hand, and the ‘Golden Flowers’ of Apollonius on the other, and notes that there seems to be little difference between the three¹¹. An investigation of two manuscripts, British Library, Sloane 1712, *folia* 1 – 22, and Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Clm 276, *folia* 1 – 26, undertaken by me in the process of writing this dissertation has proved Thorndike right in that the ‘Ars notoria Salomonis, Machinei et Euclidis’ and the ‘Apollonii flores aurei’, which he cites, are, in fact, one and the same text, a text for which I will use the title *Flores aurei Apollonii* (henceforth FAA). A comparison of this particular specimen of the Notory Art with the LIH has revealed such close and interesting likenesses between the two that I have chosen to include relevant parts of the FAA in an appendix to this book¹². There also exists a printed version of the FAA, included in

⁷ See ch. 3.1.

⁸ Driscoll 1977.

⁹ Peterson 2000.

¹⁰ Called *notae* or *notulae*, whence the term ‘Ars Notoria’. On the Notory Art, from different perspectives, see Klaassen 1998, pp. 14 – 19, Camille 1998, and Fanger 1998 b.

¹¹ Thorndike 1923 – 58, II, pp. 281 – 282.

¹² See ch. 8.1 and my appendix, pp. 298 – 336.

a 17th-century edition of the *Opera* of H.C. Agrippa von Nettesheim, to which I have not had access, and an English translation, purportedly of this print, by Robert Turner (Turner 1657)¹³.

To conclude, the text of the present edition belongs to a 'cycle' of pseudo-Solomonic magical texts, and it seems to be one of the earliest Latin exponents of a genre of ritual magic that has become quite long-lived and that was awakened from a momentary slumber and ushered into the modern age by the work of men such as S.L. MacGregor Mathers and Éliphas Lévi, both professed occultists and magicians, at the close of the nineteenth century. Ever since, the LIH has been mentioned from time to time, both before and after Thorndike¹⁴, but it is only recently that it has attracted the interest it deserves¹⁵, so it is my hope that this book will be of use in meeting this interest and, if possible, in furthering the knowledge of mediaeval ritual magic in general.

2. The Date and Attribution of the LIH

The date and attribution of the LIH have been recently discussed by Richard Kieckhefer¹⁶ and Robert Mathiesen¹⁷ with somewhat varying results, both of them believing the LIH to be pseudonymous, but Mathiesen dating it to the first half of the thirteenth century, Kieckhefer, on the other hand, placing it about a hundred years later.

To start with the attribution of the text, it is, indeed, most probably spurious: No 'Honorius, son of Euclid, master of Thebes' is known outside the LIH, and the choice of the name 'Honorius' might be intended as a pun ('the honourable/honest'), whereas 'Euclid' has in all likelihood been pilfered from the FAA¹⁸, which invokes the authority of a person of that name, at least in some manuscripts¹⁹. Thus, the author of the text is cloaked in mystery, which

¹³ See Klaassen 1998, p. 14 with note 43, and Fanger 1998 b, p. 219 with notes 7 and 8. Turner's translation has been reissued by Joseph H. Peterson on CD-ROM (Peterson 2000).

¹⁴ See Waite 1972, pp. 31ff, Summers 1946, p. 133 (misleading information based on Waite), Butler 1979, p. 90 (*en passant*, citing Waite), Kieckhefer 1989, pp. 170 – 171, and 1998, pp. 253 – 257, 261ff, Fanger 1998 a, *passim*, Klaassen 1998, pp. 9ff, 18, 19 – 20, and Mathiesen 1998 *in toto*. There are also two works by Edward Peters (1978) and Norman Cohn (1975) that treat of the LIH (see Mathiesen 1998, notes 16, 17, and 19 on p. 160), but which I have been unable to study.

¹⁵ See particularly Kieckhefer 1998 and Mathiesen 1998.

¹⁶ Kieckhefer 1998, pp. 253 – 254.

¹⁷ Mathiesen 1998, pp. 145 – 147.

¹⁸ Cf. Thorndike 1923 – 1958, II, p. 284 note 2.

¹⁹ 'Hoc Salomonis, Machmei (*sic*) et Euclidis auctoritate maxima compositum et probatum est', quoted from the proem to the FAA in MS Sloane 1712, f. 1r a; Clm 276, f. 1r a, has 'Eutidij' for 'Euclidis'. Incidentally, the person speaking in the proem styles himself 'artium magister' (*ibidem*), which may have suggested Honorius' title.

was most probably his intention, and the geographical provenance is also highly uncertain, despite the fact that all known textual witnesses seem to originate from Britain²⁰.

Neither is there much certainty as regards the age of the text, though the date of the oldest extant manuscript of the LIH (see ch. 3.1, below), the first half of the 14th century, provides us with a *terminus ante quem*. There is, furthermore, some internal evidence that appears to rule out a dating earlier than the 12th century: For example, the opening of the prayer in chapter X of the present edition is modelled on what G.G. Meersseman calls 'die Fünf-Gaude-Antiphon'²¹, which was given its genuine form by Peter Damian in the 11th century and subsequently became very popular²², and in chapter XI there is a list of names of the Holy Virgin Mary which is quite similar to one quoted by Meersseman from the edition of an anonymous manuscript of the 12th century²³. This leaves us with a time-span of approximately two and a half centuries (1100 – 1350).

On the whole, I consider Kieckhefer's dating (the early 14th century) the most plausible, though I find his arguments somewhat weak.

First of all, I am not totally convinced that the elements and ideas derived from Jewish mysticism present in the LIH, such as the ritual prescribed in order to attain a *visio divina* or the use of the so-called *Shem ha-meforash* (see p. x, below), could not have been borrowed before the late 13th century²⁴. For we know of considerably older texts containing such material²⁵, pertaining to the sphere of *Merkabah* mysticism²⁶, that were studied in Western Europe by the German *Hasidim* in the latter half of the 12th century²⁷ and by Kabbalist circles both in Provence at approximately the same time²⁸ and in Spain in the early 13th century²⁹. I do agree, however, that a more widespread knowledge of the *Kabbalah* in the Christian community of the Latin West is probably of a later date.

Secondly, the fact that a 'Liber sacratus' is mentioned twice by William of Auvergne (c. 1180 – 1249)³⁰ is admittedly tenuous proof of the existence of the LIH in the first half of the

²⁰ See ch. 3.1.

²¹ Meersseman 1958 - 60, II, p. 33ff.

²² Meersseman 1958 - 60, II, p. 34f and 190 - 191.

²³ Meersseman 1958 - 60, I, pp. 94 - 95; cf. also note 1 on p. 96, *ibid*.

²⁴ In fact, Kieckhefer presents no real proof to back this argument. See Kieckhefer 1998, pp. 254ff.

²⁵ See Scholem 1978, pp. 14 - 21. Cf. also *ibid.*, pp. 182 - 189, about the so-called 'practical Kabbalah'. For the use of mystical names of God, so-called *Shemot meforashim*, see Scholem 1970.

²⁶ See Scholem 1988, pp. 40 - 79, or Scholem 1978, pp. 373 - 376.

²⁷ See Scholem 1988, pp. 80 - 118.

²⁸ See Scholem 1990, pp. 199 - 364.

²⁹ See Scholem 1990, pp. 365 - 475.

³⁰ See Thorndike 1923 - 58, II, pp. 281 and 283 - 284.

13th century, as Kieckhefer correctly points out³¹. I agree that the terms ‘sacred’ (*sacer*) and ‘consecrated’ (*sacrat*) may have been used to characterize more than one book of magic³², though I am not so sure about the term ‘sworn’ (*iuratus*). But unlike what Mathiesen believes³³ (and maybe Kieckhefer with him), William’s use of the word *sacrat* does not necessarily have to be a variation of *sacer* or a conflation of *sacer* and *iuratus* (which would weaken the strength of this citation as proof even further), since the LIH is actually spoken of as *sacrat* twice in the text³⁴. Therefore, it is not altogether unlikely that the ‘Liber sacrat’ cited by William is, indeed, the LIH.

A far more weighty argument against the earlier dating is advanced by Kieckhefer *à propos* of the story about papal persecution of magicians in the prologue of the LIH. If there is a core of truth in the narration of the prologue³⁵, the papacy of John XXII (1316 – 1334) seems the most likely historical setting for the composition of such a tale in view of the evidence that Kieckhefer cites³⁶.

Without being entirely certain, I will, thus, settle for the early 14th century as the most probable date of composition for the LIH.

3. The Textual Tradition

3.1. Description of the Manuscripts Containing the LIH and Other Witnesses to the Text

The LIH is preserved in three Latin manuscripts, all contained in the Sloane collection of the British Library, bearing the *signa* Sloane 313, 3854, and 3885. No other complete manuscripts of the Latin text are known³⁷.

³¹ Kieckhefer 1998, p. 254.

³² As for the title *Liber sacer*, we know that it was, in fact, used of more than one book. For the manuscripts of a *Liber sacer* referred to by Thorndike (1923 – 58, II, p. 281, note 3) as being the same as the LIH, namely Sloane 3883, *folia* 1 – 25 (*rectius* 2r – 25v), and Sloane 3885, ff. 1 – 25 (*rectius* 2r – 25r) and 96v – 125 (*rectius* 96v – 110r), do not contain the LIH but another magical treatise called ‘De modo /ad/ministrandi librum sacrum’.

³³ Mathiesen 1998, pp. 159 – 160 note 14.

³⁴ Both times at II 19.

³⁵ Though Kieckhefer himself calls it ‘fiction’ (1998, p. 253).

³⁶ Kieckhefer 1998, pp. 253 – 254.

³⁷ It should be emphasized in this context, as well (see above, note x), that Thorndike’s information concerning manuscripts containing the LIH (Thorndike 1923 – 58, II, p. 281, notes 3 and 5), recycled by Mathiesen (1998, p. 145), is partly incorrect: Sloane 3883, ff. 1 – 25, and Sloane 3885, ff. 1 – 25 and 96v – 125, do not contain the LIH. Neither can the LIH be found in Sloane 3826, ff. 58 – 83, which Mathiesen (*ibid.*, pp. 144 – 145) claims, since, according to an e-mail from Rachel Stockdale, head of manuscripts cataloguing at the British Library, ff. 58 – 62 contain ‘The rule of the booke of Consecration or the manner of working, with some orisons’,

Sloane 3854 (henceforward called A) is a collection of manuscripts of diverse dates, all on subjects related to magic. Ff. 112 – 139, containing the LIH, make up a clearly distinct part, probably dating from the first half of the 14th century³⁸, written in a variant of the Gothic *textura* that appears to be English³⁹. It is a vellum manuscript, fairly well preserved and easy to read, whose leaves measure 135 x 190 millimetres on the average. The text is divided into two columns per page, each column measuring about 45 x 135 millimetres and containing 32 lines on *folia* 112r – 113r, a number that increases to 40 – 45 lines from f. 113v on. The main text, in brown ink, is written by a single scribe, as far as can be judged, whereas the rubricated headings and capital initials may be the work of a second hand. The major part of the marginal notations (rather sparse compared to those of Sloane 313; see below) seem to be written by the same hand as the main text. This is the only manuscript of the three which contains a complete copy of the LIH, and it would have been possible to date it down to the very hour of its completion, had the scribe not broken off his *colophon* right in the middle of a word⁴⁰.

Sloane 313 (henceforth referred to as B) is a vellum manuscript, containing the LIH only (ff. 1 – 26), whose leaves measure 150 x 220 millimetres roughly. It once belonged to the English poet and dramatist Ben Jonson (1572 – 1637), whose *ex libris* ('Sum Ben: Jonsonis liber') and motto ('tanquam explorator') it bears on f. 9r, and, later, it was also in Dr. John Dee's possession⁴¹. The text, measuring 125 x 175 millimetres per page on the average, is in a cursive English script of the second half of the 14th century, with about forty lines to a page. Due to the very worn condition of the manuscript, its text is sometimes quite difficult to decipher, and the leaves have often lost corners as well as part of the margins. The main text, in black ink, is written by one scribe only. Here and there the writing has been erased in part but subsequently restored, something which may have been done by a later hand. Headings, capital initials, some marginal notations and underlines in the text are in red ink. The frequent *marginalia*, often of a practical nature, testify to an active and genuine interest in the text, and

apparently in English, whereas ff. 65 – 83 contain 'Magical directions'. On the other hand, Waite's statement (1972, p. 35) that the treatises in this part of Sloane 3826 'extract matter' from the LIH may possibly be right. According to the introduction to J.H. Peterson's digital edition of the 'Sworne Booke of Honoryus' (Peterson 2000) there are also excerpts from the LIH in Sloane 3849, an avenue of investigation which I have been prevented from entering, as yet.

³⁸ I owe the information about the dating and provenance of Sloane 313, 3854, and 3885 to two letters from Dr. Scot McKendrick, curator of manuscripts at the British Library, who was kind enough to help me, when Edward Scott's Index (Scott 1904) was of no use.

³⁹ Compare the so-called 'Gotica Inglese' in Battelli 1991, p. 228, with plate I on p. 213.

⁴⁰ See the critical apparatus to CXLI 6.

some of them, as well as some of the headings, seem to have been written by one or more later hands, though nothing can be attributed to Ben Jonson, as has been determined by experts⁴². The manuscript has probably once contained the complete text as we know it from A, but due to physical damage it now lacks three leaves⁴³, the *lacuna* occurring at CXXVIII 15 – CXXXVII 11 of my edition⁴⁴.

B shows clear signs of being the work of an eager practitioner rather than a conscientious copyist. It has numerous *marginalia*, some of which were probably intended to make reference easier⁴⁵, others to catch the readers attention or refer him to other parts of the book⁴⁶, and yet others simply to facilitate the use of the text⁴⁷. Some supra-linear headings have also been added, apparently for the same practical reasons⁴⁸.

Moreover, there are other signs of independent activity in B. For example, on two occasions⁴⁹, the manuscript gives 92, instead of 93, as the number of chapters in the book, which is obviously a change made after one of the chapter headings had dropped out of the table of contents at the beginning of the book⁵⁰. Secondly, a number of variant *formulae* seem to have been interpolated in some of the prayers⁵¹, probably through the insertion of intra-linear or marginal additions into the text.

Sloane 3885 (henceforth called C) is a paper manuscript, whose watermark has been dated to 1588, and which contains several treatises on magic, both in English and Latin, written in different hands⁵². The LIH comprises ff. 58 – 96, and the text is in a cursive English hand of

⁴¹ See Roberts – Watson 1990, p. 168.

⁴² See McPherson 1974, p. 84.

⁴³ At one time, fol. 9 was separated, as well, from the codex, judging from a notation ('Fragmentum magicum') at the top of the *recto* side written in another hand (possibly John Dee's; see Roberts – Watson 1990, p. 168) than that of the text and that of Ben Jonson's *ex libris* and motto.

⁴⁴ See the critical apparatus to CXXVIII 15.

⁴⁵ E.g. *precepta libri sacri* at I 20 – 21 and *modus sacrandi sigillum dei* at IV 56 *et sqq.*

⁴⁶ E.g. the common and ubiquitous *nota* and the use of *respice* at IX 6 and 10, X 1 – 6, XI 8, and a great many other places where the *visio divina* is mentioned or alluded to, in order to refer the reader back to ch. V.

⁴⁷ E.g. *precedentis particula* at XXIX, in accordance with the information given in LI 1 – 4, and *Iste 8 sequentes dicantur cum 3bus precedentibus: quando vis videre deum, quando vis habere scienciam, quando vis loqui cum spiritibus angelicis, quando vis defendi a periculo, quando vis cogere spiritus aere aparere* at XXXI, drawing on information given at LI 4 + 8 – 13.

⁴⁸ E.g. *Prologus precedentis* at XVIII 1 and *Mutacio petitionum* at XIX 1. The former was inspired by what is said in LI 1 – 3, whereas the latter has obviously been inserted for easy reference.

⁴⁹ See the critical apparatus to I 17 and II 1.

⁵⁰ See II 22 with critical note.

⁵¹ E.g. IX 6 ... *in visione beata + vel in consecratione huius signi*, XI 8 ... *digneris me facere + hoc signum et nomen filii tui benedicere et consecrare ut aptitudinem quam optinere deberet. optineat. vel*, XV 5 ... *tui nominis + vel hoc nomen et signum bene et perfecte consecrare.*

⁵² It should be noted, however, that the scribe who has copied the LIH seems to be identical with the copyist of a text called 'Practica nigromanciae' on ff. 26r – 57r.

the late 16th to early 17th century. The leaves, measuring about 100 x 140 millimetres, are in good physical condition, and the rather distinct script, in black ink, is distributed over an average of thirty-five lines to a page. The main text, measuring approximately 85 x 125 millimetres, and the very few *marginalia* appear to be written by one and the same scribe. However, the manuscript only contains the text up to chapter CXXVII 1 of my edition⁵³. The break occurs on the recto side of a leaf, and another text, written in a different hand, starts on the verso side. This presumably means that the part of the text that is missing was never entered in the manuscript, and this is confirmed by the fact that there are no visible signs of pages being cut or torn out of the codex.

C is characterized by a general tendency towards classical spelling⁵⁴ (naturally enough, given its late date), its many corrections of more or less obvious errors⁵⁵, and, last but not least, its normalization of the text to a more classical, or 'trivial', diction⁵⁶.

Furthermore, there is a fourth textual witness found in the MS Royal 17-A-XLII (from now on referred to as Royal) of the British Library, which contains a partial English translation of the LIH, or the 'Sworne Booke of Honoryus' as it is called in the catalogue of the Royal and King's manuscripts, but also some material taken from other sources. This vellum manuscript is of a certain consequence for the establishment of the text, so it will be described in some detail here. The catalogue assigns the codex to the 15th century, a dating that has recently been challenged, and on good grounds, as it appears. In his essay on the 'Sworn Book of Honorius', Robert Mathiesen points to the existence of close parallels between certain passages in Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa's *De Occulta Philosophia* (published in 1533) and parts of Royal, parts which he considers as 'extracts' taken from Agrippa's text, thus arguing that Royal cannot be earlier than the 16th century⁵⁷. A close examination of the relevant parts of Royal and the *De Occulta Philosophia* reveals that there are passages on suffumigations in the former that may have been culled from book I, chapters 43 and, above all, 44 of the latter⁵⁸, though, in these cases, the likenesses may be due to a common source or, possibly, even to Agrippa's borrowing from Royal (in the latter case Royal *must* be earlier than 1533). The

⁵³ See the critical apparatus to CXXVII 1.

⁵⁴ Mainly the use of diphthongs instead of e (e.g. *humanae* at I 1), and -ti- instead of -ci- before a vowel (e.g. *scientias* at I 7), though without consistency.

⁵⁵ E.g. I 20 *fecimus e facimus* corr. C; III 13 *expectans ex -tas* corr. C; XCIX 1 *Dices e Dies* corr. C; CXVII 4 *simpliciter e simplex et sup. lin. corr. C*.

⁵⁶ E.g. *eis* for *hiis* at II 10, *quocumque* for *ubicumque* at II 18, *paulo* for *paululum* at L 2, and *contra* for *ad* at LI 7.

⁵⁷ Mathiesen 1998, p. 145 with notes 8 and 9.

same could be said for certain lists of spirits in book III, ch. 24, of Agrippa's work, which also appear in Royal⁵⁹. But on f. 76r – v, we find a word-by-word quotation in Latin⁶⁰ together with a table of 72 angelic names, both taken from Agrippa, book III, ch. 25⁶¹, and in view of this, it is reasonable to consider the other previously mentioned passages in Royal as deriving from Agrippa. This proves Mathiesen right. Besides, the assignment of the manuscript to the 16th century is further supported by the hypercorrect (and sporadic) attempts at restoring classical orthography⁶², so typical of Renaissance manuscripts, in chapter IV of the LIH, which has been copied in Latin by the scribe of Royal.

The leaves of the *codex* measure approximately 140 x 185 millimetres, and the text, which covers ff. 1 – 81⁶³, is in Gothic *textura*, apparently written by one scribe. The main text, measuring roughly 125 x 175 millimetres, is in black ink, whereas chapter headings are in red, green or blue, which colours are also used, together with gold, to highlight certain features in the text, such as divine and angelic names. The number of lines vacillates between approximately twenty and thirty per page.

The contents of Royal are disposed in the following manner. On ff. 1 – 15r: Chapters I – V of the LIH (I – III and V in English, IV in Latin); ff. 15r – 23r: A treatise on suffumigations (mostly in English, a small part in Latin); ff. 23r – 27r: Lists of different classes of angels and spirits (English and Latin); f. 27r: LIH, CXXXVII 20 – 22 (English); f. 27r – v: A rite of exorcism of the blood to be used in drawing the Seal of God (Latin; discussed but not given in full in ch. CXXXVII of the LIH); ff. 27v – 28v: LIH, CXXXVII 1 – 19 (English); ff. 29r – 59v: LIH, VI – XI, XIII – XCVI (VI – XI and XIII – XV in Latin, XVI – XCVI in English, apart from the mystical prayers); ff. 59v – 71v: LIH, XCVIII – CXV 4 (English); ff. 72 r – 77r: A treatise on different classes of angels (English except for the Latin passage from Agrippa on f. 76r – v); ff. 77v – 79r: Drawings of rows of angels with empty lines above them, where their names should have been filled in (continued from f. 77r); f. 79v: Blank

⁵⁸ These parts of Royal, all in English, can be found on ff. 16v – 18v and 21v – 22r.

⁵⁹ Ff. 74r – 76r; descriptions in English.

⁶⁰ Including Agrippa's references to previous parts of his work ('secundum vnum modum quem diximus', 'de quibus in superioribus mentionem fecimus'), parts that are not present in Royal.

⁶¹ Agrippa 1533, pp. CCLVII – CCLVIII.

⁶² E.g. 'quae', 'literae' and 'prenominae' (*sic*) on f. 10r.

⁶³ The parts taken from the LIH can be found on ff. 1 – 15r, 27r, and 27v – 71v.

page; ff. 80r – 81r: Lists of names of angels, most of them apparently repeated from previous parts of the manuscript⁶⁴.

As can be seen, Royal contains chapters I – CXV 4, with a couple of minor exclusions⁶⁵, and chapter CXXXVII of the LIH, most of it (except, of course, the mystical prayers) in English translation. In addition, there are parts in it, of which there are no signs in the other manuscripts of the LIH, and of which some have been demonstrated to derive from other sources⁶⁶. Consequently, these parts cannot be suspected to have belonged to the original version of the LIH.

The state of Royal makes it somewhat hard to form an opinion about its value as a witness. Upon examination of its Latin passages⁶⁷, we find nothing out of the ordinary, just the usual scribal errors, the same hypercorrect tendency towards classical orthography as in C, and a few peculiarities of spelling⁶⁸, the text showing no signs of being decidedly better than that of the others.

Moreover, parts of the LIH also occur in a text, partly in English, called ‘The Divine Seal of Solomon’ in MS Sloane 3853, ff. 127v – 137v (16th century). The material common to this text and the LIH is the following: On f. 127v: A depiction of the Seal of God, somewhat different from the one contained in B. Among other things, the ‘magnum nomen Domini’ of 72 letters, the so-called *Shem ha-meforash*, inscribed between the two outer circles of the seal, is taken from the branch of the tradition represented by A and C, which, though lacking pictures of the seal, give a version of this divine name, different from that of B, in the text⁶⁹;

⁶⁴ Among other things, there is a list of ‘The angels of the 7 planetts after the opinione of honorius’ on f. 80v taken from chapters CV – CXI of the LIH on ff. 67v – 70r.

⁶⁵ Instead of chapter XII we get the following instruction: ‘Hic oportet te dicere simbolum tuum vsque ad finem et postea dic hunc psalmum quicunque vult vsque ad finem’.

⁶⁶ In the chapters on the planetary spirits (CV – CXI) as given by Royal, ff. 67v – 70r, the seals of these spirits (not present in the other mss) have been depicted, but seeing that these seals are virtually identical with those given by pseudo-Peter of Abano in his *Elementa magica*, pp. 129 – 157, as printed in Agrippa 1565, and considering the previously discussed loans from Agrippa, I find it most likely that the seals in Royal have been copied from Agrippa 1565.

⁶⁷ Chapters IV (ff. 9v – 14r), VI – XI (ff. 29r – 31v), and XIII – XV (ff. 31v – 33v).

⁶⁸ E.g. ‘parsonarum’ for *personarum* at IV 2, ‘par’ for *per* at IV 52 (cf. ch. 9.3, p. 44f), ‘dexit’ for *dixit* at IV 55, and ‘citera’ for *cetera* at IV 59.

⁶⁹ See the picture on p. 70 and IV 4 – 5 with the critical apparatus. Note that the *Shem ha-meforash* has not been fully transcribed in this version of the seal. Incidentally, there is also a representation of it on f. 70v of the British Library manuscript Sloane 3850. This seal is identical with the one in B except for the *Shem ha-meforash*, which follows the same branch of the tradition as the version in Sloane 3853. Dr. John Dee, who once owned B, also discusses the seal in his *Mysteriorum libri quinque*, the edition of which (Peterson 1985) I have, unfortunately, been unable to get hold of. Furthermore, the seal is given in yet another version, though the *Shem ha-meforash* is here that of B, by Athanasius Kircher in his *Oedipus Aegyptiacus* (1652 – 54, vol. II, part 2, p. 480) in a section called ‘Amuleti alterius Cabalistici heptagoni Interpretatio’ (ch. VII, § IV, pp. 479 – 481), where he discusses, among other things, the interpretation of the somewhat garbled inscriptions in it. A depiction

on f. 128r – v: An English version of chapter IV 49 – 65 (this is the only part borrowed from the LIH that has been translated); on ff. 129r – 130v: Chapters XXVIII – XXXV, LXXVII – LXXIX, and LXX; on ff. 130v – 134v: Chapters CII – CXV 48; on ff. 134v – 135v: Chapters LXXIII and XCIII; on ff. 135v – 137v: Chapters CXXXV 8 – 17, CXXXVII 1 – 19, and CI 2 – 8.

Finally, there is a manuscript (dated 1700) containing a Hebrew version of the *Key of Solomon*, available in a facsimile edition⁷⁰, which seems to incorporate parts of the LIH. This manuscript was first brought to light in a small pamphlet by Hermann Gollancz published in 1903⁷¹. In his rather speculative introduction, Gollancz condemns the manuscripts used by Mathers for his edition of the *Key* (published in 1889)⁷² as being un-Jewish in character and discusses the supposedly lost Hebrew original (though he uses the word ‘text’) of the book⁷³, and then, a bit further on⁷⁴, makes the following claim: ‘To come now to the MS. which we are about to describe, and of which I propose to give an outline, I have lately had the good fortune to become possessed of what appears to be (as far as I am able to judge) a Hebrew Manuscript of the “Clavicula Salomonis”, until this supposed to have been lost’⁷⁵. Having said this, he rather goes out of his way to defend the Jewishness of the text, something which has subsequently been questioned⁷⁶. Unfortunately, his fairly detailed description of the contents of the manuscript leaves a person with no command of Hebrew in the lurch, since most of it consists of direct quotations from the text. This state of the matter was considerably improved, when Gollancz returned to the subject in 1914 with the facsimile edition mentioned above. For in his introduction to the text, he generously translates most of his rather ample quotations into English, which enables even the Gentile to form some conception of the book, and he also appends an English table of contents. From this introduction it becomes pretty clear that

of the seal in Sloane 3853 and the section from Kircher including his version of it are both available in Peterson 2000. This *Sigillum Dei* seems to have had an existence partly independent of its surrounding text, judging from the fact that neither the treatise in Sloane 3850 (ff. 68r – 75v, ‘Salomonis opus de novem candariis celestibus’) nor Kircher’s discussion cites or quotes the LIH. The fact that there exist slightly different versions of the seal, of which some have been transferred from one context to another, makes one wonder if this testifies to the existence of manuscripts of the LIH independent of those known at present, or, maybe, reflects the difficulties in visualizing and, thus, putting to practical use the vague description of the seal in chapter IV, if it lacks a picture, such as is the case in A and C.

⁷⁰ Gollancz 1914.

⁷¹ Gollancz 1903.

⁷² Reprinted in Mathers 1989.

⁷³ Gollancz 1903, pp. 14 – 15.

⁷⁴ Gollancz 1903, p. 15.

⁷⁵ Scholem (1978, p. 186) firmly rejects the idea of a Jewish origin for the *Clavicula Salomonis/Key of Solomon*.

one of the sources for this Hebrew *mélange* of magic must, indeed, have been the LIH. For instance, we are told that the text contains twenty-six prayers, of which some are in Hebrew, while others consist of ‘Cabbalistic names’⁷⁷, and when the editor goes on to quote and translate the first seven⁷⁸, they turn out to be slightly adapted versions of the prayers in chapters LIII – LIX of the LIH, thus leading us to surmise that the remaining nineteen are also borrowed from the LIH, presumably the nineteen prayers in chapters LX – LXXVIII. Further along, there is a quotation that probably represents a loan from the LIH, IV 54 – 55⁷⁹, and since this occurs at a place in the manuscript where, according to the table of contents⁸⁰, a section concerning the ‘composition of the Divine Seal’ ends and another one concerning the ‘preparation of the one performing the act’ begins⁸¹, one suspects that these two sections must correspond to the chapter in the LIH describing ‘the Composition of the Seal of the Living and True God’ (ch. IV). This is further supported by a drawing in the facsimile on f. 3 v (3 b, according to the table of contents) of a pentacle, or five-pointed star, and a depiction of the ‘tau’ sign, as at IV 6 in the LIH. There are other headings in the table of contents that might refer to still more passages borrowed from the LIH, and the pictorial material in the manuscript testifies to its close connection with several other texts within the pseudo-Solomonic cycle, but being hampered by linguistic deficiencies, I can only guess at the extent of the dependence of this manuscript on the LIH. However, the absence of a picture of the ‘Divine Seal’ from the description of its composition might indicate that the branch of witnesses to the text of the LIH that was used for this Hebrew version was that represented by A and C⁸².

⁷⁶ Scholem (1978, p. 324) calls the contents of the incantations in this manuscript an ‘outstanding example of a complete mixture of Jewish, Arab, and Christian elements’.

⁷⁷ Gollancz 1914, p. v.

⁷⁸ Gollancz 1914, pp. v – viii.

⁷⁹ Gollancz 1914, p. ix.

⁸⁰ Gollancz 1914, p. xxi.

⁸¹ Cf. IV 56 *et sqq.* ‘Primo sit mundus operans, non pollutus, et cum devocione faciat, non astute’ etc.

⁸² See ch. 3.2.

3.2 *The Interrelations between the Manuscripts A, B, and C, and their Relation to Royal and Sloane 3853*

First of all, it is apparent from a number of *lacunae* which all three manuscripts share that they have a common archetype that is not identical with the author's original. Examples of *lacunae* shared by A, B, and C are:

II 13 *et om.* codd.

II 22 *68^{um} de mulieribus habendis ad libitum om.* codd.

IV 18 *inter om.* codd.

Cap. XXXIV b *om.* codd.

CI 38 *Marie om.* codd.

There are also indications that the archetype might have contained marginal and/or intra-linear additions. I have already pointed out the presence in the prayers of B of variant *formulae*, which may have their origin in such additions. It is also possible that the additional headings in B mentioned above (in ch. 3.1) were originally marginal notes in the archetype and only later incorporated as headings.

This might also be the case with the headings of the first nine prayers of the book (cap. VI – XV), which would explain why A and B are at variance on this point⁸³, and why some of the headings are recorded merely in the margins of A⁸⁴. What speaks for the possibility that the prayers originally lacked numerical headings is the fact that, apart from prayer 9, they are not mentioned individually later in the book, whereas the prayers in chapters XVI – XVIII and XX – XLI are referred to by incipit when they are treated of (L – LI). On the other hand, they are explicitly stated as being nine, the prayer in chapter XV being cited as the ninth (L 1), and since the text is actually divided into ten sections, not nine, it is easy to imagine how two conflicting ways of numbering would arise.

There are also numerous cases where A has a heading in the text and B places it in the margin, sometimes in a slightly different form than that of A⁸⁵. I take all this as indications that headings had, indeed, been placed in the margins of the archetype.

⁸³ A counts chapters XI – XIII as prayers 5 – 7, whereas B gives chapters X – XII as the 5th, 6th, and 7th prayers.

⁸⁴ A (or, possibly, a later hand in A) places the headings of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 8th, and 9th prayers in the margin, whereas the headings of the 6th and 7th prayers are placed in the text, apparently by the same scribe who wrote the main text.

⁸⁵ E.g. LVI 1, LXIII 1, XCIX 1, CVI 1 – CXI 1, CXV 1.

Apart from the errors present in all three manuscripts, there are also those which are common to only two of the witnesses.

As for A and B, there are no significant examples.

B and C have a few errors in common. Examples are:

III 19 *salvam*: -um BC

L 9 *scilicet*¹: *similiter* BC

LIII 2 *et propter* – *Ihesu Christi*² om. BC

LXII 3 *necessaria* om. BC

CXV 28 *humanitas*: -atis BC

A and C, on the other hand, have a great number of errors in common, examples of which are the following:

II 28 *apparencia*: *apparicione* AC

IV 21 *intersecans*: *secans* AC

IV 31 *sillaba*: *litera* AC

IV 53 *figuram sigilli* om. AC⁸⁶

XXV 1 *et conscienciam* om. AC

L 9 *quibis*: *quibus* AC

LXIII 4 *intellectui*: *in intellectu* AC

LXXII 2 *vivum*: *unum* AC

XCI 9 *habilis*: *ab illis* AC

XCIV 3 *largiente*: *largitate* AC

CXI 2 *ensis* om. AC

Let us start by discussing the cases where C agrees with B against A. Firstly, we have the common errors mentioned above. Most of these may well have been made independently, since they involve the ordinary mechanisms of scribal errors. The form *salvum* at III 19 has

⁸⁶ Against seeing this omission of the Seal of God as an error, it could, of course, be argued that no long and elaborate description of how to draw the seal would have been needed, if the author intended to include a depiction of it, but that in such a case, he would simply have written something like ‘Fac unum sigillum Dei, ut hic patet in figura’. However, the description includes vital information about measures, about the symbolic meaning of different parts of the seal, and about the names in it, information that cannot be conveyed by the picture alone; besides, the description is so intricate and vague as to be liable to produce a number of different seals (which might, incidentally, have been the case; cf. note x, above), if the author did not include the correct one. Therefore, I take the absence of the *sigillum Dei* in A and C to be due to an omission.

probably been brought about by male chauvinism⁸⁷. At L 9 a similar expression in the context might have been copied, or an abbreviation misunderstood. The omission at LIII 2 has probably been caused by *homoeoteleuton*. At CXV 28, finally, *humanitatis* seems to be a quite logical *Verschlimmbesserung* ('Domino humanitatis'), made because the passage had not been properly understood. Apart from common errors, there are instances when B and C agree on readings the status of which is uncertain (e.g. IV 45 *spaciolo: spacio* A; CXV 41 *marcialibus: marcianis* A; C 21 *mare: maris* BC; CII 5 *circaque: circa* BC). These cases may indicate that the scribe of C had more than one exemplar at his disposal and that there are, thus, grounds for suspecting contamination in C. And, in fact, there are further indications to that effect: First of all, we have a number of cases, where alternative readings have been inserted in the text, preceded or followed by *vel*⁸⁸. Furthermore, there are several supra-linear additions⁸⁹. And, finally, there are a number of corrections which bring C into harmony with B⁹⁰. All these features would seem to corroborate the suspicions of contamination and, consequently, limit the value of C as a witness to the text of the LIH. On the other hand, there are marginal notations in B which indicate that the scribe had access to one or more manuscripts from the branch of the tradition of A and C⁹¹, and that there is, thus, a possibility of contamination in this manuscript too.

Since A and C are the manuscripts which have the most errors in common, we will now try to determine the exact relationship between the two. The examples presented above have been picked because of their significance, and it seems clear from the great concordance between A and C even as regards more trivial errors, and from their general conformity, that they are quite closely connected. Indeed, it is possible to prove that C is a descendant of A: At I 12 C has *ad* (corrected in the margin to *illud*) for the partly blotted reading 'il{..}d' in A, at III 1 the extraordinary way of abbreviating *tanteque* ('tante3') in A⁹² has resulted in the reading

⁸⁷ The passage is a quote from Mt 9:22 or Mc 5:34, where the adjective is actually feminine in form.

⁸⁸ E.g. LXXIII 2 *hetihel vel hehhel vel helier* for *hetihel* in A (variant readings in the mystical prayers can be found in the index, pp. 219 – 291) and XCVIII 4 *refexione vel relaxacione* for *relaxacione*.

⁸⁹ E.g. LXVIII 1, where C has added *Jhelur* (rightly) above the line; XXXVII 1, where *vel lamythiahel* has been added above *Lamyatuahel*; CI 21, where *vel salmather* is supplied above *zabmather*, whereas A has *Zabuacher*.

⁹⁰ E.g. C 6, where C has been corrected from *Escha*, the reading of A, into *Elscha*, the ('correct') reading of B, and C 9, where C has been corrected from A's *Nathanatoy* into B's *Nathanatay*.

⁹¹ E.g. in *al(io)* 5 at IV 1, referring to the usual diameter of the magic seal; in *ali(io)* c at IV 4, referring to one of the letters in the great name of God, *vel gosgamep* as an alternative to *Gofgameli* at CI 3, *beel* as an alternative to *bael* at CXL 3, etc.

⁹² A normally abbreviates the enclitic *-que* as *q*;

‘tanjem vel tantam’ in C, and at IV 64, finally, C has the expunged letters ‘crea’ where A has the partly erased word ‘cre{..}a’⁹³.

As for the relationship of Royal to the manuscripts previously discussed, it is apparently very close to A, in fact, so close that it might be suspected to be a descendant of A upon a first inspection. Its Latin parts seem to contain all errors present in A, and the overall rapport between the two appears to be total. This is also confirmed, as far as possible, by the translated parts of the LIH.

As it turns out, however, the Latin parts contain a number of places where Royal agrees with B against A in supplying words that are missing in the latter: At IV 24 *loco* is missing in A but present in B and Royal; in VI *semper*, *Deus*, and *Amen* are all absent from A but present in B and Royal; in VII *Ihesus* is missing from A but present in B and Royal; at XIII 16 *deus* is absent from A but present in B and Royal, and in the same chapter, paragraph 21, the words *non poterit* are missing in A but present in B and Royal. Furthermore, Royal is alone in supplying the right readings *ac* at XIII 8, where A and B both read *aut*, and *et* at XIII 11, where A and B read *ut*, though, admittedly, this might be due to corrections⁹⁴. However, the most decisive proof that Royal must be independent of A is found at IV 64, where it gives the erroneous reading ‘creaca’ (*creta* in B), which is most certainly the reading that the scribe of A copied from his exemplar before he decided to erase the letters *ac* in an abortive attempt to correct the word in question⁹⁵. Therefore, I would argue that the parts of Royal containing material from the LIH derive from a manuscript prior to A. This is further corroborated by a number of cases in the non-Latin parts of the LIH (i.e. the mystical prayers and *nomina divina*), where Royal seems to supply the right reading, sometimes in concordance with B⁹⁶. There are also clear signs that the scribe of Royal may have had access to at least two exemplars for his transcription and translation of the LIH⁹⁷, which puts the manuscript in the category of B and C as possibly being the product of contamination.

An investigation of the passages from the LIH in Sloane 3853, finally, reveal that they do not derive from an *exemplar* independent of the tradition represented by the four manuscripts

⁹³ Probably originating in the reading which spawned ‘creaca’ in Royal. See below.

⁹⁴ Seeing that ch. XIII is, in fact, the *Symbolum Athanasianum*, which may have been well known to the scribe of Royal.

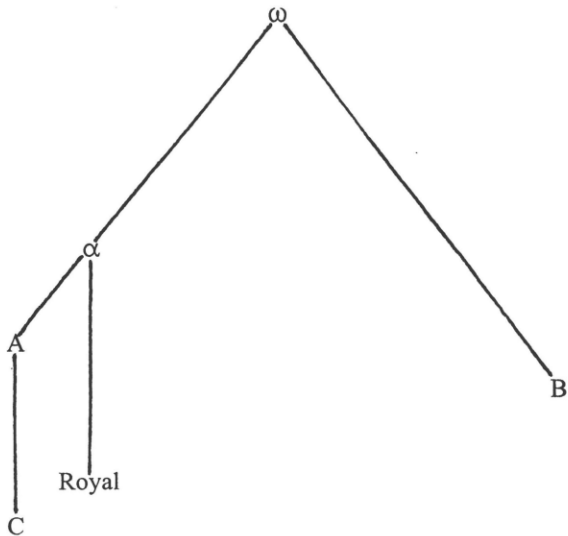
⁹⁵ Cf. the discussion of the relationship of A and C, above.

⁹⁶ E.g. XXXI 1, LI 2, C 6, and CI 6.

⁹⁷ This is indicated by the omnipresence of alternative opening words of the mystical prayers, all placed in the text, e.g. XXXVII 1 ‘Hamicchiahel uel Hamathahol’, XXXIX 1 ‘Semoht uel Gymath’, and LX 1 ‘Hanazay uel Halacazay’.

discussed above; rather, it is clear that they belong to the same branch as AC and Royal, and since they have nothing of value to add, I have chosen to disregard this manuscript in my edition.

To sum up what has been said above, we may establish that at least three out of four manuscripts can be suspected of contamination (B, C, and Royal), and that there are signs of still more versions than those extant having been in circulation, judging by the presence of alternative versions of *voces mysticae* in C and Royal⁹⁸, although these may also have been taken from other, similar texts (as, for instance, the FAA). In spite of this, it seems clear that A, B, C, and Royal have all descended from a common archetype, and we have seen by their conjunctive errors that A, C, and Royal can be grouped together as representatives of one branch of the manuscript tradition, while B, by the lack of such rapport with AC and Royal, can be said to represent another. Furthermore, it is clear that C is descended from A, whereas the parts of the LIH present in Royal derive from a source closely related, but prior, to A. On the basis of this, we may draw the following stemma of the tradition:



⁹⁸ See notes 88 and 97, above.

4. The Contents and Structure of the LIH

The LIH is a text concerned with acquiring benefits, material as well as spiritual, through the mediation of the Holy Trinity and the Virgin Mary and by means of diverse angels and spirits. This is achieved by the use of certain magic seals and circles, which are described in the book, but first and foremost by reciting a great number of prayers and invocations, both of a general and a more magical/mystical nature. The latter, which I have chosen to call ‘mystical prayers’, are written in some obscure tongue that the author of the LIH professes to be Greek, Hebrew and Chaldaic⁹⁹. Admittedly, they contain some words of Greek origin and others which can be identified as Hebrew names of God. However, the major part of the words in these prayers seems to be so-called *voces mysticae*¹⁰⁰, though I suppose that someone versed in Semitic languages might make more of it than I. The LIH is on the whole rather pious, as far as textbooks of magic go, and its outlook is basically Christian, though it contains material borrowed from the Jewish sphere of mystical thought¹⁰¹, natural enough in a text claiming to be made up from the magical works of King Solomon¹⁰².

In the prologue¹⁰³, we are told that evil spirits had made the high potentates of the Church turn against the masters of the magic art, forcing the latter to call a general convention where they chose one Honorius, son of Euclid and master of Thebes, from a number of 89¹⁰⁴ masters that had gathered from Naples, Athens and Toledo, in order that he should work on their behalf. Honorius then compiled material from seven volumes on magic into a book with the help and advice of an angel named Hocrohel, a book which for various reasons was subsequently called *sacer* or *iuratus*¹⁰⁵. Finally, we are informed about a number of rules and conditions that the magicians had sworn to observe, regulating the handling of this *liber sacer*. If one is to give any credit at all to this rather tall tale¹⁰⁶, the most probable part of it is apparently the alleged compilation of the LIH from other sources, seeing that parts of the LIH

⁹⁹ See L 17; cf. also LXIII, called ‘Oracio Hebraica’ despite the fact that it is mainly in Latin.

¹⁰⁰ Cf. Scholem 1988, pp. 50 – 51.

¹⁰¹ Cf. Kieckhefer 1998, pp. 253 – 257 and 261ff.

¹⁰² See II 1.

¹⁰³ Cf. Mathiesen 1998, pp. 147 – 150, about the prologue of the LIH. However, Mathiesen follows the text of Driscoll 1977, which is an adaption of the English translation in MS Royal 17-A-XLII discussed above, pp. 16 – 18 and 24.

¹⁰⁴ This is the number given by MSS Sloane 3854 and 3885. Sloane 313 gives 8, and Royal 17-A-XLII records 811. This discrepancy seems to reflect a problem in the textual tradition.

¹⁰⁵ See I 18 – 19, 29.

¹⁰⁶ Opinions seem to be divided on this point; Mathiesen (1998, pp. 147 – 150) takes it at face value, as far as I can judge, whereas Kieckhefer (1998, p. 253) considers the prologue fictitious.

are, indeed, borrowed from the FAA¹⁰⁷. In other respects, the prologue has every appearance of a sales stunt to enhance public interest.

Having whetted the reader's appetite with this rather intriguing introduction, the book continues with a very impressive table of contents listing ninety-odd chapters¹⁰⁸, divided into four *opera* and covering a wide range of subjects, from such sublime and noble things as having a vision of God¹⁰⁹ to more mundane and philistine matters such as getting rich¹¹⁰. Unfortunately, the table of contents does not give an accurate picture of the book. Firstly, it is divided into five parts, or *opera*, not four, the fifth being a sort of commentary on the four previous parts. Secondly, the chapter headings, which recur at the beginning of each part, or *opus*¹¹¹, do not correspond to what is *actually* treated of in the *opus* in question. Thus, at the beginning of the second *opus*, the author (or rather, as will become evident below, the compiler) of the LIH has dutifully copied the chapter headings listed in the table of contents under the title 'Capitula secundi operis', but the actual contents of *opus* two do not correspond to these chapter headings. For instance, the second *opus* does not contain a specific chapter on how to learn about all things present, past and future, despite the fact that the table of contents lists 'de omnibus presentibus, preteritis et futuris sciendis' as *capitulum 17^{um}* of this part of the book. Theoretically, at least, one might infer that the things listed as *capitula* at the beginning of each *opus* can be learned or obtained by means of the prayers in the first *opus* and with the help of the angels and spirits treated of in the second, third, and fourth *opus*, i.e., if we pursue our previous example, that knowledge of things present, past and future can be gained with the help of the planetary angels described in the second *opus*. Such an inference might be justified by statements made at CII 1 – 3¹¹² as well as by ch. CXXXVI about the five chapters of the first *opus*, and by the information given at CXV 49 – 52¹¹³ about the twenty-

¹⁰⁷ Cf. ch. 1, above, and see ch. 8.1.

¹⁰⁸ See II 2 – 28.

¹⁰⁹ '2^{um} (sc. capitulum) de visione divina'.

¹¹⁰ '69^{um} de divitiis habendis'.

¹¹¹ See CIII 2 – 10, CXVI, and CXXXIV.

¹¹² 'Divina visione cathezizata de cognitione potestatis divine, de absolucione peccatorum, de confirmacione non irruendi in peccatum mortale, de redempcione trium animarum de purgatorio est cathezizandum, quoniam si aliquid istorum 4 volueris, fac sicut dictum est de divina visione mutando verumptamen petitionem visionis in petitionem cognitionis potestatis divine vel absolucionis peccatorum vel confirmacionis in gracia immobiliter vel redempcionis trium animarum de purgatorio'.

¹¹³ 'Quocienscumque aliquid de 27 predictis capitulis volueris, ut iam predictum est, voca hos angelos celestes sanctos mundum et totam naturam regentes in ratione amantis et desiderantis Deum gloriosum. Et quando venerint et te interrogaverint: "Quid vis?", postquam responderis: "Pacem et amicitiam vestram", petas illud de 27, quod in oracionibus mundacionis petivisti, cognitionem celorum, si hanc quesivisti, vel mutacionem diei in

seven chapters of the second *opus*. Furthermore, it might receive some support from the words ‘Et scias, quod, de omnibus aliis si eodem modo petieris, optinebis’ at CXXXVI 10.

Another discrepancy between the table of contents and what the LIH actually contains is that the information one would expect to find within the *opus* to which a particular chapter heading is attached will, in fact, occasionally be found elsewhere. For example, whatever can be learned about making flowers and fruits appear is *not* found in the *opus tertium*, as the heading of the 46th chapter would lead us to believe, but rather in the chapters CVI, CVIII, and CIX, belonging to the *opus secundum*. Finally, there are 13 chapter headings that seem not to correspond to anything at all in the LIH¹¹⁴.

As regards the gap between the table of contents and the actual items dealt with in the text, this might hypothetically be put down to the author’s want of editorial talents, since the book as a whole is composed in a rather disorderly fashion. The case of the 13 missing ‘chapters’, on the other hand, does not support such a hypothesis. This problem is connected to the question of the sources of the LIH, viz. what they were and how they were used. In the prologue it is stated that Honorius, in compiling material from seven volumes on the art of magic, picked out 93 chapters, out of which he composed a book¹¹⁵. As I have mentioned before, this does not seem altogether incredible in view of the fact that parts of the LIH are, demonstrably, made up of material compiled from the FAA¹¹⁶. And if this was, indeed, the way the author went about writing his book, it would not be unreasonable to see the list of chapter headings as a plan of composition rather than a table of the actual contents of the book. In that case, the *lacunae* in the text (i.e. the above-mentioned absence of 13 chapters) are probably due to the author’s oversight in editing his material, and, as a matter of fact, the relatively coherent state of the book as we know it seems to preclude any major losses of text posterior to its composition.

If we accept the passage about Honorius’ compilation at face value, we will have to address the question of the seven volumes that he used¹¹⁷. This may be interpreted in a number of different ways: For example, one large work might have been distributed over seven volumes,

noctem et e contrario, si hoc petisti, vel consecrationem libri, si hanc voluisti, vel utramque simul, si de tanto fueris una operatione dignus, et sic quodlibet de 27 dante Domino facere quibus’.

¹¹⁴ Not counting chapters 92 and 93, about which it is explicitly stated (II 28, CXXXIV 3) that they have been excluded, these chapters are 36, 38, 39, 59 – 62, 76 – 78, 82, 86, and 87.

¹¹⁵ ‘Qui (sc. Honorius) ... 7 volumina artis magice deffloravit ... De quibus voluminibus subtraxit 93 capitula ... de quibus libellum composuit ...’.

¹¹⁶ Cf. ch. 8.1.

¹¹⁷ It is also quite possible that these volumes are mentioned merely for some numerological purpose.

or each volume could have contained several shorter works. In short, the LIH could be anything from a concentrated version of a single *megale syntaxis* of magic to a *florilegium* picked out from a great number of different sources.

To give an idea of the actual contents of the book, it can be divided roughly into fourteen parts:

1. Prologue (I), table of contents (II), and an introductory note on the Solomonic variety of magic, including a description of its division into five integral parts, a distinction between the category of angels that cannot be forced to obey the practitioner of the art and the kind of spirits that can be conjured up, and, finally, a differentiation between pagan, Jewish, and Christian practitioners (III).
2. Description of how to construct the Seal of God (IV).
3. Preliminary information about how to acquire divine permission to obtain a beatific vision of God (V) and eight preparatory prayers (VI – XII and XIV, ch. XIII containing a summary of the orthodox catholic faith, the so-called *Symbolum Athanasianum*).
4. Three prayers concerning the essence of the operation (XV – XVIII) and instructions about how to change the wording of the prayer in chapter XVIII, if one wants to achieve anything else besides having a vision of God (XIX), nine prayers to be used in the operations after having acquired divine permission (prayer 1 = XX & XXI, 2 = XXII & XXIII, 3 = XXIV & XXV, 4 = XXVI & XXVII, 5 = XXVIII – XXX, 6 = XXXI – XXXVIII, 7 = XXXIX, 8 = XL, and 9 = XLI), followed by eight prayers, called *termini*¹¹⁸, used to get divine permission to operate (XLII – XLIX). Then follows information on how to use the eight preparatory prayers in chapters VI – XII and XIV, the first prayers concerning the operation itself in XV – XVIII, the eight *termini*, ten prayers yet to come (in chapters LXXXIV – XCIV), and, by way of an additional note, the prayer in XXVI & XXVII (L).
5. Instructions about the use of the nine prayers given in XX – XLI (LI) and of prayers yet to come (LII). These instructions are followed by thirty-four prayers (LIII – XCVI), and a note on these to the effect that they begin with the first thirty-four of the one hundred names of God that will be listed in ch. CI (XCVII).

¹¹⁸ This obscure name for the prayers in question has actually been taken over from the FAA. Cf. my appendix, section 25, which is called 'Terminus et meta sensuum', and also section 27. The juxtaposition of the term with the word *meta* indicates that its proper translation in this context is 'goal'. The first of these *termini* in ch. XLII of the LIH corresponds to section 23 in the FAA, which is introduced by the words 'Hoc est huius operis principium'.

6. Further instructions on how to conclude the operation interspersed with still more prayers and information on how to use the one hundred names of God that are listed (XCVIII – C), the list of these names (CI), and a closing note on how the goals of magical operations indicated in the chapter headings of the first *opus* can be obtained by using the eight *termini* and the ten prayers given in LXXXIV - XCIV (CII).
7. Table of contents of the second *opus* of the LIH (CIII).
8. Presentation of the planetary angels, their names, natures, regions, and shapes (CIV – CXI), and instructions on how to conjure them up and force them to answer to one's prayers or fulfill one's wishes (CXII – CXV).
9. Table of contents of the third *opus* (CXVI).
10. Presentation of the aerial spirits, or the spirits of the compass, their names, natures, regions, and shapes (CXVII – CXXVI), and instructions on how to conjure them up, constrain them and force them to answer to one's prayers or fulfill one's wishes (CXXVII – CXXXIII).
11. Table of contents of the fourth *opus* (CXXXIV).
12. Presentation of the spirits of the earth, their names, natures, and shapes, and instructions on how to conjure them up, constrain them, and make them do one's bidding (CXXXV).
13. The fifth *opus*, very short in comparison with the previous four *opera*, containing only some brief expository notes on the contents of the first and third *opera*. These notes are distributed over a chapter explaining how to pray in order to achieve any of the things mentioned in the five chapter headings of the first *opus* (CXXXVI), a chapter about the consecration of the ink used for the Seal of God (CXXXVII), a chapter concerning the precept about the celebration of masses given in the first *opus* (CXXXVIII), a chapter on how to begin the invocation of the aerial spirits (CXXXIX), and a chapter containing a description of how to make a whistle, or pipe, and an exposition of various statements in the third *opus* (CXL).
14. Epilogue (CXLI).

5. *How the Rituals were Performed*

I shall now try to give the reader a general idea of the rituals described in the LIH. For, as I have implied, the composition of the book is something of a scholar's nightmare, and, yet, it does present an apparently complete description of the magician's ceremonial line of action.

As can be gathered from my outline of the contents in the previous chapter, there are a number of sections of the LIH that could be viewed as keys to the ritual practice, namely chapters V, XIX, L – LII, XCVII – CII, and CXXXVI – CXL. Beginning with chapter V, the operator is told that he must have confessed himself and be truly penitent. He must observe purity both in his clothing and in his manner of living, stay away from women and avoid contact with wicked and sick people. He has to keep himself busy at all times, and he must pray to God constantly by means of the prayers following (i.e. in chapters VI – XII and XIV – XVIII). These prayers are formulated with a view to attaining the beatific vision, but in chapter XIX the operator is told how to rephrase his prayers, if his goal is different, e.g. acquiring knowledge or invoking spirits¹¹⁹. In chapter L we learn that eight of these prayers (VI – XII and XIV) are intended to prepare the way for the operation so that it will be successful, whereas the ninth (XV) is the first prayer intrinsic to the operation. The eight preparatory prayers should be used just before dawn previous to the commencement of the operation, the ninth at the beginning and the end of prayers other than the eight preparatory ones. Then we are told that the eight prayers called *termini* (XLII – XLIX) are used to get divine permission.

Now the description of the regular operation begins (L 5). Starting on a Friday, after having confessed himself, and being truly penitent, the operator should abstain from all food except bread and water. Around daybreak he must say ten prayers found later in the book, numbered 23 – 32 (LXXXIV – XCIV), and then, after a short break, recite the eight *termini*, pausing briefly at the end of each of them. This is to be repeated once at about the third hour and once around noon. After this, the operator is allowed to eat. The whole thing is to be repeated in exactly the same way on the two days following (Saturday and Sunday), except that on Sunday the operator does not have to fast, but can eat anything he wants, fish or meat, after the third round of praying. On the following night an angel will reveal to the operator in a dream whether he has been granted divine permission or not. If he has received such permission, he can go on with the operation as described in the book. If not, he should wait until another time and see to it that he is better prepared then. After these instructions, the author adds, by way of an afterthought, that following each of the three rounds of praying (and presumably on each of the three days), the operator should say a certain prayer divided into two parts (XXVI and XXVII), pausing very briefly between the two parts. In case the

¹¹⁹ See CII and CXXXVI for alternative instructions.

operator has to renew his petition for divine permission, he must pray from Friday to Sunday, doing as before, except that on Sunday, instead of fasting, he must give alms to three poor people¹²⁰. Then we are told that, on the following Monday, he must repeat the praying exactly as before and keep doing so each consecutive Monday, until God takes pity on him. In this case, the Latin prayers should be changed, so that the operator will ask for mercy instead of permission. Once again chastity and purity is stressed, and we learn that, in order to avoid punishment, the operator must be devoted in his praying, because the names of God and angels contained in the 'Greek, Hebrew and Chaldaic' prayers¹²¹ are so holy that a human being is allowed to utter them only out of God's mercy.

The author now begins a section called the 'first purification'¹²². After having received divine permission, the operator must move on to the ritual proper (chapter LI). Thus, on the fourth, eighth, twelfth, sixteenth, twentieth, twenty-fourth, twenty-eighth, and thirty-second day following the new moon, a number of prayers found earlier in the book, viz. XV – XVIII and XX – XXV, should be recited at matin, terce, none, and vesper, once on each occasion. Here we learn that the prayer in chapter XVIII is a *prologus* of the previous prayer (XVII) but should be said *after* the latter¹²³, a terminology which seems illogical but is consistently used in the LIH¹²⁴. We are also informed that there should be a brief pause between the prayers in XX and XXI, and, finally, we are told that the prayers in XXII, XXIII, and XXIV together with its prologue in XXV¹²⁵ should be said.

Furthermore, the suite of prayers found in chapters XXVIII – XXX should be recited on four occasions on the first day following the new moon: Once in the early morning, once at terce, three times at midday, and three times at none. On the third day following the new moon they should be recited once in the morning, once at midday, and once at none, on the sixth day twice in the morning, twice at midday, and twice at none, on the ninth day three

¹²⁰ This may appear somewhat illogical, since we have previously been told that the operator can eat anything he wishes on Sunday, but either these words refer simply to the time of fasting on Sunday *before* the third round of praying or may be interpreted in the following way: The operator who has not received divine permission must placate God in some way, not, however, by fasting, which would have been a traditional way of winning the favour of God, but by giving alms, another traditional way of doing so.

¹²¹ 'In illis enim oracionibus Grecis, Hebraicis et Caldaicis sunt sacratissima nomina Dei et angelorum'.

¹²² 'Prima mundacio', comprising chapters LI – XCVII.

¹²³ In one of the manuscripts that I have used for my edition of the FAA (in the appendix, below), namely Sloane 1712, the section (no. 3 in my ed.) corresponding to ch. XVIII in the LIH is called 'narratio et expositio precedentis orationis'. The *precedens oratio*, found in section 2 of my ed., thus, corresponds to ch. XVII in the LIH.

¹²⁴ See, for instance, LI 8 – 9 and chapters XXXIII, XXXIV b, XXXVI, and XXXVIII.

¹²⁵ In Turner's translation of the FAA (Turner 1657, p. 22), the prayer corresponding to ch. XXV of the LIH is actually called 'the prologue of this (*i.e.* the preceding) oration'.

times in the morning, three times at midday, and three times at none, on the twelfth day three times in the morning, three times at midday, three times at none, and three times at vesper, and, finally, on the fifteenth day three times in the morning, three times at terce, three times at midday, three times at none, and three times at vesper. On the eighteenth day, the prayers numbered 21, 23, 26, 29, and 30, which will be found later in the book (i.e. chapters LXXX & LXXXI, LXXXIV, LXXXVII & LXXXVIII, XCI, and XCII), should be read at the same hours and as many times as XXVIII – XXX on the fifteenth day. In addition, we are told that XXVIII – XXX could also be used against threats of fire, wild animals, or demons. Furthermore, the suite of prayers found in chapters XXXI – XXXVIII should be recited after the suite of prayers in chapters XXVIII – XXX on all occasions, the only exception being when a major request is made, such as permission to converse with spirits or to see God. In that case, XXXI – XXXVIII should be recited but once, namely in the morning.

On other days than those mentioned above (viz. the second, fifth, seventh, and so forth), the prayers found in chapters XXXIX – XLI are to be said together with the one in XXVI (and, presumably, the one in XXVII¹²⁶) at the same hours and as many times as has been described before. Finally, we are told about some special applications of XXXIX – XLI and, in addition, about some special applications of the suites of prayers in XXXI – XXXVIII and XXVIII – XXX.

In chapter LII the operator is admonished to say the sixth, tenth, and twelfth prayer (LVIII, LXV, and LXVII) at all hours except prime, provided that he has done nothing wrong or had the intention of committing any sin (i.e. in the interim after his last confession). In the morning he should go to mass, reciting prayer 16 (LXXI & LXXII) on his way there, and in church he must say prayer 22 (LXXXII & LXXXIII) and then 14, 24, 21, 32, 33, 34, 29, and 30 (LXIX, LXXXV, LXXX & LXXXI, XCIV, XCV, XCVI, XCI, and XCII). The operator will do this continuously for twenty days, diligently avoiding lapsing into sin. Should he sin by accident, he will immediately go to confession and repent, and fast continuously, if he can. At least, he should abstain from meat for seven days.

At this stage, the operator must have the assistance of a cautious and trustworthy priest, who will sing matin, prime, and terce, and say the mass of the Holy Spirit for him. While saying mass, the priest should recite prayer 13 (LXVIII) during introit and prayer 9 (LXIV) after offertory. He should then take the censer and recite prayer 1 (LIII), as he approaches the altar.

¹²⁶ XXVII is called a part of XXVI at L 12.

Next, the second prayer (LIV) must be recited, and after "Te igitur" prayers 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8 (LV, LVI, LVII, LIX, and LX & LXI), and while consecrating the sacramental wafer the priest should pray for the operator that he will obtain the fulfilment of his wishes through divine grace. Finally, the priest will recite prayer 26 (LXXXVII & LXXXVIII) after communion, and when mass is over, the operator will receive the Eucharist saying prayers 19 and 20 (LXXVII & LXXVIII and LXXIX). As a conclusion of this part of the ritual, we are informed in chapter XCVII that a number of names of God present in the thirty-third prayer (XCV 5) should be recited at the beginning of each of the preceding prayers.

The operation now enters the 'second purification'¹²⁷, starting with chapter XCVIII. Once again, stress is put on purity and constant praying for absolution. The operator should fast on bread and water for twelve more days, saying his prayers and going to mass as has been previously described, and on the thirteenth day, which must be a Thursday, he should recite a given prayer (XCVIII 5 – 9) before receiving the Host. This done, the operator will return home and start the operation as follows: He should read the psalter and the litany with its proper prayers once and then recite prayers 25, 26, and 31 (LXXXVI, LXXXVII & LXXXVIII, and XCIII), making certain additions. After this, the operator must keep himself isolated from other people, and each day he should say all prayers previously mentioned that pertain to the operator together with the lists of divine names and the additional prayers following in the text (C 2 – 3, 4 – 5, 6 – 8, 9, 10 – 14, 15 – 27); this should be done morning, noon, and night on the following Friday, Saturday, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday.

With chapter CI the operation enters the stage of completion. In the early hours of the following Thursday the operator must say his prayers as prescribed and then make a bed of straw on top of some clean ashes, and in the ashes around the bed he should write the one hundred names of God listed at CI 2 – 8. After this, he should eat, and then perform a rite of purification, washing himself with cold, clear water and reciting a prayer (CI 10 – 15). Subsequently, he must enter the sanctuary, dressed in a hair shirt and black clothes, and sit down there reading the psalter and litany with the proper prayers etc. as prescribed in XCIX 1 – 4. This being done, he must recite a number of divine names and a concluding prayer. Afterwards, the operator should observe silence and go to sleep, and then he will behold the

¹²⁷ '2^a mundacio', comprising chapters XCVIII – CI.

celestial palace and the divine majesty in all its glory, the order of angels and hosts of blessed spirits.

In chapter CXXXVIII additional information is given about the saying of masses during the second purification: We are told which mass should be said and what its preface should be on each day for sixteen days running, which is a bit surprising, since there would seem to be a maximum of fourteen days upon which masses should be said, viz. the first to thirteenth and, possibly, the twentieth. On the other hand, it is quite possible that the operator may break the isolation prescribed in C 1 in order to go to mass, though nothing is said to that effect. Should this be the case, masses will be said for sixteen consecutive days, ending with a Sunday, and the following Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday will be devoted exclusively to solitary prayer.

The author concludes his description of the ritual by a few remarks on the actual feasibility of seeing God while still alive, which might be questioned by some (CI 46 – 59), and, finally, the first *opus* is rounded off by a chapter (CII) containing instructions on how to adapt the previously described operation to the goals indicated by the second, third, fourth, and fifth chapter headings of the first *opus*¹²⁸. (There is also a counterpart to, and an expansion of, this information in chapter CXXXVI, where we are told exactly how to ask for these four things in our prayers.) In addition, we are informed that the eight *termini* (XLII – XLIX) and the ten prayers numbered 23 – 32 (LXXXIV – XCIV) could be recited on any day of the operation in the morning, at the third hour, and at noon in order to correct any mistakes that might have been made in the procedure.

As can be seen, this is a quite complex, time-consuming, and trying ritual: To reach his goal, the operator will have to spend well-nigh all his time praying, fasting, and going to mass for 75 days, at the very least, viz. a minimum of three days to get divine permission and, then, $32 + 20 + 20 = 72$ days to perform the proper ritual. The number of days is clearly no coincidence, since it corresponds to the number of letters of the *Shem ha-meforash* at IV 4 – 5. After this ordeal, anybody would be ripe for having a vision (and our Good Lord sufficiently fed up to grant it). It is interesting to note how well the different parts of the description fit together, despite the rather capricious manner of presenting them. Admittedly, there are some glitches, e.g. the operator will have to work double on the twelfth of the first thirty-two days of the proper ritual because of the author's conceit of recounting these days, first, by multiples

of four (4th, 8th, 12th ...) and, next, by multiples of three (3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th ...), and there are four prayers that are never used in the ritual¹²⁹, but save for minor inconsistencies, this appears to be a fully functional presentation, even for the eager practitioner. Whether anybody would really go to the trouble of performing the operation (or ever did so in the Middle Ages), is, of course, another matter.

Turning our interest, now, towards the operations involving spirits of different orders, we find in chapters CXII, CXXVII, and CXXXV that the major part of the previous ritual¹³⁰ must be performed, before one can start operating with any of the three kinds of spiritual beings treated of in the LIH.

Chapter CXII: In dealing with the planetary spirits (CV – CXI), the operator must first build a circle of stones, bricks, or purified earth, inside of which another circle should be made in the form of a mound, or semi-sphere. This done, the operator should go through the first purification, as described in chapters LI and LII, with a minor modification in the priest's consecration of the sacramental wafer at mass.

CXIII: After having received the Host on the last day of purification, which also seems to count as the first day of the operation with planetary spirits, the operator should leave church, reciting prayer 17 (LXXIII & LXXIV), until he reaches the location of the circles, which he should consecrate saying prayer 15 (LXX).

CXIV: On the second day, the operator should, once again, go to mass and subsequently visit the place of the circles, reciting prayer 17 on his way there. This time he should bring a censer, in which pearls must be put upon the burning coals, and with this he should suffumigate the place, saying prayers 1 (LIII) and 2 (LIV), and then invoke the spirits with the help of which he wants to operate. After this, he should draw two circles a foot apart from each other¹³¹ with a new knife and write the names of certain angels around the perimeter, after which he should invoke the spirits.

CXV: On the third day, the operator should bathe, remove all hair from his body, and put on clean, white clothes made of canvas. Then, turning in the appropriate direction and standing

¹²⁸ I.e. acquiring knowledge of the divine power, being absolved of sin, avoiding mortal sin, and redeeming three souls from purgatory.

¹²⁹ Those numbered 11 (LXVI), 15 (LXX), 17 (LXXIII & LXXIV), and 18 (LXXV & LXXVI). See, however, below and, further, also ch. 8.3.

¹³⁰ Namely the operation to get divine permission and the entire first purification, if working with the planetary spirits, or the major part of it, if working with the aerial or terrestrial spirits.

¹³¹ Probably the one within the other with a foot between their circumferences; cf. the description of the circles made for the operation with aerial spirits.

erect outside of the circles, he should prepare for the invocation as follows: Holding the consecrated Seal of God¹³² in his right hand, he should suffumigate the circles as on the second day, then the seal and finally himself. Subsequently, he must kneel and say prayer 31 (XCIII) and the prayer at C 15 – 27, making an addition at the end of each, and then he should perform a very elaborate invocation in three parts¹³³ (CXV 5 – 45), which he will round off by showing the spirits the Seal of God. The invocation must be repeated, if the spirits do not turn up on the first occasion, but after repeating it for the third time, they will appear immediately (in the elevated circle within the ring of stones, as we learn from chapter CXL). They should not be looked at or spoken to, until they have spoken themselves, but once they have asked the operator what he wants, he is free to tell them his wishes.

CXXVII: If one wants to operate with the help of the spirits of the air/compass (CXIX – CXXVI), one should go through the first purification, until one reaches the fourteenth day, which will be the first day of the new ritual. This day one must fast and attend mass, and when the priest is consecrating the sacramental wafer, he should pray that the operator will be able to subdue the spirits with which he wants to operate. Then the operator will receive the Host saying prayers 19 (LXXVII & LXXVIII) and 20 (LXXIX), and leaving church, he should recite prayer 17 (LXXIII & LXXIV), until he reaches the place where the circle is to be made, which he must consecrate, saying prayer 15 (LXX). The place of the circle has to be level and even and free from stones or grass. After consecrating the site, the operator must say prayer 18 (LXXV & LXXVI) while drawing a circle with a diameter of nine feet, in which two more concentric circles should be drawn at the distance of a foot from one another, and the names of certain angels must then be written between them. Finally, a heptagon should be drawn within the circles. This figure is also depicted in the text¹³⁴. This done, the operator should step out of the circles and write seven specific names of God outside them on the ground or on slips of parchment, and, subsequently, he should retire for the day.

CXXVIII: On the second day of this ritual, the operator should attend matin, prime, terce, mass, sext, none, vesper, and compline, and then go to the circles saying prayer 17. He must bring a censer with burning coals and incense, and after putting incense on the embers and deleting the seven divine names, he should suffumigate the circles three times, following a specified pattern, while saying prayers 1 (LIII) and 2 (LIV). During the suffumigation, he

¹³² Described in chapter IV.

¹³³ 'Invocacio', 'Sigillum et ligacio', and 'Coniuracio'.

¹³⁴ See p. 131.

should also start calling the spirits of the winds according to a scheme given at CXXVIII 4 – 25. After this, he must restore the seven divine names around the circles, and then kneel, facing east, and recite a slightly modified version of the prayer at C 15 – 27. This being done, he will notice a stillness around him, and clouds will surround the circles.

CXXIX: On the third day, the operator must go to church¹³⁵, and after this, he should bring¹³⁶ fire, a candle of virgin wax, and whatever else suits his purpose, a censer, incense, seven swords of equal length, preferably burnished, some good wine, and, if he wants to, as many as seven associates, who will help him carry the swords. In chapter CXXXIX we are given additional information about this stage of the ritual. We are told that it should take place outdoors, about four to six hundred metres from the circles. Beside the equipment accounted for above, the operator should also bring a whistle/pipe, the making of which is described in chapter CXL, a hazel wand prepared in accordance with specific instructions, the Seal of God, and the seals of the spirits, which must be attached to the Seal of God, so that they hang down from the operator's hand, the seal of the 'angels' (i.e. the planetary spirits) immediately below the Seal of God, then the seal of the aerial spirits, and finally that of the terrestrial spirits. In operating with the help of the 'good angels' (planetary spirits), however, there is no need for a whistle, a wand, or swords. After having had sufficient amounts of wine and fish, or anything else except meat, the operator should begin the ritual at the eleventh hour by calling the spirits of the winds, starting with those who have dominion that particular day and holding the Seal of God in his right hand. Then he should call the aerial spirits, starting in the east and finishing in the north according to a specific procedure (CXXIX 5 – 36), which must be repeated until they appear, though no more than nine times.

CXXX: As soon as the operator sees the spirits moving, he must approach the circles and invoke the spirits once again and, this being done, he should delete the seven names of God and enter the circles at a given point, closing them again from within while reciting prayer 18 (LXXV & LXXVI). Then he must place the swords standing up, together with his associates, if there are any, at certain points of the compass, and everyone should have a stool to sit on, so as not to wipe out what has been written in the circles.

CXXXI: The operator should now perform a ritual of suffumigation three times, holding the Seal of God and the seals of the angels in his right hand and saying prayers 1 (LIII) and 2

¹³⁵ Presumably at the same hours as the day before.

¹³⁶ To the site of the circle, I suppose, though the text is not quite clear on this point; but it would seem a bit unwise to bring these paraphernalia to church.

(LIV). Then he must kneel and say prayers 25 (LXXXVI), 27 (LXXXIX), 28 (XC), and 31 (XCIII), at the ends of which his purpose should be added in accordance with a given formula (CXXXI 3 – 5).

CXXXII: Having performed this ritual, the operator takes the wand, or staff, made of laurel or hazel, in his right hand and the censer in his left, and, beginning in the east, he suffumigates the circle nine times, stopping at each point of the compass to strike the sword standing there while invoking the appropriate spirits. This done, he puts down the censer by the sword placed in the east and, bowing his head and looking at the sword, he recites a prayer given at CXXXII 14 – 16.

CXXXIII: The operator should now stand in the middle of the circle and invoke the spirits, looking at the sky in all directions. Having performed these three parts of the ritual¹³⁷ (CXXXIII 2 – 24), he must walk around the circle nine times, striking the swords and invoking the spirits, as he did before, and having returned to the eastern point of the circle, he should walk around the circle once more, striking the swords and conjuring the spirits according to a given formula (CXXXIII 25 – 31). After this, he should kneel at the four cardinal points to meet and join with the spirits, and each time a certain prayer must be repeated. Then the operator should stand up, strike his whistle/pipe seven times, and walk once around the circle, repeating the part of the invocation at CXXXIII 18 – 21, after which he should stand in the middle of the circle with his open hand in the air, showing the spirits the Seal of God and saying ‘Let them come, called by the seal of Solomon, and give me a true answer’, and try to conciliate them using a specific conjuration (CXXXIII 38 – 42). If the operator has brought associates, the spirits will try to lure or scare them out of the circle by a number of visions, but the operator will, then, calm his associates down and make the spirits obey and stop their evil trickery by virtue of the seal. Having done this, he should stand in the middle of the circle and call the spirits again, holding his right hand in the air. After the invocation (CXXXIII 50 – 54), the operator will blow his whistle/pipe in all directions, upon which he will immediately see the movements of the spirits and the proper signs of their approaching. He must, then, command them to make haste and force them to obedience by showing them the Seal of God. This will make them appear instantly in handsome and peaceable guise, telling the operator to ask for whatever he wants, and as soon as he has made his requests, these will be granted.

¹³⁷ ‘Invocacio’, ‘Adiuracio’, and ‘Sigillum et ligacio’.

In chapter CXXXV, finally, we are told very briefly about the spirits of the earth and how to operate by them. The ritual is virtually the same as the one previously described, except that the names of the spirits should be changed in the invocations, and the incense used for suffumigation should be sulphur. If one wants to avoid seeing or hearing the spirits, one can write one's request on a tile with a piece of charcoal and place it inside the circle of the spirits, in which case one's wishes will immediately be granted. We are also told, both here and in chapter CXL, about the two circles of this operation: The circle of the spirits must be concave and deep, whereas the circle of the operator should be plane and even¹³⁸, surrounded by four divine names, and placed at a distance of nine feet from the other one. The operator must stand within his circle while performing the invocations, and the terrestrial spirits will, then, appear within their circle. These spirits are mostly used by pagans and very rarely by Christians, or so we are told.

As can be seen, these rituals are also described in detail, and they seem to be complete, apart from a few minor deficiencies; for instance, there is still one prayer that has not been used (prayer 11, ch. LXVI) and there are no descriptions of how to make the seals of the different classes of spirits¹³⁹, but apart from this, we get all the stock-in-trade of ritual magic: the circles, the suffumigations, the wand, the swords, and so forth. And although I suppose few mediaeval readers of the LIH would actually have ventured to undertake the performance of these operations, still, the sheer allurements of the descriptions must have made their ears burn with excitement.

6. *Texts Related to the LIH*

The single most important source of the LIH is the FAA, the relevant parts of which are edited in my appendix¹⁴⁰. To a great extent, parts 4 and 5 of the LIH (chapters XV – XCVII; see above, p. x) are derived from that exponent of the *Ars Notoria*. Furthermore, the FAA is the only text I have come across whose relation to the LIH can be determined with certainty.

Since the major part of the psuedo-Solomonic cycle is available in manuscript form only, virtually nothing has been done towards dating individual texts and determining their interrelation, and it is, thus, possible that similarities between the LIH and other texts may

¹³⁸ Both depicted in the text; see pp. 143 – 144.

¹³⁹ See ch. 8.3.

¹⁴⁰ See pp. 298 – 336.

indicate the former's dependence on the latter. However, seeing that most of the material that I have studied exists in relatively late, in some cases vernacular, manuscripts only (at least to my knowledge) or may be suspected, for other reasons, to be posterior to the LIH, I find it more likely that similarities between the LIH and passages in other texts of the pseudo-Solomonic cycle should be interpreted as evidence of the latter being derived from the LIH than the other way around. Therefore, I see the LIH as an early, more intricate and rather pious, forerunner of the infamous grimoires, the magical handbooks that later became so popular and eventually acquired a distinct flavour of black magic¹⁴¹.

Apart from general likenesses, there exist similarities between individual passages in the LIH and works within the genre of grimoires which indicate that the LIH is, indeed, part of a tradition of ritual magic whose threads are intricately interwoven¹⁴². Leaving aside the ubiquitous use in these texts of divine names of Greek and Semitic origin, there is also a frequent occurrence of catalogues of spiritual beings, and although I have found no close parallels to the chapters on the angels/spirits and demons of the planets and of the compass in the LIH, chapters CV – CXI and CXIX – CXXVI, there is clearly a connection between the following passages on planetary spirits in the LIH, on the one hand, and the passages here indicated on angels of the days of the week in the *Elementa magica*¹⁴³, on the other: CV and pp. 157 – 158, CVI and pp. 148 – 150, CVII and pp. 138 – 141, CVIII and pp. 129 – 131, CIX and pp. 152 – 155, CX and pp. 143 – 145, and CXI and pp. 134 – 136.

Furthermore, let me point to the omnipresence of strings of *voces mysticae* in this particular genre, and give an illustrative example of how this material can be a conjunctive feature of texts of ritual magic. One of the passages that the author of the LIH culled from the FAA is the following¹⁴⁴: ‘{.}ncor. anacor. anilos. theodonos. helyothos. phagor. veor. nacor. thudonos. helyethys. phagor, angeli sancti, adestote, advertite et docete me’, a passage actually corresponding to both chapters XXVI and XXVII of the LIH. Incidentally, this passage of the

¹⁴¹ Cf. for example Mathers' not very scholarly but quite illustrative edition and translation of the *Clavicula Salomonis/Key of Solomon* (Mathers 1989), maybe the most well-known of all grimoires, a text that is also mentioned by Thorndike (1923 – 58, II, p. 280). Mathers' version of the *Key* (unfortunately without illustrations) together with other similar books, such as the *Lemegeton*, *Le Grand Grimoire*, *Le Grimoire du Pape Honorius*, and the *Grimorium verum*, are now easily accessible in digital editions on CD-ROM (Peterson 2000).

¹⁴² Cf., e.g., the conjurations of the *Key of Solomon* (Mathers 1989), pp. 29 – 41, with the LIH, CXV 14 – 45. See also the LIH, CXXXIII 50 – 58, and its close parallel in the *Elementa magica* of pseudo-Peter of Abano (Agrippa 1565), pp. 123 – 125, and, more briefly, in the *Lemegeton*, MS Sloane 3825, fol. 116r (according to Peterson 2000); cf. also Waite 1972, pp. 232 – 233 and 273.

¹⁴³ Agrippa 1565.

¹⁴⁴ See section 8 of my edition in the appendix, p. 307.

FAA is equivalent to two passages in Turner's translation of that work, published in 1657¹⁴⁵: one, entitled 'The Oration of the Physical Art', reading: 'Ihesus fili Dominus (*sic*) Incomprehensibilis: Ancor, Anacor, Anylos, Zohorna, Theodonos, hely otes Phagor, Norizane, Corichito, Anosae, Helse Tonope, Phagora', and another, immediately following, called a 'part of the same Oration', which reads: 'Elleminator, Candones helosi, Tephagain, Tecendum, Thaones, Behelos, Belhoros, Hocho Phagan, Corphandonos, Humanæ natus & vos Eloytus Phugora: Be present ye holy Angels, advertise and teach me ...'; note that the 'Oration of the Physical Art' is very close to ch. XXVI of the LIH and that the so-called 'part' of it, present in Turner's translation but absent from the manuscripts that I have used for the FAA, matches ch. XXVII, which is actually spoken of at L 12 as a part of ch. XXVI. There are yet other passages of the LIH that have their counterparts in Turner's translation but not in the manuscripts of the FAA that I have consulted¹⁴⁶. Now, as it happens, part of the first textual element quoted above also appears in the *Key of Solomon*, as: 'AMOR, AMATOR, AMIDES, IDEODANIACH, PAMOR, PLAIOR, ANITOR'¹⁴⁷, in the *Elementa magica* of pseudo-Peter of Abano, as: 'Ancor, Amacor, Amides, Theodonias, Anitor'¹⁴⁸, and in the *Lemegeton*, as: 'Ancor Amacor Amides Theodonias Anitor'¹⁴⁹, something which demonstrates how this material lived on even in relatively late texts¹⁵⁰.

The works on magic which I have studied in manuscripts have yielded precious little. These works are the following: 'Signum pentaculum (*sic*) Salomonis'¹⁵¹, 'The Divine Seal of Solomon'¹⁵², 'Opus mirabile et etiam verissimum de quatuor annulis sapientissimi Salomonis'¹⁵³, 'Salomonis opus de novem candariis celestibus'¹⁵⁴, a Latin version of the *Clavicula Salomonis/Key of Solomon*¹⁵⁵, 'Cephar Raziel'¹⁵⁶, the so-called *Lemegeton*¹⁵⁷,

¹⁴⁵ Turner 1657, p. 24.

¹⁴⁶ The implications of this will be discussed further in ch. 8.1.

¹⁴⁷ Mathers 1989, p. 93; closer to the source is the 'Key of Knowledge', MS Add. 36674, fol. 15v, a 16th-century English version of the *Clavicula Salomonis/Key of Solomon*, which reads: 'Antor, Anator, et Anabis, Theodomas, Ianitor'.

¹⁴⁸ Agrippa 1565, p. 108.

¹⁴⁹ Sloane 3825, fol. 113v (according to Peterson 2000). Cf. Waite 1972, pp. 143 and 224 – 225.

¹⁵⁰ It is also obvious from the text surrounding these *voces mysticae* in the *Key of Solomon*, the *Elementa magica*, and the *Lemegeton* that the three are more closely connected to each other than to the FAA and the LIH.

¹⁵¹ MS Sloane 3851, ff. 31v – 53r.

¹⁵² MS Sloane 3853, ff. 127v – 137v.

¹⁵³ MS Sloane 3847, ff. 66v – 81v.

¹⁵⁴ MS Sloane 3850, ff. 68r – 75v.

¹⁵⁵ MSS Sloane 3847, ff. 2r – 66r, and Add. 10 862, ff. 1r – 156v. These, the former in English and the latter in Latin, are by no means identical with the highly idiosyncratic edition made by Mathers.

¹⁵⁶ MS Sloane 3847, ff. 161r – 188v.

¹⁵⁷ MS Sloane 3825, ff. 100r – 147v. I have used the transcription published on CD-ROM by Peterson (2000).

'Practica nigromanciae'¹⁵⁸, and 'De modo administrandi librum sacrum'¹⁵⁹. None of these is very similar to the LIH¹⁶⁰, except in a general sense, and they seem to contain nothing that might have been used by 'Honorius' apart from two chapters in 'Practica nigromanciae', viz. 'De equo velocissimo'¹⁶¹, which reminds one of the *equus velocitatis* mentioned in CXX 3, and 'De inclusio (sic) spirituum'¹⁶², which brings the headings of the 38th and the 39th chapters to mind¹⁶³. It is quite possible that other texts used in composing the LIH are still extant and will eventually surface¹⁶⁴, but they may also be irretrievably lost; only further studies can bring us the answer.

7. Principles for establishing the Text

The ultimate goal of the edition is, naturally, to be as close to the text of the author as possible. However, this is not an easy task when the author is unknown, the text of uncertain date, and the tradition may be contaminated, as described above.

Though the choice between A and B in trying to establish the text of the LIH is not an easy one, the fact that A seems not to have been tampered with, its relative seniority, albeit small, and, above all, its completeness make it the manuscript closest to the archetype and, thus, the best basis for an edition. However, its value in other respects is not always superior to that of B, and, naturally, there are numerous cases where A is in error¹⁶⁵ and B correct. But, on the whole, A appears to present a fairly accurate picture of the text and it seems to be the only manuscript of the three Latin ones that escapes suspicion of contamination¹⁶⁶. In principle, I have chosen the readings of A against B, whenever B is not obviously right.

¹⁵⁸ MS Sloane 3885, ff. 26r – 57r.

¹⁵⁹ MSS Sloane 3883, ff. 2r – 25v (here called 'De modo ministrandi librum sacrum'), and Sloane 3885, ff. 2r – 25r (not complete) and 96v – 110r.

¹⁶⁰ The parallels to the LIH in 'The Divine Seal of Solomon' and 'Salomonis opus de novem candariis celestibus' clearly derive from the former (see ch. 3.1 and 3.2, pp. 18 – 19 and 24 – 25), and, indeed, most of these texts are probably much younger than the LIH.

¹⁶¹ Sloane 3885, f. 51v. There is a similar chapter called 'Ad habendum equum velocissimum' on f. 55v in a collection of conjurations and invocations of spirits in MS Sloane 3854, ff. 8v – 85v.

¹⁶² Sloane 3885, f. 53v.

¹⁶³ '38^{um} de inclusione spirituum' and '39^{um} de inclusio spiritu ut respondeat vel non' (see II 16).

¹⁶⁴ For instance, sources in Greek or Hebrew.

¹⁶⁵ E.g. at I 28, having *apparicione* for the correct *apparencia*, at IV 4, having an 'incorrect' version of the great name of God, the *Shem ha-meforash*, at XI 9, omitting *filium*, at XXV 5, having *bonam* for *tuam*, etc.

¹⁶⁶ The marginal annotations which can be found in A at IV 4, where the *Shem ha-meforash* is treated of, and which could be taken to indicate a second source, have been made by a later hand.

Apart from the incompleteness of B, its most serious defect, as even a quick glance at the critical apparatus will reveal, is its frequent omissions of smaller or larger portions of the text, something of which not least the mystical prayers give ample evidence¹⁶⁷. As a consequence of this, I have occasionally been inclined to follow B when it adds words, since the opposite is so frequently the case in this manuscript and a minor 'addition' in B may, thus, reflect a loss in AC of a small unit present in the archetype. B has its greatest merit in the fact that it is a witness independent of A, representing as it does another branch of the tradition, which means that it will most often supply the correct text, when A is wrong.

C, on the other hand, is greatly inferior to A and B alike as a witness to the text because of its dependence on A, but it may, of course, provide the correct text on occasion, most probably by clever conjecture.

In the few cases where B and C share a reading that appears to be correct, I have chosen it out of an assumption that their agreement is due to contamination.

Royal, finally, cannot be considered as a fully adequate witness to the text, partly because it is not complete, partly because it is a later recension of the LIH, and partly because most of it is, in fact, not in Latin. On the other hand, its independence as a representative of the branch of A gives it a certain value as a corrective of that manuscript.

Thus, A and B are the most important manuscripts in establishing the text of the Latin parts of the LIH. As for the non-Latin mystical prayers, I give the text of these according to my main manuscript only, with minor alterations, since there is no knowing which of the manuscripts presents the most 'correct' text and it is, consequently, impossible to apply normal textual criticism to them, with a few exceptions¹⁶⁸.

To sum up, the state of the textual tradition makes it difficult to establish the text with any degree of certainty. The differences between the two branches as represented by A, C, and Royal, on the one hand, and B, on the other, are often of such nature that it precludes simple choices, as can be expected in a genre where the exact wording is not so important as the actual contents of the texts. However, we are in the fortunate position of being able to correct *Homerum ex Homero* from time to time, since parts of the text are occasionally repeated. I

¹⁶⁷ These parts of the text are much shorter in B than in any of the other witnesses, and wrongly so, as it turns out; see below, ch. 8.1, p. 47.

¹⁶⁸ See, for example, XXIII 1, XXXI 1, and XXXVII 1. Editorial changes in these parts have been made according to the orthographical habits of the scribe of A, not by adopting variant readings from the other manuscripts.

have already mentioned¹⁶⁹ the fact that the chapter headings of the second, third, and fourth *opera* listed at II 4 – 28 recur at the beginning of their respective *opus*¹⁷⁰, and this makes it possible to correct the text in a number of places, although a certain caution is called for, since it is not necessarily true that the author must have given these headings exactly the same form in every case, which, in fact, he has not. Furthermore, the *Shem ha-meforash* can be found both at IV 4 and CI 44, which provides us with a solution to the problem of the two versions given by A (C, and Royal) and B respectively at IV 4. Angelic and divine names are also frequently repeated (see 8.3.3, below), and the formulaic repetitions in the chapters about the different planetary and aerial spirits (CV – CXI and CXIX – CXXVI) and in the invocations of spirits at CXXVII 4 – 25 and at CXXIX 5 – 36 will sometimes provide solutions to textual problems. Thus, a great deal *can* actually be done, but it may be worth pointing out that some of the irregularities in the text could be due to the fact that it is a compilation from different sources, and, in this case, they would have been present already in the author's original.

8. Textual Criticism

8.1. The LIH and the FAA

The relation between the LIH and the FAA has been mentioned previously¹⁷¹, but I will now discuss it a bit more in depth, since it provides us with an interesting insight into the mechanisms of textual tradition both within the genre of ritual magic and in general. I will start by presenting proof that the parts in the LIH that correspond to parts in the FAA actually derive from the latter, not *vice versa*.

This is best done by looking at the non-Latin parts of the texts, which I have chosen to call 'mystical prayers' when dealing with them above. In these, there are at least three features that support my claim:

Firstly, the differences on word level clearly indicate that the text of the FAA is prior to that of the LIH. A striking example is a passage at XLIV 1 in the LIH, where the text reads 'kiriheh. ypolis ... karihel'. An inspection of the corresponding passage in the FAA (section 25) reveals that it reads 'kyrieleyson. chisteleyson. kyrieleyson', which is most certainly the

¹⁶⁹ In ch. 4, p. 27.

¹⁷⁰ In chapters CIII, CXVI, and CXXXIV.

¹⁷¹ In ch. 1, p. 10.

text that spawned the palaeographically so obvious corruptions of the LIH. Such thoroughgoing corruptions often make it quite difficult to identify a given word in the LIH as a variant of a word in the FAA; there are frequent examples of alterations caused either by the palaeographical difficulties with which the copyists have had to struggle¹⁷² or by the fact that two words have been conflated into one¹⁷³. Other changes entail transposed syllables, haplography, dittography, and so forth.

Secondly, there are a number of cases where the order of textual elements in the LIH is different from that of the FAA¹⁷⁴. This, too, can be explained as the corruption of an original state in the FAA. For if we look at a particularly revealing case in the LIH, ch. XVI, we will find that these transpositions have been brought about by the fact that the textual elements in the FAA, section 1 b, were originally inscribed in a figure made up of concentric circles¹⁷⁵. Subsequently, some copyist has slipped while going from one ring of circles to the next in transcribing the text, a mistake easily made. Hence the confused state of the text in the LIH. This is further corroborated by the fact that the beginning of one of the transposed elements (‘c... c’) is the beginning of the textual element inscribed between the first and second circle of the figure in one of the manuscripts of the FAA that I have used¹⁷⁶. Probably, these differences between the LIH and the FAA in other parts have been caused by similar circumstances, since a great many of the passages called ‘prayers’ in the LIH have actually been inscribed in more or less intricate figures (the so-called *notae*) in the FAA manuscripts.

Thirdly, we have the difference in bulk between the parallell passages in the LIH and the FAA, which can also be explained as a corruption of the text of the FAA brought about by the activities of transcribers. A closer look at the text of the LIH will show that the greater size of its passages has been caused, almost exclusively, by the repetition either of parts of words¹⁷⁷, or of whole words¹⁷⁸, or of longer sections¹⁷⁹. This is probably due to scribal errors,

¹⁷² E.g. ‘Jecromian’ in the FAA, section 1 b, has become ‘tetromaym’ in the LIH, XVI 1, through the misreading of *i* (presumably capital) for *t* and *c* for *t*, through the transposition of *i* and *a*, and through the ambivalence of a vertical stroke above a final vowel.

¹⁷³ An interesting example can be found in the LIH, XVI 2, where the word ‘colnaphan’ seems to have arisen from the words ‘neol. ecommai. naphain’ in the FAA, 1 b, through the loss of the word ‘eccommai’ and the ensuing conflation of ‘neol’ and ‘naphain’.

¹⁷⁴ These cases can be found in the LIH, chapters XVI, XX, XXI, XLII XLVI, and LXXXVII.

¹⁷⁵ See p. 302.

¹⁷⁶ See p. 302.

¹⁷⁷ E.g. in the LIH, XVII 3, where ‘gelgemana’ is immediately followed by ‘semana’, a repetition of the latter part of the preceding word in a slightly modified form (the word in the FAA, 2, corresponding to ‘gelgemana’ being ‘Gelsemana’).

¹⁷⁸ E.g. the words ‘semyhot’, ‘zemyhot’ and ‘semoiz’ in the LIH, XXIII 3, which are all variations of ‘semohit’ (‘semoit’ in the FAA, 5).

corrections, the incorporation of variant readings from several manuscripts etc. As I have indicated in my critical apparatus and in my edition of the parts of the FAA that are parallel to chapters in the LIH¹⁸⁰, I further suspect that six chapters in the LIH derive from three sections of the FAA through some sort of gemination¹⁸¹. Seeing that these duplicate forms are present in two cases out of three in Turner's translation of the FAA¹⁸², it seems safe to argue that most of the changes mentioned above had already taken place, when 'Honorius' compiled material from the FAA, and that he must, thus, have used a later copy of the text than those I have looked at.

Whereas textual criticism can hardly be applied to the non-Latin parts of the LIH deriving from the FAA, since the manuscript material of the FAA that I have consulted is too small to form any judgement about the tradition of that text and the 'correctness', or lack of such, of the LIH in borrowing from it, it is, however, possible to use these parts in the FAA to determine whether the versions of them in A or those in B are closer to the source. For there is a considerable difference between A and B in the size of these sections, those of B being generally shorter than those of A. Considering their appearance in the FAA, it would be fair to assume that B is the manuscript closest to the FAA in this respect, but, as it turns out, B is true to its general tendency towards omission in these parts, too¹⁸³, which lends further support to my choice of A as the basis of my edition.

The Latin parts of the FAA, on the other hand, occasionally provide tools for dealing critically with their counterparts in the LIH, but in so doing, one has, naturally, to keep in mind that the text of the exemplar of 'Honorius' may have differed from that of Sloane 1712 and Clm 276, and, indeed, probably did so. Furthermore, the goals of 'Honorius' in using this material were different than those set out in the FAA, which means that he has adapted the text to suit his purposes; this becomes perfectly clear even from a superficial comparison. Thus, I have refrained from interpreting every deviation in the LIH from the text of the FAA as an error. In principle, I have made emendations with the guidance of the FAA only when

¹⁷⁹ E.g. the section 'hamissiton – taphamal' in the LIH, XX 2, which is repeated as 'hamisschon – caphanial' at XX 8 (both corresponding to 'tingenamissiton – sephacaphalmal' in the FAA, 4).

¹⁸⁰ See the appendix, pp. 298 – 336.

¹⁸¹ LIH, XX and XXI < FAA, 4; LIH, XXII and XXIII < FAA, 5; LIH, XXVIII and XXIX < FAA, 9.

¹⁸² Ch. XX corresponds to Turner 1657, pp. 14 and 105 – 106, ch. XXI to pp. 15 and 106 – 107, ch. XXII to pp. 15 and 107, and ch. XXIII to pp. 19 – 20. No part corresponding to ch. XXIX can be found in Turner, whereas the counterpart to ch. XXVIII is on p. 30.

¹⁸³ For instance, a comparison between the versions of A and B of ch. XLIII reveals that B lacks paragraphs 10 – 12 completely, and since these paragraphs contain approximately 30 words (variant forms not counted) present in section 24 of the FAA, the version of B cannot possibly be the one closest to the original text of the LIH.

this has seemed sound from a semantic and philological point of view. That some of the errors in these parts of the LIH may be there either through the fault of 'Honorius' or because of the state of his source material is possible and perhaps also inevitable when dealing with a text of this nature.

8.2. *Angelic and Divine Names*

In a handbook of ritual magic, one will expect to find quite a few references to our Holy Father and to spiritual beings of different orders, and the LIH is certainly no disappointment in this respect. The text abounds with more or less barbarous names, and though some of them are recognizable enough, the major part remains mysterious due to the lack of parallels and because their origin is obscure. Since these names recur from time to time, one soon discovers that their shapes are somewhat unsteady, and the textual critic will, of course, question this state of things. Consequently, I have tried to correct, or rather harmonize, these various forms of names after a philological fashion. Through collecting all the instances of one and the same name and comparing them, I have in most cases been able to discern a pattern and, thus, to weed out deviant forms. As can be seen by my index to this edition¹⁸⁴, I have not sought total conformity, since such would hardly have existed even in the author's original. Rather, I have looked for some sort of 'phonetic consensus', which means that I have not changed so-called orthographical variants. In these statistic calculations, I have mainly been guided by the frequency of occurrence of each form but also by the patterns of agreement between manuscripts A and B on different forms. Thus, I have often found two agreements between A and B more decisive than two or three identical instances in A alone. In those cases, finally, where the material is scarce or the instances of two conflicting forms are divided between A and B, I have most often followed A¹⁸⁵.

¹⁸⁴ See pp. 219 – 291.

¹⁸⁵ As in the case of the divine name 'Abracio', where A has two instances of this form, but B 'Abracon' at both places; see the index, pp. 222, s.v. 'Abracio'. Either form can be explained as a corruption of the other.

8.3. Critical Problems

Despite the fact that the text of the LIH can be corrected, to some extent, by the use of internal material and with the aid of its sources, there are still a number of problems that remain to be solved. Since the major part of these are treated in the critical apparatus, I will confine myself to a few examples that deserve further comment.

In chapter 4¹⁸⁶, I pointed out the fact that one of the prayers contained in the book (number 11, ch. LXVI) is never mentioned in the description of the rituals. Whether this is due to an oversight of the author or to a scribal error is virtually impossible to say, but seeing that the prayers in chapters LIII – XCVI are always referred to by number, it is not improbable that it has been left out from a cluster of such numbers in the descriptive parts of the book. Where such an omission might have occurred is not easily determined, but a possible place would be LII 2.

In referring to this unused prayer, I also mentioned the absence of descriptions of the seals of spirits. Such seals are, indeed, spoken of as part of the rituals of invocation¹⁸⁷, and, consequently, it seems a bit curious that no instructions on how to make them are given. Again, this may be a slip of the author or the consequence of a *lacuna* in his source material. On the other hand, there are three headings in the text that would suggest that something has been left out, viz. ‘Sigillum et ligacio’ at CXV 14 and, again, at CXXXIII 18, and, finally, ‘Sigillum terre’ at CXXXV 13. The ‘ligacio’ mentioned in the first two headings evidently refers to the conjurations following in the text, but where are the *sigilla*? The same thing must be asked about the ‘Sigillum terre’. As it happens, chapter CXXXIX tells us about the existence of a seal of the angels, a seal of the aerial spirits, and a seal of the terrestrial spirits, and since the headings discussed occur in the parts of the text describing the conjurations of precisely those classes of spirits (or angels, as the planetary spirits are also called, e.g. at CIV 1), I find it more than likely that some sort of pictorial representations of these seals were originally present in the vicinity of the headings in question and subsequently left out by some scribe without the talent or the patience to copy them¹⁸⁸.

¹⁸⁶ P. 40.

¹⁸⁷ Beside the mentioning of the seals of different classes of spirits in the table of contents at II 5, 9, and 10, there are more or less explicit references to them at CXV 14, CXXIX 35, CXXXI 1, CXXXIII 18, CXXXV 13, and, above all, CXXXIX 3 – 4.

¹⁸⁸ Cf. the absence of a picture of the Seal of God in the manuscripts A and Royal.

An interesting example of the passages that I have chosen to obelize, is the one at the very beginning of the text (I 1). The full paragraph reads as follows: ‘Cum convenissent maligni spiritus demonia in cordibus hominum intonantes, cogitantes utilitatem fragilitatis humane posse suo corrumpere et totam mundi machinam volentes suis viribus superare ...’. Up to ‘intonantes’, it is fully understandable, but the rest is a bit baffling, to say the least. The scribe of Royal renders it ‘When wycked sprites ware gathered to gether Intending to sende devills In to the hartts off men to the entente thay wolde dystroy all thinges profytable ffor mankynde and to corrvpte all the whole worlde even to the vttermost off there powr’, which seems a bit too smooth to be correct. For ‘cogitantes utilitatem fragilitatis humane ... corrumpere’ could hardly be taken to mean ‘intending to destroy everything profitable for mankind’, or, at least, it would seem a to involve a singular interpretation of the phrase ‘utilitatem fragilitatis humane’. In the critical apparatus, I have suggested a reordering of the text by moving ‘et’ to a position between ‘volentes’ et ‘suis’, which, admittedly, makes the word order a bit strange but allows us to interpret the passage from ‘posse’ to ‘superare’ as meaning ‘wanting to corrupt the whole universe with their power and conquer it by their strength’.

Finally, there are a number of obscurities in the text that seem not to be due to corruption. I have chosen to discuss a verb that occurs at several places, but whose meaning still seems unclear. The first instance is at CV 3, where we learn that the demons of Saturn ‘in ventis ... penantur vel requiescunt’. Exactly the same phrase is, then, repeated at CVI 3, CVII 3, CVIII 3, CIX 4, CX 5, and CXI 4. That all these planetary demons rest in their respective winds is all very well, but what else do they do? That the verb should be interpreted as *poenari*, ‘be chastised’, is, of course, possible but not very satisfactory, especially not in the light of its last occurrence (CXVII 9), where we read ‘Et penantur spiritus illius partis (*sc. caeli*), unde quilibet debet aspicere ventum sue operacioni competentem’. One would expect it to mean something like ‘be in activity’ or, maybe, ‘fly’ (though *pennor* cannot be interpreted that way, as far as I am aware). That there is something unusual about this verb is obvious from the fact that C has the variant reading ‘ponantur’ on two occasions and, subsequently, the variant ‘paenantur’ twice. With much hesitation, I have proposed it to be a Latinized form of the Greek verb πένομαι, ‘toil’, since the chapters about planetary spirits may possibly have been taken from a Greek source.

9. *Presentation of the Text*

9.1. *Italicized passages*

I have italicized the passages common to the FAA and the LIH in order to highlight them, as I have done in my partial edition of the FAA in the appendix. I am well aware that my choices of words to italicize in the non-Latin parts of the LIH might be open to criticism, since there are often a number of variant forms to choose from in the text¹⁸⁹. In these parts of the LIH, my principle has been to choose the variants closest to the text of the FAA as represented by MS Sloane 1712, upon which I have based my edition of this text. There are some cases, however, where Clm 276, the second manuscript that I have collated in working with the FAA, has a reading that is closer to another variant form in the corresponding part of the LIH than the one I have chosen to italicize. In these cases, note has been taken of this fact in the footnotes of my edition of the FAA.

9.2. *Chapters, Paragraphs, and Headings*

The three Latin manuscripts vary slightly in their division of the text, as can be expected, though a general conformity prevails, especially where the narration falls naturally into shorter sections, such as prayers. In these cases, a new section is usually indicated by the scribe's starting a fresh line and beginning it with a capital letter. As a rule, I have followed my main manuscript (A) in dividing the text, but from time to time I have thought it convenient to deviate from the manner of presentation of the manuscript and to break up the text into smaller portions. The chapters have been numbered with bold-faced type Roman numerals, and, for easy reference, these have in their turn been subdivided into paragraphs, which have likewise been numbered, but with bold-faced type Arabic numerals.

For the sake of convenience, I have chosen to place all headings in the text, although these were probably placed in the margins of the archetype¹⁹⁰. Where I have found it useful, I have also added headings within round brackets.

¹⁸⁹ Cf. above, ch. 8.1, pp. 46 – 47.

¹⁹⁰ See ch. 3.2, p. 21.

9.3. Orthography, Punctuation, and Abbreviations

In my edition I have followed the orthography of A as closely as possible. Where readings from B or C have been used in the text, they have, if necessary, been adapted to the spelling of A.

In some cases, however, I have deemed it necessary to normalize orthographical habits: In all three manuscripts prefix and radical in compounds are frequently separated, and, conversely, preposition and noun phrase are sometimes written together as one word. Thirdly, the enclitic *-que* is often written as a separate word. For the sake of clarity, these peculiarities have not been retained in the text of the present edition¹⁹¹.

The letter *i* is used for the orthographical variants *i* and *j* in the manuscripts, and *v* represents the consonantal, *u* the vocalic and semi-vocalic sounds, except in the non-Latin mystical prayers, which I have given as they stand, with minor modifications.

Capital letters are used in line with modern standards, e.g. in proper names. These have been spelt with capital initials even in the mystical prayers¹⁹².

The punctuation of the manuscript, which to a modern reader seems quite erratic, has been altered to a mainly syntactic one, exceptions having been made in order to clarify. In the predominantly non-Latin mystical prayers, however, the text is presented as it is found in A, i.e. with each word separated from the next by a dot.

Abbreviations have been resolved in accordance with forms written out in full¹⁹³, if such exist in the manuscript, or according to the scribe's general orthographical habits¹⁹⁴. Given the inconsistent spelling of the manuscript, as indeed of most manuscripts of the Middle Ages, this naturally presents a problem, if an abbreviated word is spelt in more than one way, when written out in full. Let me take a case in point. The verb *imperare* is used eight times in the text, three times abbreviated (with *p* for *par/per/por*), and five times in full. The first two instances of the word are abbreviated¹⁹⁵, and as a matter of course one assumes them to

¹⁹¹ However, all scribal habits have been respected in notes on variant readings and *marginalia* in the critical apparatus.

¹⁹² Where the first word of a mystical prayer begins with two capital letters, I have capitalized only the initial.

¹⁹³ When it is uncertain how an abbreviation should be resolved, the letters supplied by the editor in the critical apparatus have been placed within round brackets, as in *al(io)*, where *al(iis)* might also be possible.

¹⁹⁴ For example, the word *scilicet* is always represented by the ordinary abbreviation .s. in A, and it is possible that the scribe would have used the orthographical variant *silicet* as the full form of the word, but since he generally retains the combination *sc* in words of that spelling, I have chosen to use the regular form *scilicet* in the edition.

¹⁹⁵ XCIII 11 and CXV 36.

represent the standard way of spelling (-*per*-), but the third time the verb appears¹⁹⁶, it is spelt *imparo*. This could well be suspected to be a mere misspelling to be corrected, especially since the next appearance of the verb is in the form *imperas*¹⁹⁷. However, it turns out that there are three more cases of the 'a-form'¹⁹⁸, the last instance being again an abbreviation¹⁹⁹. The wavering between -*er*- and -*ar*- is a feature of what is usually termed 'vulgar Latin'²⁰⁰, but in a manuscript of the 14th century, whose scribe had acquired Latin as a 'language of learning', this is clearly not the case. However, the causes of instability may have been similar, seeing that the pronunciation has had a strong influence on orthography throughout the history and development of the Latin language. Given Dr. McKendrick's information about the probable provenance of manuscript A²⁰¹, on the other hand, and knowing the documented confusion of *per*, *par*, *pre*, and *pro* in manuscripts of the British Isles²⁰², it is reasonable to regard *impar*- as an orthographical variant, maybe brought about by circumstances of pronunciation in the scribe's maternal language (vowel in unstressed syllable)²⁰³, and thus to retain it in the text, especially since it appears more than once. Nevertheless, the abbreviated instances have been resolved into *imper*- according to the norm, since this form is, indeed, represented, albeit but once, in the manuscript and since there is no knowing which variant spelling the scribe would have used, had he chosen to give the words their full form²⁰⁴.

9.4. Critical Signs

Critical signs used in the text are: < > angle brackets enclosing letters or words that the editor thinks should be added; [] square brackets enclosing letters or words that the editor thinks should be removed; () round brackets enclosing headings added for the convenience of the reader or letters supplied by the editor in resolving an uncertain abbreviation in the critical

¹⁹⁶ CXV 38.

¹⁹⁷ CXXVIII 28.

¹⁹⁸ CXXXIII 10, CXXXIII 15 and CXXXIII 39.

¹⁹⁹ CXXXIII 54.

²⁰⁰ See, for instance, Väänänen 1967, pp. 35 – 36.

²⁰¹ See chapter 3.1, p. 14.

²⁰² See, for instance, Latham 1980, p. x. Cf. my note (68), above, on the orthographical peculiarities in the Latin parts of Royal.

²⁰³ Cf. Norberg 1968, p. 44, about a similar trait among Irish scribes in the middle ages. See, further, Stotz 1996, §23, pp. 30 – 32.

²⁰⁴ It is interesting that all four cases where the aberrant form is used are the same, namely *imparo*, and one wonders if the verbal ending has had some bearing on the way of spelling, seeing that the only case of normal orthography is in the form *imperas*.

apparatus; {} braces enclosing letters or words that cannot be read in the manuscripts because of physical damage. Where guesswork is of no avail, one dot {.} is used for each missing letter, three dashes {---} when it is impossible to estimate the number of letters missing; <***> asterisks within angle brackets indicating a suspected *lacuna* in the text; †† *obeli* enclosing words or passages considered corrupt by the editor; |^a -^a| or ||^a -^a|| single or double vertical strokes and superior type letters enclosing textual elements the order of which vary in the FAA and the LIH.

9.5. *The Apparatus Criticus*

The abbreviations used in the critical apparatus can be found in the *Conspectus siglorum*.

The critical apparatus follows the division of the text into chapters and paragraphs. After the number of each chapter follow, within parentheses, the *sigla* of the manuscripts mainly *used* for establishing the text of that particular chapter; for instance, (ABC) means that the text of the chapter is present in all the Latin manuscripts, but it does not exclude the existence of it in Royal, nor that the latter manuscript may occasionally be used as a witness. In that case it will, of course, be cited in the apparatus, but since it is mainly an English translation, and my object is to establish the Latin text, I have wanted to avoid the impression that it is a Latin witness, when it is not, or that I will provide a full account of readings in it, which I do not. Furthermore, manuscript information like (ABC, AB) indicates that C is partly defective or has supplanted text preserved in A and B by *et cetera* or some similar expression. In the critical apparatus of the mystical prayers, finally, (A) means that I follow this manuscript *mainly* and that I will not record or take critical account of readings in other manuscripts except in special cases. Thus, the notes in the critical apparatus refer almost exclusively to readings in manuscript A, since filling it with variants from B and C seems pointless. I have chosen, instead, to include these variants in my index of non-Latin words²⁰⁵. This practice of presentation has been observed even where the prayers contain some Latin, provided that the non-Latin part is predominant. In this case the Latin has been critically treated, and note has been made in the critical apparatus, if my main manuscript has not been followed in the text.

Because this is an *editio princeps*, a full account has been given of all Latin manuscripts, despite the fact that C is dependent on A. Information about marginal notations, comments,

²⁰⁵ See pp. 219 – 291.

and signs, underlines, etc. have been included only when they have some bearing on the understanding or establishment of the text. Orthographical differences are not recorded in the apparatus, except in the case of non-Latin words, when these occur sporadically, or when the orthography is of critical significance. The lemma *hec*, for instance, can, thus, stand for both this spelling and the spelling *haec* in C.

Comments by the editor and parentheses used in such comments have been italicized.

Conspectus siglorum

Codices:

A = London, British Library, MS Sloane 3854 (s. XIV), ff. 112 – 139

B = London, British Library, MS Sloane 313 (s. XIV)

C = London, British Library, MS Sloane 3885 (s. XVI - XVII), ff. 58 – 96

Royal = London, British Library, MS Royal 17-A-XLII (s. XV in catalogo, sed potius s. XVI), ff. 1 – 15 et 27 – 71

Abbreviationes:

add. = addidit/addiderunt

app. = apparatus, -us etc.

cap. = capitulum, -i etc.

cfr = confer

cit. = citatus, -a, -um etc.

cod. = codex, -icis etc.

codd. = codices, -icum etc.

corr. = correctio, -ionis etc.; correxit/correxerunt

crit. = criticus, -i etc.

del. = delevit/deleverunt

des. = desinit

e.g. = exempli gratia

etc. = et cetera

exp. = expunxit/expunxerunt

ext. = exterior, -ioris etc.

Flor. = opus magicum, quod "Flores aurei Apollonii" appellatur, a me in Appendice prima huius libri editum

fort. = fortasse

i.e. = id est
 indic. = indicavit/indicaverunt
 inf. = inferior, -ioris etc.; infra
 int. = interior, -ioris etc.
 i.q. = idem quod
 leg. = legitur/leguntur
 lin. = linea, -ae etc.
 litt. = littera, -ae etc.
 loc. = locus, -i etc.
 marg. = margo, -inis etc.
 no. = nota, -ae etc.
 om. = omisit/omiserunt
 p. = pagina, -ae etc.
 pot. = potest
 pp. = paginae, -arum etc.
 sc. = scilicet
 scr. = scripsit/scripserunt
 sqq. = sequentes/sequentia, -ium etc.
 sup. = superior, -ioris etc.; supra
 s.v. = sub voce
 transp. = transposuit/-posuerunt
 vid. = videtur/videntur

Signa:

{ } = littera, quae legi non potest
 { --- } = litterae, quae legi non possunt, et quarum numerus pro certo dici non potest
 { hen } = litterae a codice C mutuatae vel per coniecturam ab editore insertae, quae autem propter detrimentum codicis vel macularum causa legi vix vel non possunt
 () = titulus ab editore insertus vel solutio abbreviaturae incerta ab editore facta
 < > = addenda

<***> = lacuna ab editore coniecta

[] = delenda

†† = turbata

|^a ·^a| et ||^a ·^a|| = verba Florum aureorum Apollonii, qui dicuntur, in Libro iurato Honorii e loco proprio translata

omnium¹ = verbum *omnium* primum eiusdem paragraphi

(Liber iuratus Honorii)

(Prologus)

I Cum convenissent maligni spiritus demonia in cordibus hominum intonantes, cogitantes utilitatem fragilitatis humane †posse suo corrumpere et† totam mundi machinam volentes suis viribus superare, **2** ypocrisim cum invidia seminantes, pontifices et prelatos in superbia radicantes, dominum papam cum cardinalibus in unum venire fecerunt, dicentes adinvicem que secuntur: **3** ‘Salus, quam dedit Dominus plebi sue, modo per magos et nigromanticos in dampnationem convertitur cuiuscumque. **4** Nam et ipsi magi potu diabolico inebriati et eciam excecati contra statuta sancte matris ecclesie procedentes ac preceptum Dominicum transgredientes sic dicens: **5** ”Non temptabis Dominum Deum tuum set ei soli servies”, ipsi Deo sacrificium abnegando et temptando nomina creatoris, demones invocando et eis sacrificia tribuendo, quod est contra baptismatis sacri preceptum, **6** nam ibi dicitur: ”Abrenuncio Sathane et omnibus pompis eius”; qui non tantum pompas et opera Sathane prosecuntur set universum populum in suis erroribus provocaverunt, **7** cum suis mirificis illusionibus attrahentes ignorantes pro huiusmodi anime et corporis dampnationem optinere, et cum hoc nullum propositum aliud cogitantes, propter quod oportet omnes alias sciencias deperire. **8** Dignum est ergo radicem mortis huius stipitis penitus exstirpare cum cultoribus seminum huius artis’.

9 Ipsi vero Diabolo inspirante moti invidia et cupiditate sub similitudine veritatis falsitatem publicantes, quod falsum est dicere et absurdum, quia virum iniquum et immundum impossibile est per artem veraciter operari, **10** nec spiritibus aliquibus homo obligatur, set ipsi inviti coguntur mundatis hominibus respondere et sua beneplacita penitus adimplere. **11** Tamen nullo nostrum volente eis artis principia nec causam ostendere veritatis, ob hoc nos et artem magicam morti suo iudicio tradiderunt. **12** Nos autem permissione divina illud iudicium prescientes, scientes eciam, quod inde possent accidere multa mala, **13** quoniam impossibile erat nos congregacionis populi corporis viribus manus evadere, nisi a spiritibus cepissemus auxilium, dubitantes inde maius periculum evenire, **14** quoniam hostilis demonum potencia per precepta nostra sola hora eos integre destruxisset, ob hoc unum consilium fecimus magistrorum generale, **15** in quo ex 89 magistris a Neapoli, Athenis et Tholetto congregatis elegimus unum nomine Honorium, filium Euclidis, magistrum Thebarum, ubi ars illa tunc

legebatur, ut deberet super predictis pro nobis omnibus operari. **16** Qui consulente angelo Hocrohel nomine 7 volumina artis magice deffloravit nobis florem accipiens et aliis cortices dimittendo. **17** De quibus voluminibus subtraxit 93 capitula cum omnibus virtutibus huius artis, que sub verbis brevibus continentur, **18** de quibus libellum composuit, quem sacrum sive iuratum vocamus hac de causa, quoniam 100 sacra Dei nomina sunt materia huius libri; **19** et ideo sacrum, quasi actus ex sacris, vel quod per istum exeunt sacra, vel quod ab angelis est sacratus, et quia cum hoc angelus Hocrohel eum sacratum a Domino appellavit.

20 Tunc placatis principibus et prelatis contentis de combustione fabularum et destruccione scholarum – et credebant hanc artem penitus destruxisse – nos moti furore et iracundia ista fecimus iuramenta: **21** Primo, quod nulli dabitur iste liber, donec magister fuerit in extremis; et quod nisi tribus tantum copietur; et quod nulli dabitur mulieri nec homini nisi maturo actu tantum et probissimo ac fideli, **22** et qui cognoverit per annum mores et condiciones; et quod de cetero non destruetur sed danti restituatur aut eius successoribus; **23** et quod, si non inveniatur homo sufficiens, cui liber dari debeat, quod magister secum faciat in tumulto sepeliri executores per iuramenta fortissima constringendo **24** vel ipsum alicubi in vita sua sepeliat munde et honeste nec locum alicui per aliquas circumstantias revelabit; **25** et si magister ex discipulis aliquam necessitatem habeat aut velit eos aliquialiter probare, quod pro preceptis suis complendis mortem pati, si necesse fuerit, non timebunt; **26** et quod habens non inquired de dictis vel factis magistri sui, nec ipsum magistrum suum talia scire alicui revelabit, nec dabit ad hoc circumstantias declarantes; **27** et quod sicut pater alligat filios suos, ita magister discipulos suos alligabit in concordia et amore, **28** ita quod unus detrimentum alterius paciatur nec unus secretum alterius revelabit, sed erunt fideles, unanimes et concordēs. **29** Nono iurabit recipiens – et post istud transsibit iuramentum – hec omnia predicta observare, et ob hanc causam librum hunc vocitamus iuratum.

II Incipit liber.

In nomine igitur omnipotentis Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, vivi et veri Dei, ego Honorius opera Salomonis in libro meo taliter ordinavi, quod premisi capitula, ut pateant clarius que secuntur.

2 Capitula primi operis

Primum capitulum de compositione magni nominis Dei, quod apud Hebreos dicitur Semenphoras et est 72 literarum, quod est principium in hac arte.

3 2^{um} de visione divina.

3^{um} de cognitione potestatis divine.

4^{um} de absolutione peccatorum.

5^{um} ne homo incidat in peccatum mortale.

6^{um} de redemptione trium animarum de purgatorio.

4 Capitula secundi operis

Septimum de cognitione celorum.

8^{um} de cognitione angelorum cuiuslibet celi.

9^{um} de cognitione cuiuslibet angeli et nominis et potestatis eius.

5 10^{um} de cognitione sigillorum cuiuslibet angeli et virtutis eorum.

11^{um} de cognitione superiorum cuiuslibet angeli.

12^{um} de cognitione officii cuiuslibet angeli.

6 13^{um} de invocacione et associacione cuiuslibet angeli.

14^{um} de impetracione voluntatis per quemlibet angelum.

15^{um} de impetracione omnium scienciarum.

16^{um} de hora mortis sienda.

7 17^{um} de omnibus presentibus, preteritis et futuris sciendis.

18^{um} de cognitione planetarum et stellarum.

19^{um} de cognitione virtutum planetarum et stellarum et quid habent influere.

8 20^{um} de influenciis planetarum et stellarum mutandis.

21^{um} de mutacione diei in noctem et noctis in diem.

22^{um} de cognitione spirituum et animalium aereorum.

9 23^{um} de cognitione spirituum ignis et eorum nominum et superiorum et sigillorum et potestatum et virtutum eorum.

24^{um} de cognitione nominum et virtutum superiorum spirituum.

10 25^{um} de cognitione sigillorum et virtutum eorum.

26^{um} de cognitione permixtionis et permutacionis elementorum et corporum ex hiis mixtorum.

11 27^{um} de cognitione omnium herbarum, plantarum et omnium animalium existencium super terram et virtutum eorum.

12 28^{um} de cognitione humane nature et omnium factorum hominis, que sunt cogitata et que sunt abscondita et ignota in ipsa.

13 29^{um} de cognitione aquaticorum spirituum et virtutum <et> superiorum ipsorum.

30^{um} de cognitione terrenorum et infernorum spirituum.

14 31^{um} de visione purgatorii et inferni et animarum ibidem existencium.

32^{um} de obligatione corporis et anime ad revertendum.

33^{um} de sacratione huius libri.

15 Capitula tercii operis

Tricesimum quartum de constriccione spirituum per verba.

35^{um} de constriccione spirituum per sigilla.

36^{um} de constriccione spirituum per tabulas.

37^{um} de forma cuilibet spiritui imponenda.

16 38^{um} de inclusione spirituum.

39^{um} de incluso spiritu ut respondeat vel non.

40^{um} de fulgure et tonitruo provocando.

41^{um} de combustionem faciendam.

42^{um} de purificatione aeris.

17 43^{um} de corruptione aeris.

44^{um} de nive et gelu faciendam.

45^{um} de rore et pluvia faciendam.

46^{um} de floribus et fructibus provocandis.

47^{um} de invisibilitate.

48^{um} de equo.

18 49^{um} de absente quod veniat in hora sanus.

50^{um} de re, que deferatur in momento ubicumque volueris.

51^{um} de abstractione rei.

52^{um} de revocatione rei.

53^{um} de transfiguratione cuiuscumque.

19 54^{um} de flumine provocando in terra sicca.

55^{um} de commocione regni contra dominum.
 56^{um} de regno vel imperio destruendo.
 57^{um} de habendo potestatem super quemlibet.
 58^{um} de mille militibus armatis habendis.
 20 59^{um} de formatione castris indestructibilis.
 60^{um} de speculo perverso componendo.
 61^{um} de destructione loci vel inimici per speculum perversum.
 62^{um} de speculo aparicionis mundi.
 21 63^{um} de fure et furto revocando.
 64^{um} de seraturis aperiendis.
 65^{um} de discordia facienda.
 66^{um} de concordia provocanda.
 67^{um} de habenda gracia et benivolencia omnium personarum.
 22 <68^{um} de mulieribus habendis ad libitum.>
 69^{um} de diviciis habendis.
 70^{um} de curacione cuiuslibet infirmitatis.
 71^{um} de dando infirmitatem cuilibet et qualemcumque placuerit operanti.
 72^{um} de interficiendo quemcumque.
 23 73^{um} de tempestate et periculo terre et maris faciendo.
 74^{um} de nave retenta in mari per adamantem vel aliter retrahenda.
 75^{um} de omni periculo evitando.
 76^{um} de congregacione et capcione avium.
 24 77^{um} de piscibus congregandis et capiendis.
 78^{um} de animalibus silvestribus congregandis et capiendis.
 79^{um} de bello faciendo inter aves vel pisces vel animalia.
 25 80^{um} de apparencia combustionis.
 81^{um} de apparencia ioculatorum et puellarum psallencium.
 82^{um} de apparencia gardinorum vel castrorum.
 83^{um} de apparencia militum pugnancium.
 26 84^{um} de apparencia griphonum et drachonum.
 85^{um} de apparencia omnium ferarum.
 86^{um} de apparencia venatoris et canum in venacione.

87^{um} de apparencia hominis quod sit alibi quam est.

88^{um} de apparencia tocius voluptatis.

27 Capitula quarti operis

Octagesimum nonum de incarceratis habendis.

90^{um} de seris et carceribus reserandis.

91^{um} de thesauris, metallis et lapidibus preciosis et omnibus rebus absconditis in terra habendis.

28 92^{um} de apparencia corporum mortuorum quod loquantur et resuscitata appareant.

93^{um} ut animalia de terra creari appareant.

Set ista duo capitula subtraximus, quoniam erant contra Domini voluntatem.

III Incipit liber.

Nos igitur cum divino adiutorio precepta Salomonis et vestigia sequi volentes tanteque subtilitatis vires recipere unum principium necessarium esse profiteamur. **2** Nota, quod primum principium est divina maiestas, et est invocacio vera a fide cordis procedens et est opera iusta efficaciam ostendens. **3** Dixit Salomon: 'Unus est et solus Deus, sola virtus, sola fides', a quo unum opus, unum principium. Una perfectio in arte consistit, quamvis in membris dividatur multiplicibus. **4** Et sicut partes integrales capiunt suum totum, licet fuerit imperfectum, similiter ex hiis nascitur tota virtus.

5 In nomine igitur illius Dei vivi et veri, qui est Alpha et Ω , principium et finis, qui est Pater et Filius et Spiritus sanctus, tres persone, unus deus, vite dator, mortis destructor, **6** unde dicitur: '...qui mortem nostram moriendo destruxit et vitam resurgendo reparavit, qui Novum condidit Testamentum', **7** de compositione sigilli Dei ad noticiam prime partis, de visione divina ad noticiam secunde partis, de visione angelorum ad noticiam tercie partis, **8** de constrictione spirituum ad noticiam 4^e partis et de ligacione infernorum ad noticiam 5^e partis vere operantibus per hunc modum.

9 Angelorum tres sunt modi, celestes, aerei, terrestres. Celestium duo sunt modi, quorum quidam serviunt Deo soli, **10** et isti sunt 9 ordines angelorum, videlicet cherubyn, seraphin, troni, dominaciones, virtutes, principatus, potestates, archangeli et angeli, **11** de quibus nec ex coacta virtute nec ex artificiali potencia inter mortales est loquendum, et isti nullatenus

invocantur, **12** quia magestati divine continue laudantes assistunt et nuncquam ab eius presencia separantur. **13** Tamen quia humani generis anima cum ipsis formata, expectans cum ipsis feliciter coronari per donum et gratiam Salvatoris, **14** potest suo vivente corpore eos presencialiter cum summa maiestate veraciter aspicere et cum ipsis Deum laudare et suum cognoscere creatorem. **15** Et ista cognicio non est cognoscere Deum in maiestate et potencia nisi illo modo, quo Adam et prophete cognoverunt.

16 Set istud est principaliter notandum, quod operancium tres sunt modi, pagani, Iudei, Christiani. Pagani sacrificant spiritibus aereis et terreis et eos non constringunt, **17** set fingunt spiritus se constringi per verba legis eorum, ut ydolis fidem adhibeant et ad veram fidem nullatenus convertantur. **18** Et quia fidem malam habent, opera eorum nulla. Et qui per talia experimenta operari voluerit, Dominum Deum suum dimittat et derelinquat et spiritibus sacrificet et ydolis fidem adhibeat, **19** quia fides operatur in homine, sive bona fuerit sive mala, unde in Evangelio: 'Fides tua te salvam fecit'.

20 Iudei in hac visione nullatenus operantur, quia per adventum Christi donum amiserunt, nec possunt in celis collocari testante Domino, **21** qui dicit: 'Qui baptizatus non fuerit condempnabitur', et sic in omnibus angelis operantur imperfecte. **22** Nec per invocaciones suas veniunt ad effectum, nisi Christo fidem adhibeant, quia dictum est eis per prophetam: **23** 'Quando venit rex regum et dominus dominancium, cessabit unccio vestra', que nuncquam cessaret, si per hanc artem haberet efficaciam veram, et sic opera eorum nulla. **24** Et quamvis Iudei, in quantum Iudei, a Deo sunt condempnati, tamen summum adorant creatorem set indebito modo. **25** Tamen virtute sanctorum Dei nominum coguntur venire spiritus, set quia Iudei non signantur signo Domini, scilicet crucis et fidei, nolunt spiritus veraciter eis respondere.

26 Solus igitur Christianus potest in hac visione et in omnibus aliis veraciter operari. **27** Et quamvis per hanc artem magicam trium hominum genera operentur, non credendum est, quod in hoc nomine 'magus' debeat malum includi. **28** Nam magus per se philosophus Grece, Hebraice scriba, Latine sapiens dicitur. Sic ars magica a 'magos' dicitur, quod est 'sapiens', et '-ycos', quod est 'sciencia', **29** quasi 'sciencia sapientum', cum in ipsa efficiatur homo sapiens, et per hanc sciuntur omnia presencia, preterita et futura.

(Primum opus vel tractatus)

IV De compositione sigilli Dei vivi et veri.

Primo fac unum circulum, cuius diameter sit trium digitorum propter tres clavos Domini vel 5 propter quinque plagas vel 7 propter 7 sacramenta vel 9 propter 9 ordines angelorum; set communiter 5 digitorum fieri solet. **2** Deinde infra illum circulum fac alium circulum a primo distantem duobus granis ordeï propter duas tabulas Moysi vel distantem a primo tribus granis propter trinitatem personarum. **3** Deinde infra illos duos circulos in superiori parte, que dicitur angulus meridiæ, fac unam crucem, cuius tibia aliquantulum intret circulum interiorum. **4** Deinde a parte dextra crucis scribe h – aspiracionem – deinde t, deinde o, deinde e. x. o. r. a. b. a. l. a. y. q. c. i. y. s. t. a. l. g. a. [a]. o. n. o. s. u. l. a. r. i. t. e. k. s. p. f. y. o. m. o. m. a. n. a. r. e. m. i. a. r. e. l. a. t. e. d. a. c. o. n. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. y. o. t. **5** Et iste litere sint eque distantes et circumdant circulum eo ordine, quo sunt prenominatæ, et sic magnum nomen Domini ‘Semenphoras’ 72 literarum erit completum.

6 Hoc facto in medio circulorum, scilicet in centro, fac unum pentagonum talem: ☆, in cuius medio sit signum ‘tau’ tale: T, et supra illud signum scribe nomen Dei ‘El’ et sub nomen aliud Dei, scilicet ‘Ely’, isto modo: . **7** Deinde infra angulum superiorem pentagoni scribe istas duas literas: ‘l’, ‘x’ et infra alium angulum dextrum istas duas: ‘a’, ‘l’ et in alio post istum istas duas: ‘l’, ‘a’ et in alio post istum: ‘l’, ‘c’ et in alio post istum ‘u’, ‘m’. **8** Deinde circa pentagonum fac unum eptagonum, cuius latus superius †secundum sui† medium contingat angulum superiorem pentagoni, ubi ‘l’, ‘x’ scribebatur, **9** et in eodem latere eptagoni scribe hoc nomen sancti angeli, quod est ‘Casziel’, et in alio latere a dextris istud nomen alterius sancti angeli, **10** quod est ‘Satquiel’, deinde in alio ‘Samael’ et in alio ‘Raphael’, postea ‘Anael’, postea ‘Michael’, postea ‘Gabriel’, et sic septem latera eptagoni erunt adimpleta.

11 Deinde circa istum eptagonum predictum fac alium eptagonum non quomodo primus factum set taliter, quod unum latus ipsius intercecat alterum latus eiusdem.

12 Deinde fac alium eptagonum talem, qualis primus fuit, cuius anguli 7 contingant angulos 7 eptagoni secundi, qui binus esse videtur. †Hic tamen eptagonus infra predictum secundum concludetur†. **13** Unum latus secundi eptagoni supereundo et aliud subeundo set latus primo

angulo succedens subeundo ibit, et que secuntur serie supereuntis et subeuntis alterutrum se habebunt.

14 Deinde in quolibet angulo secundi eptagoni una crux depingatur. **15** Deinde in illo latere secundi eptagoni, quod transit ab ultimo angulo eiusdem ad secundum angulum eiusdem, in eadem parte, que est supra 'Casziel', sillabe cuiusdam sancti Dei nominis scribantur, **16** ita quod hec sillaba: 'la' scribatur in illo loco lateris predicti, qui est supra primam sillabam de 'Casziel', **17** et hec sillaba: 'ya' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est supra ultimam sillabam eiusdem 'Casziel', **18** et hec sillaba: 'ly' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est <inter> latus intersecans predictum latus et crucem secundi anguli eiusdem. **19** Deinde in latere illo, quod tendit ab angulo primo eiusdem secundi eptagoni ad tercium angulum eiusdem, scribatur hoc nomen sanctum Dei: 'Narath', **20** ita quod hec sillaba: 'na' scribatur in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est supra primam sillabam de 'Satquiel', **21** et hec sillaba: 'ra' in illo loco, qui est supra ultimam eiusdem, et hee due litere: 't', 'h' in illo loco, qui est in eodem latere inter latus intersecans ipsum et crucem terciam. **22** Deinde in illo latere eiusdem secundi eptagoni, quod tendit a tercio angulo eiusdem ad quintum eiusdem, scribatur hoc creatoris nomen sanctum, quod dicitur 'Libarre', **23** ita quod hec sillaba: 'ly' scribatur supra primam sillabam de 'Raphael' et hec sillaba: 'bar' supra ultimam sillabam eiusdem **24** et hec sillaba 're' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est inter latus intersecans ipsum et quintum angulum eiusdem secundi eptagoni. **25** Deinde in illo latere eiusdem secundi eptagoni, quod est a quinta cruce usque ad ultimam, scribatur hoc aliud sacrum creatoris nomen: 'Libares', **26** ita quod hec sillaba: 'ly' scribatur in illo loco lateris, qui est supra primam sillabam ipsius 'Michael', **27** et hec sillaba: 'ba' in illo loco lateris, qui est supra ultimam sillabam eiusdem, **28** et hec sillaba: 'res' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est inter latus intersecans ipsum et ultimam crucem. **29** Deinde in illo latere eiusdem secundi eptagoni, quod vadit a secundo angulo eiusdem secundi eptagoni ad quartum, scribatur hoc aliud sanctum nomen: 'Lialg' cum coniunctiva, **30** ita quod coniunctiva in illo loco eiusdem lateris scribatur, qui est supra primam sillabam de 'Samael', **31** et hec sillaba: 'ly' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est supra ultimam eiusdem, **32** et hec sillaba: 'alg' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est inter latus intersecans ipsum et quartam crucem. **33** Set cave, quod coniunctiva sic debet scribi:  cum titulo intersecante propter timorem Dei malum volitum dividentem. **34** Deinde in illo latere eiusdem eptagoni tendente a quarta cruce ad sextam scribatur hoc aliud sacrum Dei nomen: 'Ueham', **35** ita quod hec sillaba: 'ue' scribatur in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est supra primam sillabam de 'Anael', et

hec litera: 'h' supra ultimam sillabam **36** et hec sillaba: 'am' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est inter latus <inter>secans ipsum et sextam crucem. **37** Deinde in illo latere, quod tendit a sexto angulo eiusdem secundi eptagoni ad primum angulum, scribatur hoc aliud sacrum Dei nomen: 'Yalgal', **38** ita quod hec litera: 'y' scribatur in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est supra primam sillabam de 'Gabriel', **39** et hec sillaba: 'al' supra ultimam et hec sillaba: 'gal' in illo loco eiusdem lateris, qui est inter latus intersecans ipsum et primam crucem.

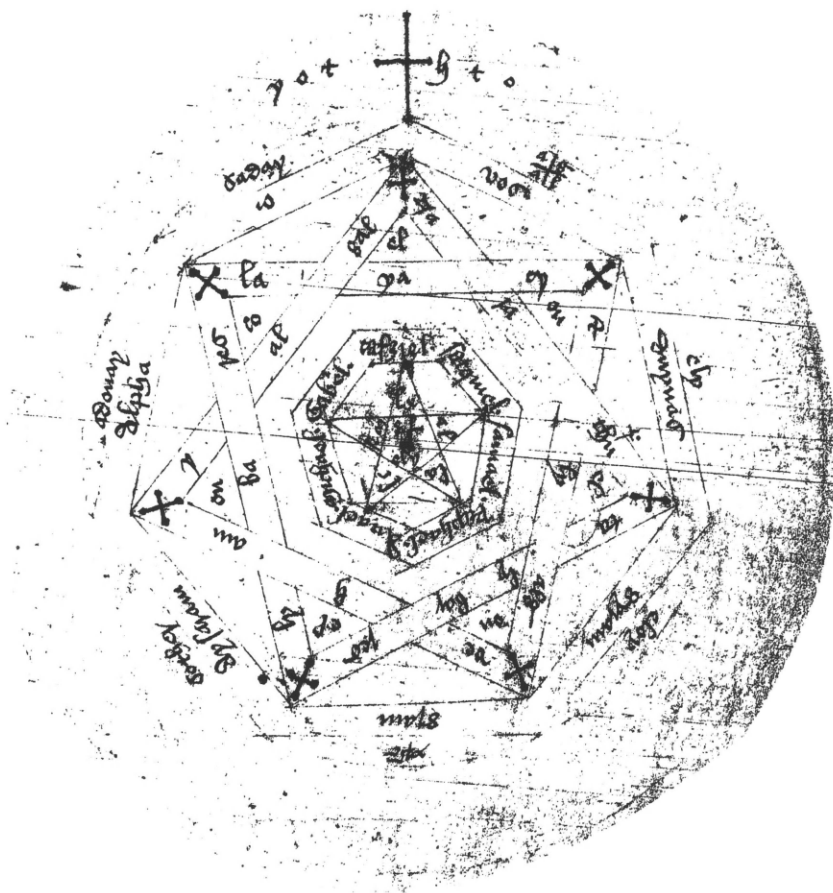
40 Deinde in medio lateris primi [et] tercii eptagoni a dextris scribatur 'Vos' et in sequenti latere eiusdem tercii eptagoni a dextris hoc nomen: 'Duynas' **41** et in alio 'Gyram' et in alio 'Gram' et in alio 'Aysaram' et in alio 'Alpha' et in alio 'Ω'.

42 Deinde in illo spaciolo, quod est sub secundi et tercii angulo primo eptagonorum, scribatur hoc nomen Dei: 'El' **43** et in illo spaciolo, quod est a dextris sub angulis secundi et tercii eptagonorum sub secunda cruce, hoc nomen: 'On' et in illo alio spaciolo sub tertia cruce iterum hoc nomen: 'El' **44** et in alio sub quarta cruce iterum 'On' et in alio sub quinta cruce iterum 'El' et in alio sub sexta cruce iterum 'On' et in alio sub septima cruce 'Ω'.

45 Deinde in illo spaciolo, quod clauditur inter angulum primum secundi eptagoni et secundum angulum eiusdem et primum latus tercii eptagoni et porcionem circuli contingentem illos angulos, depingatur una crux in medio, scilicet spatii illius. **46** Et in bucca superiori a leva crucis scribatur hec litera: 'a' et super buccam crucis secundam a dextris hec litera: 'g' **47** et sub bucca inferiori a dextris scribatur hec alia litera: 'a' et sub quarta bucca hec alia litera: 'l'. **48** Deinde in alio spaciolo sequenti a dextris in medio scribatur hoc nomen: 'Ely' et in alio hoc nomen: 'Eloy' et in alio 'Christus' et in alio 'Sother' et in alio 'Adonay' et in alio 'Saday'.

49 Deinde scias, quod in exemplaribus communiter pentagonus fit de rubeo cum croceo in spaciis tincto, et primus eptagonus de azurio, secundus de croceo, tertius de purpureo, et circuli de nigro. **50** Et spacium inter circulos, ubi est nomen 'Semenphoras', tingitur croceo. Omnia alia spacia viridi habent tingi. **51** Set in operacionibus aliter fieri debet, quia de sanguine aut talpe aut turturis aut upupe aut vespertilionis aut omnium horum figuratur et in pergameni virgineo vitulino vel equino vel cervino, et sic completur Dei sigillum. **52** Et per hoc sanctum et sacrum sigillum, quando erit sacratum, poteris facere operationes, que postea dicentur in hoc libro sacro. **53** Modus autem sacrandi hoc sacrum sigillum talis, sicut sequitur, debet esse.

(Figura sigilli; Sloane 313, f. 4r)



54 Inspirante Domino dixit Salomon: 'Unus est <et> solus Deus, sola fides, sola virtus', quam Dominus hominibus voluit revelari et distribui tali modo. 55 Dixit angelus Samael Salomoni: 'Hoc dabis populo Israel, qui et aliis similiter tribuent'. Sic placuit creatori, et iubet ipsum Dominus taliter consecrari. 56 Primo sit mundus operans, non pollutus, et cum devocione faciat, non astute. Non comedat neque bibat, donec perfecerit opus, et sanguis, quo scriptum fuerit, primo sit benedictus, sicut postea dicitur. 57 Deinde suffumigetur hoc sigillum ambra, musco, aloe, lapdano albo et rubeo, mastice, olibano, margaritis et thure invocando et orando Dominum, sicut postea de visione divina erudietur. 58 Post in vocando angelos, sicut infra eciam dicitur, mutabitur tamen peticio tali modo. 59 'Ut tu, Domine, per

annunciacionem, conceptionem' et cetera 'hoc sacratissimum nomen ac sigillum tuum benedicere et consecrare digneris, **60** ut per ipsum te mediante possim vel possit talis N celestes convincere potestates, aereas et terreas cum infernalibus subiugare, invocare, transmutare, coniurare, constringere, excitare, congregare, dispergere, ligare ac ipsos innocuos reddere, **61** homines placare et ab eis suas petitiones graciosius habere, inimicos pacificare, pacificatos disiungere, sanos in sanitate custodire vel infirmare, infirmos curare, **62** homines bonos a malis custodire et distinguere et cognoscere, omne corporale periculum evadere, iudices in placito placatos reddere, victoriam in omnibus optinere, **63** peccata carnalia mortificare et spiritualia fugare, vincere et evitare, divicias in bonis augmentare, et dum in die iudicii apparebit a dextris tuis cum sanctis et electis tuis, tuam possit cognoscere maiestatem'.

64 Et tunc illa nocte sub aere sereno extra domum dimittat. Tunc habeas cirothecas novas sine creta factas, in quas quis nuncquam manum posuerit, in quibus signum †glutetur†. **65** Et sic complebitur hoc sacrosanctum sigillum, cuius primus eptagonus 7 ordines, secundus 7 articulos duplos, tercius 7 sacramenta designat.

V Viso de compositione sigilli Dei vivi videndum est de visione divina, ad quam habendam sic est procedendum. Primo sit operans vere penitens et confessus. Sit a mulieribus et ab earum aspectibus sequestratus. **2** Nam ut Salomon ait: 'Tucius est cum ursa et leone in cavernis morari quam cum muliere nequam'. Ab hominibus malis et infirmis separetur. Nam dicitur in Psalmo: 'Cum sancto sanctus eris, et cum viro iniquo iniquus eris'. **3** Vitam suam munde deducat, quia dicitur: 'Beati immaculati in via, qui ambulant in lege Domini'. Vestimenta eius non sint fetida, immo nova vel mundissime lota. **4** Et intendit Salomon vestimenta nova virtutes esse, quia Deus nec beati angeli de mundanis curant. Ex hoc patet, quod pauperes cicius et verius operantur quam divites. **5** Set in operatione subsequenti istorum angelorum istud convenit, quia habitant cum hominibus et sunt mundi. Ideo mundas vestes appetunt, et ideo Salomon generaliter loquebatur. **6** Nuncquam aliquis, dum hoc facere voluerit, sit ociosus, ne cicius decidat cor suum ad peccatum. Nam dicitur: 'Semper aliquid agite, ne ociosi inveniamini'. **7** Semper et continue roget Deum per has sanctissimas oraciones, que secuntur, quia dicitur: 'Beatus servus, quem, cum venerit Dominus, invenerit vigilantem'.

VI Prima oratio

Acciones nostras, quesumus, Domine, aspirando preveni et adiuvando proseguere, ut cuncta nostra operatio a te semper incipiat, et per te incepta finiatur, qui vivis et regnas per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

VII 2^a oratio

Ave, Maria, gracia plena. Dominus tecum. Benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui. Mater Dei, ora pro nobis. Amen.

VIII 3^a oratio

Salve, regina, mater misericordie, vita, dulcedo et spes nostra, salve. Ad te clamamus exules filii Eve. Ad te suspiramus gementes et flentes in hac lacrimarum valle. Eya! **2** Ergo, advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte, et Ihesum, benedictum fructum ventris tui, nobis post hoc exilium ostende, o clemens, o pia, o dulcis Maria. **3** Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei genitrix, ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

IX 4^a oratio

O gloriosa virgo semper Maria, mater glorie, mater ecclesie, mater pietatis et indulgentie, ave, carissima domina, semper virgo Maria, mater luminis, honor eternus, signum serenitatis. **2** Ave, piissima domina Maria, aula Dei, porta celi, sacrarium Spiritus sancti. Ave, piissima domina Maria, urna aurea, templum divinitatis, reclinatorium eterne pietatis. **3** Ave, clementissima domina Maria, decus virginum, domina gencium, regina angelorum. Ave, amantissima domina Maria, fons ortorum, ablucio peccatorum, lavacrum animarum. **4** Ave, desideratissima domina Maria, mater orphanorum, mamilla parvulorum, consolacio miserorum. Salve, sancta parens. Salve, sancta et immaculata virginitas assistens vultui Dei, memor esto nostre fragilitatis. **5** Salve, benignissima, salve, suavissima, salve, misericordissima. Propiciaberis, semper virgo benedicta et gloriosa semper virgo Maria, que virga sacratissima et Dei mater es piissima, maris stella clarissima. **6** Salve, semper gloriosa, margarita preciosa, ficus, lilium, formosa, olens velut rosa. Alleluia! Dirige me in visione beata. **7** Obsecro te, regina perhennis, sancta Maria, per amorem Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti et per commendatum tibi celeste sacrarium et per multas miseraciones, quas fecit super me et super genus humanum, **8** et per virtutes et per misteria sancte crucis et per sanctos

clavos fixos in suas preciosas manus et pedes et per sancta 5 vulnera sui preciosi corporis et per precium sancti corporis sui, quo nos redemit in sancta cruce, 9 ut ores pro me et pro omnibus peccatis meis et necessitatibus anime et corporis mei ad dilectum filium tuum, ut me vivente ipsum videre et collaudare merear. Amen.

X Gaude, virgo immaculata, Dei genitrix. Gaudium michi dona. Gaude, que gaudium ab angelo suscepisti, et gaudium visionis divine michi dona. Gaude, que genuisti eterni luminis claritatem. 2 Gaude, Dei genitrix, et gaudium visionis divine michi dona, ut sublever de omnibus angustiis et tribulationibus et viciis meis, que sunt in corde meo, et quero amplius, ut tecum sim a latere constans ad videndum me vivente Deum eternum. 3 Adoro te, sancta mater Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, et laudo et magnifico te. Adoro altitudinem tuam. Adoro castitatem et virginitatem tuam. Adoro pietatem et misericordiam tuam. 4 Adoro viscera beata tua, que portaverunt deum et hominem. Adoro beatum uterum tuum, qui portavit Ihesum Dominum. Adoro beata ubera tua, que lactaverunt salvatorem mundi. 5 Precor te, carissima semper virgo Maria, per amorem filii tui, Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, ut intercedas pro me peccatore ad visionem Dei eterni me vivente habendam et succurras michi in omnibus angustiis et necessitatibus meis et ne derelinquas me, 6 neque sim sine adiutorio in hac visione beata neque in illo tremendo die, cum exierit anima mea de corpore meo, aut in illa mirabili hora, cum rapta fuerit ad videndum me vivente Deum eternum. 7 Postulo, graciesa, me ad portas paradisi facere venire, ut merear videre ibi filium tuum et merear habere leticiam sempiternam visionis divine cum ipso filio tuo gloriosissimo, qui vivit et regnat per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

XI 5^a oracio

Ego peccator indignus ad laudem et honorem gloriosissime semperque virginis Marie, genitricis Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, eius sacra nomina, cum sim indignus, iuxta meum exiguum sensum Spiritu sancto dictante nominare curo. 2 O gloriosa Dei genitrix, semper virgo Maria, ne indigneris contra me nequissimum et innumerabili iniquitate plenum set accipe propicia misericorditer quod indignus ad honorem tuum offero et affecto. 3 Etenim, piissima, sacra tua nomina corde, ore, opere distinte nominare et exaltare volo. Nominaris namque Maria, Genitrix, Mater, Sponsa, Filia, Theotan, Virga, Vas, Balsamus, Nubes, Ros, 4 Pacifica, Princeps, Regina, Aurora, Imperatrix, Domina, Ancilla, Ortus, Fons, Puteus, Via,

Vita, Semita, Splendor, Stella aurea, Lumen, Luna, Fenestra vitrea, Ianua, Porta, Velum, Cella, **5** Domus, Hospicium, Capsa, Templum, Aula, Tabernaculum, Manna, Civitas, Liber, Stola, Flumen, Pons, Uva, Malogranatum, Femina, Nutrix, Mulier, Turris, Navis, Redemptrix, Liberatrix, Amica, **6** Thalamus, Vallis, Cinamomum, Turtur, Columba, Lilium, Rosa, Consolacio, Portus, Spes, Salus, Gloria, Fundamentum, vera peccatorum Medicina, Sacrarium Spiritus sancti, Radix Iesse, Antitodum, Recreatrix, Syon, Puella, Miseratrix. **7** Tuam deprecor sanctissimam misericordiam, ut per hec divina tua nomina, que ego nunc tibi plenus immundicia coram altari tuo de te presumendo optuli, **8** ut in hac hora me audias et insatiabiliter digneris me facere videre atque laudare te et tuum filium gloriosum corpusculo meo vivente. **9** Teque interpello, gloriosa, per tuum filium, quem concepisti, quem genuisti, quem peperisti, quem in carne lactasti, quem in balneo misisti, quem pannis involvisti, quem in templo presentasti, **10** quem predicantem audisti, quem in cruce pro nobis suspensum vidisti, quem mortuum et sepultum inspexisti, quem surgentem a mortuis scivisti, quem ad celum ascendentem ad Patrem vidisti, **11** et inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos et seculum per ignem, per ipsum quoque pollutus labiis, pollutus carne, pollutus corpore, pollutus mente <te> ausus nominare imploro, **12** quatinus in hoc opere te et sanctam trinitatem cum sanctis angelis tuis facias me aspicere et videre et in extremo magno iudicio ab eternali pena eripias per Christum, Dominum nostrum. Amen.

XII 6^a oratio

Credo in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, creatorem celi et terre, et in Ihesum Christum, filium eius unicum, Dominum nostrum, qui conceptus est de Spiritu sancto, natus ex Maria virgine, passus sub Poncio Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus et sepultus. **2** Descendit ad inferna, tercia die resurrexit a mortuis, ascendit ad celos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis, inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos. **3** Credo in Spiritum sanctum, sanctam ecclesiam catholicam, sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum, carnis resurrectionem et vitam eternam. Amen.

XIII 7^a oratio

Quicumque vult salvus esse et visionem Dei habere, ante omnia opus est, ut teneat catholicam fidem, quam nisi quisque integram inviolatamque servaverit, absque dubio visionem divinam non habebit. **2** Fides autem catholica hec est, ut unum deum in trinitate et trinitatem in unitate

veneremur neque confundentes personas, neque substantiam separantes. **3** Alia est enim persona Patris, alia Filii, alia Spiritus sancti. Set Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti una est divinitas, equalis gloria, coeterna maiestas. **4** Qualis Pater, talis Filius, talis Spiritus sanctus. Increatus Pater, increatus Filius, increatus Spiritus sanctus. Immensus Pater, immensus Filius, immensus Spiritus sanctus. **5** Eternus Pater, eternus Filius, eternus Spiritus sanctus, et tamen non tres eterni set unus eternus, sicut non tres increati nec tres immensi set unus increatus et unus immensus. **6** Similiter omnipotens Pater, omnipotens Filius, omnipotens Spiritus sanctus, et tamen non tres omnipotentes set unus omnipotens. **7** Ita Deus Pater, Deus Filius, Deus Spiritus sanctus, et tamen non tres dii set unus est Deus. **8** Ita Dominus Pater, Dominus Filius, Dominus Spiritus sanctus, et tamen non tres domini set unus est Dominus, quia sicut singillatim unamquamque personam Deum ac Dominum confiteri Christiana veritate compellimur, ita tres deos aut dominos dicere catholica religione prohibemur. **9** Pater a nullo est factus nec creatus nec genitus. Filius a Patre solo non factus nec creatus set genitus. Spiritus sanctus a Patre et Filio non factus nec creatus nec genitus set procedens. **10** Unus ergo Pater, non tres patres, unus Filius, non tres filii, unus Spiritus sanctus, non tres spiritus sancti. **11** Et in hac trinitate nichil prius aut posterius, nichil maius aut minus, set tote tres persone coeternae sibi sunt et coequales, ita ut per omnia, sicut iam supra dictum est, et unitas in trinitate et trinitas in unitate veneranda sit. **12** Qui vult ergo salvus esse et visionem divinam habere, ita de trinitate senciat. **13** Set necessarium est ad eternam salutem et divinam visionem, ut incarnationem quoque Domini nostri Ihesu Christi fideliter credat. **14** Est ergo fides recta, ut credamus et confiteamur, quia Dominus noster Ihesus Christus, Dei filius, deus et homo est. **15** Deus est ex substantia Patris ante secula genitus, et homo est ex substantia matris in seculo natus. **16** Perfectus deus, perfectus homo ex anima rationali et humana carne subsistens, equalis Patri secundum divinitatem, minor Patre secundum humanitatem. **17** Qui licet deus sit et homo, non duo tamen set unus est Christus, unus autem non conversione divinitatis in carnem sed assumptione humanitatis in Deum, unus omnino non confusione substantiae sed unitate persone. **18** Nam sicut anima rationalis et caro unus est homo, ita deus et homo unus est Christus, qui passus est pro salute nostra, descendit ad inferos, tertia die resurrexit a mortuis, ascendit ad celos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis, inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos. **19** Ad cuius adventum omnes homines resurgere habent cum corporibus suis et reddituri sunt de factis propriis rationem. **20** Et qui bona egerunt, ibunt in vitam eternam et visionem divinam, quam nunc petimus, qui vero mala, in

ignem eternum, cui nunc abrenunciare postulamus. **21** Hec est fides catholica, quam nisi quisque fideliter firmiterque crediderit, salvus esse non poterit nec hanc divinam visionem optinere quibit.

XIV 8ª oracio

Ego divina institutione formatus et preceptis salutaribus †imprecatus† audebo dicere: Pater noster, qui es in celis, sanctificetur nomen tuum. Adveniat regnum tuum. **2** Fiat voluntas tua sicut in celo et in terra. Panem nostrum supersubstantialem da nobis hodie. **3** Et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in temptationem set libera nos a malo. Amen.

XV 9ª oracio

Alpha et Ω, Deus omnipotens, principium omnium rerum sine principio, finis sine fine, exaudi hodie preces meas, piissime, **2** neque secundum iniquitates meas neque secundum peccata mea retribuas michi, Domine, Deus meus, set secundum misericordiam tuam, que est maior rebus omnibus visibilibus et invisibilibus, miserere mei, **3** sapientia Patris, Christe, lux angelorum, gloria sanctorum, spes et portus et refugium peccatorum, cunctarum rerum conditor et humane fragilitatis redemptor, qui celum et terram mareque totum ac moncium pondera palmo concludis. **4** Te, piissime, deprecor et exoro, ut una cum Patre illustres animam meam radio sanctissimi Spiritus tui, **5** quatinus in hac sacrosancta arte taliter possim proficere, ut valeam ad faciem tui, Deus eterne, visionem virtute tui sanctissimi Spiritus et tui nominis pervenire. **6** Et tu, qui es Deus meus, qui in principio creasti celum et terram et omnia ex nichilo, qui in Spiritu tuo sancto omnia reformas, comple, instaura, sana animam meam, ut glorificem te per omnia opera cogitationum mearum et verborum meorum. **7** Deus Pater, oracionem meam confirma et intellectum meum auge et memoriam meam ad suscipiendum beatam visionem tuam meo vivente corpusculo et ad cognoscendum superexcelsam et supereternam facialiter tuam essenciam, qui vivis et regnas per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

XVI Oracio

‡*Helysemath. hazaram. hemel. saduch. Theon. Heloy. zamaram. zoma. ietromaym. Theos. Deus pie et fortis, hamathamal. ietronamayhala. zanay. hacronaaz. zay. 2 colnaphan.*

salmazaiz. ayhal. geromelam. haymasa. Ramay. genzi. zamath. heliemath. semay. selmar. iecrosamay. iachat. lemar. harana. hamany. memothemath.^a] hemelamp. 3 |^det tu, sancte Pater, pie Deus et incomprehensibilis in omnibus operibus tuis, que sunt sancta et iusta et bona.^d| 4 |^cMegalhamethor. semassaer. zamathamar. geogremai. megus. monorail. hamezeaza. hillebata. maraama. iehenas. iehemia. malamai. sephormay. zemonoma. Melas. hemay. hemesua. iecormay. 5 lemesey. senosecari. zemaher^c]. helcamay. calion. tharathos. tronios. nebay. tharathos. vsyon. gezsethon. semynathemas. zezahas. thamam. helomany. hamel. |^bAmen.^b|

XVII Theos. megale. Patir. ymos. hebrel. habobel. hecoy. haley. helihot. hety. hebeot. letiel. iezei. sadam. salaseey. salatial. salatelli. samel. sadamiel. 2 Saday. helgion. helliel. lemegos. micron. megos. myheon. legmes. muthon. mychohyn. heel. hesely. iecor. graual. semhel. semobzhat. semeltha. samai. geth. 3 gehel. rasahanay. gelgemana. semana. harasymihon. salepatir. salepati. ragon. saletha. thurigium. hepatir. vsion. hatamas. hotonas. harayn.

XVIII Lux mundi, Deus immense, pater eternitatis, largitor sapientie et totius gracie spiritualis pie et inestimabilis dispensator noscens omnia, priusquam fiant, faciens tenebras et lucem, 2 mitte manum tuam et tange animam meam et corpus meum et pone illam ut gladium furbitum ad visionem tuam habendam et fac eam ut sagittam electam et granum tritici reconditum ad contemplandum tuam mirabilem faciem 3 et emitte Spiritum sanctum tuum, Domine, in cor meum ad istud donum percipiendum et in animam meam ad emundandum et in conscienciam meam ad speculandum. 4 Per iuramentum co<he>r<e>dis tui, id est per dexteram pie sciencie tue, misericorditer, clementer et leniter in me graciam tuam inspira et doce et instrue 5 et instaure introitum et exitum sensuum meorum, et doceas me et clarifies me et mundifies me et corrigas me cum disciplina tua usque in finem, 6 ut visionem tuam facialiter optineam, et adiuvet me consilium altissimum per infinitam sapienciam tuam et misericordiam tuam. Amen.

XIX Si autem velles impetrare aliquam scienciam vel sacrare librum vel invocare spiritus, mutares petitionem oracionis precedentis sic: 2 'mitte manum tuam et tange os meum et pone illud ut gladium acutum ad ennarandum et eloquendum hec sancta verba et fac linguam meam ut sagittam electam ad ennarandum mirabilia tua et ad pronunciandum ea et memoriter

retinendum'. 3 Sic petes pro sciencia impetranda. Set pro consecrando librum sic: '...ut gladium acutum ad consecrandum et sanctificandum hec tam sancta quam alia verba ... ut sagittam electam ad confirmandum in veritate mirabilia tua et ad pronunciandum ea et pro libito impetrandum'. 4 Si pro vocando spiritus agis, pete sic: '...acutum ad eloquendum hec verba tam sancta quam alia ad coartandum et cogendum venire, respondere, stare, recedere, obedire spiritus tales N michi tali N, filio talis N 5 ... electam ad ostendendum mirabilia sancte potencie tue et ad pronunciandum verba et glacialiter et flammee tuos tales spiritus N coartandum.' 6 Si aliud pecieris quam illa, que dicta sunt, simili modo secundum naturam illius petitionem mutares et non solum in hac oracione, immo in omnibus Latinis, in quibus aliqua peticio reperitur.

XX Oracio

|^{1a} *Assaylemaht. rasay. semaht. azahat. haraht. lameth. hazabat. hamat. hamae. gesemon. grephemyon. zelamye. relamye. hazatha. hamatha. hazaremehal. hazanebal. helial. zebial. 2 seziol. semyhor.*^{-1a}|^{1d} *hamissiton. fintiugon. tintiugethe. hamissirion. sebarney. halmoh. alymyon. gmail. halmiot. sadail. hehomial. neomail. Cristos. thiothot. sepha. taphamal.*^{-1d}| 3 |^{1b} *paphalios. sicrogramon. laupdau. laupta. iothim. iothileta. lazahemor. iemeamor. lotahemor. fitcomegal. haemor. giselector. gilzelerethon. glereleon. gamasgay. semagar. semalgay. 4 semasgyy. balua. arethon. iesamahel. gegemahelay. hala. hela. iemay. semethay. may. semnay. geles. syney. iolehemey. iesmar. samennay. bariactoca. cariaclera. tharihetha. socialmata. 5 getimay. socialma. socagamal. helgezamay. balma. hailos. halos. zaynos. ienenegal. sarimalip. sarmalaip. sacramalaip. tamygel. thamahel. sathabynhel. sathabinal. samal. maga. samalanga. 6 saminaga. satalmagu. silimal. salmana. saguaht. silimythu. semalsay.*^{-1b}| gahit. galiht. |^{1f} *gezamannay. sabal. zegahathon. zahanphaton. iezanycrathon. ietuaphaton. iezemo. iezelem. 7 ioselimen. hatanathos. hathanathay. semaht. zemehet. iezorahel. checorab. Hel. gerozabal.*^{-1f}|^{1c} *craton. hariabal. hariagal. hanagai. hariagil. parithomegos.*^{-1c}|^{1g} *samazihel. simazihel. leosemmaht. 8 leosamaty. themiathol. genynatol. gemizacol. hebalthe. halabee.*^{-1g}| hamisschon. sebanay. halmye. gmail. sadail. neomahil. cristolepha. caphanial.|^{1c} *hazaron. gezamel. haymal. hayhala. 9 sememay. gehesmay. thariattha. gemiazai.*^{-1e}| zohanphaton. ielesamen. hatanathay. gamaht. iesomabel. haynosiel. halabethen. iabaioge. halabeht. ebalohel.|^{1h} *nyphos. phabos. phelior. phobos. ydolmassay. 10 predolmassay. pholihor. negioggen. neginather. pharampnee. pharanehe. scomiopoten.*

sohomychepoten. hymaliassenon. ymiamos. manyahas. geromay. iemay. ietathama^{-1h|1j-}*zai. passamaht.*^{-1j|} *Theon. beht. bon. 11 sathamat.*^{|1i-} *hagynol. naragal. semozihot. nerothinay.*^{-1i|1k-} *raguathi. raguati. ranal. ragahal. hagsmal. hagamal. fagomossyn. fagemesym. domogentha. theomogen. theromogen. salmatha. 12 salamaht. zalamatha. Hon. bolon. halon. sephezimu. sapynon. saphiamon. hamon. harion. usion. gemession. sepha. phalymyt. sebanay. hamyssithon. thyutyugren. hactou. rogoubon. lon. usion. Amen.*^{-1k|}

XXI Oracio

||^{2a-}*Hazailemaht. lemaht. azat. gessemon. thelamoht. hazab. halatal. haebal. sezior. sicromagal. gigoro. mogal. gielocheon. samagoy. 2 haphiles. pamphilos. sicragalmon. laupda. iothim.*^{-2a||2b-} *haiual. hailos. halua. geneuogal. samanlay. tacayhelthamyel. secalmana. 3 hesemolas. hesomelaht. gethasam. cethalsam. scilmon. saibaiol. semalsay. crathon. hanaguil. pancomnegos. tyngeny. hamissitoy. 4 sebnaray. hassimilop. thenaly. soday. henaly. halaco. meahil. crihicos. sepha. caphauul. hazaron. cezamahal. hails. saramnay. gelior. synoy. bariachacha. 5 gehemyzai.*^{-2b||2d-} *iecraftagon. legelyme. hathamathay. senac.*^{-2d||} *gromyazay.*^{||2c-} *sothal. magaal. iemazay.*^{-2c||} *zehemphagon. hasihezamay. legelime. hacama. ||*^{2e-} *ieizobol. 6 ierozabal. symaliel. seymaly. seihe. leosamaht. gemyhacal. halabre. cyhophagros. Theos. phabos. ycolmazai. negen. 7 pharameht. nehihahon. sehon. gethorem. nehehom. helisemaht. saratihai. ierafiat. hynaliha. sememanos. gezamai. iecre-*^{-2e||2f-} *mai. 8 passamaht. thagail. hagamal. fagamesy. fagamesym. themegoman. zemegamary. salamatha. salomothono. bon. lon. sepizihon. harion. usyon. semession. tegon. Amen.*^{-2f||}

XXII Oracio

Lemaht. sebanthe. helitihay. gozogam. romasim. hegetti. gozimal. exiophiam. sorathim. salathaam. besapha. saphiez. haculam. samiht. senaiho. phethaloym. harissim. genges. lethos. Amen.

XXIII *Lameht. lenat. lemahat. semaht. selmahat. helmay. helymam. helmamy. zezetta. zezegta. gezegatha. zozogam. remasym. themaremasym. ieranyhel. phuerezo. gamyhal. zecegomyhal. hezetogamyhal. 2 heziephiat. hozoperbiar. iosathyn. iosathyn. iosany. gosamyn. salaht. salatoham. salatehen. salatambel. hen. henbem. habena. henlezepha. bosephar. thamar. sahaletromar. 3 hafartitmar. thimas. tirimar. namor. semyhot. semohit.*

zemyhot. semoiz. lemdihon. lemahat. phethalon. hamiht. phethalonamie. zomye. zamiht. prihiti. philei. haphyn. gergeon. gergohen. 4 ierthon. lothios. lothos. semyhot. lemahat. zemohit. *lemaiho. phetalon. hamye. hamyphyn. pethio. gergion. lecton. iergohen. thothios. lectos. Amen.*

XXIV Oracio

Deus summe, Deus invisibilis, *Theos. Patir. behemnos. lehemnyos. behenny. te rogamus, ymos. per sanctissimos angelos tuos*, qui sunt Michael, id est medicina Dei, Raphael, fortitudo Dei, Gabriel, ardens, 2 et seraphyn. *helipha. massay. cherubyn. ielomyncos. gadabany. zedabanay. gederanay. saramany. lomtety. loctosy. gerohanathon. zahamany. lomyht. gedanabasy. setemanay. seremanay. henlothant. helomyht. henboramyht. samanazay. gedebaudi. 3 <de> plenitudine sciencie, cherubyn et seraphyn, vos suppliciter rogamus et te, Ihesu Christe, per omnes sanctos <arch>angelos tuos gloriosos, quorum nomina a Deo consecrata sunt, que a nobis proferri non debent, que sunt hec: 4 Dei. Dehel. Depymo. Dein. Hel. Exluso. Depymon. Helynon. Exmogon. Parineos. Exmegan. Pheleneos. Nauagen. Hosyel. Oragon. Garbona. Rathion. Monyham. Megonhamos.*

XXV *Te queso, Domine mi: Illustra et clarifica animam et conscienciam meam splendore luminis tui et illustra et confirma intellectum meum odore suavitatis Spiritus tui sancti, ut optinere valeam gloriosam visionem tuam, quam nunc humiliter depono. 2 Adorna, Domine, animam meam, ut videam faciem tuam, videam et audiam gloriam tuam et laudem tuam. 3 Reforma, Domine, cor meum. Instaura, Domine, sensum meum. Placa, piissime, memoriam meam ad aspiciendam visionem facialem tuam et beatam. 4 Tempera, benignissime, animam et linguam meam ad habendam hanc visionem per gloriosa et ineffabilia nomina tua, tu, qui es fons bonitatis et totius pietatis origo. 5 Habeas, queso, Domine, pacienciam in me et memoriam et gratiam tuam da michi, ut accipere valeam hanc visionem beatam, 6 et quod a te petii in hac sancta oracione da michi et largire. Tu, qui peccantem statim non iudicas set ad penitentiam misertus expectas, 7 te queso indignus peccator, ut facinora et peccata mea et delictorum meorum scelera abstergas et penitus extinguas, ut aptus efficiar, Domine, sancta visione tua, 8 et me petitione tanta per sanctorum angelorum et archangelorum tuorum virtutem, de quibus prefatus sum, dignum et efficacem facias per gloriosam maiestatem tuam, tu, qui es trinus et unus <et> verus Deus omnipotens. Amen.*

XXVI Oracio

Ihesu, Dei filius incomprehensibilis, *hancor. hanacor. hanylos. iehorna. theodonos. helyothos. heliotheos. phagor. corphandonos. norizaue. corithico. hanosae. helsezope. phagora.*

XXVII Oracio

Eliminator. *candones. helos. helee. resphaga. thephagayn. thetendyn. thahonos. uicemya. heortahonos. uelos. behebos. belhores. hacaphagan. belehothol. ortophagon. corphandonos. 2 humane natus pro nobis peccatoribus, et vos, Heliothos. Phagnora. angeli sancti, adestote, advertite et docete me et regite me ad visionem Dei sanctam perveniendam, habendam, optinendam 3 per gloriosum, clementissimum et omnipotentissimum creatorem, Dominum nostrum vivum, sanctum et immensum, pium et eternum, cui est laus et honor et gloria per infinita secula. Amen.*

XXVIII Oracio

Lameht. ragua. ragahel. ragia. ragiomab. hagnaht. hoguolam. exactodan. heractodam. hanthonomos. hethaeneho. 2 hemones. iothe. lothensezaiha. sazaratha. hensazatha. serail. marab. mynathil. marathal. mairathal. brihamocon. thahamathon. 3 leprodoz. lephoris. leprohoc. lephorijs. hesacro. hesacohen. corquenal. choremal. guoyemal. ualiaiol. salail. salaiz. 4 salaior. halaiz. salquihel. gessidomy. gesseuazi. iessonay. hazoroz. hazarob. tharahal. bostihal. hamol. hamalamyn. Amen.

XXIX *Semeht. seghehalt. raguah. reloymal. haguliaz. exhator. hanthomos. lezen. saccail. marab. brihamathon. lephez. hiefacto. themay. salaihel. agessomay. arathotamal.*

XXX Oracio

Memoria irreprehensibilis, sapiencia incontradicibilis et incommutabilis Deus, eterni consilii angelus, ampletetur hodie cor meum dextera tua, et adimpleat conscienciam meam memoria tua 2 et odor unguentorum tuorum, et dulcedo gratie tue muniat mentem meam splendore Spiritus sancti et claritate, qua angeli faciem tuam, Domine, cum omnibus celi virtutibus intueri sine fine desiderant, 3 ut valeam cum ipsis te, clementissime, facialiter intueri,

sapiencia, qua omnia <fecisti, intelligencia, qua omnia> reparasti, beatitudinis perseverancia, qua angelos restituisti, dileccione, qua hominem lapsum ad celestia traxisti, doctrina, qua Adam omnem scienciam docere dignatus es. 4 Informa, reple, instrue, instaura, corrige, clarifica et refice me, ut fiam novus in mandatis tuis intelligendis et suscipienda hac visione tua beata in salutem corporis et anime mee et omnium fidelium credencium in nomine tuo, quod est benedictum in secula seculorum. Amen.

XXXI Oracio

Hazaram. hihel. *hehelilem. hethelilem. thelihem. hazagatha. agruazcor. hizguor. liaiah. isenesan. zezor. iesar. ysail. 2 et vos, angeli, quorum nomina scribuntur in libro vite et ibi recitantur, iasym. horos. helsa. heremogos. myrecagil. resaym. lemay. lemar. rasamen. lemar. themamoht. irasim. 3 iemamoht. themamoht. secray. sotthaht. sehan. hanamar. thau. sechay. helymaht. iosoihel. helymoht. sattamaht. helymyhot. iosey. theodony. iasamaht. pharene. panetheneos. phateneynehos. 4 haramen. Theos. hathanaym. hanataiphar. hatanazar. basiactor. ieseuemay. iesamana. iesamanay. haziactor. hamynosia. zezamanay. hamos. hamynos. hiatregilos. cahegilihos. zaguhel. zatahel.*

XXXII Hielma. *helma. helymat. heuina. hytanathas. hemyna. hitanathois. helsa. hebos. hiebro. helda. hagasa. hoccomegos. raitotagum. coictagon. myheragyn.*

XXXIII *Confirma, consolida, elucida, abba. Theos. behetimyhat. hehem. ruhos. bethar. husuruhunt. hetarius. Theos. Deus Pater, Deus Fili, Deus Spiritus sancte, [o]racionem nostram. 2 Confirma et intellectum et animam meam et memoriam meam ad suscipiendam, cognoscendam, videndam, intuendam visionem et faciem tuam beatam et gloriosam. Amen.*

XXXIV *Agloros. theomythos. themyros. sehocodothos. zehocodos. hattihamel. sozena. haptamygel. sozihenzia. hemya. gettahol. 2 helyna. sothoneya. geherahel. halimyz. zezoray. gezetiz. gerehona. hazihal. hazai. meguos. megalos. usyon. saduhc.*

XXXIV b *<Deus omnium, qui es Deus meus, qui in principio omnia ex nichilo creasti, qui in Spiritu tuo omnia reformasti, comple, restaura, sana intellectum meum, ut glorificem te per omnia opera cogitationum et verborum meorum.>*

XXXV Oracio

Megal. agal. iegal. hariothos. handos. hanathos. hanathoios. hauothos. lemazai. semezai. lamezai. lethonas. 2 iethonay. zemazphar. zeomaspar. zeomaphar. tetragramos. thethagranys. hatammar. hazaamahar. zahamyr. 3 iechosaphor. zethesaphir. gethor. saphor. hasagitha. hasacapha. hasamypa. haragaia. hazaguy. phasamar. samar. saleht. salym. salmeht. 4 sameht. saloht. sillezaleht. sadayne. neothatir. neodamy. hadozamyr. zozena. belymoht. hazat. helyhot.

XXXVI Oracio

Veritas, lux, via et vita omnium creaturarum, iuste Deus, vivifica me, visita me et intellectum meum et animam meam confirma et instaura conscienciam meam et clarifica et purga, 2 sicut Iohanni et Paulo <promisisti>, quando rapuisti eos ad visionem tuam eis ostendendam, ut sic, Domine, meo vivente corpore possit te anima mea inspicere facialiter et videre.

XXXVII Hamycchiahel. hamsahel. dalihir. hair. hallel. zedach. hazarach. zedaizh. hazaia. lezoriha. zezorias. iechori. alsemaia. ysamyha. zama. ysa. 2 samma. ysarai. ysameht. ysathay. lemyhel. nehel. semehel. iemymehel. mythynab. nybahal. mychyn. mybancaiab. hamyly. mynab. heliasal. hometibymal. helymal. hymbos. zebracal. zelimal. 3 iechro. samaril. zezocha. iecrosahal. melos. zalimebor. zalymylos. zaguhel. mychathomos. myheromos. mycracosmos. nycromyhos. Amen.

XXXVIII Ego in conspectu tuo, Domine, Deus meus, in cuius nutu omnia nuda sunt et aperta, et in cuius manu omnia sunt munda et pura – mundifica et depura me, Deus omnipotens –, hec enim loquor, 2 ut ablato infidelitatis et infectionis errore et labe adiuvet me Spiritus tuus bonus, sanctus, vivificans omnia, et †vivificet† omnem incredulitatem et labem meam, 3 ut visionem tuam sanctissimam, licet indignus, propter tuam misericordiam valeam efficaciter et absque defectu iam optinere. Amen.

XXXIX Semoth. gehel. helymoht. hemeb. sabahel. zerothay. zabahel. gerozay. hebel. crosaihamagra. hatchagra. rageu. seromay. zehez. hezehengon. iezomay. hemehegon. hamagrata. cezozoy. gesommay. 2 hesehenguon. lethomay. Halla. hathanaton. hagigel. hatamyhel. hathomas. hecohay. zemohay. theageta. theal. regon. hagem. iezeregal.

zehalragem. geht. zeregal. hamabihat. hezegon. 3 gethage. madaiaios. zadanchios. exhedon. pallathoros. zallachatos. thelthis. trehodos. zezochthiam. pallititacos. nethi. delthis. heremodios. helmelazar. helyne. zazar. haron. 4 gezero. mymyhel. henthon. hermелazar. sython. genithon. hezemyhel. heymemy. helmelazar. cremymyhel. exheruz. zorol. mothora. rabihel. samyb. lamely. melion. sarabihel. samyl. tamyl. Samyhel. Amen.

XL *Omnipotens, sempiterna Deus et misericors Pater ante omnia secula benedicte, qui nobis, eterne Deus incomprehensibilis et incommutabilis, remedium salutare contulisti, 2 qui propter omnipotenciam maiestatis tue nobis facultatem laudandi, glorificandi, videndi facialiter maiestatem tuam concessisti ceteris[que] animalibus negatam, cuius dispositio in sui providencia non fallitur, 3 cuius eciam natura eterna est et consubstantialis deitati sue et trinitati sue, que est Pater et Filius et Spiritus sanctus, que est exaltata super omne celum, ubi divinitas et deitas corporaliter habitat, 4 deprecor maiestatem tuam, Domine, et omnipotenciam tuam glorifico et eternitatis tue virtutem, ac magnificenciam tuam summam et eternam cum nimia imploracione intencionis flagitans depono. 5 Te, Deus meus, sapiencia inestimabilis et ineffabilis, vita angelorum, Deus incomprehensibilis, in cuius conspectu chorus angelorum consistit, te deprecor et flagito, 6 ut per sanctum et gloriosum nomen tuum et per conspectum angelorum tuorum et principatus celestes michi gratiam tuam dones huius sancte visionis 7 et statim subvenias michi et sanctitatem michi tribuas et subtilitatem visionis tante et intellectus tui puritatem et perseveranciam concedas, 8 ut te facialiter videre valeam, qui vivis et regnas eternaliter per omnia secula seculorum in conspectu omnium virtutum celestium nunc et semper et ubique. Amen.*

XLI *Semoht lamen. lezahel. salmatihal. zamatihel. mahazihel. zamazihal. ezeleaz. mahatihoten. hezoleam. megos. hemol. 2 hemnoleha. methos. hazamegos. halzamyhol. alzamoy. menmanittos. memomittos. zely. marayhathol. zolmazathol. zemeney. iemenay. lameley. zethemalo. zethenaran. labdaio. lodeho. zabday. hoton. 3 ladaiedon. lapdaihadon. lothanan. hizemazihe. izthamhihe. iotha. uahuzuzif. zihanatihephomos. zeherem. zehe. ziehelmos. hiehanathihe. homos. zeherem. hessimathal. hessicomal. On. 4 chehe. sihotil. magal. hesiothil. mytho. halpha. husale. ouus. flum. fals. hallemassay. alesemonoy. salemanasai. helemasay. zazaico. semanay. nachairo. natham. gemehol. yetulmassay. gemahol. 5 iezemalo. magul. gehamas. senadar. iezama. salpha. secramagay. iehennagay.*

zehetyn. zemadazan. iehir. ramagay. geiama. *salpha*. gemama. suphu. *ioher*. iohabos. haymal. *hamanal*. thanocbomas. 6 iobohe. hamynal. *zanogromos*. nyzozoroba. nygerozoma. *negero*. *robali*. negora. hohalym. uytheromachum. tho. lymchay. *tolomay*. loynar. tholinngay. zenolozihon. *hisonomelihon*. Samyhel. giethi. 7 *sicrozegamal*. *thonehos*. carmolehos. *samhel*. geiszeffihor. iezolnohit. phicrose. gramaht. theonthos. *carmelos*. lainyhel. harmanail. *gesezihor*. *semarnail*. zaarmatihail. heliozo. thahel. samail. *Amen*.

XLII Primus terminus

^{|a}*Genealogon*. reecalologon. tenealogo. *saphay*. zazaiham. saphia. zede. zemoziham. *zomonrihel*. sanaman. *sanma*. *gegnognal*. Samyhel. *ieremyhel*. *horaciotos*. hetha. siothos. *sepharaym*. 2 henemos. *genozabal*. ieremabal. hethemel. *genotheram*. genorabal. semyha. *senma*. mynarom. yninathon.^{a|c} *geristel*. hymacton. *chalos*. *phabal*. *resaram*.^{c|b} *marachihel*. *naratheos*. *ietrinantho*. iezibathel.^{b|} 3 ^{|d}*sephoros*. thesirara. *zepharonay*. *hazana*. *messihel*. *Sother*. *hazihel*. *semicros*. chiel. *hamacal*. hator. *zemothor*. *sauaday*. *morothochiel*. *semenos*. *satabis*. themay. *horel*. remay. *renay*. *zenel*. *hasa*. *gemol*. 4 *zemelaza*. *iemozihel*. *zemei*. *zemeihaton*. *zechor*. helycos. semysemie. hiacon. *iethor*.^{d|} *mehohin*. *hazenethon*. semase. *mepathon*. *zemolym*. sistos. Eloy. semegey. manos. helypos. hemyclopos. geys. seray. *sephet*. *sephamanay*. 5 *heliothos*. *cherobalym*. *hassenethon*. hisistos. domengos. *iemyrohal*. *samanathos*. semeham. behenos. megon. hanythel. *iechomeros*. *ielamagar*. *remelthet*. genay. *domathamos*. *hathamyr*. *seryhon*. *senon*. *zaralamay*. *sabayhon*.

XLIII Secundus terminus

Geolym. *hazenethon*. ysistos. Eloy. *sepei*. manay. helyhotas. *ierobalym*. *semalet*. gonay. *heliothos*. *domathamos*. *hathamyr*. *seryhon*. hamynyr. *senoz*. *magamagol*. 2 *sethar*. *senam*. *magel*. Hel. *helymothos*. *helseron*. zeron. *phamal*. *iegromos*. *herymyhothon*. *lauthamos*. *heramathon*. *laudamos*. lanaymos. *seplatihel*. *sephatihel*. *hagenalis*. *legendale*. *hegernar*. 3 *stanazihel*. *stanithel*. *hathanathos*. *hegrogebal*. *rogor*. *heremynar*. {hen}ecyman. *marothon*. *iethar*{naym}. {henoz}ios. {i}ezeduhos. *gezconas*. *satam*. g{ort}aray. helycychcym. *helestymeym*. *sephalzna*. *mathar*. 4 *saphar*. manatham. *bezazay*. samay. *sephay*. syhemathon. balair. {s}amamar. hamyhel. marmamor. h{en}emos. gegohomos. samar. *sabar*. {hami}hel. *gezamahel*. *sacramay*. *iezama*{mel}. {ha}mansamel. 5 *hamazamoly*. *geromol*. *lezemon*. *sycromal*. *iezabal*. *sanma*. zama. *hatanathos*. *Theos*. helyhene. zelym. *helyhem*. *hezelym*.

cromemon. *henethemos. gegeguol. hemthemos. iamam. harathinam. megon. 6 meguoncemon. scrymay. hethemel. hemel. sethor. helsethor. sophornay. behelthor. sesalihel. tanahel. homyhal. iezahel. zemahel. komal. guomaguos. sennyr. iechor. nomemal. gehamguo. 7 genayr. iecorname. malihaguathos. hachamol. iecromaguos. maguarht. noynemal. haguathos. hamathalis. iecoraguos. sammazihel. ieconail. hesuogem. chocorim. mynamtanamaytha. 8 thanaym. raymara. senayhel. honmon. genthon. lauamyhel. gehemguor. gemyhothar. iamnamyhel. sezihel. magol. samanay. haganal. menya. ferimay. sarranay. lanamyhel. guohemguor. gemothar. lammyhel. 9 sezihel. maguol. samanay. hagamal. mena. ferimay. sarranay. lacham. lyhares. lethanagihel. nathes. samairliazer. egihel. thamazihel. hacacaros. cazaihel. hacaraz. hacatoharena. semyday. 10 hacca. choharon. semelay. iamy. iazabal. lauerocabal. iammeze. thabal. cumachoros. hacoronathos. sathanael. hariham. zathhar. harathar. haziler. zechar. hazihem. hazachar. loenigemar. 11 hazanathar. hameguar. semal. geheu. negemar. hemeguol. semam. hathamanos. latimairos. rechihamos. lamogual. semar. temnalamos. sebranay. selamnay. baructhata. ialon. hespuhos. ramel. semal. 12 renylsemar. ielamacrom. ielama. crymyzaiber. segher. sayher. ierologuos. iegemaguolon. geiemamaguosam. hamynos. iamozia. iozihon. iacuhosia. haguyhosio. yecologos. hazeoyon. hamynos. 13 hamyr. matharihon. mathanon. senos. heliothon. zenos. semear. lauar. lamar. setronalon. gemal. secromaguol. sacromehal. lamagil. sethoham. sechoiro. maihol. socromoguol. Genos. thomegen. nycheos.*

XLIV 3^{us} terminus

Agenos. theomogenos. Theos. hatanathos. kirihel. ypolis. ypile. karihel. cristopholis. Hon. ymalihor. ymas. harethena. chenathon. leonbon. boho. usyon. ieromeguos. hagenoy. 2 hysichou. geromagol. hagyhamal. latham. zarchamal. senar. peconahal. lacramagral. sehar. sehan. iezetom. genomoloy. genomos. iezoro. nomeros. henahihel. gemehagate. gemyha. iethenmahos. myhayhos. 3 semana. hahel. semahel. hoteihos. hatazaihos. saphar. nemenomos. hoheihos. hataz. ayhos. caphar. nemenomos. horihos. hataz. haihoz. seiha. chomo. chomothanay. lamam. lamnamyr. lamyhar. 4 lamanazamyr. lemyar. hagramos. generamosehc. senyha. exagal. hamagron. semaharon. semyr. harauma. mamail. haramcha. mothana. Ramay. iose. ramaht. hauaramay. Iole. Christus. hamyriscos. 5 hamirrios. tharathos. caratheos. saleht. semamarim. iasol. salem. semyhamaym. hallehuma. haristeiz.

bohem. ruhos. Halla. samyey. syloht. Samyhel. hallenomay. samythi. methonomos. iethonomos. gedonomay.

XLV 4^{us} terminus

Geuathores. sanamathotos. guanatores. zanothoros. genomos. ienazar. seuma. marathos. seuather. sematheher. senachar. gerub. iamam. exihel. chublalaman. 2 hesihel. sethei. semyliheli. zomyhel. genocomel. thanyham. machar. hachay. hazanathay. Theos. hamanatar. hazanethar. theconay. chiathar. theohon. namacar. 3 senuales. samyha. hesaca. semaly. hesamen. semyhahes. sarcihate. nazihatel. hanaziathachel. hasilihacel. pamyliheli. haziliatel. hageuoron. hageuorem. 4 hageuorozom. samaht. samoht. habisumaht. hendon. habysanahat. tyngehen. cragohem. hazamgeri. hazamaguhem. lemehot. hasomgeri. iomoyhot. semiha. riahacton. semymarithaton. 5 semynar. zihoton. zaguam. horay. honethe. hoparathos. nahamala. rochos. hazata. helralacos. horetha. horalacos. horetha. horalothos. haralo. lethos. geno. zabahal. 6 lemaht. hazocha. lematalmay. halmay. iemalis. secomathal. harmarlemaht. sethemaesal. rabasadail. semnazliel. lethom. hagihal. legos. patis. iethomagihal. genomychos. 7 samayhas. ieuemeros. samma. zasamar. hazamyha. hasaymam. thaguoro. bandethepharon. thagromathon. laudoches. pharen. decarpe. medyhos. decapocheu. duhomelathus. decaponde. dihamelathos. semyhariht. 8 samyhan. genathely. zazamar. myremoht. satharios. gemiliam. sacrehos. saphorenam. saphoro. megon. hassahamynel. hazaa. myrahel. gerizo. ieristosymythos. hothos. hymicros. Otheos.

XLVI |^a 5^{<us>} terminus

Demathy. motheham. semathyotheos. hesapopa. hesaphopanos. gramyhel. garamanas. saphomoron. gelbaray. ieblaray. hetidiham. henzan. hezidiham. canazpharis. 2 hanthesion. cauastphasis. holithos. hosschihon. ^{-2|}c samatihel. ramaihel. semiramohht. sathanos. ^{-c|}b gecabal. hostosion. ^{-b|}d lemeliham. saphara. negon. zaramyhel. zamyrel. geriston. 3 zymphoros. hocho. hadalomob. uagem. nagenay. megos. naymogos. semazihar. helaph. herlo. holopherno. lopheo. hornobahoceo. nydeht. ^{-d|}f herihegil. roguhon. nydocricib. 4 uegal. neguabel. memoht. hemel. gemoht. saguanar. clarapalos. zenzomyhel. iosagat. genoz. hamel. guaramaziel. gerathar. sathamyanos. sahamuham. gnamazihel. machelaglilos. 5 geraguaht. sathammyham. hurihel. phalomagos. phalomgros. iotho. megom. saraht. saaysac. horamylichos. carmelichos. hezaladuha. hezeladam. hisihel. hemal. usyon. ^{-f|}e lamal. raguam. sablathom. sabsacom. ^{-c|}

XLVII 6^{us} terminus

Derogueguos. geronehos. samanachor. sazanachoray. zamachoray. sauatihel. lamathios. sauazihel. thamyquiol. zazarahel. kyrion. zamynel. kyris. crememon. caristonmon. sacronomay. 2 soromono. hestimpandos. iechampandydos. ietham. panydos. methelamathon. merasamaty. sabarna. heluhama. guathamal. hemdamyhos. thega. myhabal. teguamathal. chathanathel. 3 thegoethos. cehoguos. sanazihel. cathanathel. tehogethos. tehoguos. canazay. teneloihos. zenelyhos. cathaliel. theomeguos. lapdamylon. laudamelyhon. ierothihon. lapda. mozihon. 4 homen. samal. samochia. homy. samal. samaziho. sathamenay. samohaia. sathomonay. geromazihel. hotho. macalon. hothomegalon. genetazamanay. hazatamel. hazabanas. iechro. tynoguale. sehor. gehoraia. 5 haramanay. harathacihel. hazabamoht. hamython. lapdas. hazathan. thihel. hazabanos. hamacon. hamamalyhon. samalyhon. samalerihon. usiologihon. legyn. heleis. hymon. machitilon. 6 Theos. heloty. sarrainazili. samachili. helamon. chihamon. Hel. lamochiamou. lagay. lemechiel. semezihel. laymos. lanos. hazamathon. themohan. thanathon. Theon. natharathon.

XLVIII 7^{us} terminus

Maguus. maguol. nazihacol. uazihathos. heliam. mathon. saphar. nazachon. gemehihel. iomorihel. sanayhel. sazanyhel. saramel. semyhel. sezimel. 2 lebachon. iarachon. iaratham. basihis. lamnay. rouala. matliathon. rasihos. layna. choro. laymatham. labynequal. scomycros. bazihos. lainna. labunegas. herezemyhel. 3 pheamicros. negemezihol. relmalaguoram. hanamyhos. hanomos. graciosihos. gracomessihos. sothiron. genozepha. chelahel. zopascanelios. zepasconomos. hamarazihos. hamarizihos. 4 zenazihel. geramathihel. gecramathihol. hasaguar. hasagiri. paramyhot. hapasiry. haranamar. Senales. hasaguanamar. sennagel. secastologihon. geuaguolos. hageuolo. thegos. sozor. 5 hamay. serogumay. sorosamay. iamaramos. remolithos. lammaramos. zenon. serolen. zabay. peripaton. harihat. hananyhos. crascrosihos. graguomoysihos. sichiron. genozem. pha. zehahel. 6 sephastaneos. hamaristigos. senazihel. geramacihel. pazamyhol. haphasy. zihazanagar. senasel. secasehogyhon. genaguolos. hegonele. thegos. sorozamay. sozor. hamay. iamaramos. zelihon. iezolen.

XLIX 8^{us} terminus

Remolithos. ypomehiles. hazimelos. samal. hazaramagos. gelomyhel. gezeno. megual. hauacristos. hanaipos. gemotheon. samahot. helihemon. hialamum. salamyhym. haminos. gezelihos. sartharay. sarthamy. 2 gechora. maray. gethoramy. ieguoram. myhamy. Theos. agios. crehanmos. Yskiros. athanathos. probihos. meguon. hacazamazay. hecohy. uryhel. iebozihel. sarib. rogay. halomora. sarahihel. hechamazihel. sezamagua. iechar.

L Novem oraciones sunt in principio posite usque ad illam oracionem: ‘Heliscemaht, hazaram...’, quarum octo sunt preparacio vie ad operandum et preparacio operis ad optinendum, set nona est prima oracio de intrinsecitate operis huius. **2** De octo dico tibi, quod summo mane paululum ante crepusculum matutinum ante incepcionem operis cuiuslibet diei ipse sunt proferende, et non oportet de tota die amplius. **3** De nona dico, quod semper in principio orandi per oraciones alias ab illis octo predictis et in fine est proferenda. **4** Octo oraciones sunt in fine posite, que octo termini nuncupantur, et de illis dico, quod valent ad habendum divinum concessum.

5 Sic primo una die Veneris, postquam eris vere penitens et confessus, ieiunabis pane et aqua. **6** Et summo mane circa principium crepusculi matutini dices decem oraciones, quas invenies infra, scilicet 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, suaviter et intente atque sedule prorumpendo. **7** Deinde facto parvo intervallo postulative cogitando dices illos 8 terminos, intervallum similiter parvum et postulativum in fine cuiuslibet termini faciendo. **8** Deinde, cum mane semel dixeris, eodem modo penitus circa terciam semel dices et similiter circa meridiem semel et tunc poteris prandere. **9** In crastino, scilicet in die sabbati, eodem modo penitus facies. In die Dominica similiter, nisi quod non ieiunabis, immo quod vis, vel pisces vel carnes, comedere quibus post meridiem, scilicet finita tertia vice orandi.

10 Tunc in nocte sequenti in sompnis revelabitur tibi per angelum concessus vel repulsa. Si concessus, facies ut docebitur in hoc libro. **11** Si repulsa, spectabis aliud tempus, in quo iterum queres concessum, et tunc te melius preparato apud Deum, unde veniet concessus. **12** - Set nota, quod illa oracio: ‘Ihesu, Dei filius...’ cum illa: ‘Eliminator...’, que est pars eiusdem oracionis, nisi quod ibi debet fieri minimum intervallum postulativum, debet dici ter submisce post quamlibet vicem orandi horis predictis. - **13** Si autem repulsam habueris, fac ut dictum est die Veneris, sabbati et Dominico, nisi quod in die Dominico loco ieiunii debes dare tres elemosinas tribus pauperibus misericorditer et devote. **14** Deinde prima luna, scilicet in die

Lune sequenti, fac ut prius penitus et eodem modo similiter luna 2^a et luna 3^a et luna 4^a et sic usque ad finem. **15** Et sic forte Deus miserebitur tui. Tamen in oracionibus Latinis tunc oporteret petitionem mutare, scilicet petitionem concessus in petitionem miseracionis.

16 Et nota, quod qui tales oraciones vult dicere debet esse castus et mundus et devote proferre, et qui aliter fecerit procul dubio punicionem manifestam videbit. **17** In illis enim oracionibus Grecis, Hebraicis et Caldaicis sunt sacratissima nomina Dei et angelorum, que non nisi ex misericordia ab homine proferri permetterentur.

18 Et quando tibi accidit repulsa, non debes desperare set confiteri et renes magis perscrutari et elemosinas multas lete largiri et missas diversas facere celebrari et oraciones diversas genibus flexis ad Dominum alloqui sive fari et tempestivis et protervis fletibus et oracionibus Dominum hortari et amplecti. Hec solent facere sapientes, ut veniant ad effectum.

LI Prima mundacio

Si Adonay largiente concessum habueris et opereris secundum modum subscriptum, luna 4^a, 8^a, 12^a, 16^a, 20^a, 24^a, 28^a, 32^a in die circa matutinum semel, circa terciam semel, circa nonam semel, circa vespas semel dices has oraciones prescriptas, **2** scilicet ‘Assaylemaht...’ et ‘Hazailemaht...’, que est secunda pars eius, et <‘Lemaht...’ et> ‘Lameht lemaht...’ et ‘Deus summe, Deus...’ et ‘Te queso, Domine...’, [et] que est prologus eius, scilicet ‘Deus summe, Deus...’, nisi quod ille tres oraciones prime de intraneitate artis: **3** ‘Alpha et Ω...’ et ‘Heliscemaht...’ et ‘Theos megale Patir...’ cum suo prologo ‘Lux mundi...’, que post eam debet dici, prius dicantur, et post ille: ‘Hassaillemaht...’ < et ‘Hazailemaht...’ > dicantur facto tamen intervallo postulativo.

4 Illa autem sanctissima oracio: ‘Lameht ragua...’ cum sua particula ‘Semeht seg<he>ah<l>t...’ et cum suo prologo debet dici luna prima quater, scilicet summo mane semel, circa terciam semel, circa meridiem ter, circa nonam ter. **5** Luna 3^a proferatur ter: Circa mane semel, circa meridiem semel, circa nonam semel. Luna 6^a proferatur bis in mane, bis in meridie, bis in nona. Luna 9^a proferatur ter in mane, ter in meridie, ter in nona. **6** In 12^a luna proferatur ter in mane, ter in meridie, ter in nona, ter in vespas. Luna 15^a proferatur <in> mane ter, in tertia ter, in meridie ter, in nona ter, in vespas ter. In 18^a luna 21 et 23, 26 et 29 et 30 legantur similiter sicut in 15^a. **7** Set nota, quod ista oracio in castitate et in mundicia et

fide prolata valet similiter ad pericula ignis, bestiarum vel demonum, et tunc nichil de horis vel lunacionibus respicere oportet.

8 Illa autem oratio sanctissima: 'Hazaram hihel...' cum suis particulis 4, que sunt 'Hihelma helma' et cetera, 'Agloros theomythos' et cetera, 'Megal agal' et cetera, 'Hamicchiahel' et cetera, cum suis similiter prologis, 9 scilicet 'Confirma, consolida' et cetera, 'Deus omnium, qui es' et cetera, 'Veritas, lux' et cetera, 'Ego in conspectu tuo' et cetera, seriatim, ut prius iacent, debent prorumpi suaviter et intente post illam predictam: 10 'Lameht ragua...' eisdem diebus et horis nisi in uno casu, scilicet quando pro magno negotio petitur, puta loqui cum spiritibus vel videre Deum. Tunc ipsa non debet dici nisi semel, scilicet circa mane. 11 Set quando petitur sciencia vel tutela a malis vel cognicio celorum et angelorum et sigillorum et cetera, tunc sicut dictum est de 'Lameht ragua...' est faciendum. 12 Et hec oratio eandem efficaciam cum 'Lameht ragua...' habet et aliquid plus in speciali vel, quod melius est, in casu, 13 quo petitur fieri a spiritibus celestibus aliquid arduum et magnum eis approbatum, scilicet descendere et homini loqui vel cogere spiritus aereos et terreos ad veniendum et obediendum.

14 Illa autem oratio: 'Semoht gechel...' et illa: 'Omnipotens, sempiterna Deus...' et illa: 'Semoht lamen...' proferantur cum illa: 'Ihesu, Dei filius...' in illis diebus, 15 in quibus alie predictae proferri non debent, sicut dictum est supra, quod non debent proferri luna 2^a nec 5^a nec 7^a nec 14^a, et sic de aliis, ut prius patet.

16 Et nota, quod si coram iudice habet magnam causam, que non possit ad finem produci, et ieiunet precedenti die qua ibit ad curiam propositum causam suam pane et aqua, postea proferat basse bis illas tres oraciones: 'Semoht...' et 'Omnipotens...' et 'Semoht...'; 17 tanta enim sapiencia et eloquencia dabitur sibi in proponendo causam suam, quod breviter optinebit, nisi quod oportet [te] esse bene mundum et castum. 18 Similiter hanc oracionem valet dicere, quando aliquis spiritus vocatus venit, cum illa: 'Lameht ragua...' pro evitando periculum et acquirendo sapienciam et eloquenciam affandi audacter spiritu advoco.

LII Cum igitur nichil aliud fecerit vel aliquod peccatum cogitaverit, roget continue Deum aliis horis a primis 6^a, 10^a, 12^a oracione et in mane vadat ad missam et eundo dicat 16, 2 in templo dicat 22, item 14, 24, 21, 32, 33, 34, 29, 30 et ita faciat continue per 20 dies cavens sibi diligenter, ne incidat in peccatum. 3 Si tamen casualiter in peccatum inciderit, immediate peniteat et confiteatur; ieiunet, si possit, continue. 4 Si non, de duobus unum relaxet. Set per 7 dies ordine retrogrado procedendo ab omni morticio ieiunet.

5 Tunc habeat sacerdotem cautum et fidelem, qui sibi matutinam, primam et terciam et missam de Spiritu sancto cantet dicens in introitu 13, post offertorium 9. 6 Tunc accipiat thus et suffumiget, ut pertinet ad altare, dicens primam. Et quia beati patres in illis gloriosis sanctis ibidem nominatis sperabant, ideo sic fecerunt. 7 Operans autem, si in aliquibus aliis sanctis maiorem devocionem habeat, mutet nomen pro nomine, quia fides operatur ut predixi. 8 2^a oracio immediate dicatur et post ‘Te igitur...’ 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, et sic in sacrando corpus Christi petat pro operante sacerdos, ut effectum petitionum suarum per divinam gratiam assequatur. 9 Et ita intellige de omnibus oracionibus, que pertinent ad sacerdotem et ad operacionem, quia sunt generales ad omnes petitiones habendas. 10 Set nichil aliis addas. Item post communionem dicat sacerdos 26, post missam vero recipiat operans eucaristiam dicendo 19, 20. 11 Et caveat, ne corpus Christi accipiat pro effectum malo, quia non esset salus immo mors, unde quidam intitulaverunt librum istum sic: ‘Incipit mors anime’. 12 Et hoc est verum male operantibus et propter effectum malum, et non propter scienciam. Nam ait Dominus: ‘Petite, et dabitur vobis. Querite et invenietis.’ 13 Et alibi dicit Dominus: ‘Ubi duo vel tres congregati fuerint in nomine meo, ibi sum in medio’ et ‘De omni re, quam pecierint in nomine meo, fiet illis a patre meo’.

LIII Oraciones prenominate et post nominande numero sunt hee, scilicet:

Prima oracio

Aglā, lux, veritas, vita, via, iudex misericors, misericordia, fortitudo, paciencia, conserva et iuva me in hac sancta visione et miserere mei 2 propter misericordiam tuam et servicium huius sancti suffumigii et sancti sacrificii Domini nostri Ihesu Christi et propter meritum gloriose semper virginis Marie, matris Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, 3 et meritum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Andree, Iacobi, Iohanis, Thome, Iacobi, Philippi, Bartholomei, Mathei, Symonis et Thadei, Lini, Cleti, Clementis, Sixti, Cornelii, Cipriani, 4 Laurencii, Grisogoni, Iohanis et Pauli, Cosme et Damiani et omnium sanctorum tuorum, quorum meritis et precibus concedas hanc sanctam tuam visionem per eundem Dominum nostrum.

LIV 2^a oracio

Monhon, Domine, sancte Pater, omnipotens, sempiterna Deus, in cuius conspectu omnia sunt visibilium et invisibilium fundamenta creaturarum omnium, cuius oculi imperfectum meum

viderunt, cuius caritatis dulcedine pleni sunt celi et terra, 2 cuius aures omnia audiunt, qui omnia vidisti, antequam fierent, in cuius libro omnes formati sunt dies et homines inscripti, respice hodie super famulum tuum tibi tota mente et toto corde subiectum. 3 Per Spiritum sanctum tuum confirma me, ut te videam. Benedic hodie et protege omnes actus meos hodiernos et hanc inspeccionem et constancia tue visitacionis me illustra. Amen.

LV 3ª oracio

Tetragramathon, respice, Domine, Deus, clemens Pater, omnium eterne dispositor [omnium] virtutum. Operationes meas hodie considera, tu, qui es actuum hominum et angelorum inspector atque discretor. 2 Ideo te rogo, ut admirabilis gracia promissionis tue in me dignetur subitam adimplere virtutem huius sancte visionis, et in me tantam efficaciam nomini sancto tuo et magno infundas, tu, qui laudem tuam in ore te diligencium imponis et infundis. Amen.

LVI 4ª oracio

Hely Deus, creator, Adonay, omnium <visibilium et> invisibilium creaturarum Pater piissime, qui incircumscripto lumine habitas eternaliter [et] ante principium mundi omnia ineffabiliter disponens atque gubernans, 2 eternitatem tuam atque incomprehensibilem pietatem verbis supplicantibus aggredior, ut huius sacramentalis atque mistici operis in me et per tui et sanctorum angelorum potenciam efficacia, tui visio et consideracio, clarescat 3 atque per eorundem sanctorum angelorum nomina in memoria et mente habundet, atque sancta opera tua facialis tue sancte visionis in me cum stabilitate clarescant. Amen.

LVII 5ª oracio

Hocleiste, sancte Deus, Pater pie et indissolubilis argumentacio cordis, qui celum et terram, mare et abissos et omnia, que in eis sunt, stabiliri voluisti, 2 in cuius conspectu omnis racio, sermo, opus et sanctitas subsistit, per hec preciosa sacramenta angelorum tuorum da michi ea, que desidero et credo, visionis huius absque malignitatis intencione gloriam et gratiam. Amen.

LVIII 6ª oracio

Hamphynethon, *Heloy, clementissime creator et inspirator et reformator omnium animarum viciatarum et omnium bonarum voluntatum approbator et ordinator, 2 deprecationem gloriosus intende et mentem meam respice benignus, ut quod ex humilitate deprecor, sicut a te promissum est, michi de tue magnificencie largitate concedas. Amen.*

LIX 7ª oracio

Lamyhara, *omnipotens, misericors Pater, omnium creaturarum ordinator, <iuste> iudex, eterne rex regum et Domine dominancium, qui tuis sanctis sapienciam, sanctitatem et gloriam conferre dignatus es, 2 concede michi, ut possim te videre mirabiliter, qui omnia diiudicas et discernis. 3 Illumina hodie cor meum fulgore claritatis et mundicie atque sanctificencie, ut cognoscam et intelligam et facialiter videam te et tuam gloriam. Et quod huius gloriam videre merear, exopto. Amen.*

LX 8ª oracio

Hanazay. zarahoron. hubisenaar. ghu. hirbaionay. gynbar. zanailc. selchora. zelmora. hiramay. iethohal. ylaramel. hamatha. mathois. iaboha. 2 gethos. cozomerag. zosomeraht. hamy. phodel. denos. gerot. hagalos. meliha. tagahel. sechamy. salihelethon. monocogristes. lemenron. hachagnon. hamyhon.

LXI Oracio de precedenti Latina

Ianemyer, *unus, magnus, mirabilis, eterne Deus, eterni consilii angelus, dispositor omnium virtutum et compositor atque ordinator, 2 adorna hodie intelligenciam meam et multiplica in me rationem penitendi et clarificandi et cognitionem ac claritatem, quam in proferendis nominibus celestium angelorum tuis creaturis contulisti, 3 et eandem scienciam et puritatem secundum promissionem tuam michi concede et da michi huius visionis tue efficaciam et discrecionem. Amen.*

LXII Oracio

Hadyon, *usyon, omnium potestatum atque regnorum et iudiciorum eterna conspiracione conspicuus, omnium administrans †thema† glorie et tue visionis, 2 in cuius regimine nullum impedimentum dabis, instaure, queso, habitam innocenciam et repetitam et adhuc maiorem,*

cor meum, voluntatem meam, linguam meam, opus meum 3 ad mei animam mundificandam, absolvendam et tui faciem facialiter videndam et ad habendum que in hac arte necessaria auctoritas divina commendat, ut in me perfecte compleantur. Amen.

LXIII Oracio Hebraica

{H}ely. azelethias. uelozeosmohan. zama. saruelo. hatehus. sagaht. Adonay. zoma. lenozothos. lithon. iezemothon. sadahot. et tu, Deus, propicius in me promissiones confirma, sicut confirmasti per eosdem sermones regi Salomoni et preter eosdem Iohanni et Paulo. 2 Emitte michi, Domine, virtutem de celis, que cor meum et mentem meam illuminet et confirmet, et conforta, Deus, intellectum meum et animam meam. 3 Innova me et lava me aquis, que super celos sunt, et effunde de Spiritu tuo super carnem meam et in visceribus meis ad facienda et componenda iudicia tua humilitate et caritate, qua celum et terram fecisti et hominem ad ymaginem et similitudinem tuam creasti et formasti. 4 Infunde claritatis tue lumen intellectui meo, ut fundatus et radicans in misericordia tua diligam nomen tuum, cognoscam et videam et adorem te et optineam et intelligam omnes vias huius artis habendi visionem tuam, 5 ob quam hec data a Deo et insignita et emissa per manus sanctorum angelorum sunt figurarum et sanctitatum misteria, que omnia in corde meo et intellectu mentis mee habeam et cognoscam, et huius artis vere et efficaciter effectum habeam nominis sancti tui et gloriosi prevalente consilio. Amen.

LXIV 9^a oracio

Sadyon, scio enim, quia delector in factura tua magna, mirabili et ineffabili, <et> dabis michi visionem, quam per hoc opus habentibus pollicitus es secundum magnam et incomprehensibilem veritatem tuam, 2 Theon. hatagamagon. haramalon. zamoyma. thamasal. ieconomaril. harionathor. iecomagol. gelamagos. remelihat. remanathar. hariomagalathar. hananehos. uelouianathar. haiozoroy. iebasaly. 3 Per hec sacratissima Dei et gloriosissima et profunda misteria et preciosissimam mundiciam virtutem et visionis tue gratiam auge in me et comple quod incepisti et reforma quod ostendisti in me. 4 zemabar. henoranaht. grenetail. samzatham. iecornazay. fundamentum altissime omnium bonitatum et scienciarum atque virtutum, 5 tribue famulo tuo tibi displicencia vitare contagia et lavare, et tua veritate pura et intencione sancta possim saciari, 6 ut tuam promissionem toto corde desiderans et possidens in omnibus tam virtutibus quam puritatibus et viciorum absolucionibus precipue per hec

sancta misteria videar et cognoscar adipisci et bene in ista arte perficiam peritus, laudabilis ac pro sancta visione mundus.

LXV 10^a oratio

Hely, reverende, potens et dominans superioribus angelis et archangelis omnibusque celestibus creaturis <et> tam infernalibus quam terrestribus, de cuius magnificencia plenitudinis venit, 2 ut tibi a nobis digne famuletur, cuius a mundi 4 partibus regnat potestas, qui <ex carne>, ossibus, anima et spiritu hominem ad ymaginem et similitudinem tuam formasti, 3 da michi huius artis scienciam et visionis effectum coroborans me in ipsius facultate visionis sancte et sciencie. Amen.

LXVI XI^a oratio

Horlon, Deus, qui omnia numero, pondere et mensura fecisti, de cuius munere omne capud hominis desiderans elevabitur, in cuius ordine omnium momentorum sive dierum patens est et aperta dimencio, 2 qui eciam solus stellarum nomina numeras et nominas, menti mee constantem tribue visionis tue efficaciam, ut in huius artis cognicione et operatione te diligam et videam et tue pietatis munus agnoscam facialis visionis. Amen.

LXVII 12^a oratio

Porrenthimon, mediator omnium operationum et creaturarum, a quo omnia exeunt naturaliter bona et omnium <virtutum> dona, a quo omne, quod est solidum et perfectum, 2 cuius omnis sermo recens est et de regalibus sedibus venit gracia in corda nostra, dum medium tenerent omnia silencium media, 3 ratione et mente me tua caritate <in> intellectum bonum construe ad perficiendum hec tanta tam<que> excellentissima misteria, <ut> huius artis, sancte tue visionis et istorum sacramentorum perfectum consequar effectum. Amen.

LXVIII 13^a oratio

<Ihelur>, iudex omnipotens, Pater, qui notum nobis fecisti salutare tuum et in conspectu gencium revelasti iusticiam tuam, revela oculos meos et cor meum illustra salutari iusticia tua, ut mirabilia de tuis tam gloriosissimis videam <sacramentis>, 2 quatinus per ea tantam in hac arte consequar innocenciam et intelligencie clarificenciam, ut te prestante, qui solus mirabilia facis magna, in ipsa opera subitus celebs efficiar, 3 ut mea celebritate et innocencia

cum puritate et caritate *recepta* te speculando speculer et te videndo videam et tuam sanctam visionem videam *et intercessione virtutum celestium honorem te in secula seculorum. Amen.*

LXIX 14^a oratio

Gofgamelī, omnis *sapiencie Deus et sciencie* donator illis, *in quibus peccatum non est, omnis discipline spiritualis magister et doni spiritualis cuiusque largitor*, macule omnis elimator, 2 te, Domine, per angelos et archangelos tuos, per tronos et <dominaciones>, potestates, principatus et virtutes, per cherubin et seraphin, per 24 seniores, per omnem miliciam celestis exercitus 3 adoro, invoco, flagito, vereor, glorifico et exalto nomen tuum sanctissimum, terribile et mitissimum et te queso, Domine, ut hodie cor meum Spiritus sancti lumine et gracia tue visitacionis fecundatum, clarificatum et caritate corroboratum illustres, tu, qui es trinus et unus. Amen.

LXX 15^a oratio

Emanuel, adoro te, rex regum et Deus meus et substantia mea, salus et revelacio mea, memoria et virtus mea, qui hora una diversarum genera linguarum edificantibus turrim dedisti 2 et qui sanctis apostolis tuis unccionem septiformis Spiritus sancti infudisti et illis ediomata, qui nos docerent de omnibus linguis eisdem repente loqui, tribuisti per virtutem verbi tui, in quo omnia creasti, 3 per potenciam huius sacramenti inspira cor meum et infunde in illud rorem graciae tue, ut subito tui Spiritus sancti afflatus lumine efficaciam huius operacionis, 4 innocenciam et purificacionem anime et harum sanctarum visionum capax voluntatem subtilem et ingeniosam et mentem clarificatam valeam consequi. Amen.

LXXI 16^a oratio

{H}on. ezethomos. iezemonos. hazalathon. azaithon. hentynethel. hezemtynethel. zamayzathon. hamanzathon. zamarzathon. 2 hezemeguor. zecromanda. iecomancha. ieraphay. zaraphamy. phalezethon. phaboghecon. seremyhal. sacramyzan. 3 iethemathon. sacramazaym. se{cr}anal. sacramathan. iezemy. halathon. hathezihacos. ieceley. mathan. ateriatos. zai. mazay. 4 zamma. zazay. guygucheibib. gigithios. guahiros. megalon. senegalon. heracruhit. ciarihuht. haracrihuz. <Amen>.

LXXII Oracio Latina

Domine, Deus incomprehensibilis, invisibilis, immortalis et intelligibilis, cuius vultum angeli et archangeli et celestes virtutes ardentem videre desiderant, 2 cuius maiestatem eternaliter desidero adorare atque continue pro posse meo exerceo adorans te Deum vivum in secula seculorum. Amen.

LXXIII 17^a oracio

Admyhel, Domine, Deus, sancte Pater omnipotens, exaudi preces meas hodie et inclina aurem tuam ad oraciones meas, 2 chemon. gezomelyhon. samaht. gezagam. iezeahator. lesehator. sezehacon. saymanda. samay. gezihel. gulahentihel. iezel. iezetihel. galetihel. gazay. hetihel.

LXXIV Oracio Latina

Deus, semper via, vita, veritas, da lucem tuam florere per virtutem sancti Spiritus in conscienciam meam et mentem meam et concede, 2 ut fulgeat et clarescat donum operationis tue et donum gratie tue in cor meum et animam meam nunc et per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

LXXV 18^a oracio

Honzmorb. lemogethon. hegemothon. hazathay. hazathar. hazamathar. hazatha. hazamathar. iazamathan. zegomothay. gohathay. zachana. legomothay. iachama. legomezon. legornezon. lemdomethon. hathanathios. 2 lamdomathon. iegomaday. hathamam. zachamos. hathanayos. hellesscymon. zelezion. uaderabar. uagedaroin. lauinauaht. lamandi. gemechor. guomon. gehor. genamchor. hellemay. iezecromay. iecromal. iecrahaly. tholomanos. colomaithos.

LXXVI Oracio Latina

Vita hominum et omnium creaturarum visibilium et invisibilium, claritas eterna celestium spirituum, omnium hominum salus indeficiensque pietatis origo, 2 qui omnia novisti, antequam fiant, qui iudicas omnia, que videntur <et non sunt et que non videntur> et sunt, <et> ineffabili dispositione discernis, glorifica sanctum nomen tuum et ineffabile hodie. 3 Corroborata cor meum et intellectum meum et animam meam et auge innocenciam meam et confirma precem meam et a viciis expeditam redde animam meam, clarificatam in virtutibus

et penitenciis et fletibus et innocenciis, 4 ut facultate puritatis et innocencie a te michi collata et lima penitencie et tue gracie laudem te et cognoscam te sine enigmate et videam facialiter te et glorificem nomen tuum ad laudem tuam in secula seculorum. Amen.

LXXVII 19^a oracio

Joht. omaza. behea. Theon. megal. menehon. exhehal. tirigel. harapheiocon. semenoy. sehmneny. 2 hachemathan. hiemaray. gemehehon. lucharanochyn. exnothey. themelihen. segyhon. hihoueuyr. hacrisientheon.

LXXVIII Oracio Latina

Rex regum, Deus infinite misericordie et maiestatis immense, largitor ac dispositor atque dispensator, stabilitor omnium fundamentorum, 2 pone fundamentum omnium tuarum virtutum in me et aufer a me insipientiam cordis mei, ut stabiliantur sensus mei in dilectione caritatis tue, 3 et informetur Spiritus sanctus in me secundum <re>creacionem et innovacionem voluntatis tue, ut habeam efficaciter tuam facialem visionem, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

LXXIX 20^a oracio

Hofob, Deus, Pater immense, a quo procedit omne, quod bonum est, cuius magnitudo <misericordie> incomprehensibilis est, exaudi hodie preces meas, quas in conspectu tuo refero, et concede michi donum, quod a te peto. 2 Redde michi leticiam salutaris tui, ut deleam iniquitates meas hodie et accipiam vias tuas et semitas scienciarum tuarum, et convertantur ad te rebelles et increduli, ut quod corde repeto et ore commemoro in me radicitus habeat fundamentum, et in operibus tuis efficax videar et adiutus. Amen.

LXXX 21^a oracio

Messamarathon. gezomothon. ezomathon. haihatha. hagihtar. haihatha. lethasiel. lechisihel. gethiduhal. geguhay. iethonay. samazataht. samazarel. zamazthel. sergomazar. hazomathan. hazothynathon. iesomathon. 2 iezochor. heihazay. heihazar. samy. zamyn. helihel. samehelihel. siloth. silereht. gezemathal. iecoronay. iecornenay. samyhahel. hesemyhel. secozomay. sedomasay. sethothamay. sanna. rabihathos. hamnos. hamnas. Amen.

LXXXI Oracio Latina

Rex, eterne Deus, iudex et discretor omnium conscienciarum bonarum, tu hodie clarifica me propter nomen sanctum tuum et per hec sancta sacramenta tua purifica mentem meam, 2 ut intret innocencia tua <in> interiora mea sicut aqua fluens de celo et sicut oleum in ossibus meis per te, Deus, salvator omnium, qui es fons bonitatis et totius pietatis origo. 3 Dirige me et promove me in ista sancta faciali visione, quam deposco, tu, qui es trinus et unus. Amen.

LXXXII 22^a oracio

Hanethi, Deus, totius pietatis auctor et fundamentum, omnium salus eterna et redemptio populorum, inspirator omnium graciaram et sanctitatum, omnium purarum operationum largitor immense, 2 de cuius munere et misericordia venit, ut tantum nobis famulis tuis indulgenciarum inspirare digneris augmentum, qui eciam michi misero peccatori tua concessisti scire sacramenta, 3 tuere, Domine, defende et clarifica animam meam et libera cor meum de pravis huius mundi cogitationibus et incentiva libidinis voluptate et omnis fornicacionis desideria in me potenter extingue et reprime, 4 ut puritatibus tuis et actibus mysticis ac virtutibus <intentus> delecter in eis, et des michi petitionem cordis mei, ut in glorificatione tua confirmatus et delectatus diligam te, 5 quod valeam efficaciter tuam facialem visionem et sanctam meo vivente corpusculo optinere, et augeatur in me virtus sancti Spiritus per salutem tuam et remuneracionem fidelium in salutem anime mee et corporis mei. Amen.

LXXXIII Deus, Pater immense, a quo procedit omne, quod bonum est, misericordissime, omnipotentissime Deus, ure renes meos ex gracia Spiritus sancti et igne visitacionis tue visita me hodie 2 et propicius esto michi misericordiamque tuam concede, ut potem et sacier de fonte, qui Deus est, et sciam voluntatem tuam, benignissime, et psallam et videam mirabilia tua, tu, qui es Deus trinus et unus. Amen.

LXXXIV 23^a oracio

Heriona, omnipotens, incomprehensibilis, invisibilis et indivisibilis Deus, adoro hodie nomen sanctum tuum ego, indignus et miserimus peccator, 2 extollens oracionem meam et intellectum meum et racionem meam ad templum sanctum tuum celestis Ierusalem et assisto tibi hodie, Deus meus, ostendens te Deum meum, creatorem meum et salvatorem meum. 3 Et

ego, creatura racionabilis, invoco hodie gloriosam clemenciam tuam, ut visitet hodie Spiritus sanctus infirmitatem meam. **4** Et tu, Domine, Deus meus, qui Moysi et Abrahe, servis tuis, per fidem et puritatem visionis tue gratiam contulisti, **5** confer michi hodie gratiam superioris dulcedinis tue, qua rorasti servos tuos, et investigacionis, qua investigasti eosdem per prophetas, et sicut voluisti eis momentaneam conferre gratiam, **6** adhibe michi innocencie gratiam, quam desidero, et emunda conscienciam meam ab operibus mortuis et mitte cor meum in viam rectam et aperi illud ad te videndum. **7** Destina intellectum meum ad viam sanctam, tu, Domine, Deus, qui me ad ymaginem et similitudinem tuam creare dignatus es. **8** Exaudi me in tua iusticia et doce me in tua veritate et reple animam meam gracia tua secundum magnam misericordiam tuam, **9** ut in multitudine miseracionum tuarum amplius [me] delecter et in operibus tuis magnis et complaceam in administracione mandatorum tuorum **10** et secundum opera gracie tue adiutus et restauratus exaltato corde et consciencia mea emundata confidam in te et epuler in conspectu tuo et exaltem nomen tuum, quod bonum est, **11** o Domine, in conspectu sanctorum tuorum. Sanctifica me hodie, ut in fide viva et spe perfecta et caritate constanti visionis, **12** quam desidero, adepta gracia exaltatus, corroboratus et illuminatus diligam te et cognoscam te facialiter **13** et innocenciam, sapienciam et purificenciam de sedibus tuis moncium eternitatis, que hominibus <dona> donanda promisisti, et sanctimoniam firmiter habeam et memoriter retineam. **14** Ihesu Christe, fili Dei unigenite, cui ante secula dedit Pater omnia in manus, da michi hodie propter nomen sanctum tuum gloriosum et ineffabile nutrimentum corporis et anime. **15** Ydoneam presta michi et perspicuam voluntatem et animam liberam et expeditam, ut quicquid postulavero in tua misericordia et veritate pro voluntate disponatur, et omnis oracio mea et accio mea in beneplacito tuo radicata et confirmata existat. **16** Aperi, Domine, Deus meus et Pater vite mee, fundamentum visionis, quam desidero. **17** Aperi michi, Domine, fontem, quem aperuisti prothoplausto Ade et quem aperuisti servis tuis Abraham, Ysac et Iacob ad credendum, diligendum, obediendum, clarificandum et sanctificandum. **18** Suscipe pro me hodie preces et oraciones, Domine, omnium sanctorum et omnium sanctarum celestium virtutum, <ut> omnium sanctimoniarum tuarum docibilis constanter efficiar. Amen.

LXXXV 24^a oracio

Yvestre, adoro te, rex regum et Domine dominancium, rex eterne impermutabilis; intellige hodie clamorem meum et spiritus mei et cordis mei gemitum, ut commutato intellectu meo et

dato michi corde carneo pro lapideo respirem in te, Dominum et Salvatorem meum. 2 Lava, Domine, interiora mea Spiritu tuo novo. Pro intellectu carnis mee malo pone, Domine, intellectum tuum sanctum bonum et aufer a me quod malum est commutans me in hominem novum, ut dilectione, qua reformasti mundum, reformes me, et salus tua sancta michi tue sanctimonie tribuat incrementum. 3 Exaudi hodie, Domine, preces meas, quibus clamo ad te, et revela oculos carnis mee, <ut> considerans, intelligens et custodiens mirabilia de glorificaturis et purificaturis gratie tue spiritualis 4 et vivificatus in iustificacionibus tuis prevaleam in conspectu adversarii fidelium Diaboli. Exaudi me, Domine, Deus meus, et propicius esto michi, qui plasmasti me. 5 Ostende michi hodie misericordiam tuam et porrige michi vas salutare, ut potem et sacier de fonte gratie tue, tu, qui Deus es, ut de sanctificaturis et de visionis tue facialis monstraturis, 6 quas desidero et adopto, hodie psallam cum intellectu et anima et intuer et stem et fruar in via immaculata visionis tue, et veniat hodie de celo gracia Spiritus sancti et requiescat in me. Amen.

LXXXVI 25^a oracio

Saday, Domine, confiteor tibi ego reus hodie, Pater celi et terre, Deus, conditor omnium visibilium et invisibilium creaturarum atque virtutum omnium et gracularum bonarum dispensator atque largitor, 2 qui custodis sapienciam tuam, scienciam, humilitatem tuam et caritatem tuam a superbis et reprobis et revelas parvulis. 3 Humilia hodie, Domine, cor meum et intellectum meum stabilem facias et mentem meam firmam et intelligenciam meam et conscienciam meam augmenta, ut te diligam, intelligam et videam. 4 Signa hodie, Domine, lumen vultus tui super me, ut prorsus innovatus et mundatus ab omnibus operibus mortuis et a peccatis meis prevaleam in visionibus et speculaturis tuis. 5 Proba me, misericordissime Deus, et ure renes meos. Corroborata hodie cor meum et illustra gracia Spiritus sancti et igne gratie visitacionis tue visita me et illumina mentem meam 6 et fortitudine stabilitatis tue precinge lumbos meos et baculum confortacionis tue da in dexteram meam et in lavaturis stillarum tuarum me lotum facias 7 et in sanctimoniis tuis dirige mentem meam et in opera manuum tuarum. Confirma spiritum meum, ut eradicatis viciis omnibus et sordibus peccatorum meorum prevaleam fortiter in dilectione misericordiarum tuarum. 8 Inspira michi, Domine, hodie spiraculum vite et auge mentem meam et intellectum meum et racionem meam per Spiritus sancti firmitatem et constanciam, ut in operibus laudum et visurarum tuarum exercitatus spiritus meus confortetur et augeatur. 9 Vide, Domine, et

considera hodie laborem mentis mee, et fiat voluntas tua benigna in me, et de celo mitte in terram michi consolatorem Spiritum sanctum, 10 ut me stabilitate perfecta muniat et auxilium michi conferat in videndis visionibus tuis et laudandis laudibus tuis et fruendis fruicionibus tuis, quas desidero, que sunt gracia et gloria et defensio mea. Amen.

LXXXVII 26^a oracio

Maloht. ^aOtheos. hatamagiel. hataha. marihel. gezozay. iezoray. gezozay. saziel. sazamay. iezoramp. zazamanp. sacamap. zachamay. iecornamas. 2 iecohoruampda. salatihel. gezomel. zarachiel. megalis. nachama. nechamyha. sazamaym. sophonaym. lazamair. ^a|mehisrampna. hamamyl. 3 zamanyl. sihel. ^cdeloth. hamamyn. hazemeloch. ^c|^bmoys. ramna. secoram. hanasichonea. seronea. zaramahem. sacromohem. iegonomay. 4 zaramohem. ^b|^d chades. bachuc. iezemeloht. harugo. semorgizechon. malaparos. malapatas. helatay. helahenay. methay. meray. ^d|

LXXXVIII Oracio Latina

Pie Deus, misericors Deus, clemens Deus omnipotens omnia dans, fac michi credenti hodie omnia possibilia et adiuva hodie incredulitatem meam et miserere mei hodie, 2 sicut misertus es Ade penitenti, qui ei subitanam per omnipotentie tue misericordiam multarum virtutum contulisti gratiam. 3 Confer michi hodie per omnipotentie tue misericordiam gratiam, quam desidero, ut in magnificencia operum tuorum delectatus potestate tue virtutis efficaciam facialis visionis, quam desidero, valeam adipisci. 4 Adesto, clementissime Pater, hodie operi meo et clarifica me, benigne, alme, clementissime unigenite fili Dei. Confirma me. 5 Aspira me flamine Spiritus sancti, omnipotens, sancte Deus. Consolida hodie opus meum et doce me, ut ambulem in innocencia tui ipsius Dei gloriosi et glorier in multitudine effluentis gratie tue, 6 et impetus fluminis sanctissimi Spiritus civitatem cordis mei letificet et depuret in fide visionis sancte et in spe efficacie et innocencie, pro qua laboro, 7 et cor meum caritatis largitate repleat et instauret et radiis Spiritus sancti vivificet et muniat c<l>aritate eterna affluentis misericordie. 8 Et non sit in me vacua, te queso, Deus meus, gracia tua, que maneat semper et multipliciter in me. 9 Sana, Domine, animam meam pietate clemencie tue ineffabilis et inestimabilis, quia peccavi tibi, et conforta cor meum hodie, 10 ut quod michi trades intranee recipiam et teneam et aptitudinem facialis et sancte tue visionis habeam per hec sacramenta tua sanctissima prefata cooperante gracia Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti. Amen.

LXXXIX 27^a oratio

Sechce, *pie Pater, misericors Fili, clemens Spiritus sancte, Deus, rex ineffabilis et inestimabilis, trinus et unus Deus, adoro te, invoco te et deprecor te et sanctum nomen tuum et supereffluentem equitatem tuam operantem omnia, 2 quatinus ignoscas, indulgeas et miserearis michi, peccatori misero presumendi, et officium, quod aggressus sum, de visione videnda in me senciam et cognoscam, 3 et †tu, Domine mi, ut† gracia, quam desidero, efficaciter in me vigeat et convalescat. Aperi in me, Domine, aures meas potenter, ut audiam. 4 Conforta manus meas, ut operer. Exterge luctum oculorum meorum, ut videam. Dilata circumspeccionem meam, ut proficiam et luceam. Confirma pedes meos, ut ambulem. 5 Expedi nares meas et os meum, ut olfaciam et senciam et loquar tibi placita nunc et semper ad honorem nominis tui, quod est benedictum in secula. Amen.*

XC 28^a oratio

Elscha, *extollo sensus carnis <et anime> mee ad te hodie, Domine, Deus meus, et elevo hodie cor meum ad te, ut placeant tibi, Domine, hodie gemitus mei et represententur in conspectu tuo, 2 et complaceant verba et opera mea in conspectu tuo, et refulgeat hodie omnipotencia tua et misericordia tua in visceribus meis, et clarificetur mens mea efficaciter in operibus tuis, 3 et concreseat glorificacio in anima mea, et germinet gracia tua in corde meo et ore meo, ut quod commisero vel peccavero ita diluam, sicut beata Maria Magdalena diluit, 4 et ita in tuo dono gracie quod a te recepero perficiam, sicut sanctus apostolus tuus Paulus perfecit, et sicut custodivit Abraham, ita custodiam, 5 sicut memoriter tenuit Iacob, teneam, ut in purificaturarum tuarum virtute fundatus et radicans in me tue misericordie fundamentum confirmatum glorier acquisisse 6 et delectatus in operibus manuum tuarum iusticiam et pacem mentis mee et corporis et paulo post sanctam visionem perseveranter adoptem et adipiscar et custodiam, 7 et Spiritus sancti tui, Domine, plenarie in me operante gracia hostium, sive visibilium, sive invisibilium, michi adversancium insidias atque versutias gaudeam superasse. Amen.*

XCI 29^a oratio

Abbadya, *omnium regnorum sive potestatum visibilium sive invisibilium dispensator atque dispositor, Deus, et omnium bonarum voluntatum ordinator, 2 tu, Domine, consilio tui boni*

Spiritus dispone voluntatem meam et vivifica hodie potestatem meam debilem et imbecillitatem meam et inordinacionem mentis mee. 3 Ordina, Domine, voluntatem meam in bonum et in beneplacito tuo et michi gratiam tuam multiformem in benignitate dispensacionis largire propicius non ad multitudinem peccatorum meorum respiciens 4 set michi que desidero, voluntatem tibi conformem, sensum in te iubilantem, anime gratiam clarificantem in me, confirma et effectum meum cum gratia tua anime mee accomoda 5 et visita me visitacione Spiritus sancti, ut [et] quod ex carnis macula sive quod ex nativitate aut ex peccati labe contraxi divina tua <illa> ineffabilis pietas aboleat, 6 qua in principio celum et terram creare voluisti, illa spiritualis magna misericordia tua restauret, 7 qua hominem perditum ad gratie pristinum statum amissum revocare dignatus es, cui iudicium Sathane facultatem visionis abstulit et intellectus. 8 Tu, Domine, cuius sensus atque sapiencia et claritas est attingens a fine usque ad finem fortiter et disponens omnia suaviter et misericorditer, omnem sinceritatem atque puritatem in me restituas, 9 ut ego, indignus peccator et miser, in omnibus operibus tuis confirmatus in hiis, que desidero, habilis efficiar et perspicuus et claribundus triplici et septemplici Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti largitate efficiar 10 ad optinendum sanctam facialem sancte et gloriose trinitatis visionem meo vivente corpusculo Deo prestante et administrante, cooperante sua sanctissima gratia, qui vivit et regnat trinus et unus. Amen.

XCII 30^a oratio

Alpha et Ω, Deus, vivorum dominator et omnium visibilium et invisibilium administrator, fecundator omnibus omnia singulis singula tribuens secundum nature sue facultatem, 2 pro <e>qualitate meritorum angelorum et hominum gratie celestis largitatem in me infunde, ut gratia Spiritus sancti hodie cor meum et animam meam illustret, 3 et tu, Domine, multiplica in me dona Spiritus sancti et corrobora et innova <in> me interiorem hominem et fecunda me rore tue gratie, qua angelos rorasti, 4 et adorna me largitate innocencie tue, qua a principio fideles tuos adornasti, ut operentur in me septiformis gratie munera Spiritus sancti tui, 5 et aque superioris fluminis Ierusalem cum impetu fluentes puteum consciencie mee et animum meum irrigent, repleant et exuberent caritate, 6 qua de celo venisti super aquas, maiestatis tue. Huius puri sacramenti in me confirma magnalia <ac> huius sancte visionis. Amen.

XCIII 31ª oratio

Leyste, *profiteor tibi hodie, Deus, Pater omnium, qui secreta celestia ostendisti. Te deprecor suppliciter et maiestatem tuam precor et exoro, 2 ut, sicut tu es rex et princeps cogitationum, voluntatum et animarum et omnium virtutum aliarum, hodie exaudi preces meas, 3 et dirigantur operationes mee in conspectu tuo, et acciones mee in conspectu celestium virtutum prevaleant. 4 Clamo hodie ad te, Deus meus; nunc exaudi clamorem meum. Ingemisco ad te; hodie exaudi gemitus cordis mei. 5 Et ego commendo hodie spiritum meum, corpus meum et animam meam et cogitationes meas in manus tuas, Pater mi et Deus meus, 6 et ne me a te senciam derelictum set misericordiam tuam in me <senciam>, et exaltetur nomen tuum in me, clementissime Spiritus sancte, Deus, 7 cuius bonitas est eterna, cuius misericordia est incomprehensibilis, cuius perpetua claritas, cuius possessione pleni sunt celi et terra, 8 aspira et respice in me, Domine, et <intende> ad hanc operationem meam, et quod in tue laudis honore devote postulo michi concede, ut in me omnis profectus facialis et sancte visione dispensacione divina compleatur. 9 Doce me, Domine, quia in te pono me docendum. Purifica me, Domine, quia in te pono me purificandum. Clarifica me, Domine, quia in te pono me clarificandum. 10 Mundifica me, Domine, quia in te pono me mundificandum. Innocentifica me, Domine, quia in te pono me innocentificandum. Glorifica me, Domine, quia in te pono me glorificandum. 11 Rege me, Domine, quia in te pono me regendum, et in me gratie tue fidem infunde et fige, ut Spiritus tuus sanctus in me veniat, regnet et imperet pro hac sancta visione divina. Amen.*

XCIV 32ª oratio

Horistion, *Domine, quia ego servus tuus sum, servio tibi hodie et confiteor coram maiestate glorie tue, in cuius conspectu omnis magnificencia et sanctimonia est, 2 et deprecor sanctum et ineffabile nomen tuum, quatinus ad tante operationis mee effectum hodie aures tue pietatis inclines et oculos tue maiestatis accomodes, 3 ut aperiente te manum tuam gracia[m], quam desidero, sacier et fecunder caritate et claritate, qua celum fundasti et terram, te, Pater piissime, largiente, qui vivis et regnas solus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.*

XCV 33ª oratio

Jeremon, *clementissime Domine, Deus meus, et miserere mei et parce malis meis. Sana animam meam, quia peccavi tibi. Non abneges uni quod pluribus contulisti. 2 Exaudi, Deus,*

oracionem famuli tui N, et in quacumque die invocavero te. Velociter exaudi me, sicut exaudisti sanctam Mariam Magdalenam. **3** Suscipe, Domine, clamorem confitentis ad te, audi vocem precantis et per oraciones beatissime Marie virginis, matris tue, atque omnium sanctorum tuorum, **4** ut oraciones et preces perveniant ad aures pietatis tue, quas ego, N, pro hac sancta visione effundo coram te in hac hora, ut per tua sanctissima nomina et sacramenta, **5** que sunt *Hosel. Iesel. Hazaiacol. Iesel. Authiachar. Hazacol. Gezor. Gezamyhor. Namathar. Senales. Iole. Tarotheos. Lochos. Genos. Halla. Samyhel. Ramay. Sacharios. Logos. Patir. Sarahc. Iothosym.* **6** mundatus, purificatus, clarificatus, innocentificatus et consecratus ad hanc gloriam et sacram tui facialem visionem pervenire merear prestante Domino nostro Ihesu Christo, qui vivit et regnat per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

XCVI 34^a oratio

Hofbor, excelse Domine, Deus invisibilis, Deus inestimabilis, Deus ineffabilis, Deus incommutabilis, Deus incorruptibilis, Deus piissime, Deus dulcissime, Deus excelse, Deus gloriose, Deus immense, Deus omnipotens, Deus, Pater totius misericordie, **2** ego, licet indignus et plenus iniquitate, dolo et malicia, suplex ad tuam venio misericordiam orans et deprecans, ut non respicias ad universa et innumerabilia peccata mea set, sicut consuevisti peccatorum misereri et preces humilium exaudire, **3** ita me, famulum tuum N, licet indignum, exaudire digneris clamantem ad te pro hac sanctissima visione divina humiliter et desiderantissime a te postulata prece tuis sanctis sacramentis insignita, que sunt *Hosel, Iesel* et cetera, **4** ut virtutem et gratiam, quam pro tanta visione habere debeo, habeam, scilicet puritatem et innocenciam et claritatem, sapienciam et sanctitatem, **5** caritatem et sinceritatem et humilitatem et firmitatem et bonam voluntatem, te ipso prestante, qui sedes in altissimis, cui laus est atque gloria et honor per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

XCVII Si seriem harum oracionum scire vis, respice seriem 100 nominum Dei huius libri, quia per illa semper incipiunt oraciones. **2** Et nota, quod illa sacra Dei nomina predicta: *Hosel, Iesel* et cetera, debent dici paulo post principium orandi eciam in principio cuiuslibet oracionis.

XCVIII Incipit 2^a mundacio in visione divina.

Mundato igitur et macerato corpore volentis videre celeste palacium ipsum mundissimum esse iubemus et in omnibus virtutibus esse vestitum, **2** et semper cogitet et deprecetur Dominum de suorum absolucione peccatorum, quia iustus eciam debet timere, quia qui non timet, non diligit, testante Salomone et dicente: 'Inicium sapientie timor Domini', **3** unde quilibet debet timere, quia nemo ex sua condicione vel dignitate meretur vel consequitur gloriam vel salutem nec potest videre Deum absque gracia salvatoris.

4 Et iterum alios 12 dies in pane et aqua integre sine aliqua relaxacione ieiunet faciens ut fecerat in predictis, donec veniat ad 13^{am} diem, que sit dies Iovis, et tunc iterum, si quid in se mali senserit, emundet et tunc iterum corpus Christi recipiat dicendo:

5 Oracio ante recepcionem Christi

'Tu, Domine Ihesu Christe, salvator omnium, qui pro me, miserimo peccatore, et aliis in seculo viventibus voluisti corpus tuum salubriter immolare, **6** qui 5^a die, scilicet Iovis <vel> Cenacionis, beatos apostolos tuos de tuo precioso corpore et sanguine saciasti precipiens, ut in nomine tuo sancta mater ecclesia sacratissimum corpus tuum et sanguinem consecraret, ut fieret salus et vita animarum in te credencium. **7** Ego, licet indignus, te, Domine Ihesu Christe, recipiens, sciens et confitens te Dominum meum et creatorem meum, quem in carne mea visurus sum ego ipse et non alius, quem expecto iudicem meum venturum, **8** concede michi propicius et in virtute huius sacri misterii, quod sicut corporeis oculis tuam spiritualem et corporalem potenciam ac eciam divinitatem visibiliter confiteor et agnosco per redempcionem huius sacratissimi corporis et sanguinis tui, **9** sic corpus meum clarificare et mundare digneris, ut abluto corpore te visibiliter cum tuis novem angelorum ordinibus me vivente mea possit anima collaudare, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen'.

XCIX Quo recepto recedas ad domum et taliter opus incipies.

Placacio divine maiestatis

Dices illa die Iovis semel psalterium et letaniam cum propriis eam sequentibus oracionibus. Post dices 25, 26, 31 et ibi addes: **2** 'Ut tu, Domine, per annunciacionem, concepcionem, nativitatem, circumcisionem, predicacionem, baptismum, resurreccionem, ascensionem

beatissimi filii tui, Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, 3 corpus meum clarificare et mundare digneris, ut abluto corpore te visibiliter cum tuis novem dictis angelorum ordinibus me vivente mea possit anima collaudare,' 4 – conclusio: – 'quoniam tu es Deus potens et super omnia misericors, qui vivis et regnas Deus in unitate et trinitate, Pater et Filius et Spiritus sanctus, et regnaturus es per infinita secula seculorum. Amen'.

C Separacio

Ex nunc eris in loco concluso, ubi non sit frequentacio personarum, et qualibet die dices istas oraciones, que secuntur, cum precedentibus, que pertinent operanti, et cum hoc dices hec nomina, que secuntur. 2 'Agla, Monhon, Tetragramaton, Ely Deus, Ocleiste, Amphynethon, Lamyara, Ianemyer, Sadyon, Hely, Horlon, Porrenthimon, 3 Yelur, Gofgameli, Emanuel, On, Admyel, Honzmorb, Ioht, Hophob, Mesamarathon, Anethy, Eryona, Yuestre, Saday, Maloht, Sechce'.

4 Post hoc dices:

Oracio

'Deus meus, Pater omnipotens eterne potestatis, potens facere mundum de immundo conceptum semine, Primellus, Principium, Primogenitus, Sapiencia, Virtus, Sol, Splendor, Gloria, Pax, Lux Patris, Os, 5 Verbum, Salus, Angelus, Sponsus, Propheta, Agnus, Ovis, Vitulus, Serpens, Aries, Leo, Vermis, exaudi propicius oraciones et invocaciones servi tui, ut in virtute horum sanctorum nominum tuorum corpus meum' et cetera.

6 Postea dices ista alia nomina, que secuntur. 'Elscha fortis, Abbadia iuste, Alpha et Ω piissime, Leiste dulcissime, Oristyon potentissime, Yeremon excellentissime, Hofbor excelse, Merkerpon adiutor, Elzephares defensor, Egyryon protector, Pheta largitor, 7 exaudi benigne deprecaciones servi tui, ut ex dono gracie tue per intercessionem beate genitricis tue virginis Marie et angelorum et archangelorum tuorum Michaelis, Gabrielis, Urielis et Raphaelis et omnium aliorum celestium angelorum 8 et apostolorum tuorum Petri et Pauli, Iohannis et Iacobi, Andree, Mathie, Symonis, Iude, Philippi, Thome, Bartholomei et Barnabe corpus meum' et cetera.

9 Postea dices ista sequencia nomina Dei. 'Ombonar ineffabilis, Stimulamathon in substantia invisibilis, Oryon inestimabilis, Erion inpermutabilis, Noymos clementissime, Pep

incommensurabilis, Nathanatay incorruptibilis, Theon immense, Ysiston gloriose, Porho tocius misericordie’.

10 Postea dices hanc oracionem:

Oracio

‘Respice humiliter preces humilis servi tui non aspiciens neque vindicans inennarrabiles iniquitates, quas contra te feci; quoniam, si iniquitates observaveris, quis sustinebit? **11** Set tu, Domine, suscitans a terra inopem et de stercore erigens pauperem in virtute sancte humilitatis et obediencie tue, sicut dicitur: **12** ”factus est obediens usque ad mortem” – et alibi: ”Ego autem humiliatus sum nimis” – quam pro peccatoribus humiliter pati atque recipere voluisti, sic preces meas placatus recipias – **13** quia confiteor et scio, quia tu es misericors tocius creature te firmiter invocantis, testante David et dicente: ”Cor contritum et humiliatum Deus non despicies”, **14** et alibi: ”Prope est Dominus omnibus invocantibus eum in veritate” – ut animam meam a tenebris corpusculi mei suscitare et a stercore peccatorum meorum erigere digneris, ut abluto corpore’ et cetera.

15 Et postea dices hec nomina hanc sequentem oracionem constituencia.

Nomina Dei vivi

‘Fothon, celi et terre conditor; Lethellete, qui celum super altitudinem nubium extendisti; Ysmas, qui terram super aquas in sua stabilitate fundasti; **16** Adonay, qui mari terminum suum, quem preterire non poterit, tribuisti; Hachionadabir, qui Solem et Lunam et omnes stellas celi in summa arce collocasti; Omytheon, qui omnia in sapientia fecisti; **17** Hofga, qui sexta die hominem ad ymaginem et similitudinem tuam creasti; Leyndra, qui Adam una cum Eva, quam sibi comitem dederas, in paradiso voluptatis collocasti, quos propter mandati tui prevaricacionem mox de paradiso eiecisti; Nosulaceps, qui victimam Abel conspexisti; **18** Tutheon, qui mundum propter sui scelera in aqua diluvii perdidisti; Gelemoht, qui Noe et eos, qui cum eo erant in aqua diluvii, salvasti, unde genus humanum restituisti; **19** Paraclitus, qui Abrahe, servo tuo, sub triplici persona ad radicem Mambre aparuisti; Occynonerion, qui Enoch et Helyam ad pugnandum contra tyrannum in celis rapuisti; Ectothas, qui Loth, servum tuum, de submersione Sodome et Gomorre misericorditer liberasti; **20** Abracio, qui Moysi, servo tuo, in medio rubi locutus fuisti in flamma ignis; Anephenethon, qui virgam Aaron

frondere, florere et fructum producere fecisti; **21** Abdon, qui populum tuum de terra Egypti de captivitate potenter abduxisti; Melthe, qui, ut siccis pedibus transirent, per medium mare viam aperuisti; Sother, qui in monte Synay populo tuo per manum Moysi legem dedisti; **22** Uysirion, qui populo scicienti de petra sicca nimias aquas exire fecisti; Baruch, qui Danielelem prophetam de lacu leonum sanum et incolumem eripuisti; Sporgongo, qui tres pueros Sydrac, Misaac et Abdenago, qui sunt Ananyas, Azarias et Mysael, de camino ignis ardentis illesos abire fecisti; **23** Genouem, qui Susannam bonam fiduciam atque spem in te habentem de falso crimine falsorum iudicum liberasti; Messias, qui Ionam prophetam in ventre ceti tribus diebus et tribus noctibus commorantem incolumem conservasti; **24** Pantheon, qui David prophetam de manibus Golie invictum evadere fecisti; Deus iustus, fortis et paciens, agyos, Otheos, Hiskyros, athanathos, eleyson ymas, Christus, Deus fortis, omnipotens et immortalis, **25** Ihesus Nazarenus, et multum misericors, qui solum ex vera cordis contricione peccatorem mundificas, exaudi clemens et propicius oraciones servi tui, **26** quas in virtute sublimitatis tue profero, ut per misericordiam tuam [et] gratiam, quam sanctis tuis tribuisti, michi largiri digneris. **27** Descendat ergo, Domine, super me, famulum tuum, quamvis multis criminibus irretitum tamen a te creatum, virtus Spiritus sancti, que meorum indulgenciam faciat peccatorum, ut ex rore celesti mei corpusculi macule deleantur, ut abluto corpore' et cetera.

28 Hec oratio supradicta debet proferri in omni periculo, quoniam sanos custodit, infirmos sanat, peccata relaxat, iratos pacificat, amicitias nutrit, **29** desperantes confortat, pauperes fovet, iram Domini mitigat, omnes tribulaciones et perversitates vincit, tempestates fugat, incantaciones solvit, spiritus constringit et ligat. **30** Debet proferri ieiuno stomacho, flexis genibus cum devocione maxima, et eius abstinencia est, quod operans debet esse humilis, paciens et pudicus. **31** Taliter igitur diebus Veneris, sabbati, Dominico, Lune, Martis, Mercurii sequentibus hec omnia, et ter in qualibet die, scilicet mane, meridie et sero, integre recitabis.

CI Perfeccio operis

Die vero Iovis sumo mane dicat ut dixerat in predictis et tunc super cineres de fece mundatos de feno cubile faciat, et in circuitu lecti sint in cineribus scripta centum nomina Dei.

2 100 Dei vivi nomina

1. Agla, 2. Monon, 3. Tetragramaton, 4. Ely Deus, 5. Ocleiste, 6. Amphynethon, 7. Lamyara, 8. Ianemyer, 9. Sadyon, 10. Hely, 11. Horlon, 12. Porrenthimon, 13. Ihelur, 3 14. Gofgameli, 15. Emanuel, 16. On, 17. Admyhel, 18. Honzmorb, 19. Ioht, 20. Hofob, 21. Mesamarathon, 22. Anethy, 23. Eryhona, 24. Iuestre, 25. Saday, 26. Maloht, 27. Sechce, 28. Elscha, 4 29. Abbadia, 30. Alpha et Ω, 31. Leiste, 32. Oristion, 33. Jeremon, 34. Hofbor, 35. Merkerpon, 36. Elzephares, 37. Egyrion, 38. Pheta, 39. Hombonar, 40. Stimulamathon, 41. Orion, 42. Eryon, 5 43. Noymos, 44. Pep, 45. Nathanathay, 46. Theon, 47. Ysiston, 48. Porho, 49. Fothon, 50. Letellethe, 51. Ysmas, 52. Adonay, 53. Achionadabir, 54. Omytheon, 55. Hofga, 56. Leyndra, 6 57. Nosulaceps, 58. Tutheon, 59. Gelemoht, 60. Paraclitus, 61. Occynoneryon, 62. Ecthothas, 63. Abracio, 64. Anephenethon, 65. Abdon, 66. Melthe, 67. Sother, 68. Usirion, 69. Baruch, 7 70. Sporgongo, 71. Genouem, 72. Messias, 73. Pantheon, 74. Zabuaether, 75. Rabarmas, 76. Yschiros, 77. Kyrios, 78. Gelon, 79. Hel, 80. Techel, 81. Nothi, 82. Ymeynlethon, 83. Karex, 84. Sabaoth, 8 85. Sellah, 86. Cirrhos, 87. Opiron, 88. Nomygon, 89. Orihel, 90. Theos, 91. Ya, 92. Horha, 93. Christus, 94. Hospesk, 95. Gofgar, 96. Occynnomos, 97. Elyorem, 98. Heloy, 99. Archima, 100. Rabur.

9 Quo facto comedat, et quando comederit, opus istud ita incipiat. Accipiat aquam claram fontis frigidam, de qua se abluat dicens: 10 'Domine, sancte Pater, omnipotens, eterne Deus, cuius ante creacionem seculi Spiritus ferebatur super aquas, qui in mundi creacione una cum aliis elementis eas benedictas fecisti, 11 qui populo sicienti has in alimento dedisti, et ut sordide mundi exteriores macule per eas lavarentur, qui in flumine Iordanis per Iohannem baptistam baptizari voluisti, 12 ut per misterium sacratissimi corporis tui flumina omnium aquarum tua benediccione crescerent, ut sicut per eas exteriora lavantur, 13 ita interiora per ipsas et Spiritum sanctum lavarentur peccata testante propheta David et dicente: "Asparges me, Domine, ysopo, et mundabor. Lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor", 14 qui beatis apostolis tuis in huius sacri commemoratione misterii pedes eorum lavasti, qui nobis ad saturationem anime aquam de tuo precioso latere in potum tribuisti et propter nos lancea latus acriter perforari voluisti, concede propicius, 15 quod sicut huius mei miseri corpusculi per hanc aquam exteriora lavantur, sic per virtutem tui sacri baptismatis, quod in me nomine tuo recepi, super me tue future gracie rorem descendere concedas, per quam mea interiora laventur peccata, ut abluto corpore' et cetera.

16 Et scias, quod nullus vacans circa terrena potest hoc facere, quia anima ratione obscenitatis terrene a divinis secretis est penitus sequestrata et ideo cum difficultate intelligit.

17 Tamen secundum quod caro magis vult operacionibus anime consentire, cicius intelligit et clarius. 18 Et ideo illi, qui sciencias inveniebant, magis in locis secretis habitabant, quia nolebant per temptationes carnales a suis operacionibus sequestrari. 19 Nec non si aliquis operari voluerit eciam pro adquisicione parcium, eum convenit a terrenis sequestrari. Pro adquisicione tocius multo magis forciusque debet operans terre dimittere vanitatem.

20 Tunc indutus cilicio et nigris vestibus chorum intret, in quo sedeat. Tunc incipiat psalterium cum letania et oracionibus propriis et aliis, ut predixi, et cum totum compleverit, dicat hec nomina, que secuntur. 21 ‘Zabuather, Rabarmas, Yskiros, Kyrios, Gelon, Hel, Techel, Nothi, Ymeinlethon, Karex, Sabaoth, Sella, Chiros, Opiron, Nomygon, Oriel, Theos, Ya’.

22 Oracio

‘Deus fortis et potens in prelio, rex eterne glorie, cuius claritatis dulcedine pleni sunt celi et terra, quem angeli et archangeli tremunt et colunt laudando et dicunt: 23 ”Sanctus, sanctus, sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth; pleni sunt celi et terra gloria tua. Ossanna in excelsis”, qui pro dominacione humani generis revocanda de celis ad terram descendisti. 24 Orha, qui per Gabrielem beate Marie virgini, genetrici tue, nuncium tue incarnationis in templo Ierusalem premisisti. Christus, qui sicut sol per vitrum in eius utero et sine corrupcionis contagio obumbrasti. 25 Hospesk, qui in manibus Ioseph virgam siccam florere fecisti. Gofgar, qui adventus tui per Iohannem baptistam populo tuo Israel testimonium et precognitionem misisti, 26 predicandaque dicta erant de te per prophetas, qui nativitatis tue tuis sanctis hominibus in tenebris stantibus lumen misisti, per quod tuum sanctum adventum cognoverunt. 27 Occynnomos, qui tribus regibus te adorare volentibus, Caspar, Melchior, Balthasar, stellam previam transmisisti et eorum munera recepisti te verum Deum et hominem mortalem eis esse demonstrans 28 et eis per angelum tuum falsitatem Herodis in sompnis manifestans, qui beatos innocentes pro tuo nomine cruciatos in celi palacio sublimiter coronasti. 29 Eliorem, qui in templo Salomonis in manibus Symeonis Domino presentatus ipsi Symeoni dedisti cognicionis effectum, ut asserit dicens: ”Nunc dimittis servum tuum, Domine, in pace, 30 q{ui}a viderunt oculi mei salutare tuum, quod parasti ante faciem omnium populorum lumen ad revelacionem gencium et gloriam plebis tue Israel”. Heloy, qui ad architriclini nupcias

aquam in vinum convertisti. **31** Archima, qui 32 annis populo tuo fidem catholicam predicasti, qui Petrum, Iacobum et Iohannem, Bartholomeum, Thomam et ceteros discipulos in sciencia et gracia perfectos condidisti. **32** Rabur, qui 40 dierum spacio in deserto ieiunasti et a demone temptatus es, qui eciam beate Marie Magdalene super pedes tuos flenti amarissime et capillis tergenti et unguenti sua dulcissime peccata remisisti **33** et Lazarum, fratrem suum, quatrduanum mortuum a mortuis suscitasti et ceco nato visum tribuisti et propter nos corpus tuum immolari, detrahi, ferociter accipi, turpiter iudicari ac eciam blasphemari, duris corrigiis amariter flagellari, **34** alapis et sputis vexari, spinis coronari, in cruce affigi, clavis acutis pedes et manus perforari, felle et aceto potari, lancea latus aperiri, et in sepulcro poni et a militibus custodiri voluisti, **35** qui per summam tuam potenciam ac signo tue sancte crucis, de quo meis me signo manibus ✠, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti scilicet, portas ereas confregisti et amicos tuos de tenebrosis locis inferni eripuisti. **36** Item, Domine, per fidem et credenciam, quam in hiis sanctis misteriis confiteor et scio et habeo, ita et animam meam a corporis mei tenebris eripias, **37** ut indestructo corpore te visibiliter cum tuis novem angelorum ordinibus me vivente mea possit anima collaudare, aspicere et glorificare. **38** Tu igitur, Domine, qui tertia die resurrexisti a mortuis et resurrectionem per angelum Marie Magdalene, <Marie> Iacobi et Salomee et tuis discipulis revelasti **39** et beato Thome tua vulnera demonstrasti et post trium dierum spacium ad celos ascendisti, unde discipulis tuis Spiritum sanctum misisti et eis pacem tuam dedisti. **40** Tu eciam, Domine, Paulo, apostolo tuo, atque Iohanni evangeliste secreta demonstrasti et beato Stephano, dum lapidabatur, celos aperuisti, **41** ut asserit se vidisse tuam corporalibus oculis maiestatem dicens: "Ecce video celos apertos et Filium hominis stantem a dextris virtutis Dei", **42** qui martiribus tuis tormenta pacienter recipere concessisti, qui venturus es iudicare vivos et mortuos et seculum per ignem, respice super me et exaudi preces meas, **43** ut per gratiam tuam et virtutem sanctorum nominum tuorum animam meam a tenebris mei corpusculi suscitare et a stercore peccatorum meorum erigere digneris, **44** quia in te facio consummacionem vite mee, Deus meus, Hto exor abalay. qci. ystalgaouofularite kspfyomomanaremiarelatedacononaoyleyot, qui dixisti in cruce: "Consummatum est".

45 Tunc dormiat et de cetero non loquatur, et sic fiet, quod videbit celeste palacium et maiestatem in gloria sua, ordines angelorum et agmina spirituum beatorum. **46** Set dicet aliquis: 'Cum Dominus dicat: "Non videbit me homo et vivet", sequitur ergo, quod si quis

Deum videat, oportet, quod in corpore moriatur. **47** Ergo de cetero usque ad diem iudicii non resurget, quia nemo bis corpore moritur'. Set falsum est, quod quis in corpore in visione divina moriatur, set spiritus in celo rapitur, et corpus in terra cibo angelico reficitur. **48** Nam de multis raptis in spiritu legitur, quibus multa secreta celestia fuerunt revelata, et eciam in passione Domini nostri Ihesu Christi multa corpora resurrexerunt, ut legitur.

49 Operans debet esse in voluntate operis desiderans et mundatus ab omni sorde penitus, et quanto plus pacietur, tanto plus optinebit, **50** quia si superior, id est Christus, pro suis subditis et inferioribus voluit pati, ut eos in conspectu suo et gloria feliciter collocaret, multo forcius inferior debet pro se ipso pati, **51** ut possit placere suo Domino, quoniam nisi cum difficultate habebitur divina visio et cum puritate perfecta, quia non est super ipsum coaccio immo preces, et eciam cum difficultate habetur, **52** quia Dominus dedit terram homini et cognitionem sue legis testante David et dicente: 'Celum celi Domino terram autem dedit filiis hominum'. **53** Alibi: 'Attendite, popule meus, legem meam'. Et quia fides non habet meritum, ubi ratio prebet exemplum, ideo homini difficillimum est cognoscere divinam maiestatem. **54** In hoc opere non debet homo cogitare de morte, quia virtute oracionum et virtute Dei, in quo totaliter habet fiduciam, corpus efficitur quasi spirituale et saturatur cibo celesti, **55** sicut fiunt pulli corvorum, quibus misericordia succurrit Dei testante David et dicente: 'Qui dat iumentis escam ipsorum et pullis corvorum invocantibus eum'.

56 Set cavendum est operanti, ne sit in peccato mortali, quia de cetero esset insanus, et causa est, quia intellectus procedit a parte anime, que intendit videre in quo delectatur, **57** et cum non videt id delectabiliter propter impedimentum peccati, de cetero ad nil aliud cogitabit, et sic in corpore non erit humana racionabilitas. **58** Et similiter videmus in pluribus, quod inanimati efficiuntur eo, quod intellectus procedens a parte anime non pervenit ad optata. **59** Concedat ergo nobis divina virtus gratiam visionis, qui in trinitate vivit et regnat per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

CII De capitulis primi libri

Divina visione cathezizata de cognitione potestatis divine, de absolutione peccatorum, de confirmacione non irruendi in peccatum mortale, de redempcionem trium animarum de purgatorio est cathezizandum, **2** quoniam si aliquid istorum **4** volueris, fac sicut dictum est de divina visione mutando verumtamen petitionem visionis in petitionem cognitionis potestatis divine **3** vel absolucionis peccatorum vel confirmacionis in gracia immobiliter vel

redempcionis trium animarum de purgatorio, set sic procul dubio similiter et adhuc facilius optinebis. 4 Et nota, quod, si vis, in omnibus predictis potes qualibet die dicere predictos 8 terminos cum illis 10 oracionibus, que sunt 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 5 quia in eis non oportet respicere diem neque lunacionem neque de necessitate horam, licet presertim circa mane, circa terciam circaque meridiem proferantur, 6 unde iste oraciones reducant in bonum quicquid homo erravit per fragilitatem in operatione, et quanto plus et frequencius dicuntur, tanto magis erratum corrigitur et errandum prohibetur.

CIII Incipit secundus tractatus libri sacri.

Expleto primo tractatu huius libri sacri et Domini secreti subditur secundus, qui, sicut primus 6 capitula habebat, de quibus Hely gracia est desertum, ita iste 27 habet, scilicet hec:

2 De cognicione celorum; De cognicione angelorum cuiuslibet celi; De cognicione cuiuslibet angeli et nominis et potestatis eius; De cognicione sigillorum cuiuslibet angeli et virtutis eorum; 3 De cognicione superiorum cuiuslibet angeli; De cognicione officii cuiuslibet angeli; De invocacione et associacione cuiuslibet angeli; De impetracione voluntatis per quemlibet angelum; 4 De impetracione omnium scienciarum; De hora mortis scienda; De omnibus presentibus, preteritis et futuris sciendis; De cognicione planetarum et stellarum; 5 De cognicione virtutum planetarum et stellarum et quid habent influere; De influenciis planetarum <et stellarum> mutandis; De mutacione noctis in diem et diei in noctem; 6 De cognicione spirituum ignis et nominum et superiorum et sigillorum et potestatum et virtutum eorum; De cognicione spirituum et animalium aeris; De cognicione nominum et virtutum et superiorum eorum; 7 De cognicione sigillorum et virtutum eorum; De cognicione mixtionis et transmutacionis elementorum et corporum ex hiis mixtorum; 8 De cognicione omnium herbarum et plantarum et omnium animalium existencium super terram et virtutum eorum; De cognicione humane nature et omnium factorum hominum, que sunt abscondita et ignota; 9 De cognicione aquaticorum spirituum et animalium et virtutum eorum et superiorum eorum; De cognicione terrenorum et infernorum spirituum; 10 De visione purgatorii et inferni et cognicione animarum ibidem existencium; De ablacione corporis vel anime revocanda; De consecracione huius libri.

CIV Hic tractat de natura et officio horum angelorum.

Completo de visione divina et novem ordinum angelorum de secundis angelis incipiamus tractatum, quorum natura talis est, quod serviunt Deo per prius et naturatis per posterius. 2 Homines et eorum naturam diligunt regnantque in speris stellarum. Corpus igneum accipiunt, quando ad mandatum Domini hominibus mundatis et purificatis tamquam sociando, ut eos consolentur, mittuntur. 3 Et istorum sunt 7 modi, de quibus debet natura precognosci, quoniam quilibet suum proprium habet officium predestinatum, quamvis omnibus aliis serviciis possent deservire.

(De spiritibus Saturninis)

CV Istorum autem quidam sunt et vocantur Saturnini et isti sunt Bohel, Cafziel, Mich<r>athon, Satquiel, et eorum natura est tristitias et iras et odia promovere, nives et glacies concreare, 2 et sua corpora sunt longa et gracilia, pallida vel flava, et sua regio est septemtrio, et habent sub se 5 demones, scilicet unum regem et 4 eius ministros, quibus omnes alii demones Saturnini subsunt. 3 Isti sunt Maymon rex, Assaibi, Albunalich, Haibalidech, Yasfla, qui demones in ventis Affrico subditis, qui sunt 3, Mextyura, Alchibany, Alflas, penantur vel requiescunt.

CVI De spiritibus Iovialibus

Alii sunt Ioviales et sunt isti Satquiel, Raphael, Pahamcocihel, Asassaiel, et eorum natura est gaudium, amorem, leticiam, benivolenciam et gratiam attribuere operanti omnium personarum, rores, flores, herbas et folia procreare et amovere, 2 et sua regio est inter austrum et orientem, et habent 4 demones sub se, scilicet unum regem et tres eius ministros, quibus omnes alii demones Iovis subiugantur, et isti sunt Formione rex, Guth, Maguth et Guthryn, 3 qui demones in ventis boree subditis et subsolano, qui sunt 5, Harith, Iesse, Ryon, Nesaph, Naadob, penantur vel requiescunt. Sua corpora sunt medie stature, et color eorum quasi color celi vel cristalli.

CVII De spiritibus Martis

Alii sunt Martis et sunt isti Samahel, Satihel, Yturahihel, Amabiel, et natura eorum est guerras, occisiones, destrucciones et mortalitates gencium et omnium terrenorum provocare, et sua corpora sunt medie stature, sicca et macra. 2 Color eorum materialis est rubeus sicut

carbones accensi bene rubei, et sua regio est austrum, et habent 4 demones sub se, scilicet unum regem et tres eius ministros, quibus omnes alii demones Martis totaliter subiugantur, 3 et isti sunt Iammax rex, Carmox, Ycanohl, Pasfran, qui demones in ventis subsolano subditis, qui sunt isti 5: Atraurbiabilis, Yachonaababur, Carmehal, Innyhal, Proathophas, penantur vel requiescunt.

CVIII De spiritibus Solaribus

Alii sunt Solis et sunt isti Raphael, Cafhael, Dardihel, Hurathaphel, et eorum natura est amorem, gratiam, divicias homini communicare et virtutem, similiter sanum custodire, rores, herbas, flores et fructus in instanti dare. 2 Corpora eorum magna et ampla, omnis benivolencie plena, color eorum lucidus vel citrinus sicut Sol vel aurum, et sua regio est oriens, et habent 4 demones sub se, scilicet unum regem et tres eius ministros, quibus omnes alii demones Solis subiugantur, 3 et isti sunt Barthan rex, Thaadas, Chaudas, Ialchal, qui demones in ventis boree subditis, qui sunt 4, Baxhathau, Gahathus, Caudes, Iarabal, penantur vel requiescunt.

CIX De spiritibus Veneris

Alii sunt Veneris et sunt isti Hanahel, Raquiel, Salguyl, et natura eorum est risus, lacivias, desideria in amorem conversa cum mulieribus, floribus et fructibus tribuere, 2 et corpora eorum sunt medie stature in omnibus, quia neque parva neque magna neque pingua neque macra, et eorum forma est graciosa, alba sicut nix. 3 Sua regio est inter austrum et occidentem, et habent 3 demones sub se, unum regem et duos eius ministros, quibus omnes alii demones Veneris subiugantur, 4 et isti sunt Sarabocres rex, Nassar, Cynassa, qui demones in ventis subsolano et zephro subditis, qui sunt 4, scilicet Cambores, Trachathath, Nassar, Naasa, penantur vel requiescunt.

CX De spiritibus Mercurii

Alii sunt Mercurii et sunt isti Mychael, Myhel, Sarapiel, et eorum natura est bonos, eciam se ipsos, [in] aliis subiugare. 2 Respondent de preteritis, presentibus et futuris. Docent secreta facta vel facienda, que debent accidere in hoc mundo. Revelant secreta omnium aliorum. 3 Possunt eciam facere, quando eis coniunguntur, penitus quod hii possunt, et ipsi una cum Luna referunt consilia secretorum omnium aliorum, et sua forma est mobilis, clara ad modum vitri vel flamme ignis albe. 4 Sua regio est inter occidentem et septemtrionem, et habent 5

demonēs sub se, unum regem et 4 eius ministros, quibus omnes alii demonēs Mercurii subiugantur, 5 et isti sunt Habaa rex, Hyyci, Quyron, Zach, Eladeb, [eladab], qui demonēs in ventis zephīro et Affrico subditis, qui sunt 4, scilicet Zobha, Drohas, Palas, Sambas, penantur vel requiescunt.

CXI De spiritibus Lune

Alii sunt Lune et sunt isti Gabriel, Michael, Samyel, Atithael, et eorum natura est voluntates et cogitationes mutare, itinera properare, verba referre, pluvias provocare. 2 Sua corpora sunt longa et ampla. Sua forma est obscura et alba sicut cristallus vel ensis furbitus vel sicut glacies vel nubes obscura. 3 Sua regio est occidens, et habent 4 demonēs sub se, unum regem et tres eius ministros, quibus omnes alii demonēs Lune obediunt et eciam supponuntur, 4 et isti sunt Harthan rex, Bileth, Milalu, Abucaba, qui demonēs in ventis zephīro subditis, <qui> sunt 5, Hebethel, Amochap, Oylol, Milau, Abuchaba, penantur vel requiescunt.

CXII Formacio circuli

Habita igitur eorum secundum naturam, dominium, regionem et formam cognitione debita dum eos invocare volueris, sic facies. 2 Accipe lapides duos et equales, in quibus non sint foramina vel ruptura, vel tegulas specialiter ad hoc factas. 3 Operans vero sit a pollutione purgatus et habeat calcem et arenam litoris mixtam, cum quibus lapides vel tegule coniungantur.

4 Tunc fiet ex eis locus, in quo protrahetur circulus, et iste locus taliter formabitur. Primo fiet circulus equalis terre habens in longitudine et latitudine 9 pedes, 5 infra quem fiat circulus gibbosus ad modum semicirculi, alcior quam sit alter, in longitudine et latitudine continens 7 pedes et in altitudine tres pedes cum dimidio. 6 Tamen paupertatis oppressio permittit locum hunc de terra munda fieri, si optime decoquatur, dum tamen ibi non fuerit disiunctura.

7 Peracto vero loco circuli operans, ut diximus, sit mundatus, ut in prima mundicia continetur. Set mutetur petitio questionum sic. Sacerdos, dum conficit corpus Christi, dicat:

8 Oratio

‘Tu, Domine Ihesu Christe, Deus et homo, qui voluisti per te ipsum fidelem populum tuum medicabiliter visitare, te suppliciter exoro, precor et postulo temet ipsum, 9 quem nunc hic in manibus meis teneo pro famulo tuo N, ut ex dono ac permissione gracie tue omnes illos

angelos, quos invocaverit, **10** ut per eos benigniter consulatur, sibi mittere ac constringere digneris, ut te mediante possit cum ipsis misericorditer consociari’.

CXIII Prima dies

Qui dum, ut diximus, receperit corpus Christi, exiens de ecclesia continue dicat **17** et eam, donec ad locum circuli venerit, recitabit.

2 Benediccio loci circuli

Tunc locum circuli benedicat dicens **15** nec illa die plus faciat.

CXIV Secunda dies

In crastino ecclesiam similiter visitabit et post completorium ibit ad circulum **17** iterum dicendo. **2** Et tunc habeat margaritas super prunas in thuribulo positas, de quibus pars invocatoria et **4** mundi partes, celum et terra <suffumigentur>, ter dicendo primam et secundam oracionem. **3** Hoc facto ter circueundo et suffumigando circulum incipiendo a parte invocatoria et terminans in eadem nominabis angelos, **4** de quibus volueris operari, cum angelis diei et hore, mensis, temporis et faciei, in qua operari volueris, sic dicendo: **5** ‘Michael, Miel, Saripiel, Gabriel, Michael, Samyel, Athitael, Boel, Cafziel, Mich<r>athon, Sathquyel, Raphael, Pahamcociel, Assassayel, Samael, Satiel, Yturaihel, Amabihel, Raphael, Caphael, **6** Dardiel, Hurathapel, Hanael, Raquiel, Salguiel, pax vincit, munus subiugat, paciencia superat, humilitas concordiam nutrit. Ego igitur N, filius N et N, vobiscum humilis pacem meam do vobis. **7** Faciens istud meum munusculum confero vobis, ut vos pacificati, pacientes et placati questiones, quas a vobis petiero, michi benigniter intercedente Domino faciatis’.

8 Quo facto protrahe duos circulos, quorum unus distet ab altero per unum pedem, et fiat cum cultello novo, et scribe in circuitu nomina angelorum hore, diei, mensis, temporis et faciei dicendo: **9** ‘Venite, vos omnes, N, ad pacem super sedem Samaym, quam precepit Dominus tribubus Israel ad exaltacionem laudis sue. Unde invoco vos, N, ut precepit Zebedeie suis subditis obedire, veniatis’.

CXV 3^a dies

Tercia vero die balneatus ac mundis canabinisque et albis indutus vestibus, a pilis corporis denudatus, habens faciem versus partem, que pertinet questioni, extra circulum erectus sic incipies.

2 Preparacio ad invocandum

Habeas signum Domini in manu tua dextera munde compositum et sacratum et suffumigabis circulum faciendo et dicendo ut iam dixi. **3** Post hoc suffumiga signum et eciam temet ipsum et tunc flexis genibus dicas **31** cum oracione Salomonis ‘49, celi et terre conditor’ et cetera.

4 Addicio

Et addas in fine cuiuscumque: ‘ut tuis sanctissimis angelis valeam amicabiliter sociari, qui ex permissione tue dulcissime voluntatis mea velint iusta desideria penitus adimplere’.

5 Finitis igitur oracionibus taliter invocabis:

Invocacio angelorum

‘O vos angeli potentes Saturni, Iovis, Martis, Solis, Veneris, Mercurii, Lune: **6** Boel, Cafziel, Micrathon, Satquiel, Raphael, Paamchociel, Asassaiel, Samael, Satiel, Yturaiel, Amabiel, Raphael, Caphael, Dardiel, Hurathaphel, Anael, Raquiel, Salguyel, Michael, **7** Miel, Sarapiel, Gabriel, Michael, Samyel, Athithael, potentes in celis, nubibus et abissis,’ – hic erigat signum Dei manu aperta versus celum dicens: – ‘ecce formacionem seculi. Spiritus autem spiritum vocat. **8** Amor Dei nos coniungat, sua potencia nos dirigat, sua misericordia nos coniunctos misericorditer custodiat. Vos igitur nomine illius Dei vivi et veri, qui vos et me verbo creavit, **9** cuius nomina sunt tremenda, que sunt 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, **10** quoniam magnus, altissimus, sanctissimus, excellentissimus, potentissimus, fortis, iustus, pius, clemens, dulcis, adiutor, protector, defensor, largitor, misericors, **11** cuius potencia ineffabilis, cuius substantia indivisibilis, sciencia inestimabilis, veritas incommutabilis, misericordia incommensurabilis, essencia incorruptibilis, **12** cuius gloriose gracie pleni sunt celi et terra, cuius forti potencie genuflectuntur omnia celestia, terrestria et infernalina, vos invoco humiliter et deposco, **13** ut vos infra circulos hic circumscriptos descendere dignemini apparentes in forma benivola, de omnibus quesitis michi veritatem respondentes. Per virtutem illius vobis precipio, cuius nomine signatur. Amen’.

14 Sigillum et ligacio

‘Vos igitur, sanctissimos angelos, petitionibus meis obedire sigillo, deposco, invoco et eciam coniuro sigillo sanctorum nominum Dei, **15** quo Dominus humane creature servire sigillavit, dicere et facere que licita sunt et honesta. Ya, Ya, Ya, Laaaa, Adonay, Sabaoth, Heloy, Genouem, Merquerpon, Usye, Achedion, Zebedio, Greba. **16** Cum istis et per ista sacratissima <nomina> iterum ad concordiam vos appello. Vos meis petitionibus obedire et coniuro atque virtute Dei precipio, **17** ut vos meo placati munusculo prompti michi in omnibus locis honestis obedire super sedem Samaym hic infra circulos hic circumscriptos **18** a Saturninis, Iovinis, Martialibus, Solaribus, Venereis, Mercurialibus, Lunaribus speris descendere dignemini, que sunt iste: Bacalgar, Totalg, Yfarselogon, Alchedion, Meremieca, Ureleguyger, Ioath, Somongargmas, Iohena. **19** Obedite ergo Zebedeie, qui vos Salomoni et tribus Israel sibi fidelibus ad laudem et honorem sui sancti nominis Sabaoth, quod est "exercitus angelorum", in honestis et licitis obedire precepit, **20** et vobis super hoc et ad hoc nomine suo me munitum optime represento, quoniam misericors est, non ex nostris meritis, set ex sue gracia largitatis. **21** Nomine igitur ipsius vos, N, placatos sub hiis sanctis nominibus iterum appello: Legemoth, Gonathaym, Maloth, Yhoston, Hemonege, Anephe[n]s]ton, Stobr, Otheos, Tutheon, Thereis, Chatheon, Agla. **22** In hiis igitur perfeccione sigilli quamvis vos sciencia vestra cum humilitate preceptis <precepit> obedire creatoris, **23** tamen ego, N, filius N, pollutus viciorum meorum contagio vestrum amittere timeo iuvamentum; humilitatis tamen indutus cilicio obedire petitionibus meis vos deprecor et invoco. **24** Set virtute creatoris eterni ferens insignium vos nomine illius summi creatoris obedire michi, famulo suo, precipio et coniuro, ut sitis meis in omnibus licitis et honestis petitionibus obedire parati’. Finit ligacio.

25 Incipit coniuracio.

‘Vos igitur, sanctos angelos, me vestris imponens officiis, quamvis humilitatis ac paciencie vestre indutus cilicio, **26** qui sicut Filius altissimi creatoris in nomine illius, qui Loke Henaf Hese Moysi nominavit, quamvis sub meo nomine sublimitatis imperium non valeam deprecare, **27** humiliter deprecor, obedienter precipio per iustum Ombonar, per verum Stimulamathon, per sanctum Orion, per sanctissimum Eryon, per magnum Noymos, per festinantem Pep et per alia Dei nomina pura, **28** que propter sue celsitudinis magnitudinem nulla deberet, nisi concederetur a Domino, humanitas nominare, **29** que sunt 45, 46, 47, 48,

49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, **30** quatinus a Saturninis, Iovinis, Marcialibus, Solaribus, Venereis, Mercurialibus, Lunaribus speris descendere dignemini’.

31 Placacio

‘Vos, angeli benignissimi, potentissimi ac fideles, Bohel, Cafziel et ceteri, qui obediencie ac humilitatis vinculo gubernamen celorum cum omnibus subditis eorundem recipere a Domino meruistis, **32** quibus omnis sciencia revelatur, quibus data est potestas plenaria terreas cum infernalibus subiugare creaturas, nocere vel iuvare, **33** quoniam Dominus in omnibus fideles, humiles ac cum paciencia iustos a vestra creacione primaria vos cognovit; **34** ego enim, licet immeritus, tamen vestram implorando gratiam humiliter vos deprecor et invoco, **35** ut meis prompti petitionibus, in forma benivola atque meo placati munusculo, prompti michi in omnibus licitis et honestis obedire super sedem Samaym hic infra circulos hic circumscriptos a Saturninis, Iovinis et ceteris speris descendere dignemini, **36** et ad hoc igitur nomine vivi et veri Dei, qui vobis gratiam tribuit non peccandi, vos invoco atque potenter impero per eius sacra nomina, que sunt ista: <80>, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99. **37** Obedite ergo Zebedeie et michi nomine ipsius. Invoco vos, potestates celorum, et invocando coniuro per Ab, per Gap, per Abx, per Abra, per Abraca, per Gebra, per Abracala, per Abracasap, per Abracaleus, per Zargon, per Abrion, per Eleyon, per Sargion. **38** Vos igitur, potentes angeli, invoco et invocando coniuro. Superne maiestatis imperii potentes potenter imparo per eum, qui dixit, et factum est, cui omnes exercitus angelorum celestium, terrestrium et infernorum subduntur et obediunt, **39** et per nomen eius ineffabile ”Tetragramaton”, quod in fronte tulit Aaron, quod angelice dicitur ”Aglā”, Hebraice ”Heloy”, Arabice ”Iaym”, Grece ”Theos”, quod ”Deus” Latine vocatur, **40** quo audito omnes exercitus celestes, terrestres et infernales tremunt et colunt, et per ista, que sunt Rethala, Rabam, Cauthalee, Durhulo, Archyma, Rabur, **41** quatinus a Saturninis, Iovinis, Marcialibus, Solaribus, Venereis, Mercurialibus, Lunaribus speris omni occasione et malivolencia cessante in forma benivola atque meo placati munusculo **42** michi in omnibus licitis et honestis obedire parati super sedem Samaym hic infra circulos hic circumscriptos descendere dignemini per virtutem humilitatis, quam nunc vobis offero,’ – hic debet crucifigi in terra clausis oculis dicens: – **43** ‘et in virtute vivi et veri Dei, qui vos in iusticia et in equitate in sempiterno permanere concessit, cui sit gloria, laus et honor atque victoria per infinita secula seculorum.

Amen. **44** Boel, Cafziel, Micrathon, [saterquiel] Satquiel, Raphael, Paamcociel, Asassaiel, Samael, Sathiel, Yturaiel, Amabiel, Raphael, Caphael, Dardiel, Hurathaphel, Anael, Raquiel, Salguyel, Michael, Myel, Sarapiel, Gabriel, Mychael, Samyel, Athithael, **45** venite, venite, venite letantes vestro obedire creatori et michi nomine ipsius, coniurati per nomen suum excellentissimum, quod super capud meum vobis omnibus ostendo' – hic ponat manum inversam super capud suum et eis signum ostendat.

46 Et immediate cum taliter ter invocaveris, si non prima vice venerint vel 2^a, audies quasi fulgur descendens de celo, et erit color eorum nitidissimus. **47** Set non debent alloqui nec aspici, donec ipsi primo loquantur, qui dicent: 'Amice, quid petis?' Tunc dicat: 'Pacem et amicitiam vestram'. **48** Et si recte mundatus fueris, immediate concedent et dicent: 'Surge et respice gratiam virtutis Dei. Pete, et complebitur tibi, quia te misericordia Domini visitavit'. Tunc pete quod volueris, et habebis.

49 Quocienscumque aliquid de 27 predictis capitulis volueris, ut iam predictum est, voca hos angelos celestes sanctos mundum et totam naturam regentes in ratione amantis et desiderantis Deum gloriosum. **50** Et quando venerint et te interrogaverint: 'Quid vis?', postquam responderis: 'Pacem et amicitiam vestram', petas illud de 27, quod in oracionibus mundacionis petivisti, **51** cognicionem celorum, si hanc quesivisti, vel mutacionem diei in noctem et e contrario, si hoc petisti, vel consecracionem libri, si hanc voluisti, vel utramque simul, **52** si de tanto fueris una operatione dignus, et sic quodlibet de 27 dante Domino facere quibus. Quod ipse nobis concedat, qui vivit et regnat per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

(Tercium opus vel tractatus)

CXVI Incipiunt capitula tercii tractatus huius operis, qui est de spiritibus aeris.

De constrictione spirituum per verba; De constrictione spirituum per sigilla; **2** De constrictione spirituum per tabulas; De forma imponenda cuilibet spiritui; De inclusione spirituum; De incluso spiritu ut non respondeat; De fulgure et tonitruo provocando; **3** De combustionem faciendam; De purificationem aeris; De corruptionem aeris; De nive et gelu faciendam; De rore et pluvia faciendam; De floribus et fructibus provocandis; De invisibilitate; **4** De equo, qui una nocte te portabit et reportabit ubi volueris; De absente quod veniat una hora sanus; De

re, que deferatur in momento ubicumque volueris; De subtraccione rei; De revocacione rei; 5 De transfiguracione cuiuscumque; De flumine provocando in terra sicca; De commocione regni contra dominum; De regno vel imperio destruendo; De habenda potestate super quemlibet; 6 De habendis mille militibus armatis; De formacione castrı in destructibilis; De speculo perverso; De destruccione loci vel inimici per speculum perversum; De speculo aparicionis mundi; 7 De fure et furto revocando; De ceraturis aperiendis; De discordia facienda; De concordia provocanda; De habenda gracia omnium personarum et benivolencia; De mulieribus habendis ad libitum; 8 De diviciis habendis; De curacione cuiuslibet infirmitatis; De dando infirmitatem cuilibet et qualemcumque placuerit operanti; De interficiendo quemlibet; De tempestate et periculo terre et maris fuganda; 9 De nave retenta in mari per adamantem vel aliter rehabenda; De omni periculo evitando; De congregacione et accepcione avium; De piscibus congregandis et accipiendis; 10 De animalibus silvestribus et domesticis congregandis et accipiendis; De bello faciendo inter aves vel homines vel pisces vel animalia; 11 De apparencia combustionis; De apparencia ioculatorum et puellarum balancium; De apparencia gardinorum vel castrorum; De apparencia militum pugnancium; De apparencia griffonum et draconum; 12 De apparencia omnium ferarum; De apparencia venatorum cum canibus; De apparencia hominis quod sit alibi quam est; De apparencia tocıus voluptatis.

CXVII Finitis capitulis incipit prohemium in spiritibus aereis.

Cum igitur ignoratis superioribus angelorum illos constringere sit impossibile, 2 nomina spirituum aeris et ventorum in precedenti posuimus capitulo, ut sui superiores clarius viderentur, et a quibus poterat quilibet subiugari. 3 Nunc autem de natura aeris et omnium spirituum in ipso residencium hic faciemus tractatum.

4 Aer est elementum corruptibile, liquidum et subtile inter cetera nobilius passibiles recipiens qualitates et est simpliciter invisibilis set ipso composito videtur. 5 In quo sunt spiritus, quos sancta mater ecclesia dampnatos appellat, set ipsi oppositum asserunt esse verum, et ideo eos neque bonos neque malos volumus appellare. 6 Et illi spiritus in aere reguntur secundum ipsius aeris qualitates, et ideo eius qualitates videamus.

7 Aer igitur in quantum elementum a planetarum influenciis gubernatur. Bene igitur accipit diversas complexionones, quas nunc dicemus, 8 quia quidam sunt demones ad tribulacionem aeris constituti, quos ventos Salomon appellavit, quoniam ventos excitant, et secundum

quemlibet mutatur aer. **9** Et penatur spiritus illius partis, unde quilibet debet aspicere ventum sue operacioni competentem, quia tunc illius partis demones excitantur. **10** Set non semper invenitur ventus invocacioni habilis. Ideo eos precipimus excitari, qui [tunc] aere sereno vocantur indifferenter. **11** Et ideo cum angelis ventos ponemus, ut in eis veniant et vincantur; quorum opera in subsequentibus sunt dicenda.

CXVIII Divisio spirituum aeris

Aereorum vero spirituum duo sunt modi, quoniam quidam sunt boni, quidam mali, quidam mites, quidam feroces. **2** Boni, mites et fideles sunt illi orientales et occidentales et dicuntur boni, quia operationes eorum iuvant in bono, et vix nocent alicui, nisi ad hoc cogantur divina virtute.

3 Mali sunt et cum superbia feroces australes et septentrionales et dicuntur mali, quia opera eorum sunt mala in omnibus, et nocent libenter omnibus et vix aliquid, quod sequatur, ad bonum faciunt, nisi ad hoc superiori virtute cogantur.

4 Set inter istos sunt alii collaterales istis, qui neque boni neque mali dicuntur, quoniam in omnibus obediunt invocanti, sive in bono fuerit sive in malo. De quibus hic est cognicio cuiuscumque.

CXIX De spiritibus orientalibus

Istorum autem **4** sunt in oriente regnantes et sunt subditi Soli et vento eius, qui boreas dicitur. Et excitantes eum sunt isti **4**: Baxhatau [rex], Gahatus, Caudes, Iarabal, **2** et habent hos **4** demones et eorum subditos excitare, congregare, dispergere, constringere et in loco proprio ligare, quorum Barthan est rex, Taadas, Caudas, Yalcal sunt ministri, **3** et eorum natura est aurum dare cum carbunculis ad libitum, divicias, gratiam et benivolenciam gentium impetrare, inimicicias hominum mortales vel alias dissolvere, homines in summis honoribus sublimare, infirmitates tribuere vel auferre. **4** Sua corpora sunt magna et ampla, sanguinea et grosa, color eorum sicut aurum brunum sanguine depictum. Motus eorum est celi coruschacio. Signum eorum est invocanti commovere sudores.

CXX De spiritibus occidentalibus

Occidentales sunt illi **4**, quibus omnes alii regionis demones subduntur, quorum Harthan est rex, Bileth, Milalu, Habuchaba eius ministri, et sunt subditi Lune et vento eius, qui zephirus

dicatur. **2** Et excitantes <eum> sunt isti: Hebethel, Amocap, Oilol, Myla[l]u, Abuchaba, et habent hos 4 demones et eorum subditos excitare, congregare, dispergere, constringere ac in loco proprio ligare, **3** quorum natura est argentum ad libitum dare, res de loco ad locum deferre, equum velocitatis tribuere, facta et secreta presencia atque preterita dicere personarum. **4** Sua corpora sunt magna et ampla, mollia et fleumatica, color eorum sicut nubes obscura et tenebrosa, et habent multum inflatum, oculos rubeos aqua plenos, non habent pilos in capite, et dentes ut aper. **5** Motus eorum est sicut magna maris ruina, et signum est, quod magna pluvia iuxta circulum cadere videbitur invocanti.

CXXI De spiritibus meridionalibus

Meridionales sunt isti: Iamax rex, Carmox, Ichanol, Pasfran, quibus omnes alii regionis demones subduntur, et sunt subditi Marti et vento eius, qui subsolanus dicitur. **2** Et excitantes eum sunt isti **5**: Atraurbiabilis, Yaconaababur, Carneal, Innial, Proathophas, et habent hos demones et eorum subditos excitare, constringere, dispergere, congregare ac in loco proprio ligare. **3** Sua natura est guerras et mortalitates, occisiones, prodiciones et combustiones facere, mille milites cum suis famulis, que sunt duo milia, ad tempus dare et mortem tribuere, cuicumque infirmitatem et sanitatem tribuere. **4** Sua corpora sunt parva, macra, colerica, in aspectu turpissima, color eorum sicut cuprum ignitum modicum denigratum. Habent cornua ad modum cervi, ungues ad modum grifonum. **5** Ululant sicut tauri insani. Motus eorum quasi combustionis partis sue realis aspeccio. Signum est, quod fulgur et tonitruum iuxta circulum cadere videbitur invocanti.

CXXII De spiritibus septemtrionalibus

Septemtrionales sunt isti: Maymon rex, Albunalich, Assaibi, Haibalidech, Yasfla, quibus omnes alii demones regionis subduntur, et sunt subditi Saturno et vento eius, qui Affricus dicitur. **2** Et excitantes eum sunt isti **3**: Mextyura, Alcybany, Alflas, et habent hos **5** demones et eorum subditos congregare, dispergere, constringere ac in loco proprio ligare. **3** Sua natura est seminare discordias, odia generare, malas cogitationes, furta et avaricias, dare cum libito plumbum, quemlibet interficere et membrorum quodlibet destruere. **4** Sua corpora sunt longa et gracilia, cum ira et rancore plena. Habent vultus **4**, unum a parte anteriori et alterum a parte posteriori, in quibus sunt duo rostra ampla et longa ad mensuram trium pedum, **5** et videntur duos serpentes devorare, et in duobus genibus alios duos, qui cum merore maximo flere

videntur, et sunt in colore nigra et lucencia sicut speculum furbitum. 6 Motus eorum est ventorum agitacio cum apparencia terremotus. Signum eorum est, quod terra alba nive tecta videbitur invocanti.

CXXIII Cum igitur de perfecte bonis et malis diximus, de mediocribus hinc dicamus. 2 Set est advertendum, quod operans non debet operari in istis nec pro perfecte bono nec pro perfecte malo. 3 Set in rebus mobilibus sicut in itinere, in revocacione et subtraccione et similibus operantur.

CXXIV De spiritibus inter orientem et meridiem

Dicamus igitur, quod inter orientem et meridiem est una regio, que consol appellatur, et sunt in ea angeli, qui dicuntur equinocciales, et sunt isti 4: 2 Formione rex, Guth, Maguth, Gutrhyn eius ministri, quibus omnes alii regionis illius demones subduntur, et sunt subditi Iovi et ventis eius, qui boreas et subsolanus dicuntur. 3 Et excitantes eos sunt isti 5: Harit, Iesse, Ryon, Nesaph, Naadob, et habent hos 4 demones et eorum subditos excitare, congregare, constringere, dispergere ac in loco proprio ligare. 4 Sua natura est amicitias et benivolencias tribuere mulierum non carnali copula. Generant leticias, gaudia, lites pacificant, mitigant inimicos, sanant infirmos, infirmant sanos, auferunt vel inferunt dominium cuicumque. 5 Sua corpora sunt magna, tam sanguinea quam colerica, medie stature, trementissima in motu, visu mitissima, eloquio blanda, falsa in motu, vultus eorum in forma benivulus, color eorum sicut es non burnitum colore flamme ignis depictum. 6 Motus eorum est choruscacio cum tonitruo. Signum eorum est, quod invocans, ut sibi videbitur, <videbit> iuxta circulum homines a leonibus devorari.

CXXV De spiritibus inter austrum et occidentem

Alii sunt inter austrum et occidentem, et sua regio est nogahem. 2 Qui sunt isti: Sarabocres rex, Nassar, Cynassa eius ministri, quibus omnes alii demones regionis obediunt et subduntur, et sunt subditi Veneri et ventis eius, qui sunt subsolanus et zephirus. 3 Et excitantes eos sunt isti 4: Cambores [rex], Trachatat, Nassar, Naassa, et habent hos tres demones excitare, congregare, dispergere, constringere ac in loco proprio ligare. 4 Et eorum natura est dare argentum, in quo est impressio signata, et stagnum ad libitum hominis calefacere, luxuriam excitare, inimicos per luxuriam concordare, ut matrimonium ostendit, 5 constringere homines

in amorem mulierum et ipsas ad hominum voluntates constringi, homines infirmare vel sanare et facere omnia, que moventur. **6** Sua corpora sunt medie stature, pulcra, dulcia et iocosa, color eorum sicut nix insuper deaurata, motus eorum sicut stella clarissima, signum eorum, quod puelle extra circulum ludere et ipsum vocare videbitur invocanti.

CXXVI De spiritibus inter occidentem et septemtrionem

Alii sunt inter occidentem et septemtrionem, et sua regio est frigidap. **2** Qui sunt isti 5: Abaa rex, Hyici, Quyron, Zach, Eladeb eius ministri, quibus omnes alii illius regionis demones obediunt et subduntur, et sunt subditi Mercurio et ventis eius, qui zephirus et Affricus dicuntur. **3** Et excitantes eos sunt isti 4: Zobha [rex], Drohas, Palas, Zambas, et habent hos 5 demones excitare, congregare, dispergere, constringere ac in loco proprio ligare. **4** Natura eorum est omnia metalla de mundo, quecumque fuerint, literata vel sculpta cum auro et argento ad libitum dare, omnia preterita, presencia et futura terrena revelare, **5** iudices placare in placito, victoriam dare, experimenta et omnes sciencias destructas rectificare et reedificare et eciam docere, **6** corpora eciam ex elementis mixta convertibiliter unum in aliud transmutare et eciam elementa, senem iuvenem facere et e contrario, dare infirmitatem quamlibet vel eciam sanitatem, si placeat invocanti, **7** pauperes sublimare, sublimes opprimere, dignitates dare vel auferre cuicumque, spiritus ligare, ad tempus inclusum impedire, seraturas aperire, transfigurationes facere. **8** Et isti possunt omnes operationes aliorum facere, set hoc non ex perfecta potencia vel virtute set sciencia bene. **9** Sua corpora sunt medie stature, frigida, humida, veneranda, pulcra, rauca in eloquio, humanam formam habencia ad modum armigeri compti et cucufati, color eorum sicut nubes clara, motus eorum sicut nubes argentea. **10** Signum est, quod horripilacionem tribuunt invocanti. Et isti possunt indifferenter ubicumque vocari.

CXXVII Finita divisione angelorum et spirituum incipit modus operandi in eis.

Si ergo de istis aliquis voluerit operari, sibi primo districte precipimus, **2** ut peroptime mundetur, sicut diximus in predictis, donec venerit ad diem 14^{am}, in qua die convenit ieiunare. **3** Tunc in ea recipiat corpus Christi dicendo 19, 20, et cum missa de sancto Spiritu, ut diximus, igitur celebratur, sacerdos tenendo corpus Christi, antequam gentibus ostendatur, petat pro operante sic dicens:

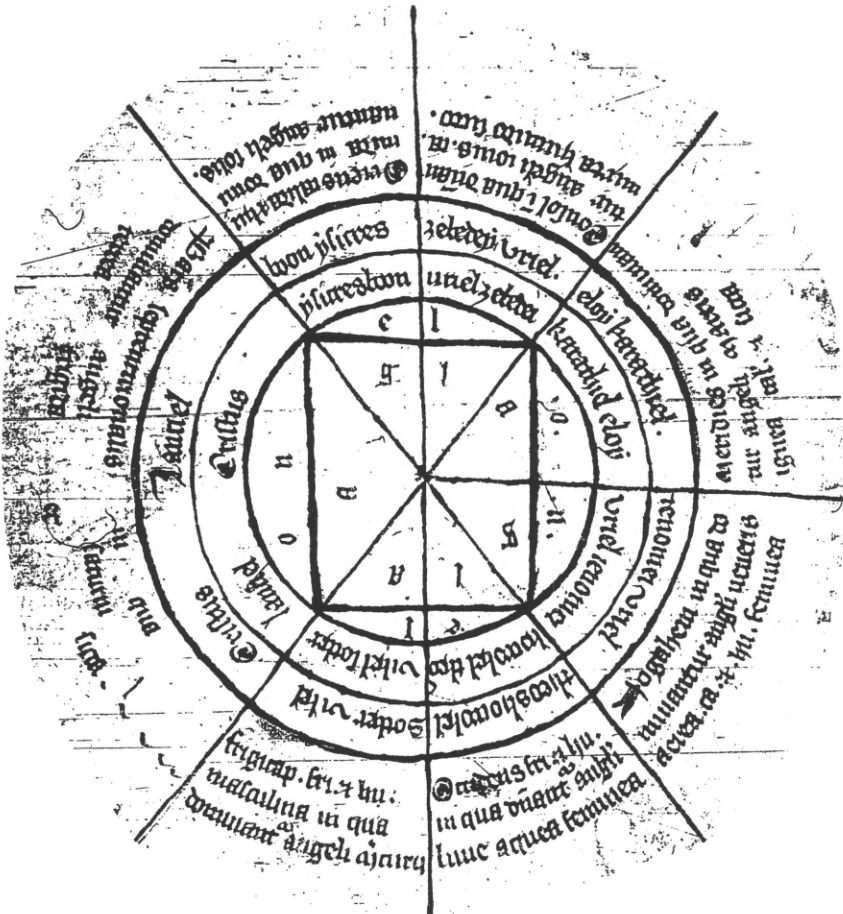
4 Oracio

‘Domine Ihesu Christe, fili Dei vivi, quem credo firmiter hominem et Deum et iudicem meum venturum, peto te in hoc articulo in virtute istius sacramenti tui, **5** ut talis N ex dono tuo ac tua voluntate sine dampnacione corporis et anime sibi spiritus N in omnibus subiciat, ut apparere, perficere, custodire, respondere eos ad omnia precepta constringat, ut sperat et desiderat. Amen’.

6 Tunc audito completorio, ut dictum est, de ecclesia recedat dicens **17**, donec veniat ad locum, in quo debet fieri circulus. Tunc locum benedicat dicens **15**. **7** Hoc facto protrahat circulum **9** pedum dicens **18**, in quo duos circulos protrahat, quorum unus distet ab alio per unum pedem, inter quos scribes nomina angelorum diei et hore, mensis, temporis, faciei dicendo: **8** ‘O vos angeli sancti et potentes, sitis michi in hoc opere adiutores’. **9** Tunc protrahes infra istos duos circulos eptagonum communem omnibus invocacionibus aptum, cuius forma cum parcium suarum dimencionibus et diffinicionibus subsequitur inferius in figura. **10** Nota, quod operans debet esse diligens, ut addat ista nomina aliis nominibus, quia durum est homini ignoranti virtutes spirituum et eorum malicias cum eis sine municione maxima aliquantulum habitare, **11** et assimilatur illi, qui vult debellare militem sagacem et ignorat arma eius et quis miles et que virtus militis, quem debellat. **12** Bene igitur sibi caveat, quia ingenium viribus prevalet, et ideo oportet ipsum esse sagacissimum in suo circulo faciendo, quia ibi iacet tuicio operantis.

13 Primo sic aptetur locus, quod terra sit plana et equa, nec sint ibi lapides aut herbe, et quando eum protraxerit, aerem supra se duobus diametris ubicumque signet dicens: **14** ‘Signum Salomonis ad salvacionem et defensionem pono supra me, ut sit michi protectio a facie inimici. In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti. Amen’. **15** Sic tuo completo circulo exi et extra eum scribe in terra vel in cedulis **7** nomina creatoris, que sunt L<a>ialy, Lialg, Veham, Yalgal, Narath, Libarre, Libares, nec plus facies in hac nocte.

(Figura circularum; Sloane 3854, f. 133v)



CXXVIII Secunda dies

In crastino, dum matutinam, primam, terciam, missam, meridiem, nonam, vespas et completorium audieris, venies ad circulum dicendo 17. 2 Tunc habeas thus et thuribulum, in quo sint prune, et ponas thus super prunas et suffumiges circulum dicens 1 et 2 incipiens ab oriente in occidentem, a meridie in septemtrionem, tunc a consol in noghahem et a noghahem

in frigicap, et postea celum et terram, et ita ter facies. 3 Set primo debent 7 predicta nomina deleri. Hoc facto suffumigando circulum ventos novies taliter excitabis.

4 Incipit excitacionis ventorum primus circulus incipiens in oriente et terminans in meridie.

5 'Baxhatau, Gahatus, Caudes, Yarabal, Harit, Iesse, Rion, Nesaph, Naadob, Attraurbiabilis, Yaconaababur, Carmeal, Ynial, Prohathophas, Cambores, Trachatat, Nassar, 6 Naassa, Hebethel, Amocap, Oylol, Mylau, Abucaba, Zobha, Drohas, Palas, Sambas, Mextyura, Alcybany, Alflas, ego vos invoco, ut meis sitis promti petitionibus et preceptis. Summa Dei potencia vos obedire constringat'.

7 Secundus circulus incipiens in meridie et terminans in occidente

8 'Attraurbiabilis, Y<a>conaababur, Carmeal, Innyal, Prohathophas, Cambores, Trachatat, Nassar, Naassa, Hebethel, Amocap, Oylol, Mylau, Abuchaba, Zobha, 9 Drohas, Palas, Sambas, Mextyura, Alcibany, Alflas, Baxatau, Gahatus, <Caudes, Yarabal, Harit>, Iesse, Ryon, Nesaph, Naadob, angeli Domini vos excitent, qui vos venire constringant'.

10 Tercius circulus incipiens in occidente et terminans in septemtrione

Tunc in occidente dicat: 11 'Hebethel, Amocap, Oylol, Milau, Abucaba, Zobha, Drohas, Palas, Zambas, Mextyura, Alcybany, Alflas, Baxhatau, Gaatus, Caudes, Yarabal, Harit, Iesse, Rion, Nesaph, 12 Naadob, Attraurbiabilis, Yaconaababur, Carmeal, Ynnial, Proathophas, Cambores, Trachathat, Nassar, Naassa, sciencia Dei et sapiencia Salomonis vos convincat, que vos et ventos vestros excitare faciat'.

13 Quartus circulus incipiens in septemtrione et terminans in consol

Tunc in septemtrione dicat: 14 'Mextyura, Alchibany, Alflas, Baxhatau, Gahatus, Caudes, Iaraba[a]l, Harith, Iesse, Ryon, Nesaph, Naadob, Attraurbiabilis, Iaconaababur, Carmeal, Innyal, Prohathophas, Cambores, 15 Trachathat, Nassar, Naassa, Hebethel, Amocap, Oylol, Myla[l]u, Abucaba, Zobha, Drohas, Palas, Sambas, sancta nomina Dei vos subiugent, que vos et ventos vestros excitare et huc venire constringant'.

16 Quintus circulus incipiens in consol et terminans in nogahem

Tunc in consol dicat: 17 'Harit, Iesse, Ryon, Nesaph, Naadob, Attraurbiabilis, Yaconaababur, Carme<a>l, Innyal, Prohathophas, Cambores, Trachatath, Nassar, Naassa, Hebethel, Amocap, Oylol, 18 Mylau, Abucaba, Zobha, Drohas, Palas, Zambas, <Mextyura, Alcybany, Alflas>, Baxhatau, Gaatus, Caudes, Yarabal, capud et corona principis vestri Belzebut vos venire et ventos vestros excitare constringat'.

19 6^{us} circulus incipiens in nogahem et terminans in frigicap

Tunc in nogahem dicat: **20** ‘Cambores, Tracatath, Nassar, Naassa, Hebethel, Amocap, Oylol, Mylau, Abucaba, Zobha, Drohas, Palas, Sambas, Mextyura, Alcybany, Alflas, Baxhatau, Gaatus, Caudes, Yarabal, **21** Harith, Iesse, Ryon, Nesaph, Naadob, Attraurbiabilis, Iaconaababur, Carmeal, Ynnyal, Prohathophas, iudicium summi Dei tremendum vos convincat, qui vos et ventos vestros ad mandatum meum venire et obedire constringat’.

22 7^{us} circulus incipiens in frigicap et terminans in oriente

Tunc in frigicap dicat: **23** ‘Zobha, Drohas, Palas, Sambas, Mextyura, Alcybany, Alflas, Baxhatau, Gaatus, Caudes, Yarabal, Harith, Iesse, Ryon, **24** Nesaph, Naadob, Attraurbiabilis, Yaconaababur, Carmeal, Innyal, Prohathophas, Cambores, Trachatath, <Nassar, Naassa>, Hebethel, Amocap, Oilol, Mylau, Ab[r]ucaba, meo placati suffumigio, **25** timor furoris Domini et ignis ignem devorans vos pacificet et pacificatos mittat cum ventis vobis subditis et demonibus eorundem et missos obedire constringat, quoniam ei debetur ab omni creatura reverencia et obediencia cum timore’.

26 Tunc flexis genibus versus orientem dic: ‘Unde tu, Domine, 49, celi et terre conditor’ et cetera. Et addes in fine: ‘Te suppliciter exoro et invoco, ut ex dono gratie tue et virtute sanctorum tuorum nominum, **27** ut isti prenominati venti hos demones, quos invocavero, congregent, constringant et ligent eos meis petitionibus penitus obedire, **28** quia tu es Deus potens, pius et misericors, qui vivis et regnas et imperas et regnaturus es per omnia secula seculorum. Amen’.

29 Hoc facto videbis tranquillitatem ab omni parte mundi in nubibus elevari, nec cessabit, donec perfeceris tuum opus, et erunt nubes iuxta circulum circumcirca. **30** Set prius iuxta circulum hec 7 predicta nomina scribantur, quia posset circulus aliter violari.

CXXIX 3^a dies

Tercia vero die[s] visitabis ecclesiam, ut oportet, et tunc habeas ignem, candelam de cera virginea et illa, que tue conveniunt questioni, thuribulum, thus, 7 gladios equales, **2** si possis claros, et si velis habere socios, poteris habere 7. Habeas eciam vinum optimum, de quo bibes, et socii tui, dum cognoveritis motus suos. **3** Et si solus fueris, porta **4** in latere dextro et **3** in sinistro, si tres, porta **3**, et quilibet illorum **2**, si 5, ferat quilibet unum, et tu **3**, si 4, porta unum, et quilibet illorum **2**, si 6, porta **2**, et quilibet illorum unum.

4 Tunc XI^a hora die<i>, cum fueritis competenter saciati vino et piscibus vel aliquo alio a carne, magister semel excitet ventos incipiendo ab illis, qui habent dominium die illa, et habeat signum Domini in manu sua dextra. Post hoc demones excitabit dicens contra orientem:

5 Excitacio spirituum Solis, que fit in die Dominico, quando fit particulariter.

‘Ubi est Barthan rex, ubi sunt Thaadas, <Caudas>, Yalcal eius ministri? 6 Ubi est Formione rex, ubi sunt Guth, Maguth, Guthrin eius ministri? Ubi est Iammax rex, ubi sunt Carmox, Ycanol, Pasfran eius ministri? 7 Ubi est Sarabocres rex, ubi sunt Nassar, Cynassa eius ministri? Ubi est Harthan rex, ubi sunt Bileth, Mylalu, Abucaba eius ministri? 8 Ubi est Abaa rex, ubi sunt Hyici, Quyrone, Zach, Eladeb eius ministri? Ubi est Maymon rex, ubi sunt Assaiby, Albunlich, <Haibalidech, Yasfla> eius ministri? 9 Omnes occurrere cicius quam poteritis prompti meis petitionibus et preceptis obedire. Summa ac divina maiestas vos convincat, que vos venire constringat’.

10 Excitacio diei Iovis et spirituum eius, quando particulariter fit.

<Tunc in consol dicat:> ‘Ubi est Formione rex, ubi sunt Guth, Maguth, Guthrin eius ministri? 11 Ubi est Iammax rex, ubi sunt Carmox, Ycanol, Pasfran eius ministri? Ubi est Sarabocres rex, ubi sunt Nassar, Cinassa eius ministri? 12 Ubi est Harthan rex, ubi sunt Bileth, Mylalu, Abucaba eius ministri? Ubi est Abaa rex, ubi sunt Hyici, Quiron, Zach, Eladeb eius ministri? 13 Ubi est Maymon rex, ubi sunt Hassaybi, Albunlich, Haibalidech, Yasfla <eius ministri>? Ubi est Barthan rex, ubi sunt Thaadas, Caudas, Yalcal eius ministri? 14 Omnes cicius quam poteritis venite cum omnibus subditis vestris prompti michi in omnibus obedire. Virtus summi creatoris vos subiuguet, que vos venire constringat’.

15 Excitacio diei Martis et spirituum eius, quando particulariter fit.

Tunc in meridie dicat: ‘Ubi est Iammax rex, ubi sunt Carmox, Ycanol, Pasfran eius ministri? 16 Ubi est Sarabocres rex, ubi sunt Nassar, Cynassa eius ministri? Ubi est Harthan rex, ubi sunt Bileth, Milalu, Abucaba eius ministri? Ubi est Abaa rex, ubi sunt Hyici, Quyrone, Zach, Eladeb eius ministri? 17 Ubi est Maymon rex, ubi sunt Assaibi, Albunlich, Aybalidech, Yasfla eius ministri? Ubi est Barthan rex, ubi sunt Thaadas, Caudas, Yalcal eius ministri? 18 Ubi est Formione rex, ubi sunt Guth, Maguth, Guthryn eius ministri? Vos invoco venire cum exercitu vestro et meis questionibus obedire. Timor furoris Domini vos convincat, qui vos venire et obedire constringat’.

19 Excitacio diei Veneris et spirituum eius, quando particulariter fit.

Tunc in nogahem dicat: 'Ubi est Sarabocres rex, ubi sunt Nassar, Cynassa eius ministri? **20** Ubi est Harthan rex, ubi sunt Bileth, Milalu, Abucaba eius ministri? Ubi est Abaa rex, ubi sunt Hyici, Quiron, Zach, Eladeb eius ministri? Ubi est Maymon rex, ubi sunt Assaiby, Albunlich, Haybalidech, Yasfla eius ministri? **21** Ubi est Barthan rex, ubi sunt Taadas, Caudas, Yalcal eius ministri? Ubi est Formione rex, ubi sunt Guth, Maguth, Guthryn eius ministri? Ubi est Iammax rex, ubi sunt Carmox, Ycanol, Pasfran eius ministri? **22** Venite obedientes cum omnibus subditis vestris creatori vestro et michi nomine ipsius. Exercitus angelorum, qui Sabaoth dicitur, vos meis preceptis subiciat'.

23 Excitacio diei Lune et spirituum eius, quando particulariter fit.

Tunc in occidente dicat: 'Ubi est Harthan rex, ubi sunt Bileth, Mylalu, Abucaba eius ministri? **24** Ubi est Abaa rex, ubi sunt Hyici, Quiron, Zach, Eladeb eius ministri? Ubi est Maymon rex, ubi sunt Assaibi, Albunlich, Haibalidech, Yasfla eius ministri? **25** Ubi est Barthan rex, ubi sunt Taadas, Caudas, Yalcal eius ministri? Ubi est Formione rex, ubi sunt Guth, Maguth, Guthryn eius ministri? **26** Ubi est Iammax rex, ubi sunt Carmox, Ycanol, Pasfran eius ministri? Ubi est Sarabocres rex, ubi sunt Nassar, Cynassa eius ministri? **27** [Ubi est harthan rex. Ubi sunt bileth. mylalu. abucaba eius ministri. Ubi est abaa rex. Ubi sunt hyci. quiron. zach. eladeb. eius ministri.] <***>

28 Excitacio diei Mercurii et spirituum eius, quando particulariter fit.

Tunc in frigicap dicat: 'Ubi est Abaa rex, ubi sunt Hyici, Quiron, Zach, Eladeb ministri eius? **29** Ubi est Maymon rex, ubi sunt Assaibi, Albunlich, Haibalidech, Yasfla eius ministri? <Ubi est Barthan rex, ubi sunt Taadas, Caudas, Yalcal eius ministri?> Ubi est Formione rex, ubi sunt Guth, Maguth, Guthryn eius ministri? **30** Ubi est Iammax rex, ubi sunt Carmox, Ycanol, Pasfran eius ministri? Ubi est Sarabocres rex, ubi sunt Nassa<r>, Cynassa eius ministri? **31** Ubi est Harthan rex, ubi sunt Bileth, Mylalu, Abucaba eius ministri? Summum Dei tremendum ac reverendum iudicium vos apparere et michi in omnibus obedire constringat'.

32 Excitacio diei sabati et spirituum eius, quando particulariter fit.

Tunc in septemtrione dicat: 'Ubi est Maymon rex, ubi sunt Assaibi, Albunlich, Haibalidech, Iasfla eius ministri? **33** Ubi est Barthan rex, ubi sunt Taadas, Caudas, Yalcal eius ministri? Ubi est Formione rex, ubi sunt Guth, Maguth, Guthryn eius ministri? **34** Ubi est Iammax rex, ubi sunt Carmox, Ycanol, Pasfran eius ministri? Ubi est Sarabocres rex, ubi sunt Nassar, Cynassa[r] eius ministri? Ubi <est> Harthan rex, ubi sunt Bileth, Mylalu, Abucaba eius

ministri? **35** Ubi est Abaa rex, ubi sunt Hyici, Quyron, Zach, Eladeb ministri eius?’ Hic debet claudere manum et eis pugnum clausum ostendere cum sigillis. Tunc dicat: **36** ‘Virtus istorum sanctorum nominum Dei et sigillorum vestrorum vos convincat, que vos congregare, venire, apparere, respondere et michi in omnibus obedire constringant’.

37 Hoc dicto videbis eorum motus insurgere, et tunc dicas sociis, quod non dubitent, et fac eos potare, etsi adhuc motus non videris. Set non debent ultra novies excitari.

CXXX Accessus ad circulum – Excitacio ventorum ante eum

Visis eorum motibus ad circulum accedentes ante circulum semel excitabis eos. **2** Tunc intres circulum per partem inter frigicap et occidentem pro meta positam, et tunc socii stantes pedibus in circulo stent, donec recluseris circulos dicens **18**. **3** Tunc situa socios et enses in circulo tali modo, set antequam intraverunt, **7** predicta nomina deleantur, quia non possent aliter apparere. **4** Tunc versus quamlibet parcium unus ponatur gladius, et debent in altitudine adequari. Tunc, si solus fueris, versus orientem primo invocabis. **5** Si autem duo, secundus sedeat versus partem contra occidentem, si **3**, tercius versus meridiem, si **4**, quartus contra septentrionem, si **5**, **5^{us}** versus consol, si **6**, **6^{us}** versus nogahem, si **7**, septimus versus faciem contra frigicap situetur. **6** Et habeat quilibet unum scannum ligneum alcus a terra ad digiti spissitudinem, ne scriptura circuli deleatur. Set ultra **3** socios capere non iuvabit.

CXXXI Preparacio ad excitandum spiritus

Situatis igitur in circulo ensibus et sociis magister habens signum Dei et sigilla in manu sua dextra ponat thus in thuribulo super prunas et suffumiget ter circulum et **7** mundi partes, celum, terram, signum Dei, socios et se ipsum dicens **1** et **2**. **2** Tunc flexis genibus versus orientem dicat **25**, **27**, **28**, **31**, in quibus applicabit propositum in fine ita dicens:

3 Applicacio

‘Ut ille vel illi **N** spiritus, quos ego invocavero, ad me constricti veniant, sub tali forma **N** letantes appareant, **4** de omnibus quesitis veritatem respondeant et omnia mea precepta veraciter adimpleant et adimpleta diligenter et sine corrupcione custodiant per illum, qui divisit lumen a tenebris, qui diabolis potestatem suam abstulit, **5** sub cuius potestate sunt celestia,

terrestria et infernaliam, qui vivit et regnat Deus in deitate sua, trinitas, Pater et Filius et Spiritus sancti. Amen’.

CXXXII Hoc facto dicat sociis, quod non timeant et inclinato capite terram et ense et nichil aliud respiciant et, si siciunt, bibant. **2** Et tunc magister tenens baculum lauri vel coruli illius anni in manu dextra et thuribulum in sinistra incipiens in oriente novies circuiens suffumiget circulum dicens:

3 Excitacio spirituum

‘Barthan, Formione, Iammax, Sarabocres, Harthan, Abaa, Maymon’. Quo dicto percuciat orientalem gladium de virgula dicens: **4** ‘Exeat hic potentissimus rex Barthan cum omnibus suis suffraganeis in virtute celesti meam facere voluntatem’. Tunc in meridie dicat: ‘Iammax, Sarabocres, Harthan, Abaa, Maymon, Barthan, Formione’. **5** Tunc percuciat meridionalem gladium dicens: ‘Exeat hi[n]c fortissimus rex Yammax cum sua innumerabili caterva virtute divina meam facere voluntatem’. **6** Tunc in occidente dicat: ‘Harthan, Abaa, Maymon, Barthan, Formione, Yammax, Sarabocres’. Quo dicto occidentalem gladium percuciat dicens: ‘Exeat hic mitissimus Harthan rex cum omnium suorum velocium subditorum caterva angelica virtute meam facere voluntatem’. **7** Tunc in septemtrione dicat: ‘Maymon, Barthan, Formione, Iammax, Sarabocres, Harthan, Abaa’. **8** Quo dicto percuciat septemtrionalem gladium de virgula dicens: ‘Exeat hic acerbissimus rex Maymon cum omnium suorum aereorum spirituum exercitu virtute obediencie Belzebut ab eis debite meam facere voluntatem’. **9** Tunc in consol dicat: ‘Formione, Yammax, Sarabocres, <Harthan>, Abaa, Maymon, Barthan’. Quo dicto consolanem gladium de virgula percuciat dicens: ‘Exeat hic pulcherrimus rex Formione cum suis legionibus angelorum virtute timoris summi iudicii meam facere voluntatem’. **10** Tunc in nogahem dicat: ‘Sarabocres, Harthan, Abaa, Maymon, Barthan, Formione, Yammax’. **11** Quo dicto percuciat nogahalem gladium de virgula dicens: ‘Exea<t> hic nobilissimus ac fulgentissimus rex Sarabocres cum omnium suorum spirituum fulgencium potencia ac virtute huius celestis suffumigii meam facere voluntatem’. **12** Tunc in frigicap dicat: ‘Abaa, Maymon, Barthan, Formione, Iammax, Sarabocres, Harthan’. Quo dicto percuciat frigicapicem gladium de virgula dicens: ‘Exeat hic sapientissimus rex Abaa cum omnium suorum sapientium spirituum exercitu virtute huius sacri <sigilli> Dei meam facere voluntatem’.

13 Tunc ponat thuribulum iuxta gladium orientalem. Inclinato capite respiciens crucem ensis dicat hanc oracionem:

14 Oracio

‘Domine Ihesu Christe, qui in ligno crucis pro peccatoribus voluisti crucifigi, ut in ipso tua mors mortem nostram destrueret, exaudi clemens et benignus preces servi tui, 15 ut in virtute tua nobis sanctum angelum mittere digneris, qui hoc sacro misterio tuo ac signo nos confirmet, protegat ac defendat, a temptacionibus malis eripiat et in tuo sacro servicio permanere nos doceat, 16 quia tu es pius et misericors Deus, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen’.

CXXXIII Hoc dicto stans pedibus in medio circuli respiciens undique celum taliter invocabit:

Incipit invocacio.

2 ‘{P}er me[i] et in nomine omnipotentis corroborati Dei vivi et veri Sabaoth, cui omnia patent et cui nulla latent, sub cuius voluntate omnes subiciuntur creature, 3 ego, N et ff filius, quamvis peccator, tamen donum divine suscipio maiestatis et in ipso [et in ipso] et per ipsum vos Barthan, Thaadas, Caudas, Yalchal, Formione, Guth, Maguth, Guth<r>yn, Iammax, Carmox, 4 Ycanol, Pasfrau, Sarabocres, Nassar, Cynassa, Harthan, Bileth, Milalu, Abucaba, Abaa, Hyici, Quyron, Zach, Eladeb, Maymon, Assaiby, Albunalich, Haybalidech, Yasfla et omnes alios spiritus, animas, demones, ventos, 5 qui vobis serviunt, obediunt et subduntur, excito, coniuro, contestor et constringo per hec sua nomina sancta 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 6 et ipse Deus super vos excitet, vos tremere, expavescere et timere faciat, ut cum obediencia, leticia, pulcritudine et mansuetudine et veritate vos iuxta circulum venire et apparere const<ri>ngat. 7 Unde adiuro vos per summum nomen 11, per magnum nomen 12, per excelsum 13, per tremendum 14, per colendum 15, per reverendum 16, per piissimum 17, per ineffabile 18, per incommutabile 19, per sempiternum 20, 8 quatinus †ab omnibus mundi partibus unanimes et letantes hic iuxta circulum in forma N non nocentes alicui creature, non ledentes, non frementes, non furientes nec me sociosque meos vel aliquam creaturam terrentes, neminem offendentes set veniatist† petitionibus meis consulti et providi statim obedire. 9 Et omnia precepta mea absque omni fallacia penitus adimplere per virtutem illius

vobis precipio et ad hoc exorciso, quem omnes creature tremunt et colunt, qui vivit et regnat et regnaturus est super omnia et per omnia secula seculorum. Amen’.

10 Adiuracio

‘Item adiuro vos per nominatos spiritus N et invocando coniuro et coniurando contestor et constringo et viriliter imparo per sanctum nomen 21, per sanctissimum 22, per purum 23 et per iustum 24 et per festinantem 25 et per alia Dei nomina pura, 11 que sunt 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, et per ista †novem† Dei nomina ineffabilia, que sunt 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, et per ista nomina Dei pura: 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 12 quatinus vos Barthan’ et cetera ‘et omnes spiritus et anime, venti et demones, qui vobis serviunt, obediunt et subduntur, ab omnibus mundi partibus unanimes’ et cetera. 13 ‘Per sanctum igitur, iustum, potentissimum, excellentissimum, piissimum et corroboratum Heloy, fortem et admirabilem, perlaudatum, serviendum, tremendum, colendum, venerandum et terribilem, et per suum sacrum sigillum, quo Maria sigillavit, 14 ego, N, b et f filius, vos prenominales spiritus N et omnes alios spiritus, animas, ventos et demones unanimiter et letanter cum pulcritudine, mansuetudine et veritate 15 hic iuxta circulum venire, apparere, respondere invoco, contestor, imparo, exorciso, con<v>icto, coniuro, constringo et meis preceptis obedire et ea adimplere. 16 Sigillo per hec omnia sancta nomina 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, quatinus vos Barthan’ et cetera 17 ‘et omnes spiritus, anime, venti, demones, qui vobis serviunt, obediunt et subduntur, ab omnibus mundi partibus unanimes et letantes’ et cetera.

18 Sigillum et ligacio

‘Bethala suspensus in ethera, payga. permyga. percuretaih. perrenay. atariron. aboaga. convenite et concurrite ab omnibus mundi partibus, 19 ara. aray. pangula. iamtarpa. kauthalae. calcecatas. syray. angyus. sathon. arathon. payn. enrapaelon. edydy. 20 per hoc zeham. Vitale. gysina. genasse. acenich. Vicmat. ut angis de sede florigeret super ea, que posita sunt in baldice speris, 21 baldultabrac. flebilis. palmonyam. ynephar. yristix. abyreylazacu. Sella. occurrite ab universis mundi partibus unanimes et letantes cum obediencia, leticia, pulcritudine, mansuetudine et veritate in forma N hic iuxta circulum apparentes, 22 non nocentes alicui creature nec ledentes nec frementes nec furientes nec me sociosque meos vel aliquam creaturam terrentes, 23 neminem offendentes set veniatis petitionibus meis consulti

et providi statim obedire et omnia precepta mea absque omni fallacia possitis adimplere. **24** Per virtutem illius vobis precipio et ad hoc exorcizo, quem omnes creature tremunt et colunt, qui vivit et regnat et regnaturus est super omnia benedictus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen’.

25 Tunc novies circumeundo circulum tanges singulos gladios dicens: ‘{I}nvoco vos, aerie potestates in oriente, Barthan, Formione, Iammax,’ et cetera, sicut fecerat circulos suffumigando, et cum circuierit, **26** reversus in orientem dicat: ‘...et invocando coniuro vos per Zabuaer, Rabarmas, Hiskiros, Kirios, Gelon, <Hel>, Techel, Nothi, Ymeynlethon, Karex et per angelos et archangelos, per tronos, dominaciones, per principatus et potestates et virtutes, per cherubyn et seraphyn...’. **27** Tunc semel circuiens circulum tangens gladios dicat: ‘...et per ista sacra angelorum nomina: Raphael, Caphael, Dardiel, Hurathaphel...’, in 2^o gladio: ‘...Satquiel, <Raphael>, Paamcociel, Asasagel...’, **28** in 3^o gladio: ‘...Samael, Sat[r]iel, Iturriel, Am[i]abiel...’, in 4^o gladio: ‘...Hanahel, Ratquiel, Salguyel...’, in 5^o gladio: ‘...Gabriel, Mychael, Samyel, Atithael...’, **29** in 6^o gladio: ‘...Mychael, Myel, Sarapiel...’, in 7^o: ‘...<Boel>, Cap<h>ciel, Mycraton, Satquiel, quibus non omnibus dominatur, et per omnia, que de Deo sunt dicenda et intelligenda, **30** et per illud signum Salomonis a Domino datum et per capud principis vestri Belzebub, cui debetis obedire, et per ista nomina sacra: **31** <Sabaoth>, Sella, 91, Ciro, 92, Ob<i>ron, 93, <Nomygon>, Oriel, 94, Theos, 95, Hespelli, 96, quatinus vos Barthan ... et eos spiritus’ et cetera.

32 Tunc flexis genibus contra 4 mundi partes eis coniungitur penitus, quia omnes alii non possunt quod hii possunt, et eciam una cum Luna referunt consilia secretorum omnium in respectu aliorum, et sua forma clara est.

33 Tunc semel dicat flexis genibus contra 4 mundi partes: ‘{A}ramorule, Thanthalatisthen, 97, Rabud, Thanthalatisthen, 28, 29, principium et finis, 30, 31, 32, **34** te suppliciter exoro et invoco, ut tuo iudicio convicti et constricti veniant advocati et dent michi responsa vera de quibus interrogavero non nocentes alicui creature, **35** non ledentes, non frementes, non furientes nec me sociosque meos vel aliquam creaturam terrentes, neminem offendentes set petitionibus meis <obedientes> potius et que precepero diligenter adimplentes’.

36 Tunc stans pedibus sibila sepcies percuciat et tunc semel circueat circulum dicens ‘Bethala’ et cetera usque ad ‘occurrite’. **37** Tunc stans in medio circuli aperta manu super

aerem eis signum ostendat dicens: 'Sigillo Salomonis veniant advocati et dent michi responsum verum'.

38 Incipit placacio spirituum.

'{.}eneolia, Chide, ministri tartaree sedis primathie, principes prepotentes sedis apoloice, potestates maonami{ri}e, 39 ego vos invoco et invocando vos coniuro atque superne maiestatis munitus virtute potenter imparo per eum, qui dixit, et factum est, cui obediunt omnes creature, et per hoc nomen ineffabile "Tetragramaton": ioht, he, uau, deleth, 40 in quo plasmatum est omne seculum, quo audito omnes exercitus celestium, terrestrium et infernalium creaturarum tremunt et colunt, 41 quatinus cito et sine mora et omni occasione cessante ab universis mundi partibus adveniatis, racionabiliter de omnibus, quecumque interrogavero, respondeatis non nocentes michi nec sociis meis, 42 non mencies set pocius veritatem dicentes et veniatis {pa}cifice manifestantes quod cupimus coniu{rat}i per nomen eterni, vivi et veri Dei, 97'.

43 Quo facto statim apparebunt visiones infinite et illusiones sicut choros, organa, cithare et omnia instrumenta dulcissima, ut possint socios ad exitum provocare, quia supra magistrum nichil possunt. 44 Illis vero transactis venient exercitus militum et ballivorum, ut debeant pro timore de circulo fugere. 45 Post hec venient sagittarii cum omnium ferarum genere, ac si eos crederent devorare. Set operans providus loquatur sociis dicens: 46 'Nolite timere. Ecce signum Domini, creatoris nostri. Convertimini ad eum, quia potens est vos eripere de ore malignancium'.

47 Tunc dicat magister spiritibus manu clausa: 'Fugiat hinc iniquitas vestra virtute vexilli Dei', et tunc aperiat, ut obedire cogantur, et statim nichil socii videbunt. 48 Tunc confortando eos dic: 'Sicio. Potemus. Quid vobis videtur? Nolite timere. Sperantes autem in Domino misericordia circumdabit. Letamini igitur in Domino et gloriamini', et scias, quod de cetero non timebunt. 49 Tunc dicat eis, quod de cetero non loquantur, et tunc in medio circuli conversus teneat manum dextram in aere dicens: 50 'Ecce opus sacratissimum. Ecce mirabilis descriptio. Ecce capita vestra prefigurata sanctissimis Dei nominibus exornata. 51 Ecce <sigillum> Salomonis cum suis literis, karacteribus et figuris, quod ante vestram adduxi presenciam. 52 Ecce personam exorcizatoris in medio exorcismi, qui est optime a Deo munitus, intrepidus, providus viribus, qui potenter vos exorcizando vocavit et vocat. 53 Venite

igitur cum omni festinatione, o Aye, Samye, ne differatis venire. Per nomina eterna vivi et veri Dei, 98, 99, et per hoc presens sacratissimum opus et per sanctum sigillum, **54** quod super vos potenter imperat, et per virtutem celestium spirituum et per personam exorcizatoris coniurati festinate venire et obedire preceptori vestro, qui vocatur "Occinnomos".

55 Hic sibilet undique semel et statim videbit motus et signa propria, set non nocebunt de cetero. Et tunc dicat sicut homo ferens imperium divine maiestatis et quasi eos in infimo suppeditans: **56** 'Quid tardatis? Que est ista mora, quam facitis? Properate vos et obedite preceptori vestro, Bachac super Abrac ruens, Abeor super Aberor'. **57** Et statim venient in forma propria, si illis venientibus, dum fuerint circa circulum, dicat magister ostendens eis sigillum: 'Ecce coniuracionem vestram. Nolite inobedientes fieri'. **58** Et statim videbit eos in forma pulcherrima et pacifica dicentes: 'Pete quod vis. Nunc parati sumus quicquid preceperis adimplere, quia nos Dominus subiugavit'. Tunc pete quod vis, et tibi fiet vel aliis, pro quibus volueris operari.

(Quartum opus vel tractatus)

CXXXIV Capitula 4ⁱ tractatus de terreis angelis

De incarcerationis habendis; De carceribus reserandis; De thesauris et metallis et lapidibus preciosis et omnibus rebus absconditis habendis; **2** De apparencia corporum mortuorum quod loquantur et resuscitata appareant; De apparencia creacionis animalium de terra. **3** Set ista duo subtraximus, quia erant contra Domini voluntatem, scilicet mortuum apparenter suscitare et animalia de terra apparenter creare. Finiunt capitula 4ⁱ tractatus.

CXXXV Incipit modus operandi in eis.

Eodem enim modo, quo in precedenti opere continetur, potes operari de istis spiritibus terreis, si suffumigium et nomina mutarentur, circulus et sigilla. **2** De quibus spiritibus breviter hic dicamus, qui sunt turpissimi et omni pravitate pleni. **3** Eorum natura est radices arborum et segetum exstirpare, thesauros occultos in terra custodire et conservare, terremotus facere, fundamenta civitatum vel castrorum destruere, **4** homines in cisternis deprimere et cavernis, incarcerationis temptare, homines destruere, lapides preciosos in terra occultos adhibitum dare et nocere cuicumque. **5** Corpora eorum sunt ita grossa sicut et alta, magna et terribilia, quorum

pedes sunt quilibet 10 digitorum, in quibus sunt ungues ad modum serpentum, et habent 5 vultus in capite; 6 unus est bufonis, alter leonis, tercius serpentis, quartus hominis mortui lugentis et plangentis, quintus hominis incomprehensibilis. 7 Duos tigrides gerunt in cauda. Tenent in manibus duos dracones. Color eorum nigerrimus omni nigredine inestimabili. 8 Sunt autem 5. Corniger rex meridionalis, et habet 4 ministros in 4 mundi partibus, Trocornifer in oriente, Malafer in occidente, Euraber in meridie, Mulcifer in septentrione. 9 Et quilibet habet legiones centum, et in qualibet sunt demones 4500, qui omnes istis 4 obediunt et subduntur, et isti 4 sunt, qui possunt omnes alios spiritus a thesauris absconditis fugare, ligare et constringere, et sunt ministri infernales. 10 Princeps eorum est Labadau. Eius coadiutor est Asmodeus, qui dat thesaurum indestructibilem cuiuslibet monete. 11 Motus eorum est castrorum ruina, segetum et plantarum extirpacio. Signum est, quod totus mundus videbitur destrui invocanti. 12 Suffumigium eorum est sulphur, circulus eorum concavus et rotundus et distet a circulo magistri per 9 pedes.

13 Sigillum terre

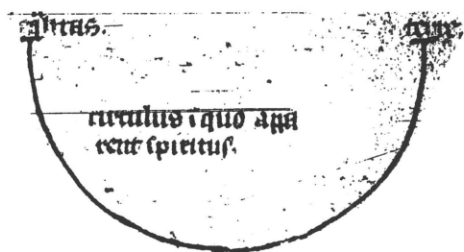
‘{H}oreaua. reolia. narex. axo et abdia. laadia. cauethlegia. byaron. eylemath. thetanyra. adulaua. 14 Mathia. nysmaria. pergaria. perelyn. pernigyn. perlabudyn. perkedusyn. perbatusyn. pergalmegue. garaneu, ut tartari cogerentur’.

15 Coaccio eorum sive coniuracio

‘Invoco vos, terree potestates, et invocando coniuro’ et cetera, ut supra in precedenti opere. Tunc, cum dixerint ‘Quid vis?’, pete quod vis, et fiet. 16 Set melius est scribere petitionem in tegula nova [vel tegula] cum carbonibus et in eorum ponere circulo, et sic eos non audies nec videbis, et tum quicquid petatum fuerit facient in instanti. 17 Et de istis nunquam vel raro Christianus se intromittit, nec eorum consilia sunt credenda.

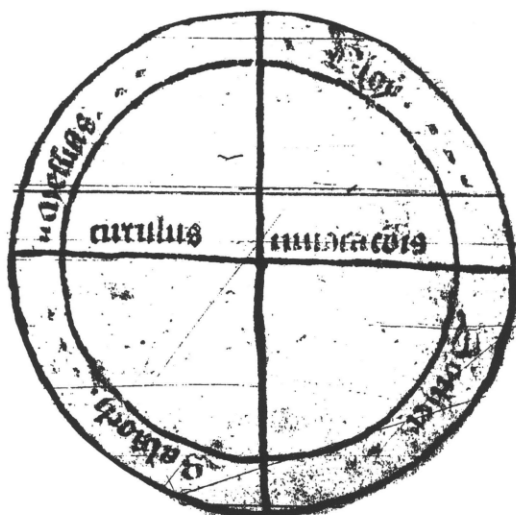
18 Circulus, in quo apparent spiritus.

equalitas (Sloane 3854, f. 137r) terre



In hac operatione 4 de angelis terreis duo isti circuli necessarii; 19 iste primus, qui est concavus, est in quo veniunt advocati, set iste secundus est planus, in quo invocans stare debet, et debet distare a primo per 9 pedes. 20 Et de hiis maxime operantur pagani et rarissime Christiani.

(Figura circuli alterius; Sloane 3854, f. 137r)



CXXXVI Incipit quintus liber.

(Primum capitulum quinti tractatus)

Incipit 5^{us} et ultimus tractatus de expositione predictorum in generali in 4 primis tractatibus, quia in libro Honorii sunt 5 tractatus, 2 primus de visione divina, secundus de angelis bonis, tercius de aereis, quartus de terreis, quintus de expositione horum.

3 De visione divina; De cognitione potestatis divine; De absolutione peccatorum; Ne homo incidat in peccatum mortale; De redemptione trium animarum a purgatorio.

4 Omnium autem horum 5 operum precedencium ordo iacet suo modo verissimo situatus. De primo enim iam patet peticio explanata. 5 De secundo autem taliter postulabis: '...ut abluto

corpore me vivente mea possit anima cum tua incomprehensibili potencia a te cognita cum tuis sanctis angelis tuam cognoscere potestatem'. 6 De 3° taliter postulabis: '...ut abluto corpore te cum tuis novem angelorum ordinibus me vivente mea possit anima collaudare, et meorum concedas veniam peccatorum'. 7 Quarto taliter est dicendum: '...ut abluto corpore dehinc nullam possim committere maculam peccatorum, set meo vivente corpore puro corde, mente et opere te cum tuis novem angelorum ordinibus mea possit anima collaudare' et cetera. 8 Quinta peticio taliter situetur: '...ut meo abluto corpore te [te]cum tuis' et cetera, '...ex tua gracia N, N, N tales a penis purgatorii eripias et suorum veniam tribuas peccatorum, 9 ut ipsi iam defuncti tuam possint agnoscere, laudare et glorificare maiestatem'. Istud opus potes novies facere sine ira Dei et qualibet vice, secundum quod predixi, tres animas impetrabis. 10 Et scias, quod, de omnibus aliis si eodem modo petieris, optinebis. [Vel sic. Ut abluto corpore celestes. igneas. aereas. aquaticas et terreas efficaciter possim cognoscere potestates.]

CXXXVII 2^m capitulum quinti tractatus de consecratione

hincausti sigilli Dei eterni, vivi et veri operantis

'{D}eus invisibilis, Deus inestimabilis, Deus ineffabilis, Deus incommutabilis, 2 Deus incorruptibilis, Deus piissime, Deus dulcissime, Deus excelse, Deus gloriose, Deus immense, Deus tocius misericordie, ego, licet indignus – vel: plenus iniquitate, dolo et malicia –, 3 suplex ad tuam venio misericordiam orans ac deprecans, ut non respicias ad universa et innumerabilia peccata mea set, sicut consuevisti peccatorum misereri et preces humilium exaudire, 4 ita me, famulum tuum N, licet indignum, exaudire digneris clamantem ad te pro hac benedictione huius creature sanguinis, ut ipse aptus et dignus efficiatur pro hincausto sigilli tui sacri et preciosi et nominis tui "Semenphoras", 5 ita ut aptitudinem, quam optinere debet, optineat per sanctissimum nomen tuum, quod 4 literis scribitur, ioht, he, vau, deleth – Agla, Eloy, Yaym, Theos, Deus – quo audito celestia, terrestria et infernalina tremunt et colunt. 6 Et per hec sanctissima nomina: On, Alpha et Ω, principium et finis, El, Ely, Eloie, Eloy, Elion, Sother, Emanuel, Sabaoth, Adonay, Egge, Ya, Ya, Ye, Ye, 7 benedicatur hec cruoris creatura et preparetur et aptetur pro hincausto sacri sigilli tui et sanctissimi nominis "Semenphoras" tui, quod est benedictum per infinita secula seculorum. Amen'.

8 Oracio

‘Domine Ihesu Christe, per ineffabilem misericordiam tuam parce michi et miserere mei et exaudi me nunc per invocacionem nominis trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti, **9** ut acceptas habeas, et tibi placeant, oraciones et verba oris mei, per invocacionem tuorum sanctorum 100 nominum, scilicet Agla, Monhon’ et cetera ‘humiliter et fideliter deprecans, **10** licet ego indignus, tamen in te confidens, ut sanctifices et benedicas cruorem istum per sanctissima nomina tua predicta et per nomen “Semenphoras” 72 literarum, **11** quatinus per virtutem et sanctitatem et potestatem eorundem nominum et per virtutem et potestatem tuam divinam sit cruor iste consecratus✠, benedictus✠, confirmatus✠ per virtutem sacratissimi corporis et sanguinis tui, **12** ut virtutem, quam optinere debet, et aptitudinem optineat et efficaciter sine aliqua fallacia veraciter valeat ad scribendum sigillum tuum sanctum, **13** ut sanctam virtutem optineat et potestatem habeat, ad quam est institutum, prestante Domino, qui sedet in altissimis, cui sit laus, honor et gloria per infinita secula seculorum. Amen’.

14 Oracio benediccionis

‘Benedicat te Pater✠, benedicat te Filius✠, benedicat te Spiritus sanctus✠. **15** Sancta mater Domini nostri Ihesu Christi te benedicat et sanctificet, ut virtutem sacramenti in sigillo Dei ex te scribendo, o cruor, optineas, quam optinere debes. **16** Benedicant te omnes sancte virgines, benedicant te hodie et in omni tempore omnes sancti et electi Dei. Omnes virtutes celestes te benedicant et confirment. **17** Angeli omnes et archangeli, virtutes, principatus, potestates, troni, dominaciones, cherubyn et seraphin ex auctoritate et licencia Dei te benedicant. **18** Per merita et oraciones omnium sanctorum tuorum, Domine Ihesu Christe, benedicas✠ et sanctifices✠ et consecres✠ cruorem istum sigilli Dei et confirmes per omnipotenciam tuam, **19** et virtutem et potestatem optineat sigillum tuum de eo scribendum, quam debet, et ad quam est institutum et confirmatum, prestante Domino nostro Ihesu Christo, cuius regnum et imperium sine fine manet in secula seculorum. Amen’.

20 Antequam iste 3 oraciones supra cruorem dicantur procedenter versus Ierusalem, dicatur supra eum exorcismus salis, quod ponitur in aqua, ter, nisi quod nomina sic debent mutari: **21** ‘Exorcizo te, creatura cruoris’ loco de ‘...creatura salis’ et ‘qui per Salomonem te in sigillum Dei mitti iussit’ loco de ‘qui per Heliseum te in aqua mitti iussit’ et sic de aliis. **22** Illo autem

exorcismo sic ter dicto cum stola in collo dic ter oraciones tres precedentes. Quo facto sigilli Domini cruor erit benedictus.

CXXXVIII Tercium capitulum quinti tractatus de expositione precepti missarum
dati in primo tractatu et subintellecti in quolibet tractatum premissorum

2 Prima dies

In prima die secunde mundacionis dicet sacerdos missam alicuius diei Dominice extra ieiunium vel alicuius secundum maiorem effectum, quem habet ad illam. **3** In loco prefacionis dicat hanc oracionem: ‘...nos tibi semper et ubique gracias agere, Domine, sancte Pater, omnipotens eterne Deus, per Christum Dominum nostrum, **4** per quem maiestatem tuam laudant angeli, adorant dominaciones, tremunt potestates, celi celorumque virtutes ac beata seraphin socia exultatione concelebrant, cum quibus et nostras voces’ et cetera.

5 Secunda dies

In secunda die hanc loco prefacionis cum missa apostolorum: ‘...Te, Domine, suppliciter exorare, ut gregem tuum, pastor eterne, non desera[n]s set per beatos apostolos tuos’ et cetera.

6 3^a dies

In 3^a die missam ieiunii vel quadragesime et hanc oracionem: ‘...nos tibi semper et ubique gracias agere, Domine, sancte Pater, omnipotens eterne Deus, qui corporali ieiunio vicia’ et cetera.

7 4^a dies

In 4^a die missam de nativitate imperatricis angelorum <et> ‘...Et te in nativitate beate Marie’ et cetera.

8 5^a dies

In 5^a die missam annunciacionis eiusdem <et> ‘...Et te in annunciacione’ et cetera.

9 6^a dies

In 6^a die missam nativitatis Christi, et ista sit prefacio: ‘...Quia per incarnati verbi misterium nova’ et cetera.

10 7^a dies

In 7^a die missam epiphanie, et prefacio: ‘...Quia, cum unigenitus tuus in substantia nostre’ et cetera.

11 8^a dies

In 8^a die missam purificationis, et prefacio: ‘...Et te in purificatione beate Marie...’.

12 9^a dies

In nona die missam resurrectionis, et prefacio: ‘...[Et] te quidem, Domine, omni tempore set in hac potissimum nocte’ – vel ‘die’ – ‘gloriosius predicare, cum pascha nostrum’ et cetera.

13 10^a dies

In 10^a die missam ascensionis, et prefacio: ‘...Qui post resurrectionem suam omnibus discipulis suis manifestus apparuit’ et cetera.

14 XI^a dies

In XI^a die missam assumptionis beate Marie, et prefacio sit: ‘...Et te in assumptione’ et cetera.

15 12^a dies

In 12^a die missam omnium sanctorum, et prefacio apostolorum sit, nisi quod vox apostolorum in vocem omnium sanctorum commutetur.

16 13^a dies

In 13^a die missam angelorum, et prefacio apostolorum, nisi quod beati apostoli in beatos angelos transmutentur.

17 14^a dies

In 14^a die missam Spiritus sancti, et prefacio sit: ‘...Qui ascendens super omnes celos’ et cetera.

18 15^a dies

In quintadecima die missam sancte crucis, et prefacio sit: ‘...Qui salutem humani generis in ligno’ et cetera.

19 16^a dies

In 16^a die missam trinitatis, et prefacio sit: ‘...Qui cum unigenito filio tuo et Spiritu sancto unus es[t] Deus’ et cetera.

CXXXIX Quartum capitulum quinti tractatus de inicio aggrediendi opus invocacionis

Excitacio ventorum est principium operandi in illa XI^a hora diei operis sacri et debet fieri extra domum, longe a circulo ad duo stadia vel tria. 2 Et debet prius esse bene preparatus de necessariis suis, de optimo vino, de 7 ensibus, de sibilo, de virgula coruli, de sigillis, de signo Dei, de thure, de thuribulo, de candela virginea et sic de aliis, ut prius patet.

3 Et scias, quod in illa pelle, ubi est sigillum Domini, debent esse tria sigilla predicta sub signo ita, quod pendeant de manu. 4 Sigillum angelorum sit immediate sub signo Dei et sub illo sigillum aereorum et sub illo terreorum.

5 Et quando cognoscentur motus eorum appropinquare, oportet ire ad circulum et delere 7 nomina creatoris et tunc item ut prius extra iuxta circulum excitare, et cum videbitis motus eorum, intrare circulum et facere ut est predictum.

6 Virga autem sit quadrata, et in uno latere scribatur in summitate 'Adonay', in secundo latere 'Sabaoth', in 3° 'Hiskiros', in 4° 'Emanuel'. 7 In medio virge fiat pentagonus Salomonis et ubi virga tenetur crux, et sic erit parata operi sacro et miro.

CXL Quintum capitulum quinti tractatus de compositione

sibili et expositione cuiusdam dicti in 3° tractatu

2 Fac sibilum de ere albo vel de argento vel de auro vel avellana, et sit eptagonum, id est septem latera habens, sit grossum ad placitum, sit longum ad longitudinem trium digitorum. 3 Tunc in summitate eius sculpatur hoc nomen: 'On', et inferius in alia summitate 'Beel', et in latere primo, ubi est forus sibili, scribatur nomen regis orientalis, scilicet 'Barthan', in secundo latere a dextris nomen regis consol, scilicet 'Formione', 4 in 3° regis meridiei, scilicet 'Yammax', in 4° regis nogahelis, scilicet 'Sarabocres', in 5° latere regis occidentalis, scilicet 'Harthan', in 6° regis frigicapicis, 'Abaa', 5 in 7° regis septemtrionalis, 'Maymon', et postea benedic eum sicut cruorem, nisi quod mutabis nomen, et ubi dicebatur 'in sigillum Dei te mitti iussit' nunc dices 'in clamatum spirituum te clangere iussit'.

6 Et scias, quod quando vocantur angeli boni, non debet habere sibilum neque virgam neque enses, et tu debes stare extra circulum, et ipsi debent apparere infra circulum, qui debet esse altus tribus pedibus et semis. 7 Set in aliis aereis et terreis oportet predicta habere. Set differt inter illos, quia illi aerei apparent extra circulum in aere homine existente infra circulum, 8 qui debet esse totus planus sicut ꝥepiparetꝥ, set in terreis sic est, quod ipsi apparent infra circulum concavum, profundum et rotundum homine existente infra alium circulum ab illis circulis predictis, 9 qui tamen similiter debet esse planus et equus, et circa eum scripta solum 4 nomina Dei, prout patet.

10 Angeli hore sunt qui regnant in hora operis, angeli diei qui in die operis, angeli mensis angeli Lune vel principii mensis, angeli faciei qui regnant facie, ubi est eorum dominium,

ascendente, temporis omnes insimul, **11** et principes eorum omnium sunt **7**, ut patuit supra: Casziel, Satquiel et cetera. Adhuc sunt **7** superiores, scilicet Barachiel, Uriel et cetera.

CXLI Explicit liber de vita anime rationalis, qui liber sacer vel liber angelorum vel liber iuratus nuncupatur, quem fecit Honorius, magister Thebarum. **2** Hic est liber, quo Deus in hac vita facialiter quit videri. Hic est liber, quo quilibet potest salvari et in vitam eternam procul dubio deduci. Hic est liber, quo infernus et purgatorium queunt sine morte videri. **3** Hic est liber, quo omnis creatura exceptis novem ordinibus angelorum possunt subiugari. Hic est liber, quo omnes sciencie possunt haberi. **4** Hic est liber, quo substantia imbecillissima potest substantias robustissimas et devincere et subiugare. Hic est liber, quem nulla lex habet nisi Christiana, et si habet, nil sibi prodest. **5** Hic est liber, qui est maius iocale a Domino datum omni alio iocali exclusis sacramentis. Hic est liber, quo natura corporalis et visibilis cum incorporali et invisibili alloqui, rationari et instrui potest. **6** Hic est liber, quo innumerabiles thesauri haberi possunt. Et multa alia per hunc fieri queunt, que narrare dispendium esset. Ideo merito sacer nuncupatur.

Apparatus criticus

I (ABC) 1 intonantes + et B || cogitantes – superare: *an cogitantes utilitatem fragilitatis humane, posse suo corrumpere totam mundi machinam volentes et suis viribus superare (vel subiugare, vide inf.) sit scribendum?*; to the entente thay wolde dystroy all thinges profytable ffor mankynde and to corrupte all the whole worlde euen to the uttermost off there powr *Royal*, *parum auxilio* || superare: subiugare B, *fort. recte* || 2 ypocrisim: ypocrismi A, hypocrismi C || dicentes: *i.q.* qui (*sc.* papa et cardinales) dixerunt || secuntur: sequitur B || 4 – 7 Nam – deperire: *per anacoluthon, ut vid.* || 4 eciam *om.* C || inebriati et ... excecati: *sc.* sunt || contra *om.* B || statuta sancte matris ecclesie: iura sancte ecclesie B || procedentes *post corr. (fort. e pre-) ut vid.* C || dominicum: dominitus (*ut vid.*) *sup. lin.* C || 5 ei: illi C || Deo *scripsi, dei codd.* || abnegando: abutendo B || sacrificia: sacrificium C || est *om.* B || sacri baptismatis B || 6 qui: *sc.* magi || prosecuntur: consequatur B || 7 ignorantes – optinere: *i.e.* eos, qui ignorant se pro rebus huius modi damnationem animae et corporis obtinere || ignorantes: ignoranter B || pro e per *corr.* C, per B || huiusmodi *ut vid.* B || dampnationem *om.* B || optinere: optineri B || nullum propositum aliud: nihil aliud compositum B || 8 ergo: igitur B || radicem mortis huius stipitis *ut vid.* A, huius stipitis radicem B, *fort. recte*; this dedly roote *Royal* || penitus *om.* B || huius artis seminum B || 9 sub similitudine *ut vid.* B || quod – absurdum *explicant* falsitatem, *ut vid.*; (they did publyshe and spred abrode the falshed) speking false and unlykely thinges *Royal* || falsum: fas B || iniquum: *i.e.* iniquum (*sic C*); *cfr V 2* || immundum: inuidum B || veraciter *om.* B. || 10 set *del. et sup. lin. nec add. sed postea del.* C || mundatis: mundis B || 11 Tamen: cum BC || nostrum: nostrorum B, vestrum C || 12 illud *in marg. ext. ex ad corr.* C, il {...}d *maculae causa* A, istud B || eciam *bis add.* C, *om.* B || 13 congregacionis – evadere: *i.e.* manus populi congregati viribus corporis evadere || congregacionis *ut vid.* (congregacôns) B || viribus + et B || 14 integre eos B || destruxisset: destruxisse B || consilium: *i.e.* concilium || magistrorum fecimus B || 15 ex 89: 89 C, 8 *ut vid.* B || Neapoli + et B || elegimus: eligimus B || illa ars C || pro nobis omnibus super predictis B || 16 consulente angelo: *in marg. ext.* angelo consulen{do} (*ut vid.*) *add.* B || Hocrohel: hocroel B || 7 *om.* B || deffloravit: *i.e.* deflo- (*sic BC*) || 17 93: 92 B || 18 quoniam: quia B || 19 sacrum: *sc.* vocamus || quasi: vocatur. vel quia B || ex: de B || quod^{1 & 2}: quia B || exeunt sacra: exstitit sacratus B || cum *om.* B || angelus: angelo C || Hocrohel: hocroel B || sacratum: sacrum B || Domino *vix leg.* B || 20 placatis: *litt. -is sup. lin. add.* A || fecimus e facimus *corr.* C || 21 et² *om.* AC; *cfr 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, inf.* || nisi ...

tantum¹: *i.q.* non nisi *vel* tantum || actu: acto AC || tantum² *om.* C || probissimo ac: probatissimo et B || 22 qui *scripsi*, quod *codd.* || cognoverit *post corr.* (*fort. e -verint*) C || ante mores *verbum* omnes B || 23 et *om.* C || debeat dari C || faciat secum B || executores: executor B || 25 aliquam necessitatem ex discipulis habuerit B || velit: vellet B || non timebunt si necesse fuerit B || 26 habens: *sc.* librum || inquireret: inquirat B || factis: sanctis C || 27 quod *sup. lin.* C || alligat: *litt.* a- *vix leg.* A || discipulos + filios B || 28 ante unus¹ *verbum* nec *del.* C || post fideles *verbum* nativi *del.* C || unanimes: unanimi C || 29 istud: illud B || transsibit (*ut vid.*): *i.e.* transibit (*sic BC*), *sc.* liber || iuramentum *vix leg.* A || hunc: istum B || vocitamus: appellamus A, appellavimus C.

II (ABC) 1 ante Incipit liber verba Explicit prologus B; an Incipit liber secludenda sint? *cfr* III 1 || Domini nostri Ihesu Christi *om.* B || vivi et veri dei AC; *cfr* III 5 et IV 1 || ante capitula *notas Arabicas numeri* 92 B || 2 Capitula: -o A || Primum capitulum + est B || Dei *om.* B || semenphoras (*i.e.* Shem ha-meforash) dicitur B, est Shemhamphorash C || 3 peccatum mortale *scripsi* (*cfr* CXXXVI 3), mortale peccatum B, peccato mortali AC || 5 angeli¹ *om.* C || eorum: eius B || superiorum (*cfr* CIII 3): superioris A, superior{.}s *maculae causa* (*sed litt. i* (*ut vid.*) *sup. lin. add. et del.*) C || 6 invocacione: advocacione B || angelum *sup. lin.* B || sienda *scripsi* (*cfr* C 22: scicienti, CIX 1: lacivias, CXLI 3: siencie), siendam *ut vid.* A, scienda B, habenda C || 7 quid: quam B || 8 influenciis: *litt.* -i- *altera maculae causa vix leg.* C || stellarum et planetarum A; *cfr* 7 || 21^{um} – diem: *cfr* CIII 5 || noctis: noctem B || et animalium aereorum *scripsi* (*cfr* CIII 6), aereorum et aliorum *codd.* || 8 – 9 22^{um} – eorum²: *cfr* CIII 6; an ordine *converso capitula et hic sint scribenda?* || 9 nominum *om.* C || et sigillorum *om.* BC; *cfr* CIII 6 || virtutum¹: -em B || 24^{um} – spirituum: *cfr* CIII 6 || spirituum superiorum B || 10 hiis: eis C || 11 omnium¹ *om.* B || animalium *ut vid.* (alium) A, aliorum BC; *cfr* CIII 8 || existencium: essencium *ut vid.* (eênciû) B || 12 28^{um} – ipsa: *cfr* CIII 8 || hominis + et B || sunt cogitata: sit cogitacio/cogitatio AC || et² *om.* B || sunt² *om.* B || ipsa: ipso B, *fort. recte* || 13 29^{um} – ipsorum: *cfr* CIII 9; an et animalium *post spirituum etiam hic sint scribenda?* || virtutum: -is B || spirituum *sup. lin.* B || 14 31^{um} – revertendum: *cfr* CIII 10 || revertendum: reverendum A, reveniendum B || 15 cuilibet spiritui *scripsi* (*cfr* CXVI 2), cuiuslibet spiritus *codd.* || 16 ut respondeat vel non: *non liquet*; *cfr* CXVI 2 || 17 *post de*² *litt. d del.* C || facienda: faci^d B; *faciendo exspectes* (*sed cfr* CXVI 3). *genus femininum fort. similiter ac* *glacies* (*vel hiems, vide Habel – Gröbel s.v. gelu*) *vel congruens cum nive* (*cfr* fuganda CXVI 8, *inf.*) || floribus et

fructibus provocandis: fructibus et floribus faciendis *B* || 48^{um} de equo: *cfr CXVI 4* || **18** – 28 50^{um} ... 51^{um} ... 52^{um} etc. usque ad 92^{um}: 50 ... 51 ... 52 etc. *A*; vide etiam *inf.*, 22 || **18** re: retraccione *B* || deferatur: defertur *B* || ubicumque: quocumque *C* || ante cuiuscumque verbum rei *C* || **19** in terra: infra *C* || de commocione regni contra dominum: de convocatione regni domini *C* || habendo potestatem: habenda potestate *B*, fort. recte; *cfr CXVI 5* || mille militibus: militibus milibus *A*, militibus millibus *C*; *cfr CXVI 6* || **21** habenda: -o ut *vid.* *C*, om. *B* || gracia: gratiam *C* || benivolencia: benevolentiam *C*, benevalencia *B* || **22** 68^{um} – adlibitum (*quae addidi*): *cfr CXVI 7* || 69^{um} ... 70^{um} ... etc. *scripsi*, 68^{um} ... 69^{um} ... etc. *BC*, 68 ... 69 ... etc. *A* || et om. *B* || **23** 73^{um} – faciendo: *cfr CXVI 8* || terre et maris faciendo: in mari faciendo et terra *B* || nave e naves *corr.* *C*, navi *B*; post hoc verbum *litt. t* (ut *vid.*) *del.* *C* || retenta: reteve *C* || mari: mare *C* || retrahenda: retenta *B* || congregacione et capcione *scripsi* (*cfr CXVI 9* et congregandis et capiendis, *inf.*), cap. et con. *codd.* || **24** congregandis et capiendis¹: capiendis et congregandis *AC*; *cfr CXVI 9* || 78^{um} – capiendis²: *cfr CXVI 10* || ante animalibus *litt. al del.* *C* || vel pisces vel animalia *scripsi* (*cfr CXVI 10*), vel pisces vel consimilia *AC*, et animalia (*litt. -lia sup. lin.*) *B* || **25** 79^{um} (in hac editione 80^{um}) de apparencia combustionis in ima pag. *add.* *A* || capitula 79 et 80 (in hac editione 80 et 81) ordine converso, sc. 79^{um} de apparencia ioculatorum etc., *scr.* *B* || 81^{um} – psallencium: *cfr CXVI 11* || vel: et *B* || **26** venatoris *scripsi*, venatoria *AC*, venacionis *B*; *cfr CXVI 12* || quod: quae *C* || ante est verbum sit *del.* *C* || **27** Capitula quarti operis (ut *vid.*) in marg. int. a rubricatore neglecta *A*, om. *C* || Octagesimum nonum *scripsi*, Octagesimum octavum *post corr. ex Octuag-* (ut *vid.*) *A*, octagesimum 8^{um} *C*, 88^{um} *B* || habendis: liberandis *B*; *cfr CXXXIV 1* || **28** apparencia: apparicione *AC*; *cfr CXXXIV 2* || quod: quae *C* || loquantur: loquuntur *C* || 93^{um} – appareant: *cfr CXXXIV 2* || de terra om. *B* || contra postea ante erant *add.* *C* || Domini voluntatem: voluntatem dei *B*.

III (ABC) 1 Incipit liber in marg. ext. a rubricatore neglecta *A*, om. *C*; an secludenda sint? *cfr II 1, sup.* || Nos: Vos *C* || tanteque ut *vid.* (tante3) *A*, tantem vel tantam *scr.* (fort. altera manus) sed tantam *exp.* *C*, tandem *B* || recipere: suscipere *B* || post principium verbum unum *del.* *C* || esse: est ut *vid.* (ê) *C*, om. *B* || **2** primum om. *B* || est invocacio: estimacio *B*, invocacio *C* || fide cordis: fideli corde *B* || est³ *sup. lin.* *C* || iusta *scripsi*, iuxta *codd.* || **3** unus et solus est deus *AC*; *cfr IV 54* || unum opus: una virtus *B* || quamvis: et ubi *B* || membris: membra *C* || multiplicibus e -plicia (ut *vid.*) *corr.* *C* || **4** capiunt: sapiunt *AC* || fuerit om. *B* || **5** illius om. *B* || vivi et veri: veri et vivi *B*, veri et veri *C* || post est¹ verba Inicium libri sacri loco tituli *scr.* *B* ||

persone + et B || vite: iure C || 6 unde: de quo B || moriendo om. B || 7 de compositione etc.: pars prima = capitulum IV, ut vid. || de visione divina etc.: pars secunda = capitula V – CII, ut vid. || de visione angelorum etc.: pars tertia = capitula CIII – CXV, ut vid. || 8 ante de¹ verbum et A || de constrictione etc.: pars quarta = capitula CXVI – CXXXIII, ut vid. || et om. B || ligacione: obligacione AC, sed litt. ob- exp. A; pars quinta = capitula CXXXIV – CXXXV, ut vid. || infernorum: infirmorum AC || per hunc modum vere operantibus B || 9 modi¹ + scilicet B || quidam: quidem BC || 10 sunt isti B || videlicet: scilicet B || et² om. B || 11 de quibus: Cum istis C || 13 tamen in marg. ext. e tantum corr. C || quia: quod C || expectans ex -tas corr. C || Salvatoris: salvari spiritus B || 14 presencialiter cum summa maiestate veraciter: presencijs (ut vid.; fort. perperam pro presentes vel presentibus) oculis presencialiter B || cum ipsis Deum laudare et suum cognoscere creatorem: cum eis cognoscere deum in magestate et potencia B || 15 Et – potencia om. B || nisi: ut C; hic in marg. ext. {qu}o modo adam {et pro}phete cog{nov}erunt (ut vid.) scr. B || 16 istud: illud B || principaliter: principalis (vel fort. principale) B || ante Christiani verbum et B || spiritibus + immundis B, fort. recte || 17 adhibeant: habeant C || fidem² om. B || convertantur + set cum impiis pereant in eternum B, fort. recte || 18 quia: quod C || habent + ideo B || dimittat: de- C || derelinquat: relinquat C || 19 quia: quod C || siue bona siue mala fuerit B || salvam: salvum BC || 20 quia: quod C, qui B || donum: deum B || 21 qui dicit om. B || 22 eis om. B || 23 Quando – dominancium: Cum venerit inquit (ut vid.) sanctus sanctorum B || post venit tres fere litteras rasis A || si haberent per hanc artem B || 24 in quantum + sunt B || tamen: cum B, tantum C || 25 tamen e tantum corr. C, cum B || spiritus venire B || quia: quod C || Domini: dei B || scilicet: id est B || eis om. B || 27 operentur: -antur B || est credendum B || 28 dicitur² om. B || 29 quasi vix leg. B || in om. B || efficiatur: efficitur B, efficitur ex efficaciter (ut vid.) corr. C || sciuntur: sci{.}untur (ut vid.) propter corr. (fort. e scis-) C, scire possunt B.

IV (ABC) 1 sigilli ut vid. (sigñi) A, signi C || et veri om. AC; sed cfr II 1, III 5, CXV 8, 36, 43, CXXXIII 2, 42, 53, CXXXVII 1 || Domini om. C || plagas + domini B || 5²: 7 scr. sed in ima pag. in al(io) 5 add. B || 2 infra: i.e. intra sicut saepissime (cfr CXII 5, CXV 13, 17, 35, 42, CXXXVII 9, CXL 6 et 7); vide e.g. Habel – Gröbel s.v. infra || orde: i.e. hordei || 3 parte superiori B || interiorem: inferiorem C || 4 t¹: in marg. ext. c (ut vid.) a manu recentiore addita A || deinde⁴ om. C || b: h B || post a² litt. c scr. C, et c sup. lin. add. A; sed cfr CI 44 || c¹: t AC; cfr CI 44 || a⁶ (quam seclusi) sup. lin. B; cfr CI 44 || s²: hic in marg. ext. n (ut vid.) a manu

recentiore addita A || u¹ in v (ut vid.) in marg. ext. corr. B || i²: y AC; cfr CI 44 || t³ scr. sed exp. et in marg. ext. in al(io) c scr. B, c AC; cfr CI 44 || k (ut vid.) e b corr. C; cfr CI 44 || o⁶ scr. sed sup. lin. e add. et in marg. ext. in al(io) e scr. B, e AC; cfr CI 44 || m² ut vid. A || n² scr. sed sup. lin. v add. B, u A, n vel u (vix leg.) C; cfr CI 44 || m. i. a. r. e. l. a. t. (sup. lin. c add. B) e. d. a. c. o. n. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. y. o. t. l. a. c. e. d. a. t. o. n. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. y. o. t. m. a litteris m. i. a. r. e omissis et m. a additis (ut vid.) scr. et in marg. ext. a. e. (ut vid.) a manu recentiore additae sunt A, l. a. c. e. d. a. t. o. n. {...} (propter litt. deletas; veri similiter o. n.) scr. et litt. ceteras, sc. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. y. o. t. m. a, in marg. ext. add. et sub eis 3^o l.a: 4^o l.c: scr. C; sed cfr CI 44 || 5 Et om. B || sint: sunt B || prenominate: nominate B || sic: sit ante litt. -t maculatam C || Domini: dei B || Semenphoras: semamphoras B, shemhamphorash C; cfr II 2 || 6 facto sup. lin. B || talem om. et pentagonum huius formae: ☆ et signo 'tau' in medio inscriptum eo loco habet B || tale: talem B || figuram signo 'tau' et nominibus Dei 'El' et 'Ely' inscriptam om. B; sed cfr sup. et 7, inf. || El: i.e. nomen Dei Hebraicum; cfr 42, 43, 44, inf., XX 7, XLIII 2, XLVII 6, CI 7, 21, CXXXVII 6 || Ely: i.e. nomen Dei Hebraicum; cfr 48, inf., LXIII 1, LXV 1, C 2, CI 2, CIII 1, CXXXVII 6 || 7 angulum pentagoni superiorem B, a. inferiorem p. C || istas¹: illas B || 'l', 'x': l et x B || alium: aliud C || duas² + litteras B || istas duas³ om. B || 'l', 'a' – istum³ om. C || u: v C, n B || post m verba ut hic pentagonus in figura deorsum in margine scr. et in ima pag. pentagonum signo 'tau' et nominibus 'El' et 'Ely' in medio inscriptum fecit, iuxta quem a. t. a. e. Et iste littere sint eque distantes et circumdent eo ordine quo sunt prenominate et sic (ut vid.) magnum nomen semamphoras 72 litterarum erit completum. hoc facto (cfr sup., 5) scr. B || 8 eptagonum: hexagonum ante corr. C || secundum: eni ut vid. A || sui ut vid. B || contingat: contingit B || scribebatur: scribebantur C, scribitur B || 9 eptagoni: hexagoni ante corr. C || Casziel: caziel ut vid. B || et² om. B || post in² litt. a et partem litterae l maculatas habet C || alterius sancti om. B || 10 et in alio: deinde B || postea¹⁻³: deinde B || eptagoni: hexagoni ante corr. C || adimpleta: adimpleti C || 11 circa istum eptagonum predictum om. B || eptagonum^{1 & 2}: hexagonum ante corr. C || non quomodo primus factum (fere i.q. qui non erit eo modo factus, quo primus factus est, ut vid.): non quomodo primus factus est BC || intercecet: i.e. intersecet (sic B), intercedet C; cfr intersecans inf., 18, 24, 28 etc. || alterum latus eiusdem: latera alterius AC; cfr figuram sigilli; post latera litteram (fort. a vel s) del. A || 12 eptagonum: hexagonum C || anguli 7 contingant angulos 7 in angulos 7 contingant anguli 7 vertendum esse indic. B || eptagoni: hexagoni C || binus: unus B || videtur e -edur (ut vid.) corr. C, videatur B || Hic – concludetur: an Hic ... eptagonus

secundus infra predictum ... *vel* Hic ... eptagonus infra predictum alium (*vel fort. tertium*) ... *sit scribendum?* *cfr figuram sigilli et 45, inf.* || tamen: tantum C || eptagonus: hexagonus C || 13 eptagoni: hexagoni C || ibit: subit B || supereuntis et subeuntis: subeuntis et subeunti B || alterutrum (*ut vid.*; *vide Habel – Gröbel*) *scr. sed postea litt. a vel u sup. litt. -t- alteram add.* A, alterutrum C, alteratru{m} (*sic, ut vid.*) in marg. ext. B || 14 eptagoni^{1 & 2}: hexagoni C || illo: alio B || 15 Casziel: cafziel *ut vid.* B || scribantur: scribatur A || 16 Casziel: cafziel *ut vid.* B || 17 illo: eodem B || Casziel: cafziel B || 18 ly e cy in marg. ext. corr. B || inter (*quod addidi*): *cfr inf., 21, 24, 28 etc.* || 19 in: a C || eptagoni: hexagoni C || sanctum nomen C || Narath: narathuta B; *cfr inf., 21, et figuram sigilli* || 20 primam in marg. int. B || de sup. lin. A || 21 ra e re corr. et in marg. ext. add. B || illo om. B || hee: hae C, iste B || 't', 'h' *scripsi*, t. h. u *scr. sed litt. u exp.* B, c. h AC || *post latere verbum secans del.* C || inter latus om. B || intersecans: secans AC; *cfr etiam inf., 36* || ipsum: illud C, ipsam B || *post terciam verba hec sillaba ta exp.* B || 22 eptagoni 2ⁱ B, 2ⁱ hexagoni C || nomen creatoris B || 23 supra: super C || sillabam² om. B || 23 – 24 eiusdem et hec sillaba 're' in marg. int. A || 24 in illo in marg. ext. A || loco om. A || inter om. B || secundi om. B || eptagoni: hexagoni C || 25 illo: alio B || secundi om. B || eptagoni: hexagoni C || sacrum om. B || 27 sillabam sup. lin. B || 28 inter om. B || ipsum: ipsam B || 29 eptagoni¹: exagoni C || quod: qui C || secundi eptagoni²: eptagoni 2ⁱ B, 2ⁱ exagoni C || nomen sanctum B; *post haec verba do(minic)al(e) (ut vid.) inserendum indic.* B || Lialg: lyalg B || 31 sillaba: litera AC || illo: alio B || ultimam + sillabam B, *fort. recte (sed cfr 21, sup.)* || 32 illo om. AC || lateris om. B || ipsum: ipsam B || 33 quod: quia B || ~~ſ~~ om. C || 34 eptagoni: hexagoni C || sextam: 6^{am} B || sacrum Dei nomen *scripsi Royal secutus (cfr inf., 37)*, dei sacrum nomen A, sanctum dei nomen C, nomen dei sacrum B || Ueham: veham B, Neham in veham corr. C || 35 ue: ve B, Ne C || illo: eodem B || de om. B || supra² *fort. postea corr.* A || 36 intersecans (*quod supplevi*): *cfr 21, 24, 28, 32, 39* || 37 latere sup. lin. B || eptagoni: hexagoni C || nomen dei sacrum B, sanctum dei nomen C || 38 illo om. B || lateris eiusdem B || 39 supra: super A || 40 eptagoni^{1 & 2}: hexagoni C || scribatur vos a dextris B, a dexteris scribatur Avs C || eiusdem + lateris B || Duynas *ut vid.* B, Avynas C || 41 in³ om. B || Ω: O *ut vid.* A || 42 spaciolo: spacio B || est om. B || sub angulo primo 2ⁱ et 3ⁱ C || eptagonorum: hexagonorum C || 43 et¹ – El om. B || angulis secundi et tercii eptagonorum: angulo 2ⁱ et tertii hexagonorum C || On: i.e. ὄν; *cfr 44, inf., XX 12, XLI 3, XLIV 1, LXXI 1, C 3, CI 3, CXXXVII 6, CXL 3* || *an illo² sit delendum?* || 44 septima cruce + iterum B || Ω in on corr. B || 45 illo: alio B || spaciolo: spacio A || eptagoni^{1 & 2}: hexagoni C || 46 a leva crucis: crucis *scr. sed in marg. ext.* {a l}eva (*ut vid.*) add. et ante crucis

inserendum indic. B, a leva scr. sed crucis sup. lin. add. et post a leva inserendum indic. C; an crucis a leva scribendum sit? cfr buccam crucis secundam a dextris, inf. || secundam in marg. int. B || 47 {a} dextris in marg. ext. B || scribatur om. B || alia¹ om. B || bucca quarta B, fort. recte || alia² om. B, fort. recte || 1 ut vid. A || 48 Eloy: fort. perperam pro alterutro nominum Dei Elohim vel El Hai Hebraicorum; cfr XVI 1, XLII 4, XLIII 1, LVIII 1, CI 8, 30, CXV 15, 39, CXXXIII 13, CXXXVII 5, 6 || et²⁻⁵ om. B || Sother: i.e. σωτήρ, ut vid.; cfr XLII 3, C 21, CI 6, CXXXVII 6 || Adonay: i.e. dominus Hebraice; cfr LI 1, LVI 1, LXIII 1, C 16, CI 5, CXXXVII 6, CXXXIX 6 || Saday: fort. i.q. nomen Dei Shaddai Hebraicum; cfr XVII 2, LXXXVI 1, C 3, CI 3 || 49 eptagonus: hexagonus ante corr. C || croceo: litt. -e- postea sup. lin. add. B || 49 – 50 et circuli – Omnia om. sed in marg. int. et c{ir}culi de nigro et sp{atiu}m inter circulos ubi est nomen Shemhamphorash tingitur croceo, omnia scr. et hic inserenda indic. C || 50 tingi habent viridi B || 51 debet fieri B || figuratur: ffiet B || et¹ om. B || vitulino: vulpino scr. sed in marg. ext. vitulino add. et ante vulpino inserendum indic. B || vel¹: aut B || 52 sacrum et sanctum B || postea om. B || dicentur: secuntur/sequuntur BC || libro: libello B || sacro sub lin. B || 53 sacrum sigillum: signum sacrum B || talis: taliter C || sicut sequitur, debet esse: debet esse sicut sequitur et talis compositus vt hic patet in figura B || figuram sigilli om. AC || 54 et¹ (quod addidi): cfr III 3 || deus solus B || quam: quae C || 55 ante qui verbum et del. C || ante Sic verbum et B || dominus ipsum C || 56 neque: nec B || 57 postea in marg. ext. B || 58 Post: postea C || in vocando scripsi, inuocando ut vid. codd. || infra eciam dicitur: infra dicitur C, dicitur infra scr. sed verbum eciam sup. lin. add. et ante dicitur inserendum indic. B || tamen: tantum C || 59 ante Ut tu verbum Oratio loco tituli scr. C || et cetera: cfr XCIX 2 || ac: et C || 60 possim: possum C || vel: et B || ante invocare litt. in del. C || transmutare: sternere scr. et in marg. ext. transmutare add. B || dispergere + et B || 61 suas: meas vel suas linea sub vel suas petitiones ducta B || graciosius: graciosus B, graciosi C || 62 et¹ om. B || distinguere post corr. B || optinere ex habere sup. lin. corr. B || 63 ante peccata verbum omnia B || dum ... apparebit: demum ... apparere B || ante tuam verbum et B || possit: possim vel possit linea sub vel possit ducta B || cognoscere: agnoscere AC || 64 ante illa nocte verbum in B || cirothecas: i.e. chirothecas; hic in marg. ext. verbum, quod legi vix pot. (fort. {cre}aca; cfr inf.), scr. B || creta (sensu obscuro, ut vid.): cre{..}a propter ras. A, crea scr. sed exp. C; creaca (sic) Royal || factas in sanctas in marg. ext. corr. C || posuerit: posuit ut vid. B || signum: sigillum B, fort. recte (sed cfr CXV 2, 3, 7, 45 et CXXVII 14 et CXXXIX 4) || glutetur: fort. perperam pro

gluetur *vel* glutinetur || 65 2^{us} *post corr.* C || articulos: a{...}culos *maculae causa* B || designat: designant AC.

V (ABC) 1 vivi *om.* AC; *sed cfr e.g. IV 1 et C 15 et CI 2* || divina: dei AC; *cfr II 3, III 7, IV 57, X 1 et 2 et 7 atque passim sed etiam X 5 et XIII 1 et XXVII 2* || operans: *litt. -s maculae causa vix leg.* B || ab earum aspectibus: a speciebus earum B || 2 in cavernis et leone AC || Psalmo *vel fort.* Psalmis *codd.* || et cum viro iniquo iniquus (iniquus C) eris: et cetera B || 3 munde: immunde *ut vid.* C || dicitur *om.* B || in via *om.* AC || qui ambulant in lege Domini + etcetera C, et cetera B || immo: *sed C* || 4 nova *om.* BC || mundanis: immundanis *ut vid.* C || Ex hoc patet: et ex hoc patet C, quod patet quia videmus B || pauperes: *litt. -per- vix leg.* B || operantur + per istam artem B, *fort. recte* || 5 istorum angelorum: *sc. in cap. CIV et sqq.* || *post istorum ligaturam rum del.* C || *post loquebatur litt. id (ut vid.) del.* C || 6 Numquam + vero B || ne¹: neque B || Semper *sup. lin.* C || 7 Deum: dominum C || sanctissimas: sacrat- C || secuntur + et semper aliquid boni age ne te ociosum inveniat *linea sub verbis additis ducta* C || quia *e* quod *corr.* C.

VI (ABC) Prima oratio: Oremus *et spatio interveniente* 1^a (*sc. oratio*) *scr. et in marg. ext.* 1 oratio *add.* C, oratio prima *in marg. int.* A, *fort. a manu recentiore addita; ante* Prima oratio *verba* Nota quod iste 8 oraciones iam proximo sequentes sunt oraciones preparacionis vie ad optinendum quarum hec est prima et bona *scr.* B || semper *om.* A || incepta: coepta C || deus *om.* AC (*sed habet Royal*) || Amen *om.* A.

VII (ABC) 2^a oratio + secunda oratio B, 2^a oratio *in marg. int.* A, *fort. a manu recentiore addita*, 2 oratio *in marg. ext.* C || gracia – tui: etc C || Ihesus *om.* AC (*sed habet Royal*) || ante ora pro nobis *verba* miserere mei et C.

VIII (ABC) 1 3^a oratio *bis scr.* B, 3^a oratio *in marg. int.* A, *fort. a manu recentiore addita*, 3 oratio *in marg. ext.* C || (1 – 2) vita – ostende: (ad finem perfectam) (perfectum *exspectes, nisi forte* orationem (dic) *verbo* perfectam *subesse intellegendum est*) altera manus (*ut vid.*) C || 2 o¹ altera manus (*ut vid.*) C || o dulcis + o mitis C || Maria + salve B.

IX (ABC) 1 4^a oratio: 4^a {oratio} in marg. int. A, fort. a manu recentiore addita, 4 oratio in marg. ext. C || virgo semper: an semper virgo sit scribendum? cfr inf., 1 et 5, atque X 5 || carissima domina: domina C, benignissima B || virgo semper C || mater luminis: luminis misericordiae, luminis C || 2 post Maria¹ verbum virgo del. C || Dei: domini C || Maria²: sancta maria B, om. A || urna: virgo C || divinitatis ut vid. B || 3 decus – Maria² om. B || ortorum: i.e. hortorum || ablucio: absolutio C || 4 parvulorum: puerulorum C || vultui: vultu C || memor: memorum A || 5 Propiciaberis: propitiabilis C, et propicia B || virgo¹ om. B, fort. recte || ante benedicta verbum et C || virga: virgo BC; cfr XI 3 || et Dei mater scripsi, dei et mater A, dei mater C, et mater dei B || piissima, maris stella: p. montis s. A, p. Maria s. C || 6 me om. B || beata + vel in consecratione huius signi linea sub verbis additis ducta B || 7 te + domina B || Maria: mater C || per multas: permitte B || ante fecit verbum deus C || 8 per² om. C || misteria: misterium B || clavos + suos B || 5 sancta C || et⁴ – sui² om. B || sui sancti corporis C || redemit: redimit C || 9 necessitatibus + meis AC || collaudare: litt. -o- maculae causa vix leg. C.

X (ABC) 1 sup. lineam verborum Gaude¹ – que gaudium verba oratio quinta loco tituli (fort. recte) et sup. extremam partem lineae .5. oratio. scr. B || virgo dei genitrix immaculata (in maculata A) AC; cfr Meersseman 1958 - 60, II, pp. 190 – 193 || post luminis litt. 1 del. C || 2 sublever: sublevar B || tribulationibus + meis B || quero: ligaturam ae sup. litt. q- del. C || 3 mater sancta domini B, domina sancta Maria mater domini C || et¹ om. B || tuam¹ om. B || 4 viscera tua beata B, beata viscera tua C, fort. recte (cfr beatum uterum tuum et beata ubera tua, inf.) || beatum uterum: benedictum ventrem C || Ihesum + christum B || beata²: benedicta C || 5 carissima: sacratissima C || virgo semper C || habendam: -um C || ne: non C || 6 adiutorio + tuo B, fort. recte || illo tremendo: i-a t-a B || cum exierit: quando exit C || mea om. A || illa: ista B || me vivente ad videndum C || eternum om. AC; cfr sup., 2 et 5 || 7 Postulo: sc. te (me ... facere venire) || gracios: graciose ut vid. B || me ... facere venire: ut me ... venire facias C || ibi videre C || ante filium verbum dilectum C, fort. recte; cfr IX 9 || merear habere: m. quod haberem C || ipso: christo Royal, fort. recte || regnat e regat corr. C, regnat deus B; cfr VI, sup., cum annotationibus criticis.

XI (ABC) 1 5^a oratio in marg. ext. A, fort. a manu recentiore addita, 5 oratio in marg. ext. C, 6^a. oratio. B, fort. recte || Ego post corr. (fort. ex Ergo) C || peccator + et B || iuxta: propter C || dictante: mediante C || curo: cupio C || 2 O gloriosa etc.: hic in marg. ext. verba oratio {...

domini} (*ut vid.*) a rubricatore neglecta A || O vix leg. A || Dei genitrix, semper virgo: dei genitrix semper A, domina B || ne: neque C || me om. C || ante innumerabili verbum in B || propicia + et B || quod: quae C || tuum: nominis tui B || affecto: affero C || 3 – 4 Sponsa – Ancilla: ordine duarum (*ut vid.*) linearum in exemplari mutato princeps. regina. aurora. imperatrix. domina. ancilla. sponsa. filia. theothecos. virga. vas. balsamus. nubes. et ros pacifica scr. B || 3 sacra: sancta C || ore + et B || distinte: i.e. distincte (*sic BC*) || filia sponsa C || Theotan: theoton A; theota (*vel fort.* theotes) exspectes (*cfr Meersseman 1958 - 60, I, p. 94*) || Virga: virgo C || Vas om. C || Balsamus: -um C || 4 princeps pacifica C || lumen aurea B || Porta + et C || 5 Templum om. B || Stola: stilla B || ante Flumen verbum et C || Pons: fons pons C || Uva: vita C || Malogranatum: malagranatum C, malamgranatum B || Turris, Navis: turtur. columba. avis B || 6 Turtur om. B; *sed cfr 5, sup.* || vera: vere B || Antitodum: i.e. antidotum || Miseratrix: misertrix A, *fort. recte; cfr misertor (et misertus, XXV 6, inf.)* || 7 tua divina C || 8 facere + hoc signum et nomen filii tui benedicere et consecrare ut aptitudinem quam optinere deberet. optineat. *vel linea sub verbis additis ducta B* || te *sup. lin.* C || filium tuum B || gloriosum: -issimum C || 9 tuum om. B || filium om. A || quem¹ – lactasti om. B || in carne lactasti: in carnem concepisti A || pannis involvisti: in pannis volvisti B || 10 sepultum e sepulctum *corr.* A || inspexisti: con- C || quem⁴ om. A || surgentem: resurgentem C || celum: celos A || 11 pollutus¹: pollutis B || pollutus corpore pollutus in mente A, pollute mente pollutus corpore B || 12 sanctis angelis tuis: suis s. a. B || me om. B || in magno extremo B || eternali: aeterna C || Christum: eundem C || nostrum. Amen om. B.

XII (ABC, AB) 1 6^a oratio: 6 oratio in marg. int. C, oratio. 7. 7. oratio B, *fort. recte* || Patrem *ut vid.* B || 1 – 3 Credo – Amen: Credo in deum etc. (Nota quod sic debet dicere.) C || 3 (AB) resurreccionem: *litt. -su- maculae causa vix leg. B.*

XIII (ABC, AB) 1 7^a oratio: 7 oratio in marg. int. C, oratio. idem (*sic*) *ut vid.* B || et visionem Dei habere *sup. lin.* C || 1 – 21 ante – quibit: (usque ad finem.) C || (AB) 3 est² om. B || 8 ac scripsi Royal secutus (*cfr Symbolum Athanasianum, Denzinger – Schönmetzer 1967, p. 41*), aut AB || 9 nec creatus³ om. B || 11 et² + et A || et³ scripsi Royal secutus (*cfr Symbolum Athanasianum, Denzinger – Schönmetzer 1967, p. 42*), ut AB || 12 et – habere om. B || 13 divinam om. A || 16 deus om. A || 17 assumptione: -is B || 19 post cuius verbum ad iteravit B || habent om. B || 20 ibunt ex ibit *corr. (ut vid.) B* || et – petimus om. B || postulamus: petimus B ||

21 non poterit om. A; sed cfr Royal et Denzinger – Schönmetzer 1967, p. 42 || hanc divinam visionem optinere: divinas visiones habere B.

XIV (ABC, AB) 1 8^a oratio in marg. ext. A, fort. a manu recentiore addita, 8 oratio in marg. int. C, om. B || imprecatus: an imperatus vel impregnatus vel fort. instructus sit scribendum? || 1 – 3 qui – Amen: qui es etcetera C.

XV (ABC) 1 9^a oratio in marg. ext. A, fort. a manu recentiore addita, 9 oratio in marg. int. C, oratio 9^a B || post Alpha litteram (fort. t) del. C || omnipotens deus C || principio + et B || 2 neque secundum iniquitates meas: non s. i. m. B, iniquitates meas deleas C || mea: nostra C || retribuas michi: retribue m. A, tribuas nobis C || set: et A || tuam om. B || maior{.} est (propter litt. deletam) C || mei + peccatoris B, fort. recte || 3 sapiencia – peccatorum propter homoeoteleuton om. B || et⁴ om. B || mareque totum ac: mare et omnia quae in eis sunt fecisti et C || 4 piissime: litt. -i- primam sup. lin. add. C || 5 taliter: totaliter C || proficere: per- C || ad facialem ... visionem ... pervenire: habere facialem ... visionem ... B || eterne: externe C || tui³ om. C || nominis + vel hoc nomen et signum bene et perfecte consecrare linea sub verbis additis ducta B || 6 terram + et omnia quae in eis sunt C || Spiritu tuo sancto: spiritu tuo A, spiritu sancto B || instaura: in sta ura (fort. post corr. ex in statura) A, in statura B || verborum vix leg. A || meorum + Amen C, om. B || 7 oracionem – meam²: an oracionem meam confirma et auge intellectum meum et memoriam meam vel confirma or. meam et int. meum et auge (cfr B, inf.) mem. meam vel fort. <exaudi> or. meam et confirma int. meum et auge mem. meam sit scribendum? cfr XXV 1, XXXIII 2, XXXVI 1 sed etiam LXXXVI 8 || et auge B, fort. recte || meam memoriam C || suscipiendum: -am B || beatam visionem tuam: visionem B || corpusculo + vel ipsum consecrandum linea sub vel ducta B || et³ om. C || cognoscendum: -am C || superexcelsam: litt. super- vix leg. A || supereternam: eternam B || facialiter: facilliter ut vid. B || regnas + deus B; vide X 7, sup. || seculorum secula B || post Amen verba Et ut tu domine B; cfr IV 59 et XCIX 2.

XVI (A) (cfr FAA, partes 1 a et b) 1 Oratio post verbum hazaram loco tituli || Theon: cfr XX 10, XLVII 6, LXIV 2, LXXVII 1, C 9, CI 15; fort. i.q. θεῖον vel θεόν vel θεῶν. sed cfr Flor. 1 a cum annotatione 5 || Heloy: vide IV 48 || zamaram vel -an || ietromaym ut vid. || Theos: i.e. θεός; cfr XVII 1, XXI 6, XXIV 1, XXXI 4, XXXIII, XLIII 5, XLIV 1, XLV 2, XLVII 6, XLIX 2, LI

3, CI 8, 21, CXV 39, CXXXIII 31, CXXXVII 5 || ietronmayhala ut vid. || 2 Ramay: cfr XLIV 4 et XCV 5 || 3 incomprehensibilis: litt. in- sup. lin. add. || 4 semassaer ut vid. || iehemia: litt. -i- altera sup. lin. || Melas: fort. i.q. μέλας || 5 calion: fort. i.q. καλλίων vel κάλλιον || tharathos: fort. perperam pro θάνατος vel Τάρταρος || tronios: fort. i.q. θρόνιος vel perperam pro θρόνος || vsyon: fort. i.q. ούσίων vel ούσιων; cfr XVII 3, XX 12, XXI 8, XXXIV 2, XLIV 1, XLVI 5, LXII 1 || thamam vel -an.

XVII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 2) 1 Theos: vide XVI 1 || megale. Patir: i.e. μέγαλε πατήρ (pro πάτερ); cfr XXIV 1, LI 3, XCV 5 || ymos: fort. i.q. ὕμός, perperam pro ἡμέτερος, nisi forte pro illo ἡμός Aeolico sit accipiendum; cfr XXIV 1 || sadam vel -an || 2 Saday: vide IV 48 || -megos. micron: fort. perperam pro μέγας μικρῶν; cfr megos, inf., atque Flor. 2 et XLI 1 ac XLVI 3 || micron: litt. -r- vix leg. || heel ut vid. || graual ut vid. (g^aual) || 3 -pati. ration: perperam pro πατήρ ἀγίων, ut vid.; cfr Flor. 2 || vsion: vide XVI 5 || thurigium vel -un.

XVIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 3) 1 Deus immense etc.: sup.lin. Prologus precedentis loco tituli scr. B; cfr LI 3 || priusquam: antequam C || 2 tange – pone om. sed in marg. int. crucem et sub linea inter verba tuam et et signum inserendi habet C || corpus: cor B, fort. recte; cfr 3, inf. || furbitum ut vid. A || eam: eum C || contemplandum: -am B || 3 emitte: mitte C || sanctum om. B || istud: illud B || percipiendum: pre- C || et² om. C || emundandum: emendandum C, annunciandum B || 4 coheredis supplevi Flor. 3 secutus || tui: mei B || id est: et B || sciencie: an in sapiencie corrigendum sit? || leniter et clementer B || et doce et instrue post exitum (5, inf.) transp. C || 5 sensuum meorum: spirituum meorum B, sensus meos C || 6 facialiter: facilliter B || altissimum scripsi Flor. 3 secutus, altissimi codd. || tuam² om. C.

XIX (ABC) 1 velles autem B || impetrare aliquam scienciam: i. aliquid vel aliquam scientiam C, i. sapienciam aliquam B || vel sacrare etc.: sup. lin. Mutacio petitionum loco tituli scr. B || mutares: mutabis B; cfr 6, inf. || petitionem: petitiones C || 2 (cfr FAA, partem 3) tange: tangas C || ennarandum: i.e. enarrandum (sic BC) || ante eloquendum verbum ad B || verba + tua C || et⁴ om. A; cfr XVIII 2, sup. || fac sup. lin. A || tua om. B || ad³ om. B || pronunciandum ea et: p. est A, ea pronuncianda et C || memoriter: memorialiter B || retinendum: -o A, -a C, fort. recte (sed cfr 5) || 3 consecrando librum: consecrando libro B, libro consecrando C || sic + ut

sequitur C || sanctificandum: sacri- B || sancta: facta A || electam + et C || confirmandum: consecrandum C || impetrandum: -o B || 4 Si: sed C || vocando: invocando (*fort. recte*) et coniurando C || agis om. C || pete sic: sic in petitione B || ante acutum verba ut gladium BC || hec om. B || verba + tua C || sancta: facta A || stare respondere B || spiritus N tales C || michi tali N: in tali loco et tali N B || filio talis N: filio tali N A, filio N N C || 5 ante electam verba ut sagittam B || sancte: idem ut vid. A || et²: ad C || flammee ut vid. C || tales spiritus: an spiritus tales sit scribendum? cfr 4, sup. || N om. C || 6 aliud: alia B || peteres: pecieris ut vid. B, petieris C; cfr velles supra, 1 || illius: ipsius B || petitionem: -is C || immo: sed C || Latinis: aliji ut vid. B || reperitur + etc B.

XX (A) (cfr FAA, partem 4) 1 hazaremehal ut vid. || 2 alymyon vel -om || Cristos: i.e. Χριστός || thiothot ut vid. || 3 sicrogramon vel -om ut vid. (sicrog^amô) || gilzelerethon ut vid. || 4 balua ut vid. || arethon: fort. i.q. ἄρετων || 5 ienenegal ut vid. || samalanga ut vid. || 6 gezamannay: litt. -a- primam sup. lin. add. || zegahathon ut vid. || iezanycrathon ut vid. || ietuaphaton: litt. -a- priorem sup. lin. add. || 7 hatanathos: i.e. ὁθάνατος; cfr XLIII 3, 5, XLIV 1, XLIX 2, C 24 || hathanathay: fort. i.q. ὁθάναται; sed cfr Flor. 4 || Hel: fort. i.q. nomen Dei El Hebraicum; vide IV 6 || craton: i.e. κρατών, ut vid.; cfr XXI 3 || parithomegos: perperam pro verbo cum παντο- composito, ut vid.; cfr Flor. 4 et XXI 3 (pancomnegos) || leosemmaht vel -senmaht || 8 hamisschon – caphanial: cfr hamissiton – taphamal, 2, sup. || cristolepha: fort. cum Χριστο- compositum || haymal: litt. -m- maculae causa vix leg. || 9 zohanphaton – ebaloh: cfr zahanphaton – gerozabal, 6 – 7, sup. || phobos: i.e. φόβος; cfr XXI 6 || 10 Theon: vide XVI 1, sup. || 10 – 11 Theon – sathammat: cfr theomogen – hon, 11 – 12, inf. || 11 sathammat: litt. -a- tertia sup. lin. || 12 Hon: fort. i.q. (b) ὦν; vide IV 43 || sapynon ut vid. || harion: fort. perperam pro ἄγιον vel ἁγίων; cfr XXI 8 || usion: vide XVI 5 || gemession vel -om || thyutyugren ut vid.

XXI (A) (cfr FAA, partem 4) 1 Oracio in marg. ext. || Hazaillemaht: Hazaylemayth B || halatal ut vid. || sicromagal: litt. -a- prior maculae causa vix leg. || 2 pamphilos: i.e. πάμφιλος || haiual: litt. -i- sup. lin. add. || 3 crathon: i.e. κρατών, ut vid.; cfr XX 7 || hanaguil ut vid. || pancomnegos: vide parithomegos XX 7, sup. || 4 henaly ut vid. || 5 gromyhayay: cfr gehemyzai, sup. || sothal ut vid. || zehemphagon – hacama: cfr iecrafagon – senac, sup. || 6

ierozabal *ut vid.* || cyhophagros *ut vid.* || Theos: *vide XVI 1* || phabos: *fort. perperam pro φόβος; cfr XX 9, sup., et Flor. 4* || 8 sepizihon: *litt. -h- sup. lin. add.* || harion: *fort. perperam pro ἄγιον vel ἁγίων; cfr XX 12* || usyon: *vide XVI 5.*

XXII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 5) Oracio *fort. ab altera manu scriptum* || sebanthe *ut vid.* || hegetti *ut vid.* || sorathim *ut vid.*

XXIII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 5) 1 lenat *scripsi*, leuat *ut vid. cod.*, lenath *B; cfr LI 2, inf.* || 2 heziephiat: *litt. -i- prior sup. lin.* || hozoperbiar *vel -par- vel -por-* || salatoham *ut vid.* || thamar: *fort. nomen illud Testamenti veteris; cfr Gen 38:6 et passim* || sahaletromar: *litt. -a- ultima sup. lin.* || 3 thimas *ut vid.* || lemdihon – lothos: *cfr lemaiho – lectos, 4, inf.* || phethalon *ut vid.* || 4 lothios *ut vid.*

XXIV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 6) 1 Oracio *om. B* || Theos: *vide XVI 1* || Patir: *pater B; vide XVII 1* || behemnos: -mmos *C*, -nnos *B* || lehemnyos (*vel -nnyos*): -mnyos *C*, -mnios *vel -nnios B* || behenny: *behemy B, lehennoy C* || ymos: *vide XVII 1* || Raphael: *litt. R- maculae causa vix leg. B* || *ante fortitudo verba id est B, fort. recte* || Dei² *om. B* || 2 helipha: *helypha B* || ielomyncotos: *Je- C, om. B* || gadabany: *Gadalany C* || zedabanay *in marg. ext. A*, zedalanay *C*, zebadany *B* || gederanay: *Ge- C, -ny B* || lomtety: *Jometety C, om. B* || loctosy *om. B* || gerohanathon: *Je- C, om. B* || zahamany: *sa- B* || lomyht – henboramyht *om. B* || gedanabasy *ut vid. A*, Gedalanasy *C* || samanazay: *samazany B* || gedebaudi *ut vid. A*, Gedebandi *C, om. B* || 3 de addidi || vos *ut vid. A* || archangelos *supplevi Flor. 6 secutus* || hec *ut vid. B*, hi *C* || 4 Deihel: *deiel B* || Dehel: *deel B* || Depymo: *depimo B* || Dein *ut vid. A*, dem *BC* || Hel: *el B; nomen angeli, ut vid., sed cfr CI 7* || Depymon: *depimon B* || Helynon: *helinon B* || Exmogon *om. B* || Parineos: *parneos. paryneos B* || Pheleneos *om. B* || Nauagen: *navagen C*, nauegen *B* || Hosyel: *osyel B* || Garbona: *gartona C* || Rathion: *ratyon B* || Megonhamos: *megen- B.*

XXV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 7) 1 et conscienciam *om. AC; cfr Flor. 7* || et³ *om. B* || meum *post corr. (ex tamen ut vid.) C* || tuam + vel implere valeam hanc consecracionem sanctam huius sigilli *linea sub verbis additis ducta B* || 2 videam ... videam: *an posterius delendum sit?* || 3 meam + tempera benignissime animam meam *B; cfr 4, inf.* || et beatam *om. B* || 4 animam + meam *B* || 5 tuam: *bonam AC* || 6 pecii: *i.e. petii* || hac *om. B* || iudicas *ut vid. C* || misertus:

miseratus B || expectas: *litt. prima maculae causa vix leg.* C || 7 et³ bis scr. B || Domine om. B || 8 me: in AC || trinus: eternus AC || et⁴ addidi Flor. 7 secutus.

XXVI (A) (cfr FAA, partem 8) hanacor *vel fort.* -tor || theodonos: *fort. perperam pro* θειόδομος *vel* θεόδοτος || heliotheos: *cum ἥλιος et θεός compositum, ut vid., vel fort. i.q.* Heli (*vide IV 6*), Otheos (*vide XLV 8*); *sed cfr helyothos, sup., atque XXVII 2, XLII 5, XLIII 1 et 13, inf.* || phagora: *litt. -a ultima sup. lin.*

XXVII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 8) 1 Oracio om. B || Eleminator: Elemninator *ut vid.* B || candones: candonees *ut vid.* B || helos: *helas* C || helee: heloe B || thephagayn: thephagagayn *per dittographiam* C, tephagaym *ut vid.* B || thetendyn: tedenterin *ut vid.* B || thahonos – ortophagon om. B || thahonos e thaha- *corr.* C || uicemya: mtemya *ut vid.* C || uelos: nelos C || belethothol: -thoi C || 2 Heliothos: elio- B || Phagnora *ut vid.* AB || me¹ om. B || sanctam dei B || 3 omnipotentissimum: potentissimum C || est om. B || honor et laus C || *post Amen verba* Et ut tu domine (*vide XV 7, sup.*) *et post intervallum* luna prima dominica et cetera us(que) ad {---} (*ut vid.*) *usque in marg. ext. scr. B.*

XXVIII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 9) 3 lephorijs *ut vid.*

XXIX: cfr FAA, partem 9.

XXX (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 10) 1 Oracio om. B || irreprehensibilis: *litt. -r primam sup. lin. add. A* || amplectetur: amplectatur *expectes (sic Flor. 10)* || cor meum hodie B || adimpleat: impleat B || 3 facialiter: faciliter B || omnia¹ *ut vid.* B || fecisti – omnia² addidi Flor. 10 secutus || 4 intelligendis: -a B || *ante suscipienda verbum* in B || mee et om. B || tuo nomine B.

XXXI (A) (cfr FAA, partem 11) 1 Hazaram scripsi B secutus, HAZatam *ut vid. cod.;* Hazaram uel Hazasam *Royal – cfr LI 8, inf.* || thelihem *vel* -hen || hizguor *vix leg.* || liaiah. isenesan *vix leg.* || 2 recitantur *ut vid.* || (2 – 4) iasym – zatahel: *fort. nomina angelica (Theos scilicet excepto) et/vel divina* || helsa *ut vid.* || myrecagil *ut vid.* || rasamen *ut vid.* || 3 themamoht *ut vid.* || sotthaht *ut vid.* || hanathar *ut vid.* || thau: *fort. i.q. nomen crucis litterae T similis; cfr IV 6,*

sup. || sechay *ut vid.* || 4 haramen *vel fort.* haramm *vel* haramn || Theos: *vide XVI 1* || hamynos: *cfr XLIII 12 et XLIX 1* || cahegilihos *ut vid.*

XXXII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 12) raictotagum (*vel -un*): *litt. -c- sup. lin. add.*

XXXIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 13) 1 abba. Theos: albatheos *B* || abba: *i.e. pater Aramaice* || Theos: *vide XVI 1* || behetimyhat *ut vid.* *C*, hehouiniaht *ut vid.* *B* || hehem: helem *B* || husuruhunt *om.* *B* || hetarius: hetharius *B*; *fort. perperam pro* ἑταῖρος || Fili: filius *AB*; *cfr Flor. 13* || sancte spiritus *A*, spiritus sanctus *B*; *cfr Flor. 13* || oracionem: rationem *Flor. 13* || nostram: meam *C*, *fort. recte; cfr 2, inf.* || 2 videndam + et *B* || et faciem: an [et] faci<al>em *sit scribendum?* || beatam *e* divinam *corr. C.*

XXXIV (A) (cfr FAA, partem 14) 1 theomythos: *fort. cum* θεός *et* μῦθος *compositum* || 2 zezoray: *litt. -r- sup. lin. add.* || megalos: *i.e. μέγας, i.q. μέγας* || usyon: *vide XVI 5.*

XXXIV b (cfr FAA, partem 15) Deus – meorum: *cfr LI 9 et annotationes criticas eiusdem loci; cfr etiam XV 6.*

XXXV (A) (cfr FAA, partem 16) 1 Megal: *fort. perperam pro* μέγας; *sed cfr XX 3, sup., atque Flor. 16 et LI 8 ac LXXVII 1* || handos *vel fort.* haudos || 2 iethonas *ut vid.* || tetragramos: *perperam pro* τετραγράμματος, *ut vid.; sed cfr Flor. 16* || hazaamahar *ut vid.* || 3 iechosaphor *ut vid.* || saleht *e* salecht (*ut vid.*) *corr.* || salmeht *ut vid.* || 4 sameht *ut vid.* || sadayne *ut vid.*

XXXVI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 17) 1 Oracio *om.* *B* || an et post Veritas addendum *sit?* *cfr Flor. 17 et LI 9 cum annotationibus criticis* || Vivifica *ut vid.* *A* || visita me *om.* *B* || 2 promisisti addidi *Flor. 17 secutus* || ostendendam: -o *AC*; an [ad] visionem tuam eis ostendendo *scribendum sit?* || ut: et *B* || videre + amen *B.*

XXXVII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 18) 1 Hamycchiahel *scripsi*, Lamycciahel *cod.*; Lamyatuahel *C*, Hamuthyahel *B*, Hamicchiahel uel Hamathahol *Royal – cfr LI 8, inf.* || 3 iechro *ut vid.* ||

melos: i.e. μέλος, ut vid. || myheromos ut vid. || mycracosmos: *perperam pro μικρόκοσμος, ut vid.* (myrococosmos B).

XXXVIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 19) **1** meus om. C || nutu: tintu (*fort. i.q. tinctu*) vel tuitu ut vid. C || omnia¹ del. et sup. lin. iteravit C || et² om. B || manu cuius AC || omnia² post corr. C || hec: hoc B || loquor e lequor corr. (*ut vid.*) C || **2** ut: quod nisi scr. sed quod del. C || infeccionis ut vid. A || et²: ex C || omnia: oram ut vid. (orâ) C || et³ om. B || vivificet: annullificet vel vilificet vel mortificet vel fort. [vivificet] sit scribendum? cfr Flor. 19 || **3** tuam²: tui A, fort. recte (cfr XL 2: sui providencia, LXII 3: mei animam et tui faciem, C 18: sui scelera) || iam om. B || Amen om. et eo loco perficere per lunam 2^{am}. 5^{am}. 7^{am}. 14^{am} (*ut vid.*) scr. B.

XXXIX (A) (cfr FAA, partem 20) **1** Semoth scripsi B secutus, Lemoth cod.; Semoht uel Gymath Royal – cfr LI 14 et 16, inf. || gesommay vel -nmay || **2** Halla: fort. i.q. nomen Dei Allah Arabicum; cfr XLIV 5 et imprimis XCV 5 || hathanaton: i.e. ἁθανάτον vel ἁθανάτων, ut vid. || theageta: fort. cum θεο- compositum || zehalragem vel -gen || **3** exhedon ut vid. || thelthis ut vid. || pallititacos ut vid. || helmelazar ut vid. || haron vel –om. || Samyhel: cfr XLI 6, XLII 1, XLIV 5, XCV 5.

XL (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 21) **1** misericors + deus B || benedictē, qui vix leg. B || incomprehensibilis scripsi Flor. 21 secutus, irreprehensibilis codd. || incommutabilis: -e A || contulisti om. B || **2** qui propter vix leg. B || -que seclusi Flor. 21 secutus || negatam: -a C || dispositio in: disposicioni B || **3** consubstantialis: cons{.}alis propter detrimentum cod. B || sue¹ & ²: tue B || trinitati: eternitati B || que¹: qui B || exaltata ut vid. B || habitat ut vid. C, -ant B; cfr Flor. 21 || **4** tuam¹ om. A || ac: et B || nimia: mea B || imploracione intencionis: intencione imploracionis B; cfr Flor. 21 || **5** ante sapientia litt. sp del. C || post vita duas litt. del. B || incomprehensibilis ut vid. B || chorus ut vid. (chs) B || et² om. B || **6** tuorum om. C || principatus ut vid. B || celestes michi vix leg. B || **7** sanctitatem michi vix leg. B || subtilitatem e facultatem corr. B || puritatem vix leg. B || **8** ut te vix leg. B || verba in conspectu omnium virtutum celestium nunc et semper et ubique transposui Flor. 21 secutus, post Amen locavit A, inter eternaliter et per C, om. B.

XLI (A) (cfr FAA, partem 22) **1** megos: *vide XVII 2* || **2** memomittos *ut vid.* || **3** iotha: *fort. i.q. ἰωτα* || uahuzuzif *ut vid.* || zihanatihephomos *ut vid.* || hiehanathihe *ut vid.* || On: *fort. i.q. ὄν*; *vide IV 43* || **4** zazaico *ut vid.* || **5** senadar *ut vid.* || iehennagay *ut vid.* || zemadazan *ut vid.* || thanocbomas *ut vid.* || **6** nyzozoroba *e -rozba corr. (ut vid.)* || uytheromachum (*vel -un*) *ut vid.* || tholinngay *ut vid.* || Samyhel: *vide XXXIX 4* || **7** geiszefihor *ut vid.* || lainyhel *ut vid.* || semarnail (*sic C, semarnayl B*) *vel fort. semartail.*

XLII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 23) **1** Genealogon: *i.e. γενεάλογον vel γενεαλόγων, ut vid.* || zazaiham *ut vid.* || zemoziham *ut vid.* || sanaman *vel -am* || gegnogal *ut vid.* || Samyhel: *vide XXXIX 4* || **2** henemos *ut vid.* || yninathon *ut vid.* || iezibathel *ut vid.* || **3** Sother: *vide IV 48* || sauaday *ut vid.* || satabis *ut vid.* (satab^{is}) || **4** zechor *ut vid.* || iethor *ut vid.* || mehohin (*ut vid.*) – sabayhon: *cfr XLIII 1, inf.* || zemolym *ut vid.* || Eloy: *vide IV 48* || **5** hassenethon *vel -om* || hisistos: *fort. i.q. ὁπιστος; cfr XLIII 1* || megon: *fort. perperam pro μέγαν; cfr XLIII 5 et XLV 8* || remelthet *ut vid.*

XLIII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 24) **1** ysistos (*ut vid.*): *fort. i.q. ὁπιστος; cfr XLII 5* || Eloy: *vide IV 48* || seryhon (*ut vid.*) *vel -om* || **2** Hel: *vide XX 7* || heramathon *ut vid.* || lanaymos *ut vid.* || seplatihel *ut vid.* || **2 – 3** sephatihel – hathanathos *macularum causa partim vix leg.* || legendale *ut vid.* || **3** hathanathos: *vide XX 7* || heremynar *ut vid.* || {hen}ecyman *ut vid.*; henecyman *C* || iethar{naym}. {henoz}ios. {i}ezeduhos *ut vid.*; ietharnaym henozios iezeduhos *C* || **3 – 4** gezconas – {s}amamar *macularum causa partim vix leg.* || g{ort}aray *ut vid.*; gortaray *Royal* || mathar: *fort. perperam pro μάκαρ; cfr XLV 2* || **4** manatham *vel -than (-thâ)* || balair *vix leg.* || {s}amamar *ut vid.*; samamar *C* || marmamor *ut vid.* || h{en}emos *ut vid.*; henemos *C* || {hami}hel *ut vid.*; hamihel *C* || iezama{mel}. {ha}mansamel *ut vid.*; iezamamel hamansamel *C* || **5** geromol. lezemon *ut vid.*; geromdi lezemon *C*, geromol . Jezemon *Royal* || sanma *vel fort. sauma* || zama *ut vid.* || hatanathos. Theos: *i.e. ἁθάνατος θεός; cfr XVI 1 et XX 7* || helyhene *ut vid.* || helyhem *ut vid.* || henethemos – hemthemos *ut vid.* || harathinam *ut vid.* || megon: *vide XLII 5* || **6** meguoncemon *ut vid.* || scrymay *ut vid.* || hemel *ut vid.* || sesalihel *ut vid.* || tanahel *ut vid.* || komal *ut vid.* || nomemal *vel fort. noniemal* || gehamguo *vel gehanguo* || **7** iecorname *vel fort. -naine* || iecromaguos *ut vid.* || hamathalis *ut vid.* || hesuogem *vel -en* || mynamtanamaytha (*ut vid.*) *vel mynan-* || **8** honmon. genthon *ut vid.* || iamnamyhel *vel*

iannamyhel || (8 – 9) lanamyhel – saitanay: *cfr* lauamyhel – sarranay *sup.* || lammyhel *vel* lanmyhel || 9 maguol *vel fort.* magnol || sarranay *ut vid.* || samairliazer *ut vid.* || hacacaros *ut vid.* || 10 hacca *ut vid.*; *litt.* -a- *prior sup. lin.* || iammeze *vel* ianmeze || cumachoros *ut vid.* || hazihem *vel* -hen || 11 geheu *ut vid.* || negemar: *litt.* -e- *prior partim detrita* || semam *vel* seman || temnalamos *vel* tennalamos || baructhata *ut vid.* || 12 ierologuos: *fort. perperam pro* ἱερόλογος; *cfr Flor. 24* || iegemaguolon *ut vid.* || haguyhosio *ut vid.* || yecologos: *fort. perperam pro* ἱερόλογος; *cfr Flor. 24* || hamynos: *cfr XXXI 4 et XLIX 1* || 13 hamyr *ut vid.* || matharihon: *fort. perperam pro* μακάριον *vel* μακαρίων; *cfr Flor. 24* || senos *vel fort.* seus || heliothon *ut vid.* || sacromehal *ut vid.* (sac°-) || socromoguol *ut vid.* || genos. thomegen. nycheos: *cfr* Agenos. theomogenos. theos *inf.*, *XLIV 1, et Flor. 25* || Genos: *i.e.* γένος, *ut vid.*; *cfr XCV 5.*

XLIV (A) (*cfr* FAA, partem 25) 1 Agenos (*ut vid.*): *fort. perperam pro* ἄγονος *vel* ἄγανός || theomogenos: *fort. perperam pro* θεομόγερος; *sed cfr Flor. 25* || Theos. hatanathos: *i.e.* θεὸς ἀθάνατος; *cfr XVI 1 et XX 7* || kirihel – cristopholis: *cfr Flor. 25* || Hon: *fort. i.q.* (ὁ) ὦν; *vide IV 43* || ymas: *i.e.* ἡμᾶς, *ut vid.*; *cfr Flor. 25 et C 24* || usyon: *vide XVI 5* || ieromeguos: *cum* ἱερο- *compositum, ut vid.* || hagenoy: *cfr* Agenos *sup.*, *sed vide etiam Flor. 25* || 2 geromagol: *fort. cum* ἱερο- *compositum* || hagyarhamal *ut vid.* || lacramagral *ut vid.* (lac°mag°l) || iezetom *ut vid.* || 3 hoteihos: *fort. i.q.* ὁ θεῖος || lamnamyr *vel* lanna- || 4 generamosehc *ut vid.* || hamagron *vel* -om || Ramay: *cfr XVI 2 et XCV 5* || Iole: *cfr XCV 5* || 5 tharathos: *fort. perperam pro* θάνατος || salem *ut vid.* || hallehuma: *perperam pro* halleluia; *cfr Flor. 25* || Halla: *veri similiter perperam pro* halleluia (*cfr Flor. 25*); *sed vide etiam XXXIX 2* || Samyhel: *vide XXXIX 4* || samythi *ut vid.* || methonomos: *fort. cum* ὄνομα *vel* νόμος *compositum.*

XLV (A) (*cfr* FAA, partem 26) 1 Geuathores *vel fort.* Gen- || guauatores *ut vid.* || seuma *ut vid.* || gerub: *perperam pro* Cherub; *cfr Flor. 26* || iamam *vel* -an || exihel *vel fort.* eri- || 2 hesihel *ut vid.* || thanyham *ut vid.* (thanyh°m) || machar: *fort. i.q.* μάκαρ; *cfr XLIII 3* || Theos: *vide XVI 1* || namacar *ut vid.* || 3 senuales *ut vid.* || hesamen *vel* -em || sarcihate *ut vid.* || hanaziathachel. hasilihacel *in marg. int.* || 4 habisumaht *ut vid.* || 5 helralacos *ut vid.* || 6 semnazziel *ut vid.* ||

legos: *perperam pro λόγος*; *cfr Flor. 26* || patis: *perperam pro πατήρ*; *cfr Flor. 26* || genomychos *ut vid.* || 7 samayhas: *litt. -h- (ut vid.) sup. lin.* || samma *vel* sanma || thaguoro *ut vid.* || decapocheu *ut vid.* || 8 zazamar *ut vid.* (zazam^ar) || myremoht – otheos: *cfr semiramohht – hocho inf., XLVI 2 – 3* || megon: *vide XLII 5* || ieristosymythos *ut vid.* || Otheos: *i.e. ὁ θεός, ut vid.; cfr LXXXVII 1, C 24, CXV 21.*

XLVI (A) (*cfr FAA, partem 27*) 1 gramyhel *vel fort. garmy- (g^a-)* || hetidiham *ut vid.* (-h^am) || hezidiham *ut vid.* (-h^am) || canazpharis *ut vid.* || 2 ramaihel *ut vid.* || sathanos: *fort. perperam pro Satanaz; sed cfr Flor. 27* || lemeliham *ut vid.* (-h^am) || 3 uagem *ut vid.* || nagenay *vel fort. ua-* || megos: *vide XVII 2* || holopherno: *fort. perperam pro nomine illo Holofernes libri Iudith apocryphi Testamenti veteris* || 4 uegal *ut vid.* || saguanar *ut vid.* || sahamuham *ut vid.* (-h^am): -ham B || 5 sathamyham *ut vid.* (-h^am) || hurihel: *fort. i.q. nomen Uriel angelicum; cfr Flor. 27 et C 7 atque CXL 11, inf.* || usyon: *vide XVI 5; sed cfr etiam Flor. 27.*

XLVII (A) (*cfr FAA, partem 28*) 1 Derogueguos *ut vid.* || lamathios *ut vid.* || thamyquiol *ut vid.* (-qⁱol) || kyrion: *fort. i.q. κύριον vel κυρίων* || kyris *ut vid.* || sacronomay *ut vid.* (sac^o-) || 2 iechampanydos *ut vid.* || ietham *vel -an* || methelamathon *vel -om* || 3 teneloihos *ut vid.* || theomeguos: *fort. cum θεο- compositum; cfr Flor. 28* || mozihon *vel fort. niozi-* || 4 samohaia *ut vid.* || hoccho *ut vid.* || hothomegalon: *fort. perperam pro ὁ τῶν μεγάλων* || hazatamel *ut vid.* || 5 hamython *vel -om* || hazathan *vel -am* || usiologihon: *fort. cum οὐσία et λόγος compositum* || heleis: *fort. perperam pro ἐλεῖσον vel ἐλεῖσας* || hymon: *fort. i.q. ὕμῶν vel ἡμῶν* || 6 Theos: *vide XVI 1* || sarrainazili *ut vid.* || helamon *vel -om* || chihamon *vel -om* || Hel: *vide XX 7* || lamochiamou *ut vid.* || semezihel *ut vid.* || hazamathon *vel -om* || themohan *ut vid.* (-h^an) || thanathon: *i.e. θάνατον vel θανάτων, ut vid.* || Theon: *vide XVI 1.*

XLVIII (A) (*cfr FAA, partem 29*) 1 Maguus *ut vid.* || heliam *vel -an* || saphar *ut vid.* (saph^ar) || 2 lebachon *ut vid.* || laymatham *vel -an* || lainna *ut vid.* || 3 relmalaguoram *ut vid.* || hanomos: *i.e. ἄνομος, ut vid.* || gracosihos. gracomessihos *ut vid.* (g^a-, g^a-); gra- . gra- *Royal* || sothiron: *fort. i.q. σωτήρων; sed cfr Flor. 29* || 4 gecramathihol *ut vid.* (gec^ama-); *litt. a supra scripta fort. postea ab altera manu addita* || hasaguar *ut vid.* || Senales: *cfr XCV 5* || 5 lammaramos *ut vid.* || zenon: *fort. i.q. Ζήνων, sc. ille philosophus stoicus, quem dicunt* || peripaton (*vel -om*):

fort. i.q. περίπατον vel περιπάτων || (5 – 6) hananyhos – iezolen: *cfr* hanamyhos – serolen *sup.*, 3 – 5 || crascrosihos *ut vid.* (c^s-s-) || 6 hamaristigos *ut vid.*; *litt. -m- vix leg.* || geramacihel *ut vid.* || hegonele *ut vid.*

XLIX (A) (*cfr* FAA, partem 30) 1 Remolithos *ut vid.* || ypomehiles: *cfr* christomeliel/christoniel *Flor.* 30 || megal *ut vid.* || hauacristos: *fort. perperam pro ἀνάχριστος; cfr Flor.* 30 || haminos: *fort. perperam pro ἄνεμος; sed cfr XXXI 4 et XLIII 12* || 2 ieguoram *vel -an* || Theos. agios: *i.e. θεὸς ἅγιος; cfr XVI 1* || Yskiros: *i.e. ἰσχυρός; cfr C 24, CI 7, 21, CXXXIII 26, CXXXIX 6* || athanathos: *vide XX 7* || uryhel: *fort. i.q. nomen Uriel angelicum; cfr C 7 et CXL 11.*

L (ABC) 1 Heliscemaht *scripsi*, helistemaht AC, Helyzemath B; *cfr XVI 1 et LI 3* || preparacio¹: -onis B || intrinsecitate: *i.e. intrinsecitate* || operis huius A; *cfr XI 12: hoc opere, CI 54: hoc opere, CXVI 1: huius operis, CXXVII 8: hoc opere* || 2 tibi *om.* C || paululum: paulo C || 5 primo: -a B || 6 circa: *iuxta scr. sed postea vel circa add. B* || scilicet *om.* C || sedule: -o C || 7 similiter parvum et *postea bis add. B* || 8 poteris (*ut vid.*) *sup. lin.* B || 9 scilicet¹: similiter BC || quod² *ut vid.* B, quid C || vel¹ *om.* B || quibus: quibus AC || post *in ras.* (*fort. ab altera manu*) *additum B* || 10 sequenti *in marg. ext. B* || ut: sicut B || docebitur + tibi B || 11 tunc: tum AC; *cfr IV 64, L 8 et 10, LI 7 ac 10 atque 11, LII 5 et 6 atque passim* || melius te B || veniet: veniat tibi B || 12 dici ter e diciter *corr.* A || 13 die¹ *ut vid.* C || Dominico¹ *scripsi*, dominici *codd.*; *cfr Dominico², inf., et CXXIX 5 imprimisque C 31* || 14 et luna¹ *om.* B || ad: in B || 15 sic: si AC || deus forte B || Latinis *ut vid.* B || tunc oporteret: oportet t. B; *cfr XIX 1 (velles ... mutares) et 6 (mutares)* || petitionem mutare: mutare petitiones B || scilicet petitionem: a petitione C || 16 procul: sine B || manifestam: -e B || 17 In *ut vid.* A || Grecis *vix leg.* B || sunt *om.* B || permitterentur: permittuntur B; *cfr 15, sup.* || 18 debes *scripsi*, debet *codd.* || desperare: -ari B || magis *ut vid.* AC || largiri: -ire B || facere – diversas² *propter homoeoteleuton om.* C || oraciones diversas: o-ibus d-is B || oracionibus *in marg. int.* B || Hec: Et hoc B || ad effectum veniant B.

LI (ABC) 1 Prima mundacio *post habueris loco tituli B, om.* AC || Si: i (*sic*) *in marg. int.* C || Adonay: *vide IV 48* || opereris: operatus fueris B || ante luna *verbum* scilicet B || 2 Assaylemaht *scripsi* Royal *secutus*, Assaylemaht B, Sailemaht A, Saylemaht C; *cfr XX 1* || Hazaillemaht

scripsi, hazaihemah AC, hazay. lemah B; cfr XXI 1 || Lameht lemaht scripsi, lameth. lemah B, lameht. leynaht AC; cfr XXIII 1 || Deus summe, Deus¹: deus summe B || Te queso, Domine: te queso B || et⁵ (*quod seclusi*) – Deus⁴ om. B || oraciones 3 B || prime om. C || de: que B || artis + sunt. scilicet B || 3 Alpha et Ω: cfr XV 1 || Heliscemaht: helistemaht C, helyzemah B; cfr XVI 1 || Theos megale Patir: cfr XVII 1 || Lux mundi: cfr XVIII 1 || Hassailemaht: hassailamaht A, hassay lemah B; cfr XX 1 || facto: tracto C || 4 Lameht ragua: Lameth ragma B; cfr XXVIII 1 || particula *vel fort.* perticula; *vide inf.*, CXXIX 15 et 23 || Semeht seg<he>ah<l>t: Semeth B; cfr XXIX || suo prologo: *sc. cap. XXX, ut vid.* || summo: -a C, -e A; cfr L 6 || meridiem ... nonam scripsi, nonam ... meridiem *codd.* || 5 Circa¹ om. B || 6 In 12^a – in vespers¹ om. *sed in marg. ext.* {---} 15. {---} et cetera (*ut vid.*) *scr. et in lacunam inter nona et Luna 15^a inserenda indic.* B || in⁷ om. AC || meridiē²: nona B || in nona ter: ter in nona A, in meridiē ter B || ter in vespers A || 21 et 23, 26 et 29 et 30: 21 et 23. 26. 29. et 30 B, 21^a. 23^a. 26^a. 29^a. 30 C || 15^{a2} *ut vid.* B || 7 ista *ut vid.* A || in² om. B || valet + Valet B || ad: contra C || 8 Illa: Ista B || Hazaram hihel: Hazaram hyel B; cfr XXXI 1 || particulis *vel fort.* perticulis; *vide sup.*, 4 || Hihelma helma scripsi *Royal secutus*, lihelma. helma *codd.*; cfr XXXII 1 || cetera¹⁻³ om. B || Agloros: Agloras B || theomythos (*litt. -y- (ut vid.) sup. lin. add.*): theomithos B, theomahos *scr. sed sup. litt. -o- alteram vel u add. C*; cfr XXXIV 1 || agal: algal B; cfr XXXV 1 || Hamicchiahel scripsi *Royal secutus*, hauuthliahel *ut vid. A*, hammlstiahel *ut vid. C*, hammuth thlia B; cfr XXXVII 1 || 9 scilicet om. B || cetera¹ om. B || Deus omnium, qui es et cetera *in marg. int. A*, Deus omnipotens qui es et cetera C, Deus omnium qui es via et B; cfr XXXIV b || Veritas, lux et cetera scripsi, veritas et lux et B, Lux {ueri}tas et cetera *in marg. int. A*, lux veritas et cetera C, qui ante lux *litt. o (ut vid.) add.*; cfr XXXVI 1 *sed etiam cod. B, XXXVII 3, qui post Amen inter orationes Hamuthyahel... (Hamycchiahel A; i.e. XXXVII) et Ego in conspectu tuo... (XXXVIII) verba* Confirma consolida deus omnium qui es veritas et lux *add.* || Ego in conspectu tuo: cfr XXXVIII 1 || et cetera⁴ *non leg. B* || seriatim *vix leg. B* || 10 Lameht: Lameth B || Lameht ragua: *vide 4, sup.* || 11 et¹: vel BC || et²: vel B || tunc om. B || Lameht: Lameth B || 12 Lameht: Lameth B || habet *post eandem transp. B* || plus: post A, possit C || *ante in casu verbum nisi A* || 13 aliquid: -quod B || homini: cum homine C || vel: et B || spiritus + loqui vel cogere spiritus C || 14 oratio + sanctissima B, *fort. recte (cfr 4 et 8, sup.)* || Semoht gechel *ut vid. A*, Semoht gahel C, Semeth gehel B; Semoht Gehel *Royal – cfr XXXIX 1* || Omnipotens, sempiterna Deus et illa *in marg. int. A* || Omnipotens, sempiterna Deus: cfr XL 1 || Semoht lamen: Semeth lamen B; cfr XLI 1 || Ihesu, Dei filius: cfr XXVI 1 || 15 sicut: *litt. -ic- propter*

*detrimentum cod. non leg. C || non² om. AC || 5^a: 5 A || ante 14^a litt. d del. C || 16 produci ut vid. B || et² om. C || propositum: prepositurus B || oraciones + scilicet B || Semoht¹ scripsi *Royal secutus*, gemoht C et ut vid. A, semeth B; vide 14, sup. || Omnipotens: vide 14, sup. || Semoht²: Semoch B; vide 14, sup. || 17 enim om. B || sibi: tibi B || suam: tuam B || optinebit: -bis B || 18 valet om. AC || Lameht: lameth B || ragua ut vid. B, ragna ut vid. C || Lameht ragua: vide 4, sup. || periculum: -o B || acquirendo sapienciam: a-a s-a B || eloquenciam: -a ut vid. B || spiritu advocato: spiritum ad vocatum C.*

LII (ABC) 1 ante Cum verba Secunda mundacio loco tituli B; sed cfr XCVIII 1 || nichil aliud: sc. mali || aliquod: ad AC || 6^a, 10^a, 12^a: 6. 10. 12 A, 6 16. 12 (sic) C || in om. B || 2 ante peccatum litt. pc del. C || 3 inciderit: ceciderit B || immediate: in mente B || 4 relaxet: -at C || per sup. lin. B || 7: alias C || morticinio: matitinio (sic) C || 5 sacerdotem: -um A || sancto spiritu B || in om. C || introitu: litt. in- (ut vid.) sup. lin. add. A || 6 ut: nisi ut vid. C || ad altare: altari B || 7 ut predixi: sc. in III 16 – 19, ut vid. || 8 ut: nisi C || assequatur: consequatur B || 10 Item: et C || vero om. B || 11 intitulaverunt ut vid. A, -vit C || istum librum B || 12 et² vix leg. A, om. C || propter effectum malum: pro e-u m-o B, fort. recte || 13 medio + eorum B || pecierint: i.e. petierint || post illis litt. in no scr. et exp. (ut vid.) B.

LIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 31) 1 ante Oraciones verba Prima oracio *perperam* A, cfr inf. || hee: hae C, hec B || scilicet om. BC || Prima oracio ante Oraciones A (cfr sup.), oracio prima B || Agla: cfr CI 2 || an misericors sit secludendum? cfr Flor. 31 || iuva: adiuva B, viva C || sancta om. B || mei + amen B || 2 et propter – Ihesu Christi² fort. propter homoeoteleuton om. BC || 3 meritum: -a B, -is C || ante Thome litt. to del. C || 4 Grisogoni (i.e. Chrysogoni): Grisso- B || Dominum ut vid. (d.) A || nostrum ut vid. (n.) AC || Dominum nostrum + ihesum christum B, fort. recte.

LIV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 32) 1 2^a oracio: Secunda oratio C, oracio.2^a. B || Monhon: cfr CI 2 || in om. AC || conspectu om. C || omnia + visibilia B || imperfectum meum: imperfectionem meam B || terra: terre ut vid. A || 2 qui: quia AC || 3 et² scripsi Flor. 32 *secutus*, in *codd.* || hanc inspeccionem: hac i-e B || visitacionis: visionis B, fort. recte.

LV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 33) **1** Tetragramathon: *cfr CI 2* || respice: *an me vel in me hic sit addendum?* || Deus + meus *B* || omnium *seclusi Flor. 33 secutus* || considera: conserva *B* || hominum: omnium *B* || inspector: inspectator *C* || **2** promissionis *scripsi Flor. 33 secutus*, permissionis *codd.* || subitam: lubitam *C* || nomini: *fort. perperam pro nomine* || tuo sancto *B* || diligencium *ut vid. (diligen^m) B.*

LVI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 34) **1** 4^a oratio: 4^a (*ut vid.*) *in marg. ext. B* || Hely Deus: *cfr CI 2* || Adonay: *vide IV 48* || visibilium et *addidi Flor. 34 secutus* || incircumscripto: circumscripto *C* || eternaliter: aeternale *C* || et *seclusi Flor. 34 secutus* || **1 – 2** gubernans – atque *in marg. int. A* || **2** verbis: verbi *C* || supplicantibus: -acionibus *B* || sacramentalis *ut vid. (sacra^{lis}) B* || **3** eorundem *scripsi*, eundem *AC*, eadem *B* || mente + me *B* || habundet: *i.e. abundet* || sancta: sciencia *AC* || sanctae tuae *C.*

LVII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 35) **1** 5^a oratio: 5 *scr. et 5^a in marg. ext. add. B* || Hocleiste *ut vid. A (cfr CI 2)*, HOcheiste *B* || pie *om. C* || abissos: Abissum *C* || et⁴ *om. B* || stabiliri: -ire *B* || **2** ea *om. B, fort. recte (cfr Flor. 35)* || credo *ut vid. C.*

LVIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 36) **1** 6^a oratio: 6^a *in marg. ext. B* || Hamphynethon *scripsi (cfr CI 2)*, Hamphyneton *B*, {h}Amphymethon *A*, Amphymethon *scr. sed litt. h in marg. int. add. C* || Heloy *om. B; vide IV 48* || viciatarum: -orum *B*, miratorum *ut vid. C* || **2** deprecacionem *ut vid. B* || gloriosus: gloriosius *B* || ut: ubi *C* || a te *scripsi Flor. 36 secutus*, ante *codd.* || concedas: -es *B.*

LIX (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 37) **1** 7^a oratio *om. (ut vid.) B* || Lamyhara (*cfr CI 2*): Lamihara *B; litt. l. H. (ut vid.) in marg. int. del. C* || iuste *addidi Flor. 37 secutus* || eterne: et *B* || rex regum *scripsi Flor. 37 secutus*, refugium *codd.; cfr III 23 et LXXXV 1* || sapienciam + et *B* || **2** Concede michi *om. AC* || ut: ubi *C* || possim *om. C* || **3** ut: et *C* || facialiter te videam *B* || Et – exopto: *fort. turbata, cfr Flor. 37; an et quod huius<modi> gloria[m] (casus ablativus) videre exopto merear sit scribendum?* || huius: *i.e. Dei, ut vid.* || videre merear: videam *B.*

LX (A) **1** mathois *ut vid.* || **2** cozomerag *ut vid.* || gerot *ut vid.* || hachagnon *ut vid.* || hamyhon *ut vid.*

LXI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 38) 1 de precedenti Latina: 8^a B || Ianemyer (cfr CI 2): Ianemyher B || angelus: litt. *paenultima maculae causa non leg.* C || 2 et clarificandi om. B || cognicionem: cogitacionem B || ac: et C || nominibus + tuis B || creaturis tuis B || contulisti: intulisti B || 3 puritatem ut vid. C || secundum: sed (*compendium in exemplari male interpretatus, ut vid.*) C.

LXII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 39) 1 Hadyon (cfr CI 2 sed imprimis Flor. 39): SAdyon scr. sed in marg. ext. litt. h add. C || usyon: vide XVI 5 || conspiracione: fort. corruptum, cfr Flor. 39; an inspiracione vel constitucione vel conspeccione vel confortacione scribendum sit? || conspicuus: conspicuiuis ut vid. A (*veri similiter e 9spicuu9 corruptum; cfr B*), aspiciuus ut vid. (*aspiciuu9*) B; cfr Flor. 39 || thema: fort. *perperam pro zeuma* (i.e. $\xi\epsilon\upsilon\gamma\mu\alpha$; cfr Flor. 39) vel *theema* (i.e. $\theta\acute{\epsilon}\eta\mu\alpha$) vel *thauma* (i.e. $\theta\alpha\upsilon\mu\alpha$) || glorie et tue visionis: an glorie [et] tue visionis vel glorie tue et visionis vel fort. glorie et visionis tue scribendum sit? || 2 queso in marg. ext. B || et² om. B || 3 ad habendum que: habendam B || necessaria om. BC || ut scripsi, et codd. || compleantur: -eatur B.

LXIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 40) 1 Oracio Hebraica in marg. ext. B; solum ad verba Hely – sadahot spectat, ut vid. || {H}ely (cfr CI 2 sed imprimis Flor. 40): HEly/Hely BC; an delendum sit? vide LXV 1 || uelozeosmohan (ve- C): uelozeos. mohan B; litt. -a- sup. lin. AC || saruelo: saruclo B || hatehus: hatheus B || sagaht: sagnaht C, saguath B || Adonay: vide IV 48 || zoma: fort. *perperam pro σωμα vel ζωα/ζωή* || lithon: lithou B; fort. i.q. $\lambda\acute{\iota}\theta\omicron\nu$ vel $\lambda\acute{\iota}\theta\omega\nu$ || iezemothon: -ton B || sadahot: zadoc B; *perperam pro sabaoth*, cfr Flor. 40 || preter: per B || 2 Emitte ut vid. A || meam¹ om. AC || intellectum: litt. -ll- vix leg. C || 3 ante me¹ verbum in B || de Spiritu tuo: spiritum tuum C || super scripsi Flor. 40 secutus, in codd. || caritate + tua B, fort. recte (cfr Flor. 40) || ymaginem et om. B || 4 intellectui: in intellectu AC; cfr Flor. 40 || videam: sup. lin. benedicam add. B || ante optineam verbum intelligam del. C || 5 insignita: insignata B || sunt: sicut C || mee om. AC || artis om. B || sancti tui et om. B.

LXIV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 41) 1 9^a oracio: Oracio 9^a C, 9^a. o{racio} in marg. ext. B || Sadyon: litt. *primam in marg. int. add. B*; cfr CI 2 || tua om. B || et addidi Flor. 41 secutus || per om. B || habentibus + illud AC; cfr Flor. 41 || et³ om. B || 2 Theon: vide XVI 1, sup. ||

hatagamagon: hatamagon *B* || haramalon *ut vid. A, om. B* || zamoyma: zamoxma *B* || thamasal: tamazal *B* || ieconomaril: iecomo- *B* || harionathor: hariuator *B* || iecomagol: -gal *B* || gelamagos: ie- *B* || remelihot: remo- *B* || remanathar: -tar *B* || hariomagalathar, hananehos *om. B* || uelouianathar: velomanathar *C, om. B* || haiozoroy: -roi *B* || iebasaly: ge- *B* || 3 sacratissima: sanct- *C* || Dei *om. B* || preciosissimam *ut vid. B, -a AC; cfr Flor. 41* || quod¹ *ut vid. B* || quod² *vel fort. quae C* || 4 Zemabar: -har *B* || henoranaht: honorauath *B* || grenetail *ut vid. A, grena- B* || samzatham (*ut vid.*) *vel -an A, samzathau ut vid. B* || iecornazay: -say *B* || altissime: -um *C* || omnium: omni *A* || 5 contagia *ut vid. A* || lavare: levare *C* || possim: posse *exspectes, nisi forte ut tua veritate ... et tuam promissionem ... scribendum est* || saciari (*i.e. satiari*) *in marg. ext. iteravit B, sanari C* || 6 toto: -a *C* || puritatibus: -tate *C* || hec *om. B* || perficiar: pro- *C*, proficiam *B* || laudabilis: -i *B* || mundus + amen *BC, fort. recte; sed cfr Flor. 41.*

LXV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 42) 1 10^a oracio *scripsi*, 10. oracio *A*, Oracio 10^a *C*, 10^a. *in marg. ext. B* || Hely: *cfr CI 2* || dominans superioribus: *hic sup. lin. Et tu domine scr. B; cfr XV 7, XXVII 3, CI 44* || omnibusque: omnibus quae *C*, que *B* || et addidi *Flor. 42 secutus* || tam: quam *B* || terrestribus *scripsi Flor. 42 secutus*, celestibus *codd.* || 2 famuletur: -et *C* || ante potestas *verbum magestas del. B* || ex carne *addidi Flor. 42 secutus* || 3 facultate: facultatis perfeccionem *B*.

LXVI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 43) 1 XI^a oracio: 11^a Oracio *C*, 11^a *in marg. ext. B* || Horlon: *cfr CI 2* || munere: numero *C* || desiderans: desiderijs *B* || capud (*ut vid.; capd*): *i.e. caput (sic BC); cfr CXV 45, CXXVIII 18, CXXXIII 30* || momentorum: *litt. -or- non leg. C; an et minutiarum (vel fort. minutorum) post momentorum testante Flor. 43 addendum sit?* || aperta: apta *ut vid. B (fort. post corr. vel propter detrimentum)* || dimencio: *i.e. dimensio* || 2 solus *eciam B* || numeras et nominas: numerans et nominans *B* || constantem *scripsi Flor. 43 secutus*, constanter *AC*, constante *B* || et operatione *om. B* || facialis: -iter *C*.

LXVII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 44) 1 12^a oracio: 12^a *in marg. ext. B* || Porrenthimon (*cfr C 2 et CI 2*) *post litteram -h- additam C*, Porrencimon *ut vid. A* || omnia *om. B* || virtutum *addidi Flor. 44 secutus* || quod est *om. B* || 2 media: mea *B* || 3 in *addidi; hic verbum et (ut vid.) imperfectum habet C* || construe *scripsi Flor. 44 secutus*, consterne *codd.* || perficiendum: *an*

percipiendum scribendum sit? cfr Flor. 44 || tanta om. B || tamque supplevi Flor. 44 secutus; tam om. AC || ut addidi Flor. 44 secutus || sancte: sanctae vel fort. sancta C, sciencie B || consequar: exequar B.

LXVIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 45) 1 13^a oracio: hielijs 13^a scr. et {1}3^a in marg. ext. add. B; cfr inf. || Ihelur (quod addidi): Jhelur sup. lin. (fort. a manu recentiore) additum C, hielijs sup. lin. (vide sup.) B; cfr C 3 et CI 2 (cum annotationibus criticis) || Iudex: Jhesu B || notum: novum C || tuum om. B || sacramentis addidi Flor. 45 secutus || 2 quatinus: quantam A, quantum C || per: pro AC || 3 mea: litt. -a sup. lin. add. B || celebritate: litteram post -e ultimam (fort. e alteram) del. C || innocencia post compendium î deletum C || cum ut vid. A, tum C || videndo te videam B || videam²: optineam B, fort. recte || intercessione: per i-em B.

LXIX (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 46) 1 14^a oracio: 14^a in marg. ext. B || Gofgameli: gofgamelis ut vid. (-meł) A, Gosgamel C; cfr CI 3 || Deus scripsi Flor. 46 secutus, decus codd. || discipline: -is A || spiritualis: -iter C || cuiusque: -cumque B || largitor + et B || elimator: eluminator (i.e. illuminator) B || 2 et¹ om. B || dominaciones addidi Flor. 46 secutus || miliciam e maliciam corr. A || 3 vereor: veneror B || glorifico et scripsi Flor. 46 secutus, et glorifico codd. || mitissimum: micissimum (sic) post litt. iust deletas C || et³: ex B, om. C || et⁴ om. B || corroboratum in corro- per r alteram post r priorem sup. lin. (fort. ab altera manu) additam corr. A; cfr LXV 3 sed etiam e.g. LXXVI 3 || tu om. B.

LXX (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 47) 1 15^a oracio: 15^a in marg. ext. B || Emanuel: cfr CI 3 || an vita post Deus meus testante Flor. 47 addendum sit? || salus scripsi Flor. 47 secutus, simul codd. || et³ sup. lin. B || 2 unccionem ut vid. (uncôm) A || septiformis om. B || sancti spiritus B || ediomata: i.e. idiomata || qui scripsi Flor. 47 secutus, que codd. || nos: nobis AC || eisdem: eosdem B, eundem C || creasti: fecisti AC || 3 sancti spiritus B || afflatus: ef- B || 4 anime: a-ae meae C || sanctarum: scienciarum B || voluntatem post corr. B || subtilem – clarificatam om. B.

LXXI (A) (cfr FAA, partem 48) 1 {H}on: Hon C, On B; cfr CI 3 || hamanzathon. zamarzathon in marg. int. || 2 phalezethon: litt. -le- maculae causa vix leg. || 3 se{cr}anal: secranal C || 4 megalon: fort. i.q. μεγάλων || Amen addidi B et Flor. 48 secutus.

LXXII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 49) **1** Oracio Latina *om. B* || **2** vivum: unum *AC*.

LXXIII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 50) **1** Admyhel: *cfr CI 3* || **2** hetihel *postea (fort. altera manus) in hethihel corr.; hotyhel B, hetihel C et Royal*.

LXXIV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 51) **1** Oracio Latina *om. B* || **2** donum¹ *scripsi Flor. 51 secutus, domus codd. || post nunc lineam (fort. partem litterae p) habet B*.

LXXV (A) (cfr FAA, partem 52) **1** Honzmorb: *cfr CI 3* || hathanathios: *litt. -na- sup. lin. add. (atanathios e atanthios corr. B); fort. perperam pro ἁθάνατος || 2 hathanayos: *litt. -a- tertiam sup. lin. add. || uagedaroin ut vid. (sic, ut vid., et B) || iecromal ut vid. || colomaitos ut vid.**

LXXVI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 53) **1** Oracio Latina *in marg. ext. B* || hominum et: *fort. per interpolationem || omnium²: fort. per interpolationem || 2 fiant: *fierent B || videntur ... et sunt: ventura sunt B || et¹ – videntur² addidi Flor. 53 secutus || et⁴ addidi Flor. 53 secutus || disposicione: discretione ut vid. (discōne) C || glorifica: glorifico fort. expectes; cfr 4, inf., et LXIX 3 sed etiam Flor. 53 || nomen sanctum B || ineffabile: -em B || 2 – 3 corroborata hodie B || 3 intellectum meum et om. B || et confirma – animam meam² om. B || penitenciis et fletibus et innocenciis: innocenciis tuis et penitenciis et fletibus scr. sed tuis del. B || 4 ut scripsi Flor. 53 secutus, et codd. || innocencie + tue B || penitencie + tue B || gracie: glorie B || ante laudem¹ verbum ut C || te et¹: et te B || cognoscam: agnoscam C || te³ om. B || enigmatē + in die iudicii B.**

LXXVII (A) **1** Joht: *cfr CI 3* || Theon: *vide XVI 1, sup. || megal: vide XXXV 1 || menehon ut vid. || sehmneny ut vid. || 2 hihoueuyr *ut vid.**

LXXVIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 54) **1** Oracio Latina *om. B* || Deus: dominus *C* || ac: atque *B* || atque dispensator *om. B* || **2** stabiliantur: stabilentur (*sic*) *B* || **3** recreacionem *supplevi Flor. 54 secutus || in ima pag. sub facialem visionem verba gratiam ad consecrandum et benedicendum nomen tuum et sigillum ad scr. B || et regnas om. B || Deus – seculorum in marg. ext. B || Amen om. B.*

LXXIX (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 55) 1 20^a oracio: 20^a *in marg. ext. B* || Hofob: Hofely A, Hosely C; cfr CI 3 || misericordie addidi Flor. 55 secutus || est² om. B || 2 ante ut¹ verbum et AC || semitas ut vid. C || convertantur: -entur B || quod: et AC || repeto: peto B || commemoro post corr. B || radicitus: radiatus B || habeat: habeant C || et⁶ scripsi Flor. 55 secutus, ut codd.

LXXX (A) (cfr FAA, partem 56) 1 Messamarathon: cfr CI 3 || gethiduhal ut vid. || samazataht ut vid. || 2 sameheliheh ut vid. || sethothamay ut vid.

LXXXI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 57) 1 Oracio Latina om. B || conscienciarum: scienciarum C || sancta om. B || purifica + cor meum et C || 2 in¹ addidi Flor. 57 secutus; sed cfr IV 3, CI 20, CXXX 2, CXXXIX 5 || pietatis + et B.

LXXXII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 58) 1 22^a oracio: {2}2^a *in marg. ext. B* || Hanethi (cfr CI 3): Auetily B || auctor: actor A; cfr Flor. 58 || purarum: purorum C || 2 eciam: et C || tua scripsi Flor. 58 secutus, uiam codd. || sacramenta: sacram B || 3 tuere scripsi Flor. 58 secutus, tua tu codd. || 4 ut¹: et B || misticis: intencius B (cfr inf.) || intentus addidi Flor. 58 secutus; cfr etiam B, sup. || delecter scripsi Flor. 58 secutus, delectem AC, dilectem B || 5 tuam¹ om. B || in²: michi B || mee om. C.

LXXXIII (ABC) 1 est bonum C || et: ut C || igne om. C || 2 misericordiamque: propter misericordiam B || concede om. B || sacier (*i.e.* satier): saciar B, satiar C || est deus B, deus es C || tu om. B.

LXXXIV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 59) 1 23^a oracio: oracio 23^a B || ante Heriona verba Hic incipiunt .10. speciales B || Heriona (cfr CI 3): HEryona B || omnipotens + et B || incomprehensibilis + et B || et indivisibilis om. C || indivisibilis ut vid. (indui^{lis}) B || Deus: te B || tuum sanctum B || 2 assisto: assisti AC || te post meum² transp. B || Deum: dominum AC || 3 sanctus + tuus B || 4 meus: misericors C || et² om. B || Abrahe: habrae B, Abrahamo C || 5 investigacionis: -e AC || sicut: scire C || 6 gratiam + tuam B || operibus mortuis: omnibus mortalibus B || meum: me C || aperi + michi B || illud: istud B || 8 veritate tua B || 8 – 9 gracia – ut om. C || 9 multitudine: similitudine C || amplius: fort. perperam pro ambulans (*sic* Flor. 59) || me seclusi Flor. 59 secutus || 10 exaltato scripsi Flor. 59 secutus, exaltabo AC, om. B ||

confidam: -em C || est *ut vid.* B || est bonum BC; *cfr Flor. 59* || 11 ut: et B || viva: vivam A || 12 te¹ om. B, *fort. recte; cfr Flor. 59* || 13 purificenciam: -ficacionem B || dona *addidi* || donanda: -as B || promisisti + michi dona B || et sanctimoniam *scripsi*, sanctimoniam et A, sanctimonia et C, sanctimoniam B || memoriter: memoriam B || 14 et ineffabile: et ineff{abile} *in marg. ext.* B || 15 Ydoneam: -um B || presta: praepara C || veritate pro voluntate: *veri similiter per interpolationem (cfr Flor. 59)* || et accio mea om. B || 17 Domine om. C || fontem, quem: fundamentum quod B || *ante aperuisti¹ litt. app del.* C || prothoplausto: *i.e.* protoplasto || 18 ut *addidi Flor. 59 secutus* || efficiar + per te ihesu christe salvator mundi. qui cum patre et spiritu sancto vivis et regnas deus (*ut vid.*) per omnia secula seculorum B.

LXXXV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 60) 1 24^a oracio: oracio 24 B || Yvestre (*cfr CI 3*): Juestre B, Yrestre C || te om. AC || Domine: -us AC; *cfr Flor. 60* || et cordis mei om. B || ut: et B || Dominum et Salvatorem meum: deum meum salvatorem B || 2 malo: -e B || sanctum tuum B || bonum om. AC || ut: et B || qua: qui B || reformes: -a B || tue *scripsi*, bone *codd.* || incrementum: nutrimentum AC || 3 ut *addidi Flor. 60 secutus* || de om. C || 4 et¹ *scripsi*, ut *codd.* || vivificatus *scripsi Flor. 60 secutus*, iustificatus *codd.* || 5 salutare: -is B || potem et om. B || sacier (*vide LXXXIII 2*): saciar B || facialis: -iter C || 6 quas: quam C, que B || intuear: intuer A, intuo C || via: vita B.

LXXXVI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 61) 1 25^a oracio: 25^a *in marg. ext.* B || Saday: *cfr CI 3* || Deus om. B || invisibilium et visibilium A; *cfr Flor. 61* || bonarum graciaram B || 2 scienciam + et B || 3 Humilia om. B || cor *ut vid.* A || meum² om. B || facias *ut vid.* A, fac *exspectes (sic Flor. 61); sed cfr 6, inf.* || firmam *ut vid.* B || diligam + et B || 4 Signa + magestatis tue B || hodie, Domine: d. h. C, hodie B || prorsus *ut vid.* A || innovatus: novatus B || mortuis: mortis C || a om. B || meis – tuis om. B || 5 ure: vres C || tue om. B || 6 precinge e per- (*vel fort. vice versa*) *corr.* B || tue² om. C || facias: *cfr 3, sup.* || 7 dirige: dirigem *ut vid.* B || manuum: manum A || ut *scripsi Flor. 61 secutus*, et *codd.* || 8 hodie om. AC; *cfr Flor. 61* || et¹ om. B || auge: tange B || meum om. AC; *cfr Flor. 61* || per: et B || ut: et B || visurarum: visionum C, visitarum (*sic*) B.

LXXXVII (A) (cfr FAA, partem 62) 1 Maloht: *cfr CI 3* || Otheos: *vide XLV 8* || iezoray *ut vid.* || zazamanp *ut vid.* || 2 iecohoruampda *ut vid.* || megalis (*ut vid.: megaḷ*): *cfr Megal Flor. 62* || lazamair *ut vid.* || 3 deloth *ut vid.*

LXXXVIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 63) 1 Oracio Latina om. B || misericors deus deus clemens B, clemens deus misericors deus C || omnipotens: deus o. B, fort. recte, dominus o. C; cfr Flor. 63, annotationes criticas || ante incredulitatem verbum omnem B || 2 penitenti: paenitentis C || 3 in sup. lin. A || operum ut vid. C || facialis: -iter C || desidero om. B || 4 hodie om. B || unigenite e nigenite corr. C, in genite A || 5 gloriosi: -issimi B || glorier: glorieris AC || affluentis: efflu- AC; cfr Flor. 63 || 6 et¹ scripsi Flor. 63 secutus, ut codd. || fluminis: flaminis B || sanctissimi: sancti scr. sed exp. et post Spiritus verbum sanctissimi scr. B || civitatem: vnitatem C || depuret: litt. -e- prior vix leg. C || et⁴ om. AC || qua: quo B || 7 instauret: re- B || radiis: radius B || vivificet: munificet ut vid. C || muniat: -et C || claritate supplevi Flor. 63 secutus || 8 vacua te e vacuate corr. A, vanitas C || que: quoniam B || maneat: per manet C || multipliciter: -plicet B || 10 trades: tribues C || intranee: in me C || et teneam om. B || et² scripsi, ut codd. || et³ om. B || tue sancte B || cooperante: litt. co- sup. lin. add. C.

LXXXIX (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 64) 1 27^a oracio: 27 Oracio C, oracio scr. et in marg. ext. 27^a. add. B || Sechce (cfr CI 3): Sethce AC (sup. litt. -e- priorem vel y add. C); Sechce vel Sethye Royal || Deus ... Deus: cfr Flor. 64 || inestimabilis et ineffabilis B || equitatem: aeternitatem C || 2 ignoscas + et B || et officium: de officio B || videnda + ut B || cognoscam: agnoscam C, cognoscam eandem B || 3 tu ... ut¹: an te ... ut vel tu ... et vel fort. tu<a> ... [ut] scribendum sit? || ante gracia litt. q exp. B || in me vigeat efficaciter B || 4 luctum scripsi Flor. 64 secutus, lumen AC et ut vid. B || proficiam: perficiam A, perspiciam C || 5 ante expedi verbum et B || loquar: -or B.

XC (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 65) 1 28^a oracio: 28 in marg. ext. B || Elscha scripsi (cfr C 6 et CI 3), Alscha AC, Escha B; Alstha vel Elsta Royal || et anime addidi Flor. 65 secutus || Deus: dominus C || placeant: -eam A || hodie domine B || gemitus + cordis B || represententur e representur (propter haplographiam) corr. A, repraesentatio C || 2 et¹: ut B || ante verba litt. V del. C || tuo: an populi tui testante Flor. 65 scribendum sit? || refulgeat: -fugeat C, fulgeat B || tua² om. C || visceribus: litt. -c- sup. lin. add. C || 3 concreseat: conclaescat (sic) C || ante ore verbum in B || ut: et B || 4 in tuo om. B || dono macularum causa iteravit C || ante gratie verbum tue B || sicut e sa icut corr. B || Abraham om. B || 5 memoriter: memorialiter B || Iacob: Job B || ut: et B || purificaturarum: litt. -arum maculae causa sup. lin. iteravit C || tuarum: tua

B; litt. tua- *maculae causa sup. lin. iteravit C* || *misericordie macularum causa in marg. ext. iteravit C* || 6 *custodiam + mandata tua B* || 7 *ante Domine verbum ostende B* || *me om. C* || *sive²: et B* || *adversancium: adversariorum C.*

XCI (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 66) 1 29^a oracio: 29 Oracio *C*, oracio.29. *B* || *Abbadya: cfr CI 4* || *ante potestatum verbum omnium B* || *ante visibilium verbum sive C* || 2 *meam¹ om. B* || *inordinacionem: litt. in- sup. lin. add. A* || 3 *Domine + deus meus B* || 4 *an set testante Flor. 66 sit secludendum vel fort. pro et mutandum? sed cfr CXXXIII 21 – 23* || 5 *et seclusi Flor. 66 secutus* || *aut scripsi, at B, om. AC* || *illa addidi Flor. 66 secutus* || 7 *qua: quia AC* || *gracie: gradum B* || *facultatem: -is AC, fort. recte; cfr Flor. 66* || 8 *est om. B* || *fortiter post omnia transp. AC; cfr Flor. 66* || 9 *ut: et B* || *hiis om. C* || *habilis: ab illis AC* || *efficiar ... efficiar: an posterius testante Flor. 66 secludendum, nisi forte efficiente (sc. largitate) scribendum sit?* || *perspicuus: pro- B* || 10 *optinendum: -am B* || *qui ut vid. B.*

XCII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 67) 1 30^a oracio: oracio. 30 *B* || *Alpha et Ω: cfr CI 4* || *an creaturarum post omnium testante Flor. 67 addendum sit?* || 2 *equalitate supplevi Flor. 67 secutus; sed cfr lectionem codicis Clm 276 in annotationibus criticis ibidem* || *ut scripsi, et codd.* || 3 *dona – me² om. B* || *in addidi Flor. 67 secutus* || *me rore: merore AC* || *gracie tue B* || 4 *in me operentur C* || *tui om. C* || 5 *aque: -a C* || *fluentes: -is B* || 5 – 6 *caritate – tue: construe maiestatis tue caritate, qua etc.* || 6 *ac addidi.*

XCIII (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 68) 1 31^a oracio: Oracio. 31 *B* || *Leyste: LEiste B; cfr CI 4* || *ostendisti + michi B* || *precor om. B* || *et²: te B* || 2 *voluntatum: et v. B* || *aliarum virtutum B* || *exaudi hodie B* || *exaudi: exaudias exspectes* || 3 *operationes: oraciones B* || *acciones: oraciones B* || 4 *ad te² om. B* || 5 *hodie om. B* || *et cogitationes meas in manus tuas scripsi Flor. 68 secutus, in man. t. et cog. m. codd.* || *et⁴ om. B* || 6 *in me: michi tribue AC* || *senciam² addidi Flor. 68 secutus* || 8 *respice ut vid. A* || *intende addidi Flor. 68 secutus* || *ad hanc: adduc B* || *tue scripsi Flor. 68 secutus, me codd.* || *honore: -em C* || *ut scripsi, et codd.* || *profectus: perfectus C, perfeccio B* || *divina: omnia B* || *compleatur: -eantur B* || 9 *quia¹⁻³: quod C* || *Domine³ om. AC* || 10 *Domine¹ om. AC* || *quia¹⁻³: quod C* || *Domine² om. C* || 11 *quia: quod C* || *me² + domine B* || *in² sup. lin. A* || *tue gracie B* || *tuus om. AC; cfr Flor. 68* || *veniat: vivat B; an vincat testante Flor. 68 sit scribendum?* || *regnet e regenet corr. A.*

XCIV (ABC) (cfr FAA, partem 69) **1** 32^a oracio: oracio 32 *B* || Horistion (cfr *CI* 4): *litt. H- vix leg. A* || *sum maculae causa iteravit C* || *ante servio verbum sive B* || *est om. B* || **2** ad tante operacionis mee: *adtanti (sic) operis B* || *effectum: officium AC; cfr Flor. 69* || *ante hodie verbum michi add. B* || **3** te manum tuam: *manu tua AC* || *graciam: gracia Flor. 69* || *sacier (vide LXXXIII 2): saner C* || *fecunder: confunder B* || *et claritate: fort. per interpolationem* || *largiente: largitate AC* || *solus per omnia secula seculorum: trinus et unus B.*

XCV (ABC) **1** 33^a oracio: oracio 33 *B* || Jeremon (cfr *CI* 4): *YEremon ut vid. B, Seremon in yeremon corr. C* || *quia: quod C* || **2** et: *ut AB* || *quacumque: quo- ut vid. B* || *Mariam Magdalenam sanctam B* || **3** ad te: *tibi C* || *precantis e deprecantis corr. B* || *et: an te scribendum sit?* || *per oraciones: oracione (ut vid.) post corr. C* || *atque ex et corr. B* || **4 – 6** ut² – *gloriam: in marg. ext. lineas verborum ut – Authi(achar) et Lochos – Sarahc atque in marg. int. lineas verborum (Authi)achar – Taratheos (Tarotheos AC) et Iothosym – gloriam uncis lineis iunxit B, fort. ut ordine mutato legantur, sc. 1)* ut – *Authi, 2) Lochos – Sarahc, 3) achar – Taratheos, 4) Iothosym – gloriam* || **4** preces + *mee B* || *N om. B* || *per: pro C* || **5** (cfr FAA, partem 70) *Hazaiacol: hazaracol B* || *ante Iosel verbum Jothel del. C* || *Authiachar ut vid. A: -thar C* || *Gezamyhor: -mihor ut vid. B* || *Senales: seuales ut vid. B; cfr XLVIII 4* || *Tarotheos: tara- B; fort. cum -θεος compositum* || *Genos: vide XLIII 13* || *Halla: vide XXXIX 2* || *Samyhel: vide XXXIX 4* || *Sacharios: sacaryos B* || *Logos: i.e. λόγος* || *Patir: vide XVII 1* || *Sarahc: -he C* || **6** purificatus mundatus *B* || *et¹ om. B* || *hanc om. B* || *ante gloriam verbum gloriosam C* || *sacram ut vid. B, sacramenti C* || *tui: tua B* || *pervenire merear om. AC.*

XCVI (ABC) **1** 34^a oracio: oracio 34. *B* || *Hofbor scripsi, Hosbor A, hostor (fort. ab altera manu additum) C, HOfer B; cfr C 6 et CI 4* || *Deus incommutabilis om. B* || *Pater om. B* || **2** indignus et *ut vid. A* || *iniquitate + et B* || *universa ut vid. B* || **3** divina *om. B* || *prece: -ibus B* || *Hosel, Iesel et cetera: cfr XCV 5* || *Hosel ut vid. A* || *Iesel: iosel B* || *et cetera: (ut prius) C, et cetera ut in precedenti oracione linea sub verbis additis ducta B* || **4** debeo, habeam: *deberet habeat B* || *sanctitatem + et B* || **5** et¹ *bis scr. B* || *et² om. B* || *cui: tibi B.*

XCVII (ABC) **1** Si + *autem B* || *vis: volueris B, fort. recte; cfr e.g. I 25, XIX 6, L 13, LI 1 etc. sed etiam XIX 4* || *100: centum B* || *libri om. B* || *quia: quod C* || **2** nomina dei *B* || *predicta: vide*

XCVI 3 || Iesel ut vid. A, iosef scr. sed per signa sup. litt. -o- et in marg. ext. locata formam nominis iesel prius scriptam monstravit B || eciam ut vid. A, et BC.

XCVIII (ABC) 1 Incipit 2^a mundacio in visione divina: hic incipit 2^a m{undacio} in visione {divina} in ima pag. B || esse iubemus in marg. ext. B || iubemus: volemus C || in om. B || virtutibus: virtutum C || **2** ante cogitet litteram c del. C || suorum ut vid. B || eciam: semper B, om. C || quia: quod C || diligit: litt. -i- tertia maculae causa non leg. C || dicente: david B || ante timor verbum est C || **3** quilibet: quibus C || timere + condicionem (vel fort. condicione; vide infra) B || quia: quod C || condicione: cognicione B || meretur: mereretur (per dittographiam) A || gloriam: gratiam B || Deum: dominum C || **4** ante relaxacione verba reflexione vel et post idem verbum et C || 13^{am} scripsi, 13^a A, 13 BC || Iovis ut vid. A || tunc² om. B || **5** Oracio ante recepcionem Christi om. B || Tu: ET tu B || in ut vid. B || **6** qui: quo AC || 5^a scripsi, 5 AC, quinto B || scilicet: 5 C || Cenacionis: tenaciones (sic) C || **8** et¹ scripsi, ut codd. || sacri ut vid. B || ante oculis litt. ocl del. C || corporalem et spiritualement B || potenciam propter compendium male scriptum iteravit B || eciam: et C || per redempcionem e pro redempcione corr. B || tui om. B || **9** corpus meum clarificare etc.: hic per signa in marg. ext. et ima pagina locata locum similem (C 5: corpus meum et cetera) monstravit B || meum om. AC; cfr XCIX 3.

XCIX (ABC) 1 recedas: -es C || Placacio divine maiestatis: {pla}cacio divine {ma}iestatis in marg. ext. B || Dices e Dies corr. C || letaniam: i.e. litaniam || ante propriis verbum suis B || eam om. B || addes + oracionem sequentem B || **2** resurreccionem om. AC || **3** et om. AC; cfr XCVIII 9 || abluto: absoluto C || dictis 9 ordinibus angelorum B || **4** conclusio sup. lin. add. B.

C (ABC) 1 Ex: Et C || nunc: tunc B || eris: sis B || ante oraciones signum inserendi habet et in marg. ext. compendium p⁹ (ut vid.; fort. prius) scr. B || secuntur¹ om. C || operanti: ad operantem C || que secuntur² om. C || **2 – 3** Agla – Sechce: cfr CI 2 – 3 || **2** Monhon: -hou B || Ocleiste: ocheiste B || Amphynethon: ampheneton B || Lamyara: lamiara B || Ianemyer: ienemye B || Hely: ely B || Porrenthimon: porrentimon B, porrenihimon C || **3** Yelur: yebur C || Gofgameli scripsi (Gofgamel Royal), gofgameb AB, gosgameb C; cfr LXIX 1 et CI 3 || Admyel: admyhel B || Ioht: ioth B || Hophob scripsi, hobop codd.; cfr LXXIX 1 et CI 3 || Mesamarathon scripsi, desamarathon AC, re- B; cfr LXXX 1 et CI 3 || Eryona ut vid. B || Yuestre: yve- C || Maloht: maloth B || Sechce scripsi Royal secutus, sechte AB, lechte C; cfr

LXXXIX 1 et CI 3 || 4 Post hoc dices: (post hoc dices) C, tunc dicas B || Oracio om. B || Pax, Lux Patris: lux . pax . panis B || 5 ut om. B || ante corpus verbum et B || et cetera + ut in oracione ¶ Ut tu domine per annunciacionem et cetera ut s(sequenci)a B; cfr XCIX 2 – 3 || 6 Postea: Post h(oc) B || ista alia om. B || que secuntur: sequencia B || Elscha – Pheta: cfr CI 3 – 4 || Elscha ex Escha corr. C, Escha A; vide XC 1 || Leiste ut vid. A || Oristyon: ho- B || Yeremon scripsi Royal secutus, yereremon A, ye{..}remon post duas litt. deletas C, yremon B; cfr XCV 1 et CI 4 || Hofbor: Hosbor A, hostor C; cfr XCVI 1 et CI 4 || Merkerpon: litt. -r-priorem sup. lin. add. A || Elzephares ut vid. A; in marg. ext. 36 scr. B (cfr CI 4) || Egyryon: egirion B || Pheta: Propheta C || 7 ut om. C || intercessionem: litt. inter- vix leg. A || tue² om. B || Marie ut vid. A || et¹ om. B || Michaelis – Raphaelis: Michael Gabriel uriel et raphael B || 8 tuorum om. C || Mathie: Mathei B, fort. recte || 9 sequencia om. B || nomina Dei: nomina B, om. C || Ombonar – Porho: cfr CI 4 – 5 || Ombonar: HOmbouar ut vid. B || post ineffabilis verba oracio.39^a. scr. et in marg. ext. 39^a add. B || Oryon: Orion C || Erion ex Ethion corr. C, Ethion A, om. sed Eryon in ima pag. add. et hic inserendum indic. B || impermutabilis om. sed in ima pag. add. et hic inserendum indic. B || Noymos: Nomyos AC; cfr CI 5 || Pep: phebs B || incommensurabilis: immensurabilis C || Nathanatay: Nathanatoy A et ante corr. in nathanathay C; cfr CI 5 || Ysiston: Usiston A, Vsiston post corr. C; cfr CI 5 || 10 Postea – oracionem om. B || Oracio om. BC || inennarrabiles: in numerabiles C || observaveris + domine B || 11 suscitans: sustentans C || dicitur: deus B || 12 et alibi: et cetera C || 13 quia¹ &²: quod C || tocius ut vid. A || testante: teste AC; cfr CI 13, 52, 55 || humiliatum vix leg. B, ex humilit- corr. C || 14 ut: Et B || stercore ut vid. B || meorum: litt. -o- sup. lin. add. C || ut abluto etc.: cfr XCIX 3 || 15 Et om. B || hanc: et B || oracionem sequentem B || constituencia om. B || Nomina Dei vivi in marg. ext. C, om. B || (15 – 24) Fothon – Pantheon: cfr CI 5 – 7 || Fothon scripsi, Photon (ut vid.) scr. et in ima pag. in al(io) Rothon celi etcetera add. B, Rothon AC; cfr CI 5 || 16 preterire: poterire (cfr poterit) A || poterit: potest B || Hachionadabir: Bathionadir AC; cfr CI 5 || Omytheon scripsi, Onoytheon AC, onytheon ut vid. B; cfr CI 5 || 17 Hofga: Hosga AC; cfr CI 5 || sexta: -o B || tui mandati C || prevaricacionem: -es B || de: e C || Abel ut vid. B || 18 Tutheon: Thutheon ut vid. C || aqua¹: qua ut vid. A || Gelemoht: Gelemoth B || aqua² ut vid. A || 19 Mambre: mannbr{.} (ut vid.) maculae causa C, maicsbre ut vid. A || Occynonerion: Occynouerion ut vid. C, Occinomeneryon ut vid. B; cfr CI 6 || Helyam: i.e. Eliam (elyam B) || Ectothas scripsi, hecto{..}cahs post corr. (fort. ex hectoobcahs) B, Ocothas AC; cfr CI 6 || servum ut vid. B || tuum ut vid. B || submersione: -versione C || misericorditer liberasti: hic in

ima pag. expiare velis altera manus B || **20** Abracio: Abracon *ut vid. B*; *cfr CI 6* || fuisti: es *B* || Anephenethon *ex Anephenthon corr. AC*, Anapheneton *B* || **21** potenter *om. B* || Melthe *ut vid. C* || mare: maris *BC* || viam *ut vid. A* || Sother: *vide IV 48* || Synay *ut vid. A* || manum Moysi: moysem *B*; *litt. -y- sup. lin. add. C* || **22** Usyrion: V- *C* || scicienti: *i.e. sitienti (sicienti BC)* || nimias: multas *C* || lacu *post corr. A* || sanum *om. C* || Sporgongo – Misaac: Sporgongo qui 3. pueros sidrac. misac *in summa pag. B* || sunt *sup. lin. B* || Mysael: mysael nominantur *B*, Michael *C* || **23** Genouem (*vel -en A*): Gevovem *e Genonom corr. C* || spem atque fiduciam *B*, fiduciam et spem *C* || incolumem: in column *A*, incollumem (*vel -en*) *ex in collu- corr. C* || conservasti: servasti *C* || **24** de iteravit *B* || *post Golie verba quem tua virtute occidit inserenda in marg. ext. indic. B* || et fortis *C* || ante agyos (*i.e. ἄγιος*) nomen emanuel *inserendum in marg. ext. indic. B* || Otheos: *vide XLV 8* || Hiskyros: *vide XLIX 2* || athanathos: *vide XX 7* || Christus *ut vid. A* || et² *om. B* || **25** Nazareus + rex iudeorum *B*, fort. recte || qui solum *om. B* || mundificas: -ficans *B* || **26** sublimitatis *ut vid. A* || ut *om. B* || gratiam + tuam *B* || tuis *in ras. B* || largiri: -ire *BC* || **27** creatum: datum *A*, mundatum *C*; made Royal || macule: mascule (*sic*) *A* || ut abluto *etc.*: *vide 14, sup.* || abluto: absoluto *C* || **28** periculo: articulo periculi siue periculo *B* || iratos: *litt. -s maculae causa sup. lin. scr. C* || amiccias *ut vid. A* || nutrit *ut vid. A*, nutret *C* || **29** fovet: fovit *AC* || solvit *om. B* || **30** ante Debet verbum et *B* || et¹ *om. C* || pudicus: providus *C* || **31** Taliter *ut vid. A*, similiter *C* || igitur + facies *B* || Dominico: dominici *AC* || Lune vix leg. *A* || Martis *ut vid. B* || qualibet *om. B* || scilicet: sed *ut vid. C* || recitabis: tentabis *C*.

CI (ABC, AB) 1 Perfeccio operis *om. B* || in predictis dixerat *B* || sint: siue *B* || ante scripta verbum habeat *B* || ante nomina verbum *in del. C* || Dei + que sunt ista. ut sequuntur. *B* || **2** 100 Dei vivi nomina *om. B*; nomina *om. C* et rubricator (*verbis nihilominus 100 dei uiui nomina (ut vid.) in marg. int. scriptis*) lacuna octo fere litterarum relicta *A* || notas Arabicas numerorum 1. ..., 2. ... *etc. post nomina loc. A* et *om. C* || Monon (*i.e. μονῶν*): Monhon *B* || Tetragramaton (*i.e. τετραγράμματον*) *in Tetragramathon corr. A* || Ely Deus: Elydeus *B* || Ocleiste (*fort. perperam pro ὧ κλειτέ*) *ut vid. A*, Scleiste *C* || (**2 – 8**) 6. Amphynethon – 100. Rabur: et cetera usque ad finem *C* || (**AB**) Amphynethon (*fort. cum ἄμφι- compositum*): Ampheneton *B* || Lamyara: lamiara *B* || Sadyon: Saday *A*; *cfr 3, inf., et LXIV 1 et C 2* || Porrenthimon: Portenthymou *ut vid. A*; *cfr LXVII 1 et C 2* || Ihelur: hielis (*cfr LXVIII 1, sup.*) *scr. et vel ihelur postea add. B* || **3** Gofgameli *scr. et vel gosgamep in ima pag. add. B*, Gofgamep *A*; *cfr LXIX 1* || On: *vide IV 43* || Honzmorb: -morp *A*; *cfr LXXV 1 et C 3* || Ioht:

Ioth B || Hofob: *litt. e sup. litt. -o- priorem add. B* || Mesamarathon *scripsi*, Messaramathon *scr. et in ima pag. 21. Rasaramathan et spatio interventiente 11. concordem (ut vid.) add. B*, Rasaramathon A; Rasamarathon Royal – *cfr LXXX 1 et C 3* || 22 *vix leg. B* || Eryhona: Eryona B || Saday: *vide IV 48* || Maloht: -oth B || Sechce: Sehce A; Sethce Royal – *cfr LXXXIX 1 et C 3* || Elscha: Escha B || 4 Abbadia: -dya B || Leiste: ley- B || Oristion: -tyon B || Jeremon (*fort. perperam pro ἱερὲς ἡμῶν*) *ut vid. A (sic Royal), yeremon B; cfr XCV 1 et C 6* || Hofbor *scripsi*, Ofber B, Hofb A; *cfr XCVI 1 et C 6* || Merkerpon: Merkarpon B || 36: 35 A || Egyrion: Egyryon B || Pheta: Hetha A; *cfr C 6* || Hombonar (*ut vid.*) *post corr. B* || Stimulamathon: -ton B || Orion (*fort. i.q. Ὠρίων*): Oryon B || Eryon *ut vid. A; cfr C 9 et CXV 27* || 5 Pep *scripsi*, Peb A, phebs B; *cfr C 9* || Nathanathay in Nathamathay *corr. B*, Nathanothay A; *cfr C 9* || Theon: *vide XVI 1* || Ysiston: *fort. i.q. Ὑπιστον* || Porho *ut vid. A; cfr C 9* || Fothon: ffoton *scr. et postea litteras, quae vix leg., (fort. compendium bene, bn) add. B* || Letellethe *ut vid. A*, Lethelleche B; Lethellethe Royal – *cfr C 15* || Ysmas *ut vid. A*, ysinas *ut vid. B* || Adonay: *vide IV 48* || Achionadabir: -nodabir A; *cfr C 16* || Omytheon (*fort. cum μῦθος compositum*) *scr. et in ima pag. 54. onortheon add. B*, Onortheon A; *cfr C 16* || Leyndra *ut vid. A*, leyudra *ut vid. B* || 6 Nosulaceps: -teps B || Gelemoht *scripsi Royal secutus*, gelemoth B, Gelomoht A; *cfr C 18* || Paraclitus: *i.e. παράκλητος* || Occynoneryon *scripsi*, occyuomeryon *post litt. -y- priorem correctam scr. et in ima pag. 61. occinomion (ut vid.) add. B*, Occymomyon A; *cfr C 19* || Echthothas *ut vid. A*, heccho- B || Abracio: -con B, *fort. recte; cfr C 20* || Anephenethon: -ton B || Abdon *ut vid. A* || Sother: *vide IV 48* || Usirion: usy- B || 7 Sporgongo: sporogongo B || Genouem *ut vid. B* || Pantheon (*i.e. πάνθειον vel πάνθειον vel fort. πανθεῶν, ut vid.*) *ut vid. A; cfr C 24* || Zabuaather: -uater B || Yschiros: yskyros B; *vide XLIX 2* || Kyrios: *i.e. κύριος* || Gelon *ut vid. AB; fort. i.q. γελῶν* || Hel: *vide IV 6* || Techel *scripsi*, Rechel AB; *cfr CI 21 et CXXXIII 26* || Nothi *scripsi*, Nathi AB; *cfr CI 21 et CXXXIII 26* || Ymeynlethon: ymeinleton B || 84 *ut vid. A* || 8 Cirrhos *scr. et postea vel chiros add. B (fort. perperam pro κύρος)*, Circhos *ut vid. A*; Cirhos Royal – *cfr CI 21 et CXXXIII 31* || Opiron: Opyron B || Orihel: Oryhel B || Theos *vix leg. A; vide XVI 1* || Ya: *i.e. nomen Dei Hebraicum; cfr 21, inf., CXV 15, CXXXVII 6* || Hospesk *scripsi*, Hosbeske *ut vid. A*, hofbesk B; hosbeke Royal – *cfr 25, inf.* || Gofgar *ut vid. A* || 96 *ut vid. A* || Occynnamos: *fort. cum νόμος vel ὄνομα compositum* || Elyorem: *in ima pag. 97 Elyoram add. B* || Heloy: *vide IV 48* || 99 *ut vid. A* || Archima: -ina *ut vid. A; cfr CI 31 et CXV 40* || (ABC) 9 *facto – claram alteram paginae columnam incipiens iteravit sed postea*

haec verba in priore columna scripta del. A || istud: illud C et ut vid. (i^d) B || Accipiat om. sed post frigidam verbum habeat scr. B || se om. B || abluat ut vid. A || 10 seculi om. C || super aquas ferebatur B || 11 sicienti: i.e. sitienti || dedisti om. B || ut et B || 12 benedictione tua B || ut²: et B || exteriora: litt. -a sup. lin. A || 13 propheta om. B || ante David verbum et C || et² om. B || et mundabor – dealbabor: et cetera B || super: supra C || 14 sacri: sacra C || acriter ut vid. A, om. C || 15 sicut ut vid. A || recepi om. C || future ut vid. A || descendere: descendi AC || quam: quem B || ut abluto corpore et cetera + ut supra in oracione ¶ Ut tu domine per annunciacionem et cetera B; vide C 5, sup. || vacans: natans C || quia: quod C || obscuritatis propter detrimentum cod. vix leg. A || terrene vix leg. B || 17 vult magis C || 18 illi om. B || nolebant vel fort. uo- B || 19 aliquis operari voluerit: operari AC || eciam: et C, om. B || pro adquisicione: per a-em post litt. -ci- sup. lin. additas C || eum scripsi, ante ut vid. (an) B, eos AC || magis om. B || forciusque: fortius quod C, forcius quia B || terre: terrenam B || 20 chorum: thorum C || secuntur: sequentur B || 21 Zabuaether – Ya: cfr 7 – 8, sup. || Zabuaether: zabmather scr. et sup. lin. vel salmather add. C, Xabuater B, in marg. ext. 74. addens; cfr 7, sup. || Rabarmas: Ba- C, za- B || Yskiros (vide XLIX 2) scripsi, yskyros B, yskirios (propter homoeoteleuton verbi kyrios) AC || Kyrios sup. lin. B, kirios C || Gelon ut vid. B || Techel sup. ras. B, thethel AC; cfr 7, sup., et CXXXIII 26 || Nothi: nothy B || Ymeinlethon: ymeialethon ut vid. A, ymeyalathon B; cfr 7, sup., et CXXXIII 26 || Karex ut vid. A, karer C, karix B || Sella: sellal in sellah corr. C, sellal A; cfr 8, sup., atque CXXXIII 21 et 31 || Opiron scripsi, opron in opyron corr. B, opron AC; cfr 8, sup. || Nomygon ut vid. B || Oriel: oryel B || Theos: thos C || Ya: vide 8, sup. || 22 Oracio + generalis sacra B || post Deus verbum rex sup. lin. add. B || et¹ om. BC || ante tremunt litt. e del. C || 23 Dominus om. C || Ossanna in excelsis om. B || dominacione: damnacione C || 24 – 32 Orha – Raburh: cfr 8, sup. || 24 Orha: Orcha B || per Gabrielem: gabrielem archangelum B || tue: tunc AC || 25 Hospesk scripsi Royal secutus, Hospsek ut vid. (per litt. s in loco erroneo additam) A, hespesk B, hespes C; cfr 8, sup. || Gofgar: Gafgar C || testimonium et ut vid. B || 26 predicandaque – misisti om. B || predicandaque: praedicanda C || sanctis tuis C || ante quod litt. d del. C || sanctum tuum C || cognoverunt: cognoscerent ut vid. (cognênt) C || 27 Occynnomos ut vid. A, e Occycnonos (ut vid.) corr. C; cfr 8, sup. || Caspar scripsi, iaspar ut vid. A, Jaspas BC || Melchior: Melchizar B || transmisisti: admisisti B || te²: teque C || esse om. B || 28 manifestans: demonstrasti B || ante beatos verbum per B || nomine ut vid. A || sublimiter: humiliter C || 29 Eliorem e Gliorem corr. C, Elyorem B || in manibus ut vid. A, incarnationibus C || domine servum tuum C, servum

tuum B || 30 q{ui}a – Israel: et cetera C, et usque in finem B || q{ui}a maculae causa; cfr Lc 2:30 || quod maculae causa vix leg. || architrictini ut vid. A || 31 qui: quia B || ante Petrum litt. p del. C || et¹ om. BC || 32 Rabur: Rabuth A, Baruch (ut vid.) scr. et sup. B- litt. b ac sup. -r- litt. a add. C; cfr 8, sup., et CXV 40 || es: fuisti B || eciam: et C || peccata dulcissime B || 33 quadriduanum fratrem suum B || nato post corr. B || immolari ut vid. AB || ante detrahi verbum et C || eciam om. C || amariter ut vid. B || 34 affigi: affligi B || lancea ut vid. B || 35 summam om. B || tue: tuo B || me meis manibus signo B || crucem post Filii transp. B || scilicet ut vid. (s.) A, amen B, om. C || locis: loci A || 36 per fidem om. B || hiis om. B || ante confiteor litt. c del. C || ita et: ita ut C, ita B || corporis: corporeis B || 36 – 37 mei – cum om. B || 37 indestructo: destructo C || linea sub tuis – glorificare ducta in marg. ext. ita digneris hoc nomen sanctum et signum tuum benedicere et consecrare dignis (ut vid.) (fort. ab altera manu) addita B || vivente me B || ante possit litt. po del. C || collaudare: laudare B || 38 resurrexisti: litt. -i- priorem sup. lin. add. B || Marie Magdalene per angelum B || Marie² (quod addidi): cfr Mc 16:1 || Iacobi: -o C || Salomee: salomone C || 39 beato: -e ut vid. A || trium: 40 B || 40 eciam om. C || ante Paulo verbum et C || demonstrasti: revelasti C || lapidabatur: litt. -u- maculae causa non leg. C || 41 Ecce: Ego B || 42 qui¹ – concessisti om. C || martiribus: litt. -a- sup. lin. A || tormenta + patientibus B || es: est C || et mortuos iteravit C || 43 ut: et B || virtutem: -te C || corpusculi mei B || meorum + et B || 44 quia: quod C || Hto etc. usque ad -leyot: hta exor abalay qci ystal gaonofularite kspfyomoinanarennare lateda conona oyleyot C, h. t. o. e. x. o. r. a. h. | a. l. a. y. | q. c. i. y. s. t. a. l. g. a. | o. u. o. f. u. l. a. r. i. t. e. | k. s. p. f. y. o. m. o. m. a. n. a. r. e. | m. i. a. r. e. l. a. t. e. d. a. c. o. n. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. | y. o. t. scr. et in ima pag. htoexorab alay qci ystalga onofularite (ut vid.) add. B; cfr IV 4. || Hto: litt. -o ut vid. A || abalay: litt. -a- alteram sup. lin. add. A || ystal-rite ut vid. A || kspfy-leyot ut vid. A || post est verba Et ut tu domine sancte pater omnipotens per anunciacionem et cetera add. B; cfr IV 59 et XCIX 2 || 45 loquatur: loquitur C || fiet: fiat C || ante ordines notam Arabicam numeri 9 add. B, fort. recte || 46 Set: Si C || dicet: dicit B || dicat: dicit B, om. C || et (ut vid.) sup. lin. add. A || et vivet: vivens B || Deum: dominum B || ante videat litt. v del. B || 47 ad: in B || corpore bis (ante bis litt. b exp.) B; an bis <in> corpore sit scribendum? cfr sup., 46, et inf. || moritur e moriatur corr. B || quis in corpore: corpore quis AC || divina visione B || celo: -um B || 48 legitur: legimus C || celestia e se- corr. B || fuerunt: fuerant B || eciam om. BC || 49 mundatus: mutatus C || 50 quia: quod C || ante superior litt. sp del. C || et² vix leg. A || multo ut vid. A || se ipso: ipso B || 51 nisi: ut C || difficultate + magna B || visio divina B || quia: quod C

|| *eciam om. C* || 53 *ante* Alibi *verbum* et *B* || *legem meam + et cetera B* || *quia: quod C* || *fides (ut vid.: fi{---}) sup. lin. add. B* || *ante* *ratio verbum* humana *B* || *exemplum: experimentum B* || 54 *In hoc opere non debet homo: et non oportet in hoc opere B* || 55 *ante* *sicut verbum* Nam *C* || *fiunt ut vid. B, om. C* || *Dei post misericordia transp. B* || *escam om. C* || 56 *Set – quia¹ in ima pag. B* || *operanti post corr. (fort. ex operante) C* || *quia¹ &²: quod C* || 57 *id sup. lin. B* || *delectabiliter: -bile C* || 58 *similiter (ut vid.) post corr. C* || *quod¹: qui AC* || *optata: -um B* || 59 *post visionis verbum sue B* || *qui: sc. divina virtus, i.q. Deus* || *trinitate ut vid. A.*

CII (ABC) 1 De capitulis primi libri: De reliquis capitulis primi tractatus *C, om. B* || *ante* de *cognitione verbum* nunc *B* || *absolucione: ablucione A; cfr II 3* || *peccatum mortale: mortali peccato B* || *cathezizandum: cathazizandum B, catharizandum C* || 2 *aliquid ut vid. (aliq) A* || *sicut: ut B* || *de³: in C* || *verumptamen mutando B, imitando verumptamen C* || *petitionem cognitionis: cognitionem B* || 3 *vel² – optinebis: et sic de ceteris B* || *immobiliter: -bili C* || *et adhuc ut vid. A* || 4 10: *decem B, om. C* || 5 *quia: quod C* || *oportet ut vid. A* || *lunacionem neque om. B* || *circaque: circa BC* || 6 *unde: Cum B* || *homo om. C* || *erravit ut vid. A, -verit B* || *ante et¹ verbum te del. C* || *prohibetur + Explicit liber primus operis sacri B.*

CIII (ABC, AC) 1 Incipit secundus tractatus libri sacri: Incipit 2^{us} tractatus libri sancti vel sacri *C*, Incipit liber secundus eiusdem (*sc. operis; cfr sup., CII 6*). de secundis angelis *B* || *Expleto ut vid. A* || *primo – secreti: i.q. primo tractatu huius libri sacri de Domini secreto, ut vid., nisi forte primo tractatu huius libri sacri et secreti Domini (vel ... sacri, divini et secreti; cfr inf.) scribendum est* || *Domini: divini ut vid. B, fort. recte* || *subditur: subditus ut vid. A, subiicimus C* || *secundus: liber secundus B, secundum C* || *habebat: habet B* || *Hely gracia om. B* || *ante* *est verbum* iam *B* || *desertum: i.e. dissertum* || *iste + liber B* || 27 + *capitula B* || *habet om. C* || *scilicet hec om. B* || 2 *ante* De *cognitione celorum verba* primum est *B* || (2 – 10) De *cognitione angelorum – anime revocanda: et cetera secundum ordinem supra B* || (*AC*) *potestatis: potentiae C* || 3 *associacione: litt. -s- priorem sup. lin. add. A* || De *impetracione voluntatis per quemlibet angelum: De impetracione (ut vid.) voluptatis per quamlibet (sic, ut vid.) angelum in marg. ext. A; cfr II 6* || 5 *virtutum om. A; cfr II 7* || *et stellarum² (quae addidi): cfr II 8* || *mutandis: incitandis (sic) C* || 7 *elementorum: caelorum C* || 8 *existencium: et serpentium C* || 9 *eorum² om. C* || *infernorum: inferiorum C* || 10 *ante* *cognitione verbum* de

sup. lin. add. C || ablacione scripsi, ob- codd.; sed cfr etiam II 14 || (ABC) ante De consecratione notas Arabicas numeri 27 B.

CIV (ABC) 1 Hic – angelorum *om. B || officio: -iis C || Completo de: Completa AC; litt. prima vix leg. A || et² vix leg. B || novem: 9 B || secundis + scilicet B || natura ut vid. B || et³ om. C || 2 et¹ om. B || regnantque: regnant C || speris: i.e. sphaeris (sic C); cfr CXV 18, 30, 35, 41 et CXXXIII 20 || quando: quoniam C || mandatum: -a B || consolentur: consulent B, fort. recte || 3 debet natura: n. d. C, secundum naturam ista debent B || habent proprium B || quamvis ... possent deservire: quamvis possunt ... deservire B.*

CV (ABC) 1 Istorum autem *etc.: hic in marg. ext. Saturni scr. B || quidam: -dem B || saturnini: Saturni C || Bohel: boel B || Cafziel ut vid. A, cafzyel ut vid. B, Casziel C || Michrathon (quod supplevi): Mychaton B; cfr CXV 6 et 44 atque CXXXIII 29 || Satquiel: dacquiel ut vid. A, dat- C; cfr CXV 6 et CXXXIII 29 || iras e ira corr. B || concreare ut vid. C, pro- B, fort. recte || 2 vel ex et (ut vid.) corr. et in marg. ext. vel (ut vid.) add. B || scilicet om. C || eius om. B || ministros vix leg. B || saturnini: saturni C || 3 sunt¹ sup. lin. B || rex sup. lin. B || Assaibi: assaby B || Albunlich ut vid. C, albymalich ut vid. B; cfr CXXII 1 et CXXIX 8, 13, 17, 24, 32 || Haibalidech scripsi, haybalydech B, haibalicheth A, haibalichth C; cfr CXXIX 13, 20, 24, 29, 32 || Affrico: affrice B || subditis post corr. A, sub lin. B || 3: tres B || Mextyura ut vid. A, mexcyura C, mixtura ut vid. B; cfr CXXVIII 6, 11, 14, 20 || Alchibany: alchi bany B, alchybany C || Alflas scripsi, afflas AC et ut vid. B; cfr CXXII 2 et CXXVIII 6, 9, 11, 14, 20, 23 || ante penantur verba Subditis qui sunt tres del. atque in summa pag. Incipit . 2^{us}. liber scr. B || penantur ut vid. B, ponantur scr. sed sup. litt. -o- litt. e add. C; non liquet, nisi forte penor pro voce πένομαι e lingua Graeca mutata accipiendum sit; nam dubito, num i.q. poenor sit (vide Niermeyer 1984, s.v. poenare). cfr CVI 3, CVII 3, CVIII 3, CIX 4, CX 5, CXI 4 sed etiam CXVII 9.*

CVI (ABC) 1 De spiritibus iovialibus: Jovis consol in marg. ext. B (cfr cap. CXXIV) || Raphael ut vid. B || Pahamcocihel: pahanchociel B || Asassaiel: assassaiel B || attribuere: atque tribuere B, tribuere C || 2 scilicet om. B || Formione: litt. -mi- sup. lin. add. B || Guthryn scripsi, guchym AC, gutihym B; cfr CXXIV 2 et CXXIX 6, 10, 18, 21, 25, 29, 33 || 3 Nesaph: uesaph B

|| Naadob *scripsi*, anadob *codd.*; cfr CXXIV 3 et CXXVIII 5, 9, 12, 14, 17, 21, 24 || penantur: ponantur C; vide CV 3.

CVII (ABC) 1 De spiritibus Martis: Martis austrum *in marg. ext. B* (cfr cap. CXXI) || isti sunt B || Satihel: sacihel C || Yturahihel: yturahel B || Amabiel: amabyel B || **2** materialis: martialis C, naturalis B || est¹: et AC || eius ministros 3 B || totaliter *om. sed post subiugantur ras., ubi fort. totaliter scriptum erat, habet B* || **3** Iammax (vel Ianmax): yaumyax *ut vid. A, Jamax exp. et sup. lin. yaumyax et in marg. ext. yavmyax add. C; cfr CXXI 1 atque CXXIX 6 etc. atque CXXXII 3 etc. atque CXXXIII 3, 25* || Carmox e -moy (*ut vid.*) corr. B || Ycanohl *ut vid. A, ex Yanohl corr. C, ycanol B; cfr CXXIX 11, 26, 34 et CXXXIII 4* || Pasfran *ut vid. (pas^fn) A, pasfu^a scr. sed litt. -fu^a exp. et in marg. ext. fn^a (ut vid.) scr. C* || 5 *om. et loco eius scilicet add. C* || Atraurbiabilis (*ut vid.*) *scr. sed compendium litterarum -bi- alterarum exp. et in marg. ext. compendium ber/bre scr. et sup. lin. verba vel atraurbrabilis del. C* || Yachonaababur *scripsi, yathonaababub AC, vathona. ab aband scr. sed ab exp. (ut vid.) B; cfr CXXI 2 et CXXVIII 5, 12, 14, 17, 21, 24* || Carmehal: carmeal B || Innyhal: Jnnyhal C, myal B || penantur: vide CV 3.

CVIII (ABC) 1 De spiritibus Solaribus: Solis oriens *in marg. ext. B* (cfr cap. CXIX) || Solis: solares C || isti sunt C || Cafhael: caphael B || Dardihel: dardiel B || Hurathaphel *scripsi, hurathapel B, haurathaphel AC; cfr CXIV 6 et CXV 6, 44 et CXXXIII 27* || amorem + et B || divicias *om. B* || **2** ante magna verbum sunt B || vel¹: et B || Sol: solis B || et¹ *om. B* || **3** Barthan *ut vid. A, Barthan vel -am C, barthau ut vid. B; cfr CXIX 2 et CXXIX 21, 33 et CXXXII 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12 et CXXXIII 3, 12, 16, 25, 31 et CXL 3* || Thaadas: taadas B; litt. -a- alteram *sup. lin. add. A* || Chaudas: caudas B || Ialchal: Jalcal B || Baxhathau *scripsi, baxhathan A, barhathan vel -am C, baxatan e baratan corr. B; cfr CXXVIII 9, 11, 14, 18, 20, 23* || Gahathus: gahatus B || Caudes *scripsi, gaudes codd.; cfr CXIX 1 et CXXVIII 5, 11, 14, 18, 20, 23* || penantur: paenantur C; vide CV 3.

CIX (ABC) 1 De spiritibus Veneris: Veneris Negeha{m} (*ut vid.*) *in marg. ext. B* (cfr cap. CXXV) || Hanahel: hanael B || Salguyel: salgnyel *ut vid. C, salguiel B* || est eorum *ante corr. B* || risus *om. B* || lacivias: i.e. lascivias (*sic BC*) || et³ *om. B* || **2** et¹ *om. C* || quia: quod C || ante parva *ras. 20 fere litterarum (ut vid.) habet B* || forma *sup. lin. post est add. B* || graciosa: grossa C, gloriosa B || **3** 3 *scripsi, 4 codd.* || ante unum verbum scilicet B || duos *scripsi, tres*

AC, 3 B || 4 Cynassa scripsi, tynassa AB, cyuassa in tyuassa corr. C; cfr CXXV 2 et CXXIX 7, 11, 16, 19, 26, 30 et CXXXIII 4 || ventis in marg. ext. B || Cambores post corr. A || Trachathath scripsi, trachachach vel fort. tar- AC, cracacah B; cfr CXXV 3 et CXXVIII 5, 8, 15 || Nassar ut vid. A || Naasa: naassa B, uaasa ut vid. A; cfr CXXV 3 atque CXXVIII 8, 12, 15, 17, 20 || penantur: paenantur C; vide CV 3.

CX (ABC) 1 De spiritibus Mercurii: Mercurii ~ frigicap in marg. ext. B (cfr cap. CXXVI) || Sarapiel scripsi, saripiel AC, seraphiel B; cfr CXV 7 et CXXXIII 29 || eciam: et C, in B || 2 presentibus preteritis B || facta om. C || vel: et B || hoc om. B || secreta²: -um A || 3 ante Possunt verbum et C || eciam om. C || coniunguntur: iniunguntur B; an iniungitur scribendum sit? || referunt: -untur B || consilia secretorum: secreta consilia B; cfr CXXXIII 32 || mobilis: nobilis B || 4 est ut vid. B || 5 Habaa: habaha B || Hyyci: hyyn C, hyrcy B || Quyron, Zach, Eladeb scripsi, quyremzach. eladeb AC, quyreyuz. chaladel B; cfr CXXVI 2, CXXIX 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 35, CXXXIII 4 || eladab (quod seclusi): elidab B || scilicet om. C || Zobha: sobha B || Palas: pabas B || Sambas vel Sanbas C || penantur ut vid. C; vide CV 3.

CXI (ABC) 1 De spiritibus Lune: lune ~ occidens in marg. ext. B (cfr cap. CXX) || isti sunt A; cfr CVI 1, CVII 1, CVIII 1, CIX 1, CX 1 || Michael: Mychael B || Atithael: athitael B, anthael C || mutare: immitare C || 2 Sua¹: eorum in ras. B || est: et C || ensis om. AC || 3 ante unum verbum scilicet B || eius 3 B || eciam om. C || 4 Harthan scripsi, barthan codd.; cfr CXX 1 et CXXIX 7, 16, 20, 23, 27, 31, 34 et CXXXII 4, 6, 7, 10, 12 et CXL 4 || Bileth: hileth AC; cfr CXX 1 et CXXIX 7, 12, 16, 23, 27, 31, 34 et CXXXIII 4 || Milalu: Mylalu B || qui – requiescunt om. sed in summa pag. qui demones in ventis zephro subditis sunt 5. hebetel. amochab oylol Mi{---} (Mi{---} propter detrimentum cod.) scr. et post abucaba verba vel requiescunt (ut vid.) del. B || Amochap scripsi, amochab codd.; cfr CXXVIII 6, 8, 11, 15, 17, 20, 24 || Milau scripsi, milalu AC; cfr CXXVIII 6, 8, 11, 18, 20, 24 || Abuchaba scripsi, abuthaba AC; cfr Abucaba, sup., et CXXVIII 6, 8, 11, 15, 18, 20 et CXXIX 7, 12, 16, 20, 23, 31 || penantur: vide CV 3.

CXII (ABC) 1 Formacio circuli: De circulo faciendo in marg. ext. B || dominium: dominum ut vid. C (nisi forte dn̄u legendum sit), dominii B || regionem: -is B || formam: -e B || invocare: vocare B || 2 sint: sunt B || ante tegulas litt. s inceptam (ut vid.) del. C || post factas litt. o

maculatam (ut vid.) habet C || 3 coniungantur: coniugantur AC; cfr CX 3, CXV 8, CXXXIII 32 || 4 fiet: fiat B || 9 scr. sed sup. lin. 4 add. et in marg. ext. {ali}bi 4. pedes. (ut vid.) scr. B, 4 AC || 5 infra: vide IV 2 || quem: quam C || alcior: i.e. altior || et² om. C || 6 Tamen: cum C || oppressio: oppresso B || permittit: promittunt B || tamen: cum C || ibi: tibi C || fuerit: fieret C || 7 loco circuli: circulo C || sit sup. lin. B || mundatus: mundus B || prima mundicia: fort. i.q. V 3 et sqq. vel L 16, nisi mundicia pro mundacione accipiendum sit; tum vult cap. LI – XCVII (imprimis LI 7, ut vid.) dicere || 8 populum fidelem B || 9 hic (ut vid.) nunc B || teneo in manibus meis B || tuo om. C || ac: a B || 10 consulatur: consolatur C || sibi: sic C || possit cum ipsis om. B || consociari: associari B.

CXIII (ABC) 1 Prima dies *in ras.* B || dum: cum B, fort. recte || ut diximus: sc. in XCIX 1 || receperit: recipit BC || exiens: exeat B || eam: eciam B || ad circuli locum C || **2** Benediccio loci circuli: {Be}n(edicci)o (ut vid.) circuli in marg. ext. (fort. altera manus) B, om. C.

CXIV (ABC) 1 Secunda dies *inter verba completorium et ibit loco tituli maiore scriptura scr. A; cfr BC, inf.* || crastino: crastina die B || ecclesiam om. C || visitabit: viscitabit in viscitabit (sic) corr. C || completorium + secunda die BC (cfr sup.); hic in marg. ext. {Secunda} dies (fort. altera manus) scr. B || **2** habeat tunc B || invocatoria: litteram post -a ultimam rasis B || suffumigentur (quod addidi): cfr CXXVIII 2 et CXXXI 1 || ante ter verbum et (propter homoearchon verbi terra, ut vid.) B || **3** eadem: eandem A || nominabis: nominans B || **4** operari sup. lin. B || cum angelis: et angelos B || et¹: ac C || hore, mensis, temporis: horae m. ac t. C, hore et m. et t. B || qua scripsi, quo codd.; cfr XVIII 2, XXV 2, XXXIII 2, LXII 3 || volueris operari B || **5** Miel: Myhel B || Sarapiel scripsi, Saraphiel C, Saripiel A, serapiel B; vide CX 1 || **5 – 6** Gabriel – Salguiel: et cetera AC || Michael² scripsi, mathael B; cfr CXI 1 || Michrathon (quod supplevi): vide CV 1 || Sathquyel fort. post corr. e Sathanyel || Pahamcociel scripsi, pahancociel B; cfr CVI 1, CXV 6 et 44, CXXXIII 27 || **6** concordiam: -as B || et om. B || **7** petiero om. sed signo inserendi lacunam indic. B || **8** diei + et B || **9** tribubus: tribus per haplographiam C || Zebedeie: -deye B.

CXV (ABC) 1 3^a dies (fort. altera manus) in marg. ext. B, 3^a die C || mundis: -us B, fort. recte || canabinisque: canabinis C || indutus: -tis B || incipies: incipiens A, incipiendum B || **2** Preparacio ad invocandum in marg. ext. scripta male interpretatus in preparacio adinvocans

mutavit rubricator A, preparacio adinvocandum in marg. ext. add. B, Praeparacio ad invocacionem C || Habeas: Habens C || 3 hoc: hec B || eciam om. BC || temet ipsum: teipsum C || dicas sup. lin. B || oracione – cetera: vide C 15 – 27 || 49^a A; cfr C 15 et CI 5 || et cetera om. B || 4 Addicio in marg. ext. B, ante verbum ut C || post sanctissimis verbum sanctis exp. B || iusta sup. lin. B || penitus om. C || 5 Invocacio angelorum fort. postea add. (angelorum in marg. ext. scriptum) B || O vix leg. A || O vos post corr. B || 6 Cafziel ut vid. A, Casziel C || Micrathon scripsi, micratom B, mictathon AC; vide CV 1 || post Raphael¹ verba caphael dardiel hurachaphel del. C; cfr inf. || Paamchociel: paancociel B || Asassaiel: assassaiel B || Satiel: saciel C || Amabiel in Amyabiel corr. B, amyabiel AC; cfr CVII 1 || Hurathaphel ut vid. A, hurachaphel BC || Salguyel: salguiel B || 7 Miel: myel BC || Sarapiel: sariapiel AC; cfr CXXXIII 29 || Michael: mychaib B || Samyel scripsi, samiel B, gamyel AC; cfr CXI 1 et CXIV 5 et CXV 44 et CXXXIII 28 || Athithael scripsi, atitael B, achichael AC; cfr 44, inf., CXI 1, CXIV 5, CXXXIII 28 || celis + et B || autem om. C || 8 nos¹: vos BC || nos² & ³: vos B || ante custodiat verbum nos AC || ante nomine verbum in B, fort. recte; cfr II 1 et imprimis III 5 sed etiam inf., 21, 24, 36, 37, 45 || 9 cuius: cui C || post 38 notas Arabicas numeri 39 del. C || 10 altissimus + et B || sanctissimus + et B || 11 incommensurabilis: immensurabilis C || essencia ex esse corr. B || 12 gloriose: gloriae scr. et post hoc verbum et sup. lin. add. C || pleni: -e B || genuflectuntur: genu curvantur B; post -t- priorem litteram rasit A || et¹ ut vid. B || humiliter in marg. ext. B || 13 infra: vide IV 2 || signatur: sum signatus B || Amen om. B || 14 Sigillum et ligacio: ligacio (fort. loco custodis) paginam complens scr. sed in summa pagina sequenti Sigillum primum et ligacio (fort. altera manus) add. B || Vos ... obedire: eodem fere sensu ac Vos ... ut ... oboediatis (vel ... ad oboediendum); cfr 23, inf., et CXXXIII 14 - 15 || Vos: litt. prima non leg. A || sanctissimos e sanctos corr. C || (14 – 15) et eciam – honesta: construe et eciam coniuro (sc. vos) ... dicere et facere ... || eciam om. C || 15 quo: quibus B || ante creature verbum nature del. B || que: litt. -e sup. lin. add. B || Ya: vide CI 8 || Adonay scripsi, donarum AC, donarum scr. sed exp. (ut vid.) et ante hoc verbum signum inserendi locavit sicut etiam inter verba Sabaoth et Heloy et in marg. ext. adonay scr. B; cfr CI 5 || Sabaoth: cfr CI 7 || Heloy: cfr CI 8 || Genouem scripsi, genonem ut vid. AB, gerionem C; cfr C 23 et CI 7 || Merquerpon scripsi, mesquerpon codd.; cfr C 6 et CI 4 || Usye: Usie C, vsie B || Achedion: achodion B || Zebedio: zebediom vel zebedion B; cfr Zebedeie CXIV 9, CXV 19 et 37 || 16 an et² secludendum vel ante Vos² transponendum sit? || 17 vos ut B || infra: vide IV 2 || 18 venereis in ras. B || speris: vide CIV 2 || iste scripsi, ista codd. || Bacalgar: bagalgar B || Totalg,

Yfarselogan: totalg. yfarsemlogon B, totalgyfar selbgon C || Meremieca *ut vid.* A || 19 sibi: si C || sancti sui B || 20 *et² sup. lin. add.* B || misericors *om.* C || nostris: meis B || gracia: -ae C; *ante gracia verbum gracia (ut vid.) del.* B || largitatis: -te C || 21 *ante nomine verbum* In C || Gonathaym e -thym *corr.* B || Maloth: *cfr CI 3* || Yhoston: phoston C; *cfr Ysiston et Fothon CI 5* || Hemonege ex -noge *corr.* B || Anepheneston (*quod correxi*): *cfr C 20 et CI 6* || Stobr: scoboz B || Otheos: o theos C; *vide XLV 8* || Tutheon: *cfr CI 6* || Chatheon: ca- C, chateon B || Agla: *cfr CI 1* || 22 *hiis sup. lin. add.* B || igitur: ergo C || quamvis: quam C || vestra: nostra *ut vid.* C || creatoris: -i C || 23 ego tamen B || vestrum *ut vid.* A || cilicio: ulicio (*ut vid.*) *scr. sed sup. lin. vel cilicio add. et post ea verba signum, quo in marg. ext. bis facto locus similis (25, inf.) monstretur, habet* C || obedire ... vos: *vide 14, sup.* || 24 eterni: etc. cui C, eterni cuius B || insignium: in signum C || vos *om.* C || *ante suo verba tuo .N. del.* B || Finit: Finitur B, Fuit (*ut vid.*) *verbum in marg. int. scriptum male interpretatus scr. rubricator* A || (24 – 25) Finitur – coniuracio *fort. altera manus* B || (25 – 30) Vos – dignemini: *i.e.* Vos ... ego, qui me vestris officiis impono, quamvis ... indutus sum, qui ... sublimitatis imperium humiliter deprecor, quamvis (*quod/quia fort. exspectes*) ... illud non valeam deprecare, obedienter precipio ... quatinus *etc.* || 25 Vos: *litt. prima non leg.* A || indutus cilicio: imbutus filicio (*sic*) C; *post filicio lacunam quinque fere litterarum habet C (veri similiter pro eodem signo faciendo, quod post cilicio supra (23) et in marg. ext. locavit)* || 26 qui¹: quod C || sicut: sic C || qui² – nominavit: *non liquet* || Moysi: *dubito, num idem qui Moses ille legifer tribuum Israel; cfr IV 2, LXXXIV 4, C 20 et 21* || 27 *ante precipio verbum deprecor exp.* B || Ombonar: ombonare et B; *cfr CI 4* || Stimulamathon (*vel -om*) *ut vid.* A, stimulamaton *ut vid.* B (*cfr CI 4*); *ante hoc verbum stumula (ut vid.) del. et post idem et scr.* B || Orion + et B; *cfr CI 4* || Eryon *scripsi*, eiyon A, Eiyon *ut vid.* C, egirion B; *cfr C 9 et CI 4* || Noymos *scripsi*, nomygs AC, nomigon *ut vid.* B; *cfr C 9 et CI 5* || festinantem: festivitatem B || Pep *scripsi*, pef *codd.*; *cfr C 9 et CI 5* || nomina dei B || 28 celsitudinis: -em C || nulla: -am C || nisi: vt C || humanitas: -atis C *et ut vid.* B || 30 a *in marg. ext.* A || saturninis e saturnalibus *corr.* C || venereis *in ras.* B || mercurialibus + et B || speris (*vide CIV 2*) *om.* A || *ante descendere litt. desp (ut vid.) del.* B || 31 Placacio *in ras.* (*fort. altera manus*) B || *ante Vos litt. om. rubricator (ut vid.; fort. O)* A || Bohel: boel B || ceteri *sup. lin.* B; *an cetera sit legendum (c. codd.)?* || eorundem *vel fort. eorumdem (eordê)* AB; *cfr CXXXVIII 25 et CXXXVII 11* || 35 *in forma benivola: in forma benevola (ut vid.) in marg. ext.* B || *infra: vide IV 2* || ceteris e c *in marg. ext. corr.* B || speris: *vide CIV 2* || 36 vobis: nobis C || sunt ista *in marg. ext.* B || 88 *om.* A || 37 ergo: igitur B || *ante nomine verbum* in B ||

Abx: abs B; *perperamne pro Abr?* || Abra: *perperamne pro Abrac?* cfr CXXXIII 56 ||
Abracala: *perperamne pro Abracada?* || Eleyon: elyon B; cfr CXXXVII 6 || 38 imparo: i.e.
impero; cfr CXXXIII 10, 15, 39 *sed etiam CXXIX 15 et 23* || omnes: -nis B || infernorum: in
fernalium C || 39 ineffabile: admirabile B || Tetragramaton: -grammaton C; vide CI 2 || quod:
qui B || Hebraice + dicitur B || Heloy: vide IV 48 || Arabice + dicitur B || Theos: vide XVI 1 ||
latine deus B || 40 Rethala: rechala B || Rabam in marg. ext. B || Cauthalee ut vid. C, chantalee
B; cfr CXXXIII 19 || Durhulo ut vid. C || Archyma: archima B; cfr CI 8 || Rabur: cfr CI 8 || 41
marcialibus: marcianis A; cfr CXV 18 et 30 || Solaribus om. C || speris (vide CIV 2) +
descendere dignemini B || et¹ iteravit C || in forma benivola: in forma benevol{a} (ut vid.) in
marg. ext. B || 42 michi om. C || super: supra C || infra: vide IV 2 || nunc: misericorditer C || hic
– dicens: hic prosternat se in terram in modum crucifixi clausis oculis et ponat manum
inversam super caput suum et eis signum ostendat dicens B; ponat – ostendat: cfr 45, inf. || 43
permanere scripsi, promanere in ras. B, pro maiore AC || atque: et B || infinita ut vid. B || 44
sub Boel lineam duxit et sup. lin. notam Arabicam numeri 1 scr. B || Cafziel: caphziel scr. et
sub eo verbo lineam duxit et sup. lin. 1 scr. B || Micrathon scripsi, macrathon AC, macraton B;
vide CV 1 || saterquiel (quod seclusi): saterqui{el} in marg. ext. B; cfr CXIV 5 et CXV 6
(angelus Saturninus idem est ac Iovialis, ut vid.; cfr CV 1 atque CVI 1) || Raphael¹: raphael
AC; cfr CVI 1, CXIV 5, CXV 6 || Paamcociel: -chociel C; litt. Paam- vix leg. B || Asassaiel:
assassaiel B || Yturaiel ut vid. A, ittiraiei ut vid. B; cfr CVII 1, CXIV 5, CXV 6, CXXXIII 28 ||
Amabiel: amiabiel C, amiabil A; cfr CVII 1 et CXIV 5 || Caphael ut vid. B || Hurathaphel:
hurachaphel B || Salguyel: salguiel B || Michael: coithael A, coithael e mithabl (ut vid.) corr.
C; cfr CX 1, CXIV 5, CXV 6, CXXXIII 29 || Myel ut vid. B, miel C || Sarapiel scripsi, satapiel
post litteram (fort. t alteram) ante litt. -t- deletam C, satipiel AB; vide CX 1 || Mychael: mi- B
|| Samyel: samiel B || Athithael: achitael AC; cfr CXI 1, CXIV 5, CXV 7, CXXXIII 28 || 45
letantes: -er B || suum: suum sanctissimum C, eius B || capud^{1&2}: i.e. caput (sic BC et C); vide
LXVI 1 || hic – ostendat om. B; sed cfr sup., 42 || 46 lineam verborum (ta)liter ter – quasi in
ras. (fort. ab altera manu scriptam) B, id autem perperam; nam linea verborum ter taliter
invocaveris. si non prima vice veniant vel 2. audies quasi ful- proxime illam sequitur || 47
debent: -es C || alloqui: sensu passivo || post alloqui verbum et del. C || nec: neque B || aspici: -
ere C || loquantur: loquuntur C || dicat: dicas exspectes; sed cfr 45, sup. || 48 fueris: -it B ||
concedent ut vid. B || complebitur: conceditur B, fort. recte || quod: quid C || 49
Quocienscumque etc.: hic in marg. ext. Conclusio scr. C || predictis 27 scr. et in marg. ext.

aliquid, fort. {2}7 c{apitula}, *add.* B || *est, voca ut vid.* B || *et totam naturam etc.: hic in ima pag.* Samaym. Aymaeleon *scr.* B || *racione: oracione scr. sed sub lin.* *racione add.* B || *desiderantis: litt.* -rantis *sup. lin.* *add.* B || *Deum ut vid.* B || 50 *quando: cum* C || *venerint: -unt* B || *Pacem ut vid.* B || *in om.* B || *mundacionis post corr.* B || 51 *quesivisti: nescisti (fort. e ques- correctum)* B || *e contrario: econtra* C || *utramque: eodem fere sensu ac quamque vel omnia, ut vid.* || *simul om.* C || 52 *una sup. lin.* B || *quodlibet: quolibet ut vid.* (q^o-) A, *quod oportet* B || *Domino: deo* B || *quibus: quibus ut vid.* B, *quavis potest* C || *nobis: vobis* B || *concedat: condant* B || *qui – seculorum om.* B || *Amen + Explicit liber 2^{us}.* *operis sacri et benedicti. (fort. altera manus)* B.

CXVI (ABC, AC) 1 *Incipiunt – aeris: Incipit 3^{us}. (sc. liber) de constriccione spirituum aereorum cuius primum capitulum (fort. altera manus) B || tercii om.* C || *qui: quod* C || *ante De² notam Arabicam numeri 2^m add.* B || *ante constriccione compendium con exp.* B || 2 *ante De¹ notam Arabicam numeri 3^m.* B || *tabulas + ut patet in principio libri* B || (2 – 12) *De forma – voluptatis om.* B || *ut non respondeat: non liquet; cfr II 16 || (AC) 3 facienda: cfr II 17 || 4 ante ubicumque litt.* uic *del.* C || 6 *De¹ om.* C || 7 *ceraturis: i.e. seraturis (cfr II 21), caeraturis* C || *ante provocanda verba facienda vel* C || *mulieribus: litt.* -i- *priorem sup. lin.* *add.* C || 8 *cuilibet: cuiuscumque* A; *an cuicumque scribendum sit? Sed cfr II 22 || qualemcumque scripsi, qualemcumque* A, *quotiescumque* C; *cfr II 22 || placuerit post corr. (ut vid.)* C || *fuganda: fugando exspectes (cfr II 23); sed cfr facienda 3, sup., et II 17 || 9 rehabenda: retrahenda* C (*cfr II 23*) || 10 *homines vel aves* C || 11 *et²: vel* C || 12 *est: sit* C || *tocius om.* C.

CXVII (ABC) 1 *Finitis capitulis om.* B || *prohemium: i.e. prooemium || in spiritibus aereis om.* BC || *Cum: tUm ut vid.* A || 2 *aeris ut vid.* B || *posuimus: inter litt.* -s- *priorem et -u- litteram rasi* A || *superiores ut vid.* C || *et a quibus etc.: hic in marg. ext.* {A} *qua possunt {uirtu}te subiugari (ut vid.) scr.* B || *a om.* C || *poterat: posset exspectes || 3 spirituum omnium* B || *faciemus: faciamus* B || 4 *liquidum post corr.* A || *recipiens e retipiens corr.* C || *et² sup. lin.* C || *est² ut vid.* B || *simpliciter e simplex et sup. lin. corr.* C, *similiter* B || 5 *sunt in marg. ext.* A || *ipsi: i.e. spiritus aerii, ut vid., nisi forte alii loco ipsi eiusdem scribendum sit; cfr ipso composito sup., 4 || 6 in: litt.* -n *maculae causa vix leg.* B || 7 *complexiones ut vid.* B || *nunc ut vid.* B || 8 *aeris tribulacionem* C || 9 *penatur: vide CV 3 || 10 habilis ut vid.* B || *qui: quia* AC ||

tunc (*quod seclusi*): cfr quia tunc sup., 9 || aere: litt. -e ultimam sup. lin. add. C || 11 ideo: idcirco C || vincantur: mutantur A, imitantur C.

CXVIII (ABC) 1 vero sup. lin. C || post duo verba de spiritibus orientalibus in parte lineae extrema loco tituli (fort. altera manus) scr. B, sed hunc titulum in cap. CXIX ut in locum magis proprium transposui (vide inf.) || quidam¹⁻⁴: quidem (quidem² + vero) B || 2 illi fort. ex isti corr. A || ante occidentales litteram del. C || occidentales ut vid. B || 3 quia: quod C || et⁴ sup. lin. B || ante omnibus² verbum in BC, sed in omnibus corr. (ut vid.) in marg. int. B || 4 istis: illis C || quoniam: quod C, quia B || post sive¹ litt. si del. C || cognicio: inter litt. -i-priorem et -c- litteram rasi A.

CXIX (ABC) 1 De spiritibus orientalibus transposui, om. AC; cfr CXVIII 1, sup. || subditi: litt. -ti in marg. int. iteravit B || eum (sc. boream) scripsi, eos codd.; cfr CXXI 2 et CXXII 2 || Baxhatau – Iarabal: cfr CVIII 3 || Baxhatau scripsi, bashatau B, Bashacan AC; vide CVIII 3 || rex (*quod seclusi*): cfr CVIII 3 atque CXXVIII 5 et sqq. || Gahatus scripsi, hahatus codd.; cfr CVIII 3 atque CXXVIII 5 etc. || Iarabal scripsi, ierabal codd.; cfr CVIII 3 atque CXXVIII 5, 20, 23 || 2 hos 4 demones: i.e. 4 ... in oriente regnantes, sup., et quorum..., inf. || congregare + et B || constringere om. C || ligare vix leg. B || quorum etc.: hic in ima pag. aliquot verba, quae vix leg. (fort. d{omini} s{unt solis lune martis septentrionis}), scr. B || Barthan – Yalcal: cfr CVIII 3 || Taadas etc.: hic in ima pag. {Et ventus eius dicitur} borias. zephrus. subsolanus affricus scr. B || Caudas: gaudas A, gandas ut vid. C; cfr CVIII 3 et CXXIX 13 etc. || Yalcal: yalchal B || 3 natura vix leg. B || gencium om. C || 4 grosa: gratiosa C || color eorum + est C || brunium ut vid. B || ante celi verbum sicut B || coruschacio: i.e. coruscatio || commovere: movere C.

CXX (ABC) 1 De spiritibus occidentalibus post quibus in parte lineae extrema loco tituli scr. B, om. AC || illi: isti B || Harthan – Habuchaba: cfr CXI 4 || Milalu: My- B || Habuchaba scripsi, habuthaba ut vid. A, habuthala BC; vide CXI 4 || Lune etc.: hic in marg. ext. lune zephrus scr. B || 2 post excitantes (ubi eum (sc. zephyrum) addidi) verbum eos sup. lin. add. B; sed cfr CXXI 2 et CXXII 2 || Hebethel – Abuchaba: cfr CXI 4 || Hebethel ex hebothel corr. B || Amocap, Oilol scripsi, amacopoibol AC, anacapoibol in marg. ext. B; vide CXI 4 et cfr CXXVIII 6, 11, 15, 17, 20, 24 || Mylalu (*quod correxi*): cfr CXXVIII 6, 8, 11, 18, 20, 24 ||

Abuchaba *scripsi*, abuthaba *codd.*; vide CXI 4 || ac: et C || 3 dare ad libitum B || de: a C || facta et: perfecta ac B; ante facta *litt. f del. C* || atque: et B || 4 fleumatica: i.e. phlegmatica || multum ut vid. B || inflatum: *litt. in- sup. lin. add. C* || 5 magna¹ *scripsi*, magni *codd.* || signum + eorum B, fort. recte; cfr CXIX 4, CXXII 6, CXXIV 6, CXXV 6 sed etiam CXXI 5 et imprimis CXXVI 10 || cadere ut vid. B.

CXXI (ABC) 1 De spiritibus meridionalibus om. C || Iammax – Pasfran: cfr CVII 3 || Carmox *scripsi*, carmax *codd.*; cfr CVII 3, CXXIX 15, 21, 26, 30, 34, CXXXIII 3 || Ichanol *scripsi*, Jchanel C, ithael A, ythanel B; cfr CVII 3 et CXXIX 11, 26, 34 et CXXXIII 4 || Pasfran ut vid. (-fⁿ; in marg. int. vel passⁿ add. C) AC, pasfrau B; cfr CVII 3 atque CXXIX 6 etc. || quibus omnes etc.: hic in marg. ext. Martis (ut vid.) subsolanus *scr. B* || subsolanus: litteram post subso rasi B || 2 eum: eos *scr. sed in marg. ext. signum inserendi et verbum eum add. B* || Atraurbiabilis – Proathophas: cfr CVII 3 || Atraurbiabilis: Acrauthiabilis in Acraurhiabilis (ut vid.) *corr. C* || Yaconaabadur: yacouaabadur ut vid. AB; cfr CXXVIII 5, 12, 17, 21, 24 || Innial ut vid. B, inual ut vid. A, muial C; cfr CVII 3 atque CXXVIII 8 etc. || constringere om. B || ac: et C || 3 occisiones: occisiciones (*sic; per dittographiam, ut vid.*) B || prodiciones: per- B, fort. recte || cum ut vid. B || que: qui B || sanitatem: *litt. -t- priorem sup. lin. add. B* || 4 parva + et C || 5 insani ut vid. B || combustionis: -es B || Signum + eorum B; cfr annotationem criticam ad CXX 5, sup. || quod om. B.

CXXII (ABC) 1 de septentrionalibus spiritibus B || Maymon – Yasfla: cfr CV 3 || Maymon vel -om A || Albunlich ut vid. A, albimalich B, Alb uneluth *scr. et litt. -n- maculae causa sup. lin. iteravit C* || Assaibi ut vid. B || Haibalidech *scripsi*, halibalidech B, halibalideth AC; vide CV 3 || Yasfla post *litt. -s- sup. lin. additam A*, yaffla B, yaasia C || subditi: *litt. sub- vix leg. B* || Saturno etc.: hic in marg. ext. {saturni} affricus (ut vid.) *scr. B* || 2 Mextyura – Alflas: cfr CV 3 || Mextyura ut vid. B, Mexcyura A et post *litt. -c- sup. lin. additam C*; cfr CXXVIII 6, 11, 14, 20 || et⁵ *sup. lin. A, om. C* || 3 generare ut vid. B || dare cum libito ut vid. B || membrorum: membrum AC || 4 gracilia: post *litt. -a ultimam duas litt. rasi A* || parte anteriori ... parte posteriori: *sc. capitis, ut vid.* || anteriori ut vid. B || alterum: alium B || et longa *sup. lin. C* || mensuram ut vid. B || 5 duos propter detrimentum *cod. non leg. B* || flere: adesse B || 6 ante alba *litt. 1 (ut vid.) del. C*.

CXXIII (ABC) 1 *sup. hoc cap. verba De spiritibus inter orientem et meridiem loco tituli scr. B, sed hunc titulum in cap. CXXIV ut in locum magis proprium transposui (vide inf.)* || de perfecte: deperfeccione B || hinc: hic BC || 2 est om. B || nec¹: non C || pro¹ in marg. ext. A, in marg. int. B || pro² postea add. (ut vid.) B.

CXXIV (ABC) 1 De spiritibus inter orientem et meridiem *transposui, om. AC; cfr CXXIII 1, sup.* || Dicamus igitur *etc.: in marg. ext. Jovis consol scr. B* || meridiem ex occidentem *corr. C* || et² – equinocciales: et sunt in ea angili qui equinoctiales appellantur *in marg. ext. (fort. altera manus) scr. sed appellantur del. et haec verba ante appellatur inserenda indic. C* || 2 Formione – Guthryn: *cfr CVI 2* || rex in marg. int. B || Guthryn: gutihyn A, gutthyu ut vid. B; *cfr CXXIX 6, 10, 18, 21, 25, 29, 33* || sunt *sup. lin. B* || ventis *scripsi, vento codd.* || 3 Et om. C || eos *scripsi, eius codd.* || Harit – Naadob: *cfr CVI 3* || Harit *scripsi, harix codd. (cfr CVI 3 atque CXXVIII 5 etc.); sup. lin. verbum vel et alteram formam nominis (fort. herix) add. et del. C* || Nesaph *scripsi, nesach AB (nesach naadob e nesachnaadob corr. B), nesath C; cfr CVI 3 atque CXXVIII 5, 9, 11, 17, 21, 24* || dispergere constringere C, c. et d. B || ac: et C || 4 tribuere: *litteram post tri del. A* || leticias: -am B || dominium: dampnum B || 5 tam (vel fort. tantum ut vid.) C || motu¹: metu ut vid. C || benivolus: benevolens BC || burnitum: brunitum B || 6 chorcascio: *i.e. coruscatio* || a om. B.

CXXV (ABC) 1 Alii *etc.: hic in marg. ext. veneris Negohan (fort. altera manus) scr. B* || nogahem *scripsi, nogoham vel -han A, nogohan ut vid. C, negohan B; cfr CXXVIII 16 et 19, CXXIX 19, CXXX 5, CXXXII 10* || 2 Sarabocres – Cynassa: *cfr CIX 4* || ventis: -o B || 3 eos *sup. lin. B* || Cambores – Naassa: *cfr CIX 4* || rex (*quod seclusi*): *cfr CIX 4 atque CXXVIII 5 et sqq.* || Trachatat: trathatat C, tracatat B || congregare + et C || ac: et C || proprio loco B || 4 quo + eius C || stagnum (*post sta litteram del. A*): stannum B || hominis: -es B || per iteravit B || ut: et B || 5 voluntates: voluptates B || 6 color eorum + est A; *sed cfr CXIX 4, CXX 4, CXXI 4, CXXIV 5, CXXVI 9* || nix in marg. ext. A || insuper: *litt. in- sup. lin. add. C* || puelle ... videbitur: puelle ... videbuntur *vel* puellas ... videbitur *vel fort. puella ... videbitur exspectes* || vocare: vocare A.

CXXVI (ABC) 1 De spiritibus *etc. post septemtrionem² loco tituli scr. B, om. AC; hic in marg. ext. {mercurii} ffrigicap scr. B* || 2 Abaa – Eladep: *cfr CX 5* || Abaa *scripsi, abas codd.;*

cfr CX 5, CXXIX 24 etc., CXXXII 3 etc., CXXXIII 4, CXL 4 || Hyici, Quyron: hyiciquiron *in* hyici quiron *corr.* B, liyci quiron *scr. sed* liyci *del. et sup. lin.* vel hiyci *add.* C || Zach: zath A, zath(eladep) C; *cfr CXXIX 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 27, 28, 35 atque CXXXIII 4* || Eladeb *scripsi*, eladep A, (zath)eladep C, aledep B; *cfr CX 5, CXXIX 12, 16, 20, 24, 35, CXXXIII 4* || ventis *e vento corr.* C || 3 Zobha – Zambas: *cfr CX 5* || rex (*quod seclusi*): *cfr CX 5 atque CXXVIII 5 et sqq.* || congregare + et C || ac: et C || 4 Natura: *litt. -tura propter detrimentum cod. vix leg.* B || quecumque: quicumque B || vel: et B || omnia² *in marg. ext.* A || presencia preterita B, praesentia praeterita C; *cfr CX 2 sed etiam II 7, III 29, CIII 4* || 5 experimenta: experientia C || rectificare: vivificare B || eciam *om.* C || 6 ante corpora *litt. co (ut vid.) del.* C || eciam¹⁻³ *om.* C || mixta: -is C || transmutare *ut vid.* B || senem: *litt. -nem sup. lin. add.* B || ante iuvenem *verbum sicut* B || e contrario: *eius ut vid.* C, *veri similiter per compendium male solutum* || quamlibet *om.* B || si *propter detrimentum cod. vix leg.* A || placeat: placuerit C || 7 sublimare *vix leg.* A || sublimes: *litt. sub- propter detrimentum cod. vix leg.* A || opprimere: deprimere C || dare vel auferre *vix leg.* A || 8 aliorum *om.* C || set hoc *etc.: hic in marg. ext. verbum, quod legi vix pot. (fort. dn°, i.e. domino), scr.* B || 9 veneranda: *litt. -e- priorem sup. lin. add.* A || rauca: *litt. -u- sup. lin. add.* C || armigeri (*ut vid.*) *post corr.* C || compti: competenti (*sic*) B || color eorum + est B || 10 Et: *sed C.*

CXXVII (ABC, AB) 1 Finita – spirituum *om.* B || ante incipit *verbum* Hic B; *hic in marg. ext.* Inceptio operis (*ut vid.*) *scr.* B || ante operandi *litt. p del.* C || eis: spiritibus antedictis B; *post eis des.* C || (AB) ergo: igitur B || sibi: si A || 2 in predictis: *vide IV 56, V 3et sqq., L 16, LI 17, XCVIII 1, CI 49, CXII 7, CXV 1* || venerit: veniat B || 3 19 + et B || spiritu sancto B || ut diximus: *sc. in LII 5* || operante: -i B || dicens + oracionem sequentem B || 4 Oracio *om.* B || Deum *ut vid.* B || istius: illius *ut vid.* (19) B || 5 tuo: gratie tue B || voluntate: volente A || ad *om.* A || 6 ut dictum est: *sc. in CXIV 1* || *post circulus verbum et inserendum indic.* B || 7 – 9 Hoc facto – in figura: *hic figuram e sex circulis idem centrum habentibus compositam, in qua verba, nomina, litterae scriptae sunt, habet* B || 7 protrahat²: -et A || unus: alter B || 9 protrahes: -has *ut vid.* B (*protrahet vel -at exspectes; sed cfr 15, inf.*) || infra (*vide IV 2*): intra B || dimencionibus: *i.e. dimensionibus* || et diffinicionibus (*i.e. definitionibus*) *om.* B || subsequitur

inferius in figura: patet in figura precedenti *B* (cfr *sup.*); *hic in ima pag.*

eloy karathiel

] meridies

karathiel eloy

*scr. B, quo modo nomina angelorum meridionalium in figura scripta mutavit || 10 ut: et B || durum est homini propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || municione vix leg. B || maxima ali}qualiter propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || 11 vult ut vid. B || sagacem et vix leg. B || ignorat ar}ma propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || 12 Bene vix leg. B || sibi caveat propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || quia¹: quod B || faciendo, quia ibi propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || 13 equa vix leg. B || nec sint propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || ubicumque in marg. ext. B || 15 Sic ex Hic corr. B || post extra verbum trium fere litterarum (veri similiter eum) del. B || cedula (i.e. scedula): -a B || 7 nomina creatoris (cfr IV 15 – 37): *hic in marg. ext. signum et in ima pag. idem signum et verba 7. nomina dei habet B || Lialy (quod supplevi): cfr IV 15 – 18 || Lialg: lyalg B || Veham scripsi, vehem codd.; cfr IV 34 || facies: facis B || figuram circulatorum, quam huc ut in locum magis proprium transposui, post CXXVIII 12 (...excitare faciat) habet A. Haec figura non eadem quam quae in B est (vide sup., 7 – 9).**

CXXVIII (*AB, A*) 1 Secunda dies: {secun}da die *in marg. ext. B || vespas: litt. -s ultimam in ras. B || 2 sint: sunt B || ponas: litt. -a- sup. lin. B || suffumiges: fumiges B || 1 et 2: 1.2.2 scr. sed postea 2 priorem del. et sup. eum signum inserendi locavit et in marg. ext. signum inserendi et quattuor vel quinque verba, quae legi vix possunt (fort. et 2 incipiens ab oriente), ab altera manu addita habet A || noghahem¹ & ² scripsi, noghaham A, nogaham B; cfr inf., 16 et 19, CXXIX 19, CXXX 5, CXXXII 10 || 3 suffumigando: subfu- B || novies: 9. B || 4 Incipit excitacionis ventorum primus ... meridie: Incipiunt excitaciones ventorum. primus ... meridie B || 5 Baxhatau scripsi, -tan A, -than B; vide CVIII 3 || Caudes ut vid. A, gaudes B || Rion ut vid. B || Yaconaababur: litt. -o- sup. lin. iteravit B || Carmeal: carmel B || Ynial scripsi, ynail A, ynayl B; cfr 8, 12, 14 etc., inf., atque etiam CVII 3 et CXXI 2 || Prohathophas ut vid. B || Cambores (vel Can-): camcoreres vel can- B || Nassar ut vid. codd. || 6 Naassa ut vid. A, naasa ut vid. B || Hebethel: be- ut vid. A; cfr inf., 8, 11, 15, 17, 20, 24, et CXI 4 ac CXX 2 || Oylol: oilol B || Mylau: milau B || Abucaba: abuchala B || Zobha: zoba B || Sambas ut vid. A || Mextyura: mextiura B || Alcybany: altibani ut vid. B || meis ... promti petitionibus et preceptis: cfr CXV 35 || promti: i.e. prompti; cfr CXXIX 9 et 14 || preceptis vix leg. B || constringat: -it*

post corr. B || **8** Carmeal *scripsi*, gar- *codd.*; *cfr* 5, *sup.*, et 12, 14, 21, 24, *inf.*, *atque etiam CVII 3 et CXXI 2* || Innyal *ut vid. codd.* || Trachatat *ut vid. A* || Nassar *ut vid. A*, uaassar *ut vid. B*; *cfr* 5, *sup.*, et 12, 15, 17, 20, *inf.*, *atque etiam CIX 4, CXXV 2 ac 3, CXXIX 7, 11 etc., CXXXIII 4* || Naassa: uaassa *ut vid. B* || Oylol *scripsi*, oybol *ut vid. A*, oiboil *ut vid. B*; *vide CXX 2* || Mylau: Milau *B* || Abuchaba *ut vid. A* || Zobha: zobia *A* || **9** Mextyura: mox- *A*; *cfr sup.*, 6, et *inf.*, 11, 14, 20, 23 || Alcibany *scripsi*, altibany *A*, altybani *B*; *cfr* 6, *sup.*, et 20 ac 23, *inf.*, *atque etiam CV 3 et CXXII 2* || Alflas: alflos *B* || Baxatau: -tou *B* || Caudes, Yarabal, Harit (*quae addidi*): *cfr sup.*, 5, et *inf.*, 11, 14, 17 – 18, 20 – 21, 23 || Ryon: bion *A*; *cfr sup.*, 5, et *inf.*, 11, 14, 17, 21, 23 *atque etiam CVI 3 et CXXIV 3* || Domini: dei *B* || constringant + amen *B* || **10** in occidente¹: *litt. in oc- propter detrimentum cod. vix leg. B* || Tunc – dicat *om. B* || **11** Oylol: oiboil *B* || Milau: mylau *B* || Abucaba: abuchaba *B* || Zambas: sambas *B*; *cfr sup.*, 6 et 9, et *inf.*, 15, 20, 23, *sed etiam 18* || Mextyura *ut vid. B* || Alcybany *scripsi*, alty- *codd.*; *vide 9, sup.* || Baxhatau: baxatau *B* || Gaatus: gahatus *B* || Yarabal *scripsi*, ystrabal *codd.*; *vide CXIX 1* || Rion: ryon *B* || **12** Ynnyal: ymyal *ut vid. B* || Proathophas: proha- *B* || Trachathat *scripsi*, trathathat *A*, trathatat *B*; *vide CIX 4* || Naassa: naasa *B* || convincat e convingat *corr. A* || que: qui *B* || **13** Tunc – dicat *om. B* || **14** Mextyura *ut vid. A* || Alchibany *scripsi*, althabany *A*, althabani *B*; *vide 9, sup.* || Baxhatau: baxatau *B* || Gahatus: haatus *A* || Ryon *ut vid. A*, ryou *ut vid. B* || Nesaph, Naadob *scripsi*, nesaphapuadaob *A*, messaphah. naadob *ut vid. B*; *vide CVI 3 et CXXIV 3* || Iaconaababur: -bus *A*; *cfr sup.*, 5, 8, 12, et *inf.*, 17, 21, 24 || Innyal: ynnyal *ut vid. B* || Prohathophas *scripsi*, phathophas *codd.* (*fort. post corr. e proha- A*); *cfr* 5, 8, 12, *sup.*, et 17, 21, 24, *inf.*, *atque etiam CVII 3 et CXXI 2* || Cambores: -tes *ut vid. A*; *cfr sup.*, 5, 8, 12, et *inf.*, 17, 20, 24 || **15** Trachathat (+ vel trathcarath): trachcacath *A*; *vide 12, sup.* || Naassa: naasa *B* || Hebethel *in ima pag. (loco custodis, ut vid.) B* || **15 – CXXXVII 11** Amocap – con}secratus *non leg. B, quia tria folia desunt et propter detrimentum folii, quod ea sequitur* || (*A*) Drohas *scripsi*, drobas *cod.*; *cfr* 6, 9, 11, *sup.*, et 18, 20, 23, *inf.*, *atque etiam CX 5 et CXXVI 3* || **17** Trachathat *scripsi*, traacath *ut vid. (t^aa-) cod.*; *vide CIX 4* || **18** Mextyura, Alcybany, Alflas (*quae addidi*): *cfr sup.*, 6, 9, 11, 14, et *inf.*, 20, 23 || Baxhatau: *litt. -a- tertiam sup. lin. add.* || Yarabal *scripsi*, ystrabal *cod.*; *vide CXIX 1* || capud: *vide LXVI 1* || **19** frigicap *scripsi*, frigicab *cod.*; *cfr* 2, *sup.*, et 22, *inf.*, *atque etiam CXXVI 1, CXXIX 28, CXXX 2 et 5, CXXXII 12* || **20** Tracathat *scripsi*, trata- *cod.*; *vide CIX 4* || **21** Naadob *ut vid.* || **23** Mextyura *ut vid.* || **24** Trachathat *scripsi*, ciathacath *cod.*; *vide CIX 4* || Nassar, Naassa (*quae*

addidi): *cfr sup.*, 5 – 6, 8, 12, 15, 17, 20 || **25** *eorundem: vide CXV 31 || 26* 49, celi et terre conditor: *cfr C 15 et CI 5 || 27* ut (*fort. per anacoluthon*) *supervacaneum vid.*

CXXIX (A) 3 si solus ... si tres ...: *quid, si duo fuerint?* || si 5 ... si 4 ...: *an ordine converso scribendum sit?* || **5** Barthan *ut vid.* || Caudas (*quod addidi*): *cfr inf.*, 13, 17, 21, 25, 33 *atque etiam CXIX 2 || 6* Guthrin *e -im corr.* || Carmox *scripsi*, carmes *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Ycanol scripsi*, ycanal *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || 8* Abaa *scripsi*, abas *cod.*; *vide CXXVI 2 || Eladeb scripsi*, fladeb *cod.*; *vide CXXVI 2 || 9* promti: *vide CXXVIII 6 || 11* Carmox *scripsi*, carmes *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Pasfran ut vid.* (-fn); *cfr 6, sup.*, et 21, 26, 30, 34, *inf.*, *atque etiam CVII 3 et CXXI 1 || Cinassa: sup. litt. -i- litt. y add.* || **12** Harthan *scripsi*, barthan *cod.*; *cfr 7, sup.*, et 16, 20, 23, 31, 34, *inf.*, *atque etiam CXX 1, CXXXII 4, 6, 7, 10, 12, CXL 4 || Abaa scripsi*, abas *cod.*; *vide CXXVI 2 || 13* Hassaybi *scripsi*, hassaylu *cod.*; *cfr 8, sup.*, et 20 ac 24, *inf.*, *atque etiam CV 3, CXXII 1, CXXXIII 4 || Barthan scripsi*, harthan *cod.*; *cfr 5 et 12, sup.*, *atque 21, 25, 33, inf.*, *ac etiam CVIII 3, CXI 4, CXIX 2, CXXXII 3 etc., CXXXIII 3 etc., CXL 3 || 14* promti: *vide CXXVIII 6 || 15* *peticulariter: i.e. particulariter; cfr 23, inf.*, *sed etiam CXV 38 et CXXXIII 10, 15, 39 || Carmox scripsi*, carmos *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Ycanol scripsi*, ycauol *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Pasfran scripsi*, pasfrau *ut vid.* (*vide sup.*, 11) *cod.* || **16** Abaa *scripsi*, abas *cod.*; *vide CXXVI 2 || 17* Assaibi *scripsi*, assailu *cod.*; *vide 13, sup.* || Aybalidech *scripsi*, aybalideth *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CV 3 || Barthan scripsi*, harchan *ut vid. cod.*; *vide 13, sup.* || **18** Vos ... venire ... obedire: *vide CXV 14 || 20* Harthan *ut vid.* || Bileth *scripsi*, bilech *ut vid. cod.*; *cfr 7, 12, 16, sup.*, et 23, 27, 34, *inf.*, *atque etiam CXX 1 et CXXXIII 4 || Abaa scripsi*, abas *cod.*; *vide CXXVI 2 || Albunalich scripsi*, abymalich *cod.*; *cfr 8, 13, 17, sup.*, et 24 ac 32, *inf.*, *atque etiam CV 3 et CXXII 1 || Haybalidech ut vid.* || **21** Carmox *scripsi*, carmos *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Ycanol scripsi*, ycauol *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Pasfran ut vid.*; *cfr sup.*, 11 || **23** Lune *et scripsi*, martis *in cod.*; *cfr 15, sup.*, et CXX 1 – 2 || *peticulariter: vide 15, sup.* || Harthan *e barthan corr.* || Abucaba *ut vid.* || **25** Barthan *ut vid.* || **26** Carmox *scripsi*, carmos *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Pasfran: vide sup.*, 11 || **27** <***>: *cfr 9, 14, 18, 22, sup.*, et 31 ac 36, *inf.* || **28** Eladeb *scripsi*, eladel *cod.*; *vide CXXVI 2 || 29* Assaibi *scripsi*, assailu *cod.*; *vide 13, sup.* || Albunalich *scripsi*, albumalich *cod.*; *vide 20, sup.* || sunt³ (*ante Guth*) *scripsi*, est *cod.* || Guthryn *ut vid.* || **30** Carmox *scripsi*, carmos *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || Ycanol scripsi*, yconal *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 || 32* Excitacio *ut vid.* || sabati (*i.e. sabbati*): Saturni *expectes; cfr 5, sup.* || *particulariter ut vid.* || Assaibi *scripsi*, assailu *cod.*; *vide 13, sup.* || **34** Carmox *scripsi*, carmos *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1 ||*

Pasfran: *vide sup.*, 11 || Abucaba *scripsi*, abucala *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CXI 4* || 37 dicas *scripsi*, dicat *cod.*; *cfr* Tunc dicat 35, *sup.*

CXXX (A) 6 scannum: *i.e.* scamnum || alcius: *i.e.* altius.

CXXXI (A) 1 sigilla: *sc.* angelorum et spirituum; *cfr CXV 14 et sqq.*, *CXXXIII 18 et sqq.*, *CXXXV 13 – 14*, *CXXXIX 3 – 4* || 2 flexis *scripsi*, flexibus *cod.* || 5 sancti: sanctus *fort. exspectes*.

CXXXII (A) 1 siciunt: *i.e.* sitiunt || 3 Harthan *scripsi*, harchau *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CXXIX 12* || percuat: *i.e.* percutiat || 4 Sarabocres *scripsi*, sala- *cod.*; *cfr 3, sup.*, et 7, 9, 11, 12, *inf.*, atque etiam *CIX 4*, *CXXV 2*, *CXXIX 7, 11, 16, 19, 26, 30, 34*, *CXXXIII 4*, *CXL 4* || 5 divina: *post -a litt. m rasi* || 6 Sarabocres *scripsi*, sarobo{cr}es *cod.*; *vide 4, sup.* || Harthan *ut vid.* (harth^an) || 7 septemtrione: *post septem litteram rasi* || Harthan *ex -am (ut vid.) corr.* || 8 exercitu *vix leg.* || 9 Harthan (*quod addidi*): *cfr 3 etc., sup.* || timoris *ut vid.* || voluntatem *ut vid.* || 10 Sarabocres *scripsi*, Sarabacres *ut vid.* (*litt. -ara- vix leg.*) *cod.*; *vide 4, sup.* || Barthan: *litt. prima vix leg.* || 11 celestis *ut vid.* || 12 sigilli (*quod addidi*): *cfr passim sed imprimis IV 52 et 53, CXXXIII 13, CXXXVII 4 et 7; nisi forte sacr<ament>i sit scribendum (cfr LXX 3, XCII 6, CXXXVII 4).*

CXXXIII (A) 1 Hoc – invocabit *in marg. ext. add. et hic inserenda indic.* || 2 {P}er *ut vid.* || mei (*quod correxi*) *ut vid.* || coroborati: *cfr 13, inf.* || 3 ff *ut vid.*, N *exspectes*; *sed cfr inf.*, 14 || divine *scripsi*, domine *ut vid.* (dne) *cod.* || Guthyn (*quod supplevi*) *ut vid.* || Iammax *ut vid.* || Carmox *scripsi*, carmos *cod.*; *vide CXXI 1* || 4 Ycanol: *litt. prima vix leg.* || Pasfran *scripsi*, -frau *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CXXIX 11* || Cynassa *ut vid.* || Harthan *scripsi*, -thau *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CXXIX 12* || Abucaba *scripsi*, abucala *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CXI 4* || Albunalich *scripsi*, abumalath *cod.*; *vide CXXIX 20* || Haybalidech *scripsi*, yaybalidech *ut vid. cod.*; *vide CV 3* || 5 hec sua *ut vid.* || 6 super vos *ut vid.*; *cfr 54, inf.* || const<ri>ngat: constngat *ut vid.* (*fort. propter litt. i supra scriptam detritam*) *cod.* || 7 11 *scripsi*, 21 *ut vid. cod.* || 8 ab omnibus – veniatis: *an <occurratis> ab omnibus ... in forma N <apparentes>... vel ab omnibus ... in forma N <appareatis>... vel fort. ab omnibus ... [set] veniatis sit scribendum? cfr 21 – 23, inf.* || 10 Item *ut vid.* || imparo: *vide CXV 38* || 11 novem: decem *exspectes*, nisi forte secludendum sit, sive notae Arabicae numeri 45 post pura transponendae || 13 coroboratum: *cfr 2, sup.* || Heloy:

vide IV 48 || fortem ut vid. || 14 b et f: N et N exspectes; sed cfr 3, sup. || 14 – 15 vos ... et omnes alios ... venire etc.: vide CXV 14 || 15 imparo: vide CXV 38 || con<v>icto: 9icto ut vid. cod.; cfr convincere CXVIII 12 et 21 ac CXXIX 9, 18, 36, sup. || 17 obediunt ut vid. || 18 Bethala ut vid.; cfr inf., 36 || payga: litt. prima vix leg. || permyga. percuretaih. perrenay (ut vid.) vel fort. par-, par-, par- vel por-, por-, por-, nisi forte per myga etc. sit scribendum; cfr renay XLII 3 || 19 pangula ut vid. || kauthalae ut vid.; cfr CXV 40, sup. || enrapaelon. edydy ut vid. || 20 zeham: cfr sehan XXXI 3 || gysina ut vid. || acenich ut vid. || angi{u}s ut vid.; cfr angyus 19, sup. || posita scripsi, posite cod. || baldice ut vid. || speris: vide CIV 2 || 21 abyreylazacu vel fort. abyrey lazacu || Sella: cfr CI 8 || 24 illius ut vid. || 25 {I}nvoco ut vid. || suffumigando ut vid. || 25 – 26 circuierit, reversus ut vid. || 26 Zabuaater – Karex: cfr CI 7 || Techel scripsi, tethel cod.; cfr CI 7 et 21 || 27 Raphael¹ – Hurathaphel: cfr CVIII 1 || Hurathaphel ut vid. || Satquiel – Asasagel: cfr CVI 1 || 28 Samael – Amiabieli: cfr CVII 1 || Iturail, Amiabieli ut vid. || Hanahel – Salguyel: cfr CIX 1 || Hanahel ex anael (ut vid.) corr. || Raquiel (ut vid.) e ratha (ut vid.) altera manus in marg. ext. corr.; cfr CIX 1, CXIV 6, CXV 6, 44 || Salguyel scripsi (cfr CIX 1, CXIV 6, CXV 6, 44), sagayel in salga- (ut vid.) corr. (fort. eadem manus, quae ratha sup. corr.) || Gabriel – Atithael: cfr CXI 1 || Atithael ut vid. || 29 Mychael – Sarapiel: cfr CX 1 || Boel (quod addidi) – Satquiel: cfr CV 1 || 30 capud: vide LXVI 1 || 31 Sabaoth (quod addidi) – Theos: cfr CI 7 – 8 || Ciros scripsi, tiros ut vid. cod.; cfr CI 8 et 21 || Opiron scripsi, ebron ut vid. cod.; cfr CI 8 et 21 || Theos ut vid. || Hespelli: cfr Hospesk CI 8 et 25 || et eos vix leg. || 32 quia ut vid. || alii ut vid. || non vix leg. || Luna ut vid. || 33 {A}ramorule ut vid. || Rabud (ut vid.): an Rabur scribendum sit? cfr CI 8 et 32 atque CXV 40 || Thanthalatisthen²: sic, ut vid. || 34 convicti vix leg. || dent ut vid. || 35 ledentes vix leg. || obedientes (quod addidi): cfr 8, 14, 23, sup., ac etiam CXV 14, 16, 23 || pocius: i.e. potius || adimplentes ut vid. || 36 sepcies: i.e. septies || percuciat: vide CXXXII 3 || "Bethala" ... "occurrite": vide sup., 18 – 21 || 38 primathie: i.e. primatiae || maonamii{ri}e ut vid. || 39 maiestatis ut vid. || imparo: vide CXV 38 || Tetragramaton: vide CI 2 || ioht, he, uau, deleth: i.e. nomina litterarum yod, he, waw, daleth Hebraicarum || deleth: he exspectes; sed cfr CXXXVII 5 || 40 tremunt ut vid. || 41 et² ut vid. || omni vix leg. || mundi ut vid. || de vix leg. || 42 mencientes: i.e. mentientes || {pa}cifice ut vid. || coniu{rat}i ut vid.; cfr 54, inf., et CXV 45 || 43 illusiones ut vid. || choros ut vid. (pro chorus) || dulcissima ut vid. || 44 transactis ut vid. || ballivorum ut vid. || pre ut vid. || circulo ut vid. || 45 ferarum ut vid. || ac si: i.q. quasi (hic vi causali) || eos crederent devorare: i.e. socii crederent feras devorare eos (sc. sagittarios), ut

vid. || 46 Convertimini ut vid. || vos vel nos || 47 dicat vix leg. || 48 dic ut vid. || potemus ut vid. || 50 Ecce¹: hic in marg. ext. litt. O add. || opus sacratissimum: sup. lin. id est signum dei scr. || Ecce² scripsi, Et est ut vid. cod. || Ecce mirabilis descriptio: sup. lin. id est tota quasi accidentalis dei potencia scr. || Ecce capita vestra: sup. lin. id est superiores vestros scr. || prefigurata – exornata: sup. lin. scilicet boal. erunt. rata ad destructionem vestram scr. || 51 sigillum (quod addidi) vel fort. signum (addendum); cfr 30 et 37, sup., ac CXXVII 14 || figuris e figuris corr. || 52 munitus ut vid. || vocat vix leg. || 53 omni ut vid. || 54 Occinomos ut vid.; cfr CI 8 || 55 sibilet: litt. -i- alteram sup. lin. add. || 56 Quid ut vid. || Abrac: perperamne pro Abraca (vel fort. Abra)? cfr CXV 37 || 58 et² vix leg.

CXXXIV (A) 2 apparea<n>t: appareat ut vid. cod.

CXXXV (A) 1 quo: qui exspectes || 3 civitatum ut vid. || 6 incomprehensibilis: non liquet || 7 nigerrimus – nigredine: pro nigerior omni nigredine vel nigerrimus omnium nigrorum, ut vid. || inestimabili: an estimabili scribendum sit? || 8 Euiraber ut vid. || 9 4500 ut vid. (fort. post corr.) || 10 monete ut vid. || 13 {H}oreaua ut vid. || cauethlegia ut vid. || adulaua ut vid. || 14 pergaria – pergalmegue: an per garia, per elyn etc., vel fort. pargaria, parelyn etc., vel porgaria, porelyn etc., sit scribendum? || perelyn ut vid. || garaneu ut vid. || 15 ut supra in precedenti opere: sc. CXXXIII 39 et sqq.; cfr etiam CXV 37 et sqq. || 17 nunquam vel fort. numquam (nũ-); sed cfr III 12 et 23, IV 64, V 6 || 18 isti ut vid. || 19 iste primus vix leg. || set ut vid. || stare ut vid.

CXXXVI (A) 5 ut abluto etc.: vide C 14 || 9 agnoscere scripsi, agroscere (sic) cod.

CXXXVII (A, AB) 1 hincausti: i.e. encausti; cfr 4 et 7, inf. || 2 an vel – malicia secludenda sint? || 4 nominis tui scripsi, nomen tuum cod.; cfr 5, inf. || 5 deleth: he exspectes; sed cfr CXXXIII 39 || Agla – Deus: cfr CXV 39 || 6 On: cfr CI 3 || Alpha et Ω: cfr CI 4 || El: cfr CI 7 || Ely: cfr CI 2 || an Eløe secludendum sit? || Eloy: vide IV 48 et cfr CI 8 || Elion: cfr Eleyon CXV 37 || Sother: cfr CI 6 || Emanuel: cfr CI 3 || Sabaoth: cfr CI 7 || Adonay: cfr CI 5 || Egge: fort. perperam pro nomine Dei Eheyhe Hebraico || Ya: vide CI 8 || 7 aptetur scripsi, aportetur ut vid. (aptet^u) cod. || 9 Monhon: cfr CI 2 || et cetera: loco horum verborum nomina divina cetera (vide CI 2 – 8) habet Royal, fort. recte || 11 eorundem: vide CXV 31 || post con}secratus

iterum A et B || 12 (AB) sacratissimi – virtutem (ut vid.) propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || optineat: -eant B || et³ – veraciter propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || tuum sigillum B || 13 ut – potestatem propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || post optineat verba et efficaciter – sanctum (vide 12 sup.) iterata per syllabas va et cat secluserit A || Domino ut vid. B || altissimis – seculorum in marg. ext. (fort. post cod. detritum) scr. B || Amen om. (ut vid.) B || 14 Oratio – Pater propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || 15 mater Domini nostri propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || post benedicat crucem habet B || in maculae causa non leg. A || si gillo Dei ex te scribe}ndo propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || 16 te omnes propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || sancte ut vid. B || ante et post benedicant² crucem habet B || et¹ in ras. B || in om. B || post benedicant³ crucem habet B || 19 institutum est B || 21 loco de² scripsi, loco dei A, dicatur loco B || per Heliseum te: te per eliseum prophetam B || 22 sigilli scripsi, sigillo codd. || erit: sit B.

CXXXVIII (AB) 1 precepti – tractatu: *sc. in cap. LII* || tractatum: -tu B || 2 – 3 dicet sacerdos ... In loco: decet sacerdotem ... celebrare et in loco B || 2 effectum *scripsi*, affectum *codd.* || 4 tuam – cetera: et cetera ut in cotidiana. d{...} (*propter detrimentum cod.; fort. d{ie} vel d{icis} vel d{icitur}*) B || 5 Secunda dies *om.* B || Te: Et te B || exorare *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B || tuum – cetera: et cetera B || desera[n]s scripsi Missale Romanum secutus; cfr ibidem, Praefatio de apostolis* || 6 3^a dies *om.* B || ieiunii: de ieiunio B || et¹ – Deus: cum prefatione B || vicia *om.* B || 7 4^a dies *om.* B || 8 5^a dies *om.* B || annunciacionis: de anunciacione B || annunciacione + beate Marie B || 9 6^a dies *om.* B || 6^{a2}: 6^o B || et ista sit prefacio: cum prefatione B || misterium nova *om.* B || 10 7^a dies *om.* B || 7^{a2}: 7^o B || et prefacio: cum prefatione B || unigenitus + fili(us) B || nostre *om.* B || 11 8^a dies *om.* B || 8^{a2}: 8^o B || purificationis + beate marie B || et prefacio: cum prefatione B || Marie + et cetera B || 12 9^a dies *om.* B || nona: 9^o B || Et *seclusi Missale Romanum secutus; cfr ibidem, Praefatio paschalis* || quidem *om.* B || nocte vel *om.* B, *fort. recte* || predicare – nostrum *om.* B || 13 10^a dies *om.* B || 10^{a2}: 10^o B || ascencionis: assencionis *ut vid.* B || suis manifestus apparuit *om.* B || 14 XI^a dies *om.* B || XI^{a2}: 11^o B || assumptione *ut vid.* B || sit *om.* B || 15 12^a dies *om.* B || 12^{a2}: 12^o B || omnium *om.* B || sit *om.* B || commutetur: convertatur et cetera B || 16 13^a dies *om.* B || 13^{a2}: 13^o B || et prefacio: cum prefatione B || beati apostoli: per beatos apostolos B || transmutentur: convertatur et cetera B || 17 14^a dies *om.* B || 14^{a2}: 14^o B || sancti spiritus B || sit *om.* B || 18 15^a dies *om.* B || quintadecima: 15^o B || sit *om.* B || in ligno et cetera *om.* B || 19 16^a dies *om.* B ||

16^{a2}: 16^o B || sit om. B || et² – Deus om. B || es[t] scripsi *Missale Romanum secutus*; cfr *ibidem*, *Praefatio de sanctissima trinitate*.

CXXXIX (AB) 1 Quartum – invocacionis om. (*ut vid.*) B || Excitacio: *litt. prima vix leg. A* || in *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || illa XI^a hora: cfr CXXIX 4 || illa: *litt. prima vix leg. B* || fie{ri – sta}dia *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || 2 necessariis *ut vid. B* || suis – en}sibus *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || virgula: virga B || sigillis scripsi, -o codd.; cfr 4, inf. || sig{no – thuri}bulo *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || 3 Et – pel}le *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || signo – pendent *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || 4 Sigillum angelorum: cfr (sigillum) terreorum, inf., et vide CXV 14 sqq., imprimis 15 et 18 et 21 || Sigillum: Sigillorum A || sub² vix leg. B || illo sigillum aereorum *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || sigillum aereorum: cfr (sigillum) terreorum, inf., et vide CXXXIII 18 sqq., imprimis 18 – 21 || ante terreorum verbum sigillum B || terreorum *ut vid. A*, vide CXXXV 13 – 14 || 5 appropinquare *ut vid. B* || oportet ire ad cir}culum *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || item *ut vid. A*, iterum B || ut prius extra: cfr 1, sup. || iuxta om. B || excitare *ut vid. B* || cum *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || videbitis *ut vid. A* || intrare + in B || circulum³ *ut vid. A* || est sup. lin. post predictum add. B || 6 sit om. B || Adonay: cfr CI 5 || Sabaoth: cfr CI 7 || Hiskiros *ut vid. A*, yskyros B; cfr CI 7 || Emanuel: cfr CI 3 || 7 ubi vix leg. A, in marg. int. B || virga vix leg. A || op{eri sa}cro *propter detrimentum cod. non leg. A*.

CXL (AB) 1 Quintum – tractatu: Sequitur de sibilo B || tractatus: *litt. tr- non leg. A* || 2 de³ om. B || avellana *ut vid. B* || placitum: palacitum (*sic*) A || 3 On: cfr CI 3 || Beel: bael (*ut vid.*) scr. sed in marg. int. beel add. B; cfr Bohel CV 1 etc. || forus *ut vid. (for⁹) codd.* || ante sibili verba sig. sibili (*ut vid.*) del. B || Barthan *ut vid. B*; cfr CXIX 2 || consol: an consolanis sit scribendum? cfr CXXXII 9 || Formione: cfr CXXIV 2 || 4 scilicet¹ om. B || Yammax: iammax B; cfr CXXI 1 || nogahelis: negahem B || Sarabocres: cfr CXXV 2 || 5^o: 5 A || latere om. B || Harthan: cfr CXX 1 || frigicapicis *ut vid. B*, frigicapitis *ut vid. A*; cfr CXXXII 12 || ante Abaa verbum scilicet B || Abaa *ut vid. A*; cfr CXXVI 2 || 5 septemtrionalis + scilicet B || Maymon: -mou *ut vid. A*; cfr CXXXI 1 || et postea etc.: hic in marg. ext. benediccio sibili scr. B || mutabis: nominabis B || iussit¹ *ut vid. B* || nunc: tunc B || 6 boni om. B || enses: -em A; cfr CXXXIX 2 || infra: vide IV 2 || 7 altus + alcius B || habere: haberi B || Set differt in marg. ext. B || aere *propter detrimentum cod. vix leg. B* || infra: vide IV 2 || 8 planus + et equalis B || sicut epiparet:

sicut eriperet *in marg. ext. B*; *an* sic, ut equiparet (*sc. terrae*) *vel fort.* sicut et prius patet (*cfr LI 15 et CXXXIX 2*) *scribendum sit?* || *terreis ut vid. B* || *sic propter detrimentum cod. non leg. B* || **9** *similiter om. B* || *solum om. B* || *prout patet: non liquet ubi; fort. CXXXIX 6* || **10** *hore in marg. ext. B* || *ante sunt verbum hii B* || *diei: dei B* || **11** *patuit in marg. ext. B* || *supra: vide IV 9 – 10* || *Casziel ut vid. B* || *cetera¹ vel fort. ceteri (abbreviant codd.); sed cfr inf., ubi cetera scr. A* || *Adhuc: Ad hoc B* || *et cetera²: cetera nomina angelorum superiorum plane absunt a libro, ut vid.*

CXLI (AB) 2 *facialiter in hac vita B* || *quit: quid B* || *Hic est liber² om. B* || *purgatorium: litt. - to- sup. lin. add. A, litt. p- maculae causa vix leg. B* || **3** *est liber¹: l. est B* || *possunt: potest exspectes* || *siencie: i.e. sciencie (sic B)* || **4** *et¹ om. B* || *nil: nihil ut vid. (n¹) B* || **5** *exclusis post corr. (fort. ex excluso) A* || **5 – 6** *Hic² – nuncupatur: propter detrimentum cod. solum verbum rationari et litt. innumerab}iles et verba thesauri haberi possunt et dispendium esset. Ideo merito discerni possunt in B* || **6** *post nuncupatur paulo inferius in pagina* *Scriptus fuit liber iste et completus Die martis hora 10^a que est ho scr. A, et figuram trium circularum idem centrum habentium, in qua nomina Dei et angelorum et spirituum leg., habet B.*

112

9, 1

cum convenissent maligni spiritus demonia in cordibus
 hominum intendant. cogitantes et huiusmodi fragilitatis in-
 mania posse suo. conveniunt et tota mundi maxima
 volentes suis viribus impare. expostulanti enim invidia
 seminantem. pontifices et prelatos in superbia va-
 dunt. cum papam et cardinales in unum ve-
 nire fecerunt dicentes. convenire quod sequitur. Etsi
 quia dedit dominus plebi suae, modo per magos et me-
 romanticos in damnationem convertitur omninoque.
 nam et ipsi magi potentia diabolica mectur et ex-
 carati contra statuta fidei maxime contra presidentes.
 ac precepta transgredientes. sic dicunt. non temp-
 tabis dominum deum tuum. sed illi soli servituti ipsi dei
 sacrificium obsequando et templatando nomina angelorum.
 demonum invocando et eis sacrificium tribuendo quod
 est contra baptismatis sacri preceptum. nam ibi dicitur.
 abrenuntio sathana et omnibus pompis eius. quod non
 tamen pompas et vicia sathanae persequuntur. sed universum
 ipsum in suis erroribus persequuntur cum suis in-
 furiis illusionibus aliterque ignorantes quod simul
 anima et corporis damnationem obtinere. et in per-
 nullum propositum aliud cogitantes. propter quod oportet
 omnes aliam scientiam despicere. dignum est quod credens
 mortis suae istiusmodi penitus extirpare cum epu-
 lantibus seminum suorum autem. ipsi vero diabolo inspi-
 rante vel invidia et cupiditate sub similitudine
 veritatis falsitate publicantes quod falsum est dicunt
 et absurdum. quia verum iniquum et immundum impossibile
 est per arte veraciter operari. nec spiritus alius homo
 obligatur. sed ipsi inviti coguntur immundis hominibus
 videri et sua transplacita penitus adimolere. in
 nullo verum volente eis arte perimperia nec transa om-
 nino veritatis. ob hoc nos et ante magis morti.

Introduction

Since 'barbarous' words and names like those listed below occur quite frequently in the texts of the pseudo-Solomonic cycle, it is my hope and belief that the present index will be a handy list of reference for those wishing to pursue comparative studies of this particular area of ritual magic. Personally, I have at times felt the need of a tool such as this in investigating printed works within the field, but indexes, if there are any, usually list angelic and divine names at most. So, let this be a philologist's humble contribution towards a clearer understanding of this somewhat baffling element of the magic tradition.

The index is made on the following principles: Each entry is followed, within brackets, by the *siglum*/-a of the manuscript/-s in which the form in question is found; if the entry is the product of editorial changes, this is indicated by the word *scripsi* or the like. Then follow the paragraphs where the form occurs, and immediately after each paragraph, within brackets, variant readings, if such exist. After this information, there are occasional clarifying comments (such as 'nomen Dei', if the entry is a name of God) and either one of the following two types of reference to other words in the index: *cfr* points to general likenesses or refers to variant spellings of one and the same word, in which case the variant form in question has been under-lined to highlight it; *vide* indicates the entry under which a particular word can be found as a variant reading. For though the bulk of the entries are words chosen for the text that has been established in this edition of the *Liber iuratus Honorii*, I have also deemed it necessary to add some variant readings as entries in the index, since there is virtually no knowing which form is the 'correct' one.

There are two types of variant readings that have been accorded the status of entries: a) all readings in manuscript A (even those discarded as being wrong) on account of its being my main manuscript; b) 'true' variant readings in manuscripts B and C. From the latter class are excluded all readings which I have considered as mere orthographical variants. These can be divided into two classes.

First of all, we have the more obvious class of variants in B and C that are *phonetically equivalent* to the readings of A, i.e. those that are pronounced the same way. A general feature within this group is the wavering use of aspiration which is well-known in mediaeval Latin, not least in loan-words of Greek origin. Thus, I do not consider as 'true' variants pairs like hellemay – hellemahy, Chatheon – catheon, galiht – galith, and ateriatheos – atheriatheos,

whereas pairs like halpha – alpha, though phonetically equivalent, are represented by two entries for convenience¹ sake, since the variation occurs initially. A special case is the combination ph, which is equivalent to f'. This means that pairs like Cafziel – caphziel are considered as phonetically equivalent orthographical variants (whereas the pair Fothon – Photon, like halpha – alpha, is divided into two entries). Beside the wavering use of aspiration, there is also an instability in the choice between certain letters which reveal their phonetic interchangeability. Accordingly, pairs that vary orthographically between i/j and y (calion – calyon), c(h) and k (hazarach – hazarak), and s and z (bazihos – basihos) are given but one entry, except when the variation occurs initially (cf. halpha –alpha and Fothon – Photon, above). On the same lines, I have chosen to consider as phonetically equivalent the variation between single and double consonant², like g and gg (hagigel – haggigel), l and ll (ragahal – ragahal), s and ss (Asassaiel – assassaiel), and t and tt (thariattha – thariatha).

The other class of orthographical variants are those which I would tentatively call *graphically equivalent*. These are variants which are caused by the palaeographic ambiguity of the letters c – t and i – m – n – u. As to the pair c – t, this is a problem only in manuscript A, since these letters are clearly distinct in B and C, but from the point of view of the establishment of the text there is, of course, no knowing what the readings of the archetype might have been. The group i – m – n – u is always palaeographically tricky, and given the very sporadic use of *diacritica* in the preserved manuscripts, the distinctions of the present edition between these letters (in non-Latin words, that is) have often been made with much hesitation³. Bearing these ambiguities in mind, I decided not to treat as separate entries, for the sake of economy, pairs such as checorab – chetorab, gettahol – gectahol, caustphasis – canastphasis, hasomgeri – hasonigery, halimyz – halunyz, and heuina – hemua⁴, whereas pairs with initial variation, such as chemelyhen – themelihen and Innial – muial, have been treated

¹ There are, admittedly, a couple of cases that would seem to point in another direction, e.g. Sarapiel – Saraphiel, but these are most probably mere slips of the pen.

² Exceptions, which will be explained below, are the pairs m – mm and n – nn.

³ Here the ambiguity may even be intentional, if the scribes found it difficult to make out the readings of their exemplars.

⁴ In the case of words with variations between i – m – n – u, pairs with an equal number of vertical strokes have been considered as graphic equivalents. This means that such pairs as sammazihel – samazihel and hubisenaar – hubisennaar have been treated as separate entries, although they could be considered as phonetic equivalents comparable to the pair hagigel – haggigel mentioned above (that is, of course, if I have read them correctly); but since in these cases the additional strokes may, in fact, represent something other than a duplicate m or n, I have chosen to treat them as 'true' variant readings at the risk of, at least, seeming to be inconsistent.

like halpha – alpha and Fothon – Photon, above, i.e. they have been presented in two separate entries.

These rules laid down, the reader should be able to find his way around in the index without too much difficulty and to use it as a 'dictionary' – the first in existence, as far as I know – for comparative purposes, if he should be so inclined.

Finally, it should also be noted that I have used two symbols to highlight two separate groups of entries for the sake of easier reference. Thus, an entry preceded by □ indicates that it is the name of an angel/spirit or demon, whereas * indicates that the entry is a name of God.

A

Ab (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* Yachonaababur.

▣ **Abaa** (*scripsi*) CXXVI 2 (abas ABC); CXXIX 8 (abas A), 12 (abas A), 16 (abas A), 20 (abas A), (A) 24, [(A, *perperam*) 27], 28, 35; CXXXII 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12; CXXXIII 4; (AB) CXL 4: rex daemonum aeriorum Mercurii et spirituum aeriorum frigicapicum – *cfr* Habaa.

aband – *vide* Yachonaababur.

abas – *vide* Abaa.

abba (AC) XXXIII (albatheos B; *vide etiam* theos)

* **Abbadia** (ABC) C 6; (A) CI 4 (abbadya B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Abbadya et abdia.

* **Abbadya** (ABC) XCI 1: nomen Dei – *cfr* Abbadia et abdia.

abdia (A) CXXXV 13 – *cfr* Abbadia et Abbadya.

* **Abdon** (ABC) C 21; (AB) CI 6: nomen Dei.

Abeor (A) CXXXIII 56: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? – *cfr* Aberor.

Aberor (A) CXXXIII 56: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? – *cfr* Abeor.

aboaga (A) CXXXIII 18: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

Abra (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* Abrac.

Abrac (A) CXXXIII 56: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? – *cfr* Abra et Abraca.

Abraca (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* Abrac.

Abracala (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli?

Abracaleus (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli?

Abracasap (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli?

* **Abracio** (AC) C 20 (Abracon B); (A) CI 6 (Abracon B): nomen Dei.

Abracon – *vide* Abracio.

Abrion (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli?

abrucaba – *vide* Abucaba.

abs – *vide* Abx.

▣ **Abucaba** (ABC) CXI 4; (A) CXXVIII 6 (abuchala B), 11 (abuchaba B), 15, 18, 20, (*correx*) 24 (abrucaba A); (A) CXXIX 7, 12, 16, 20, 23, [(A, *perperam*) 27], 31, (*scripsi*) 34 (abucala A); CXXXIII 4 (abucala A): daemon aerius Lunae et spiritus aerius occidentalis/ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – *cfr* Abuchaba et Habuchaba.

abucala – *vide* Abucaba.

abuchala – *vide* Abucaba.

▣ **Abuchaba** (*scripsi*) CXI 4 (abuthaba AC); CXX 2 (abuthaba ABC); (AB) CXXVIII 8: daemon aerius Lunae et spiritus aerius occidentalis/ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – *cfr* Abucaba et Habuchaba.

abumalath – *vide* Albunlich.

abuthaba – *vide* Abuchaba.

Abx (AC) CXV 37 (abs B): nomen barbarum?

abymalich – *vide* Albunlich.

abyreylazacu (A) CXXXIII 21: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

Acathar – *vide* mathar.

acenich (A) CXXXIII 20: : nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

Achedion (AC) CXV 15 (achodion B): nomen Dei?

achichael – *vide* Athithael.

Achionodabir – *vide* Achionadabir.

* **Achionadabir** (B) CI 5 (Achionodabir A): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hachionadabir.

achitael – *vide* Athithael.

achodion – *vide* Achedion.

Acrauthiabilis – *vide* Atraurbiabilis.

* **Admyel** (*AC*) C 3 (admyhel *B*): nomen Dei – *cfr* Admyhel.

* **Admyhel** (*ABC*) LXXIII 1; (*AB*) CI 3: nomen Dei – *cfr* Admyel.

* **Adonay** (*ABC*) IV 48; LI 1; LVI 1; LXIII 1; C 16; (*AB*) CI 5; (*A*) CXXXVII 6; (*AB*) CXXXIX 6: nomen Dei.

adulaua (*A*) CXXXV 13

afflas – *vide* Alflas.

agal (*AC*) XXXV 1 (algal *B*); LI 8 (algal *B*) – *cfr* Agla.

Agenos (*ABC*) XLIV 1 – *cfr* genos et hagenoy.

agessomay (*ABC*) XXIX

agios (*AC*) XLIX 2 (agynos *B*) – *cfr* agynos.

* **Agla** (*ABC*) LIII 1; C 2; CI 2; CXV 21, 39; (*A*) CXXXVII 5, 9: nomen Dei – *cfr* agal.

Agloras – *vide* Agloros.

Agloros (*ABC*) XXXIV 1; (*AC*) LI 8 (Agloras *B*)

agruazcor (*AC*) XXXI 1 (agzozcor *B*)

agynos (*ABC*) C 24 – *cfr* agios.

agzozcor – *vide* agruazcor.

ahu – *vide* ghu.

Alb – *vide* Albunlich.

albatheos – *vide* abba et theos.

albimalich – *vide* Albunlich.

albumalich – *vide* Albunlich.

albymalich – *vide* Albunlich.

□ **Albunlich** (*AC*) CV 3 (albymalich *B*); (*A*) CXXII 1 (albimalich *B*, Alb uneluth *C*); CXXIX 8, 13, 17, (*scripsi*) 20 (albymalich *A*), (*A*) 24, (*scripsi*) 29 (albumalich *A*), (*A*) 32; (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 4 (abumalath *A*): daemon aerius Saturninus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis.

Alchedion (*ABC*) CXV 18: nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?

alchi – *vide* Alchibany.

□ **Alchibany** (*A*) CV 3 (alchi bany *B*, alchybany *C*); (*scripsi*) CXXVIII 14 (althabany *A*, althabani *B*):

ventus africo subditus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis excitans africanum – *cfr* Alcibany et Alcybany.

□ **Alcibany** (*scripsi*) CXXVIII 9 (altibany *A*, altybani *B*): ventus africo subditus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis excitans africanum – *cfr* Alchibany et Alcybany.

□ **Alcybany** (*ABC*) CXXII 2; (*A*) CXXVIII 6 (altibani *B*), (*scripsi*) 11 (altybany *AB*), (*addidi*) 18, (*A*) 20, 23: ventus africo subditus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis excitans africanum – *cfr* Alchibany et Alcibany.

aledep – *vide* Eladeb.

alesemonoy (*AC*) XLI 4 (alesemony *B*)

alesemony – *vide* alesemonoy.

□ **Alflas** (*scripsi*) CV 3 (afflas *ABC*); (*ABC*) CXXII 2; (*AB*) CXXVIII 6, (*A*) 9 (alflos *B*), (*AB*) 11, 14, (*addidi*) 18, (*A*) 20, 23: ventus africo subditus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis excitans africanum.

alflos – *vide* Alflas.

algal – *vide* agal.

alpha – *vide* halpha.

alphaton – *vide* ietuaphaton.

Alscha – *vide* Elscha.

alsemaia (*AC*) XXXVII 1 (iechorialsem. dya *B*; *vide etiam* iechori)

althabany – *vide* Alchibany.

altibany – *vide* Alcibany.

altybany – *vide* Alcybany.

alymy – *vide* alymyon.

alymyon (*AC*) XX 2 (alymy *B*)

alzamoy (*AC*) XLI 2

□ **Amabiel** (*AC*) CVII 1 (amabyel *B*); (*ante corr.* *B*) CXV 6 (amyabiel *AC*), (*B*) 44 (amiabil *A*, amiabiel *C*); (*correx*) CXXXIII 28 (amiabiel *A*): angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Amabihel.

□ **Amabihel** (*B*) CXIV 5: angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Amabiel.

amacopoibol – vide Amocap et Oilol.

amazarel – vide samazarel.

amhomos – vide hanthomos.

amiabiel – vide Amabiel.

amiabil – vide Amabiel.

amiristos – vide hamyriscos.

□ **Amocap** (*scripsi*) CXX 2 (amacopoibol AC, anacapoibol B; vide etiam Oilol); (AB) CXXVIII 6, 8, 11, (A) 15, 17, 20, 24: ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – cfr Amochap.

amochab – vide Amochap.

□ **Amochap** (*scripsi*) CXI 4 (amochab ABC): ventus zephyro subditus – cfr Amocap.

ampheneton – vide Amphynethon.

* **Amphynethon** (AC) C 2 (ampheneton B); (A) CI 2 (Ampheneton B): nomen Dei – cfr Hamphynethon.

amyabiel – vide Amabiel.

anacapoibol – vide Amocap et Oilol.

anadob – vide Naadob.

□ **Anael** (ABC) IV 10, 35; CXV 6, 44: princeps angelorum et angelus/spiritus aerius Veneris – cfr Hanael et Hanahel.

Anapheneton – vide Anephenethon.

Anemyer – vide Ianemyer.

anepheneston – vide Anephenethon.

* **Anepheneton** (*correx*i) CXV 21 (anepheneston ABC): nomen Dei – cfr Anephenethon.

* **Anephenethon** (AC) C 20 (Anapheneton B); (A) CI 6 (Anepheneton B): nomen Dei – cfr Anepheneton.

* **Anethy** (ABC) C 3; (AB) CI 3: nomen Dei – cfr Hanethi.

angi{u}s (A) CXXXIII 20: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerei? – cfr angyus.

angyus (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerei? – cfr angi{u}s.

anthaël – vide Atithaël.

apoloice (A) CXXXIII 38

ara (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerei? – cfr aran et aray.

{A} **ramorule** (A) CXXXIII 33: nomen Dei?

aran (*post* balua B) XX 4 – cfr ara, aray, harana.

arathon (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerei? – cfr arethon.

arathotamal (AC) XXIX (arothocamal B)

aray (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerei? – cfr ara, aran, harayn.

* **Archima** (B) CI 8 (Archina A); (ABC) CI 31: nomen Dei – cfr Archyma.

Archina – vide Archima.

* **Archyma** (AC) CXV 40 (archima B): nomen Dei – cfr Archima.

arethon (ABC) XX 4 – cfr arathon.

arothocamal – vide arathotamal.

asamegos – vide hazamegos.

□ **Asasagel** (A) CXXXIII 27: angelus/spiritus aerius Iovialis – cfr Asassaiel et Assassayel.

□ **Asassaiel** (AC) CVI 1 (assassaiel B); CXV 6 (assassaiel B), 44 (assassaiel B): angelus/spiritus aerius Iovialis – cfr Asasagel et Assassayel.

□ **Asmodeus** (A) CXXXV 10: coadiutor principis spirituum terreorum.

assaby – vide Assaibi.

□ **Assaibi** (AC) CV 3 (assaby B); (ABC) CXXII 1; (*scripsi*) CXXIX 17 (assailu A), (A) 24, (*scripsi*) 29 (assailu A), 32 (assailu A): daemon aerius Saturninus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis – cfr Assaiby et Hassaybi.

□ **Assaiby** (A) CXXIX 8, 20; CXXXIII 4: daemon aerius Saturninus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis – cfr Assaibi et Hassaybi.

assailu – vide Assaibi.

□ **Assassayel** (B) CXIV 5: angelus/spiritus aerius Iovialis – cfr Asasagel et Asassaiel.

Assay – vide Assaylemaht.

Assaylemaht (AC) XX 1 (Assay lemath B); (scripsi) LI 2 (Assaylemath B, Sailemaht A, Saylemaht C) – cfr Hassaillemaht et Hazailemaht.

atanathios – vide hathanathios.

atariron (A) CXXXIII 18: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

ateriathos (AC) LXXI 3 (atheriathos B) – cfr hathezihacos.

athamathay – vide hathamathay.

athanathos (AC) XLIX 2 (athanathos B); (ABC) C 24 – cfr hatanathos, hathanathios, hathanathos, hathanaton.

athanathel – vide hatanathos.

□ **Athitael** (B) CXIV 5: angelus/spiritus aeries Lunae – cfr Athithael et Atithael.

□ **Athithael** (scripsi) CXV 7 (achichael AC, atitael B), (B) 44 (achitael AC): angelus/spiritus aeries Lunae – cfr Athitael et Atithael.

□ **Atithael** (A) CXI 1 (athitael B, anthael C); CXXXIII 28: angelus/spiritus aeries Lunae – cfr Athitael et Athithael.

□ **Atraurbiabilis** (ABC) CVII 3; (AB) CXXI 2 (Acrauthiabilis C): ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aeries meridionalis excitans subsolanum – cfr Atraurbiabilis.

□ **Attraurbiabilis** (AB) CXXVIII 5, 8, 12, 14, (A) 17, 21, 24: ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aeries meridionalis excitans subsolanum – cfr Atraurbiabilis.

Auetily – vide Hanethi.

Avs – vide Vos.

* **Authiachar** (AB) XCV 5 (authiathar C): nomen Dei.

autotagum – vide raitotagum.

Avynas – vide Duynas.

axo (A) CXXXV 13

□ **Aybalidech** (scripsi) CXXIX 17 (aybalideth A): daemon aeries Saturninus et spiritus aeries septentrionalis – cfr Haibalidech et Haybalidech.

aybalideth – vide Aybalidech.

Aye (A) CXXXIII 53: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

ayhal (AC) XVI 2 (aylal B) – cfr ayhos, hayhala, haymal.

ayhos (AC) XLIV 3 – cfr ayhal et haihoz.

aylal – vide ayhal.

Aysaram (ABC) IV 41: nomen Dei/angeli? – cfr hazaram.

azahat (AC) XX 1 (lazahat B) – cfr azat, hazaa, hazabat.

azaithon (AC) LXXI 1 (hazaycon B) – cfr hazalathon.

azaron – vide hazaron.

azat (ABC) XXI 1 – cfr azahat, hazab, hazat, hazata, hazatha.

azelethias (ABC) LXIII 1

B

Babarmas – vide Rabarmas.

Bacalgar (AC) CXV 18 (bagalgar B): nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?

Bachac (A) CXXXIII 56: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? – cfr bachuc.

bachuc (ABC) LXXXVII 4 – cfr Bachac.

bael – vide Beel.

bagalgar – vide Bacalgar.

balair (AC) XLIII 4

baldice (A) CXXXIII 20: nomen angeli/daemonis?

baldultabrac (A) CXXXIII 21: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

balma (ABC) XX 5 – cfr balua.

balua (ABC) XX 4 – cfr balma.

bandethepharon (AC) XLV 7

bany – vide Alchibany.

▣ **Barachiel** (AB) CXL 11: angelus superior.

baracloca – vide bariactoca.

barhathan – vide Baxhathau.

bariachacha (AC) XXI 4 (bariachatha B) – cfr bariactoca.

bariactoca (AC) XX 4 (baracloca B) – cfr bariachacha.

barnothata – vide baructhata.

▣ **Barthan** (AC) CVIII 3 (barthau B); (ABC) CXI 4; CXIX 2; (A) CXXIX 5, 12, (scripsi) 13 (harthan A), 17 (harchan A), (A) 21, 25, (addidi) 29, (A) 33; CXXXII 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12; CXXXIII 3, 12, 16, 25, 31; (AB) CXL 3: rex daemonum aeriorum Solarium et spirituum aeriorum orientalium – cfr Harthan.

barthau – vide Barthan.

* **Baruch** (ABC) C 22; (AB) CI 6: nomen Dei – cfr Rabur.

baructhata (A) XLIII 11 (barnothata C)

Bashacan – vide Baxhatau.

bashatau – vide Baxhatau.

basiactor (AC) XXXI 4 (hathanazarbaziactor B; vide etiam hatanazar): nomen Dei/angeli? – cfr haziactor.

basiahahe – vide basihas.

basihas (AC) XLVIII 2 (basiahahe B) – cfr bazihos et rasihos.

Bathionadir – vide Hachionadabir.

▣ **Baxatau** (A) CXXVIII 9 (baxatou B): ventus boreae subditus et spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – cfr Baxhatau et Baxhathau.

baxatou – vide Baxatau.

Baxhatan – vide Baxhatau.

▣ **Baxhatau** (scripsi) CXIX 1 (Bashacan AC, bashatau B); CXXVIII 5 (Baxhatan A, Baxhathan B), (A) 11 (baxatau B), 14 (baxatau B), 18, 20, 23:

ventus boreae subditus et spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – cfr Baxatau et Baxhathau.

baxhathan – vide Baxhathau.

▣ **Baxhathau** (scripsi) CVIII 3 (baxhathan A, baxatan B, barhathan C): ventus boreae subditus et spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – cfr Baxatau et Baxhatau.

bazihos (AC) XLVIII 2 (basihos B) – cfr basihas et rasihos.

bebachon – vide lebachen.

bebethel – vide Hebethel.

Beel (A) CXL 3 (bael B): angelus/spiritus aerius Saturninus? nomen Dei? – cfr Boel et Bohel.

behanos – vide behenos.

behea (ABC) LXXVII 1

behebos (AC) XXVII 1

behelthor (AC) XLIII 6 (beheltor B)

behemmos – vide behemnos.

behemnos (A) XXIV 1 (behennos B, behemmos C) – cfr behenos et lehemnyos.

behemy – vide behenny.

behennos – vide behemnos.

behenny (A) XXIV 1 (behemy B, lehennoy C)

behenos (A) XLII 5 (behanos B, lehenos C) – cfr behemnos.

behetimyhat (AC) XXXIII (hehouiniaht B)

beht (AC) XX 10 (bethbon B; vide etiam bon)

belehothoi – vide belehothol.

belehothol (A) XXVII 1 (belehothoi C)

belhores (AC) XXVII 1

belymoht (A) XXXV 4 (belymoth B, helymoht C) – cfr helyhot, helymaht, helymat, helymoht.

▣ **Belzebub** (A) CXXXIII 30: princeps spirituum/daemonum aeriorum? – cfr Belzebut.

▣ **Belzebut** (A) CXXVIII 18; CXXXII 8: princeps spirituum aeriorum – cfr Belzebub.

besapha (ABC) XXII

Bethala (A) CXXXIII 18, 36: nomen

spiritus/daemonis aeri?

bethar (ABC) XXXIII

bethbon – vide beht et bon.

bethelilem – vide hethelilem.

bethen – vide halabethen.

bezaray – vide bezazay.

bezazay (AC) XLIII 4 (bezaray B)

bilech – vide Bileth.

□ **Bileth** (B) CXI 4 (hileth AC); (ABC) CXX 1; (A) CXXIX 7, 12, 16, (*scripsi*) 20 (bilech A), (A) 23, [(A, *perperam*) 27], 31, 34; CXXXIII 4: daemon aeriis Lunae et spiritus aeriis occidentalis.

bion – vide Ryon.

□ **Boel** (B) CXIV 5; (ABC) CXV 6, 44; (*addidi*) CXXXIII 29: angelus/spiritus aeriis Saturninus – *cfr* Beel et Bohel.

□ **Bohel** (AC) CV 1 (boel B); CXV 31 (boel B): angelus/spiritus aeriis Saturninus – *cfr* Beel et Boel.

bohem (AC) XLIV 5 (bohemruhos B; *vide etiam* ruhos)

bohemruhos – vide bohem et ruhos.

boho (ABC) XLIV 1

bolon (AC) XX 12 (honbolon B; *vide etiam* hon)

bon (AC) XX 10 (bethbon B; *vide etiam* beht); (ABC) XXI 8 – *cfr* hon et lon.

boros – vide horos.

bosephar (AB) XXIII 2 (bozephaz C)

bostihal (AC) XXVIII 4 (hostial B)

brahamocon – vide brihamocon.

brihamathon (AC) XXIX (briamathon B) – *cfr* brihamocon.

brihamocon (AC) XXVIII 2 (brahamocon B) – *cfr* brihamathon.

byaron (A) CXXXV 13

C

□ **Cafhael** (AC) CVIII 1 (caphael B): angelus/spiritus aeriis Solaris – *cfr* Caphael.

□ **Cafziel** (A) CV 1 (cafzyel B, Casziel C); (B) CXIV 5; (AB) CXV 6 (Casziel C), (ABC) 31, (AC) 44 (caphziel B): angelus/spiritus aeriis Saturninus – *cfr* Caphciel et Casziel.

cahegilios (A) XXXI 4 (cahegilios B, cahegililos C): nomen Dei/angeli?

cahegililos – vide cahegilios.

calcecatas (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aeri?

calion (AB) XVI 5 (calyon C)

calmazaiz – vide salmazaiz.

calnaphan – vide colnaphan.

calphamoal – vide caphanial.

□ **Cambores** (ABC) CIX 4; CXXV 3; (A) CXXVIII 5 (camcoreres B), (AB) 8, 12, (B) 14 (cambotes A), (A) 17, 20, 24: ventus subsolano et zephyro subditus et spiritus aeriis nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum.

cambotes – vide Cambores.

camcoreres – vide Cambores.

canazay (ABC) XLVII 3

canazpharis (AC) XLVI 1 – *cfr* caustaphasis.

candonees – vide candones

candones (AC) XXVII 1 (candonees B)

capciel – vide Caphciel.

□ **Caphciel** (*correx*) CXXXIII 29 (capciel A): angelus/spiritus aeriis Saturninus – *cfr* Cafziel et Casziel.

□ **Caphael** (B) CXIV 5; (ABC) CXV 6, 44; (A) CXXXIII 27: angelus/spiritus aeriis Solaris – *cfr* Cafhael.

caphanial (AC) XX 8 (calphamoal B) – *cfr* caphaual et taphamal.

caphar (AC) XLIV 3 – *cfr* saphar.

caphaual (A) XXI 4 (caphanall B, caphaval C) – *cfr* caphanial et taphamal.

caratheos (AC) XLIV 5 (caratireos B) – *cfr* Tarotheos et tharathos.

caratireos – *vide* caratheos.

cariactera (AC) XX 4 (tenactera B)

caristomon – *vide* caristonmon.

caristonmon (A) XLVII 1 (caristomon B, caristomnon C)

carmax – *vide* Carmox.

□ **Carmeal** (ABC) CXXI 2; (A) CXXVIII 5 (carmel B), (*scripsi*) 8 (garmeal AB), (AB) 12, 14, (*correxī*) 17 (carmel A), (A) 21, 24: ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Carmehal.

□ **Carmehal** (AC) CVII 3 (carmeal B): ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Carmeal.

carmel – *vide* Carmeal et *cfr* carmelos.

carmelichos (A) XLVI 5 (carmelithos C) – *cfr* horamylichos.

carmelos (AC) XLI 7 – *cfr* carmel, carmes, carmolehos, carmos.

carmes – *vide* Carmox.

carmolehos (AC) XLI 7 – *cfr* carmelos.

carmos – *vide* Carmox.

□ **Carmox** (ABC) CVII 3; (*scripsi*) CXXI 1 (carmax ABC); CXXIX 6 (carmes A), 11 (carmes A), 15 (carmos A), 21 (carmos A), 26 (carmos A), 30 (carmos A), 34 (carmos A); CXXXIII 3 (carmos A): daemon aerius Martis et spiritus aerius meridionalis.

cartaray – *vide* sartharay.

□ **Casziel** (AC) IV 9 (cafziel B), 15 (cafziel B), 16 (cafziel B), 17 (cafziel B); (AB) CXL 11: princeps angelorum – *cfr* Cafziel et Caphciel.

cathaliel (AC) XLVII 3

cathanathel (AC) XLVII 3 – *cfr* chathanathel.

cauastphasis (A) XLVI 2 (canastphasis C) – *cfr* canazpharis.

□ **Caudas** (B) CXIX 2 (gaudas A, gandas C); (*addidi*) CXXIX 5, (A) 13, 17, 21, 25, (*addidi*) 29, (A) 33; CXXXIII 3: daemon aerius Solaris et spiritus aerius orientalis – *cfr* Caudes et Chaudas.

□ **Caudes** (*scripsi*) CVIII 3 (gaudes ABC); (ABC) CXIX 1; (A) CXXVIII 5 (gaudes B), (*addidi*) 9, (AB) 11, 14, (A) 18, 20, 23: ventus boreae subditus et spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – *cfr* Caudas et Chaudas.

cauthlegia (A) CXXXV 13

Cauthalee (AC) CXV 40 (chantalee B): nomen Dei? nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? – *cfr* Kauthalae.

cazaihel (A) XLIII 9 (tazaihel C)

cazanyhel – *vide* sazanyhel.

cehoguos (A) XLVII 3 (cehognos C) – *cfr* tehoguos.

cethalsam (ABC) XXI 3 – *cfr* gethasam.

cezamahal (ABC) XXI 4

cezozoy (ABC) XXXIX 1

chades (ABC) LXXXVII 4

chaladel – *vide* Zach et Eladeb.

chalos (ABC) XLII 2

chathanathel (AC) XLVII 2 – *cfr* cathanathel.

Chatheon (A) CXV 21 (chateon B, catheon C): nomen Dei? nomen angeli/spiritus aerii?

□ **Chaudas** (AC) CVIII 3 (caudas B): daemon aerius Solaris et spiritus aerius orientalis – *cfr* Caudas et Caudes.

checorab (A) XX 7 (iecoral B, chetorab C)

chehe (A) XLI 4 (thehe B, ehehe C)

chelahel (ABC) XLVIII 3 – *cfr* zehahel.

chemelyhen – *vide* themelihen.

chemon (ABC) LXXIII 2

chenathon (AC) XLIV 1 – *cfr* thanathon.

chepha – *vide* sepha.

cherobalym (AC) XLII 5 – *cfr* ierobalym.

chetorim – *vide* chocorim.

chiathar (A) XLV 2 (thiathar C)

□ **Chide** (A) CXXXIII 38: minister/ministri primatis Tartareae sedis.

chiel (A) XLII 3 (thiel C) – *cfr* thihel.

chihamon (AC) XLVII 6 (chycamon B)

* **Chiros** (ABC) CI 21: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ciros *et* Cirrhos.

chmothany – *vide* chomothanay.

cho – *vide* tho.

chocorim (A) XLIII 7 (chetorim C)

choharon (AC) XLIII 10

chomo (ABC) XLIV 3

chomothanay (AC) XLIV 3 (chmothany B)

choremal (AC) XXVIII 3

choro (AC) XLVIII 2 (chorolymatham B; *vide etiam* laymatham)

chorolymatham – *vide* choro *et* laymatham.

chublalaman (AC) XLV 1 (cublamam B)

chycamon – *vide* chihamon.

ciarihuht (A) LXXI 4 (cirauhut B, tiarihuht C) – *cfr* haracrihuz *et* heracruhit.

ciathacath – *vide* Trachathath.

cillezalet – *vide* sillezaleht.

□ **Cinassa** (A) CXXIX 11: daemon aerius Veneris *et* spiritus aerius nogahelis – *cfr* Cynassa.

cirauhut – *vide* ciarihuht.

Circhos – *vide* Cirrhos.

cirophagros – *vide* cyhophagros.

* **Ciros** (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 31 (tiros A): nomen Dei – *cfr* Chiros *et* Cirrhos.

* **Cirrhos** (B) CI 8 (Circhos A): nomen Dei – *cfr* Chiros *et* Ciros.

clarapalos (AC) XLVI 4

coictagon (AC) XXXII

coithael – *vide* Michael.

colnaphan (AC) XVI 2 (calnaphan B)

colomaithos (A) LXXV 2 (tholomaychos B, colomarhos C) – *cfr* tholomanos.

colomarhos – *vide* colomaithos

consol (ABC) CXXIV 1; (AB) CXXVIII 2, 13, (A) 16; (*addidi*) CXXIX 10; (A) CXXX 5; CXXXII 9; (AB) CXL 3: regio inter orientem *et* meridiem.

consolanem (A) CXXXII 9 – *cfr* consol.

corithico (AC) XXVI (choritico B)

□ **Corniger** (A) CXXXV 8: rex meridionalis spirituum terreorum.

corphamodos – *vide* corphandonos.

corphandonos (AC) XXVI (corphamodos B); (ABC) XXVII 1

corquenal (AC) XXVIII 3 (torquenal B)

cozomerag (AC) LX 2 (cozomeras B) – *cfr* zosomeragt.

cozomeras – *vide* cozomerag.

cracacah – *vide* Trachathath.

cracohem – *vide* cragohem.

cragohem (AC) XLV 4 (cracohem B)

crascrosihos (A) XLVIII 5 (crastrosihos C) – *cfr* gracosihos.

crathon (AC) XXI 3 (craton B) – *cfr* craton.

craton (ABC) XX 7 – *cfr* crathon.

crehanmos (ABC) XLIX 2

crememon (AC) XLVII 1 (trememon B) – *cfr* cromemon.

cremymyel (AC) XXXIX 4 (cromymyel B) – *cfr* hesemyhel, hezemylhel, Myhel, mymyhel.

crihicos (AC) XXI 4 (crithicos B)

cristolepha (A) XX 8 (cristolopha B, Christolepha C)

cristolepha – *vide* cristolepha.

cristopholis (ABC) XLIV 1

Cristos (AB) XX 2

crithicos – *vide* crihicos.

cromaguol – *vide* secromaguol.

cromemon (AC) XLIII 5 – *cfr* crememon.

cromymyel – *vide* cremymyel.

crosaihamagra (AC) XXXIX 1 (crosay. hamagra B)

crosay – *vide* crosaihamagra.

crymyzaiber (AC) XLIII 12

cublaman – *vide* chublalaman.

cumachoros (AC) XLIII 10

cyhophagros (A) XXI 6 (cirophagros B, cytophagros C)

□ **Cynassa** (*scripsi*) CIX 4 (tynassa AB, tyuassa C); (ABC) CXXV 2; (A) CXXIX 7, 16, 19, 26, 30, (*correx*) 34 (cynassar A); (A) CXXXIII 4: daemon aërius Veneris et spiritus aërius nogahelis – *cfr* Cinassa.

cynassar – *vide* Cynassa.

cyngehen – *vide* tyngehen.

cytophagros – *vide* cyhophagros.

D

dacquiël – *vide* Satquiël.

dahir – *vide* hair.

dalihir (ABC) XXXVII 1

□ **Dardiel** (B) CXIV 6; (ABC) CXV 6, 44; (A) CXXXIII 27: angelus/spiritus aërius Solaris – *cfr* Dardihel.

□ **Dardihel** (AC) CVIII 1 (dardiel B): angelus/spiritus aërius Solaris – *cfr* Dardiel.

debanay – *vide* sebanay.

decapocheu (A) XLV 7 (decapochen C) – *cfr* decaponde.

decaponde (ABC) XLV 7 – *cfr* decapocheu.

decarpe (ABC) XLV 7

□ **Dehel** (AC) XXIV 4 (deel B): nomen angeli.

□ **Deihel** (AC) XXIV 4 (deiel B): nomen angeli.

□ **Dein** (ABC) XXIV 4: nomen angeli.

deloth (ABC) LXXXVII 3

delthis (AC) XXXIX 3 – *cfr* thelthis.

Demathy (AC) XLVI 1 (Semathi B)

demengos – *vide* domengos.

denos (ABC) LX 2

□ **Depymo** (AC) XXIV 4 (depimo B): nomen angeli.

□ **Depymon** (AC) XXIV 4 (depimon B): nomen angeli.

Derogueguos (A) XLVII 1 (Geroguegnos B, Derognegnos C)

desamarathon – *vide* Mesamarathon.

dihamelathos (AC) XLV 7 – *cfr* duhomelathos.

domathamos (AC) XLII 5 (domathemos B); XLIII 1 (domathomos B)

domathemos – *vide* domathamos.

domathomos – *vide* domathamos.

domengos (AC) XLII 5 (demengos B)

domogentha (AC) XX1 1 (somogetha B)

Donarum (ABC) CXV 15: nomen Dei?

drobas – *vide* Drohas.

□ **Drohas** (ABC) CX 5; CXXVI 3; (AB) CXXVIII 6, 9, 11, (*scripsi*) 15 (drobas A), (A) 18, 20, 23: ventus zephyro et africo subditus et spiritus aërius frigicapex excitans zephyrum et africanum.

duhomelathos (AC) XLV 7 – *cfr* dihamelathos.

Durhulo (ABC) CXV 40: nomen Dei? nomen angeli/spiritus aërii?

Duynas (AB) IV 40 (Avynas C): nomen Dei/angeli?

E

ebalohe (AC) XX 9 (obalohe B)

* **Ecthothas** (A) CI 6 (hecthothas B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ectothas.

* **Ectothas** (*scripsi*) C 19 (hecto{...}cahs B, Ocothas AC): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ecthothas.

edydy (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

Egge (A) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei?

egihel (AC) XLIII 9 (uachelegiel B; *vide etiam* nathes)

egirion – *vide* Eryon.

* **Egyrion** (A) CI 4 (Egyryon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Egyryon.

* **Egyryon** (AC) C 6 (egirion B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Egyryon.

ehehe – *vide* chehe.

eiyon – *vide* Eryon.

* **El** (ABC) IV 6, 42, (AC) 43, (ABC) 44; (A) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei – *cfr* Hel.

eladab [(AC) CX 5 (elidab B): daemon aerius Mercurii et spiritus aerius frigicapex *perperam iteratum*] – *cfr* Eladeb.

□ **Eladeb** (AC) CX 5 (chaladel B; *vide etiam* Zach); (*scripsi*) CXXVI 2 (eladep A, aledep B, zatheladep C; *vide etiam* Zach); CXXIX 8 (fladeb A), (A) 12, 16, 20, 24, [(A, *perperam*) 27], (*scripsi*) 28 (eladel A), (A) 35; CXXXIII 4: daemon aerius Mercurii et spiritus aerius frigicapex.

eladel – *vide* Eladeb.

eladep – *vide* Eladeb.

Eleminator (AC) XXVII 1 (Elemninator B); (ABC) L 12

Elemninator – *vide* Eleminator.

eley – *vide* Heloy.

elonymath (A) CXXXV 13 – *cfr* helymaht et helymat.

Eleyon (AC) CXV 37 (elyon B): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* Elion.

eloyson (ABC) C 24

elidab – *vide* eladab.

Elion (A) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei? – *cfr* Eleyon.

* **Eliorem** (AC) CI 29 (Elyorem B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Elyorem.

eliothos – *vide* Heliiothos.

* **Eloe** (A) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei.

* **Eloy** (ABC) IV 48; (AC) XLII 4; (ABC) XLIII 1; (A) CXXXVII 5, 6: nomen Dei – *cfr* Heloy.

elozoaz – *vide* ezeleaz.

* **Elscha** (*scripsi*) XC 1 (Escha B, Alscha AC); (BC) C 6 (Escha A); (A) CI 3 (Escha B): nomen Dei.

* **Ely** (ABC) IV 6, 48; (A) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ely Deus, Heliscemaht, helisemaht, Hely, {H}ely, Hely Deus, Helysemath.

* **Ely Deus** (ABC) C 2; (AC) CI 2 (Elydeus B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ely, Hely, {H}ely, Hely Deus.

elyon – *vide* Eleyon.

* **Elyorem** (AB) CI 8: nomen Dei – *cfr* Eliorem.

* **Elzephares** (ABC) C 6; (AB) CI 4: nomen Dei.

* **Emanuel** (ABC) LXX 1; C 3; (AB) CI 3; (A) CXXXVII 6; (AB) CXXXIX 6: nomen Dei.

enrapaelon (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

* **Erion** (C) C 9 (Eryon in ima pag. B, Ethion A): nomen Dei – *cfr* Eryon.

* **Eryhona** (A) CI 3 (Eryona B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Eryona et Heriona.

* **Eryon** (AB) CI 4; (*scripsi*) CXV 27 (eiyon AC, egirion B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Erion.

* **Eryona** (ABC) C 3: nomen Dei – *cfr* Eryhona et Heriona.

Eryou – *vide* Eryon.

Escha – *vide* Elscha.

Ethion – *vide* Erion.

□ **Euiraber** (A) CXXXV 8: minister meridionali regis spirituum terreorum.

exactodan (AC) XXVIII 1 (exactordam B) – *cfr* heractodam.

exactordam – *vide* exactodan.

exagal (ABC) XLIV 4
exhator (AC) XXIX (exhatorhan B; *vide etiam* hanthomos)
exhatorhan – *vide* exhator *et* hanthomos.
exhedon (A) XXXIX 3 (heden B, exheton C)
exhehal (ABC) LXXVII 1
exheraz – *vide* exheruz.
exheruz (AC) XXXIX 4 (exheraz B)
exheton – *vide* exhedon.
exihel (AC) XLV 1 (oxial B) – *cfr* hesihel.
exiophiam (ABC) XXII
 □ **Exluso** (ABC) XXIV 4: nomen angeli.
 □ **Exmegan** (ABC) XXIV 4: nomen angeli – *cfr* Exmogon.
 □ **Exmogon** (AC) XXIV 4: nomen angeli – *cfr* Exmegan.
exnotheyn (AC) LXXVII 2 (exuothem B)
exuothem – *vide* exnotheyn.
ezeleaz (AC) XLI 1 (elozoaz B) – *cfr* hezoleam.
ezethomos (ABC) LXXI 1 – *cfr* iezemonos.
ezomathon (ABC) LXXX 1 – *cfr* gezomothon *et* iesomathon.

F

fagamesy (AC) XXI 8 (saganisym B) – *cfr* fagamesym, fagemesym, fagomossyn.
fagamesym (ABC) XXI 8 – *cfr* fagamesy, fagemesym, fagomossyn.
fagamesym (AC) XX 11 (fagomesim B) – *cfr* fagamesy, fagamesym, fagomossyn.
fagomesim – *vide* fagamesym.
fagomossyn (ABC) XX 11 – *cfr* fagamesy, fagamesym, fagemesym.
falmit – *vide* phalmyt.
fals (ABC) XLI 4

ferimay (AC) XLIII 8 (memaferymay B; *vide etiam* menya), 9 (fezrimay B)
fezrimay – *vide* ferimay.
fintiugon (AC) XX 2 (sintiugon B)
fitcomegal (AC) XX 3 (futomegal B)
fladeb – *vide* Eladeb.
flam – *vide* flum.
flebilis (A) CXXXIII 21: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?
flum (AC) XLI 4 (flam B)
 □ **Formione** (ABC) CVI 2; CXXIV 2; (A) CXXIX 6, 10, 18, 21, 25, 29, 33; CXXXII 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12; CXXXIII 3, 25; (AB) CXL 3: rex daemonum aeriorum Iovialium *et* spirituum aeriorum consolanium.
 * **Fothon** (*scripsi*) C 15 (Photon B, Rothon AC); (A) CI 5 (ffoton B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Yhoston.
frigicap (ABC) CXXVI 1; (AB) CXXVIII 2, (*scripsi*) 19 (frigicab A), (A) 22; CXXIX 28; CXXX 2, 5; CXXXII 12: regio inter occidentem *et* septentrionem.
frigicapicem (A) CXXXII 12 – *cfr* frigicap.
frigicapicis (B) CXL 4 (frigicapitis A) – *cfr* frigicap.
frigicapitis – *vide* frigicapicis.
futomegal – *vide* fitcomegal.

G

□ **Gaatus** (A) CXXVIII 11 (gahatus B), 18, 20, 23: ventus boreae subditus *et* spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – *cfr* Gahathus *et* Gahatus.
 □ **Gabriel** (ABC) IV 10, 38; XXIV 1; C 7; CI 24; CXI 1; (B) CXIV 5; (ABC) CXV 7, 44; (A) CXXXIII 28: princeps angelorum *et* archangelus *et* angelus/spiritus aerius Lunae.
gadabany (AB) XXIV 2 (Gadalany C)

Gadalany – *vide* gadabany.

Gafgar – *vide* Gofgar.

□ **Gahathus** (AC) CVIII 3 (gahatus B): ventus boreae subditus et spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – *cfr* Gaatus et Gahatus.

□ **Gahatus** (*scripsi*) CXIX 1 (hahatus ABC); (AB) CXXVIII 5, 9, (B) 14 (haatus A): ventus boreae subditus et spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – *cfr* Gaatus et Gahatus.

gahel – *vide* gechel.

gahit (ABC) XX 6 – *cfr* galiht.

galatihel – *vide* galetihel.

galetihel (AC) LXXIII 2 (galatihel B) – *cfr* gulahentihel.

galiht (AC) XX 6 (galith B) – *cfr* gahit.

gamasgay (AC) XX 3 – *cfr* semalgay, semalsay, semasgyy.

gamyel – *vide* Samyel.

gamyhal (AC) XXIII 1 (gamyal B) – *cfr* Samyel.

Gap (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli?

garamanas (ABC) XLVI 1

garaneu (A) CXXXV 14

□ **Garbona** (AB) XXIV 4 (gartona C): nomen angeli.

garmeal – *vide* Carmeal.

gartona – *vide* Garbona.

gandas – *vide* Caudas.

gaudas – *vide* Caudas.

gaudes – *vide* Caudes.

gazay (ABC) LXXIII 2

gcomessihos – *vide* gracomessihos.

gebasaly – *vide* iebasaly.

Gebra (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli?

gecabal (AC) XLVI 2 (iecabal B)

gechel (A) LI 14 (gehel B, gahel C) – *cfr* gehel.

gechora (A) XLIX 2 (iecoramaray B, gethoro C; *vide etiam* maray) – *cfr* gethoramy et ieguarom.

gecramathihol (AC) XLVIII 4 – *cfr* geramacihel et geramathihel.

Gedalanasy – *vide* gedanabasy.

gedanabasy (A) XXIV 2 (Gedalanasy C)

gedebaudi (A) XXIV 2 (Gedebandi C)

gederanay (AC) XXIV 2 (gederany B)

gederany – *vide* gederanay.

gedonamay – *vide* gedonomay.

gedonomay (AC) XLIV 5 (gedonomay B)

gegeguol (A) XLIII 5 (gegegnol C)

gegel – *vide* gehel.

gegemaheley (ABC) XX 4

gegnognal (AC) XLII 1 (gegnogn{.}l B)

gegohomos (AC) XLIII 4

gegomaday – *vide* iegomaday.

geguhay (AC) LXXX 1 (gehuhay B)

gehamas (AB) XLI 5 (gelamas C)

gehamguo (A) XLIII 6 (hamguo B, geliamgno C) – *cfr* gehemguor, guohemguor, guomaguos.

gehel (ABC) XVII 3; (AB) XXXIX 1 (gegel C) – *cfr* gechel.

gehemaysay – *vide* gehemyzai.

gehemguor (AC) XLIII 8 (gehengnor B) – *cfr* gehamguo et guohemguor.

gehemyzai (AC) XXI 5 (gehemaysay B)

gehengnor – *vide* gehemguor.

geherahel (AC) XXXIV 2

gehesmoy (ABC) XX 9

gehetyn – *vide* zehetyn.

geheu (A) XLIII 11 (gehen C)

gehor (ABC) LXXV 2

gehoraia (AC) XLVII 4 (sihorgehoraia B; *vide etiam* sehor)

geht (AC) XXXIX 2 (geth B) – *cfr* geth.

geguhay – *vide* geguhay.

geiama (A) XLI 5 (gesama C) – *cfr* gemama.

geiemamaguosam (A) XLIII 12 (geiemamagnosam C) – *cfr* iegemaguolon.

geiszefihor (A) XLI 7 (geyszesihol C) – *cfr* gesezihor.

gelamagos (AC) LXIV 2 (ielamagos B)

gelamas – *vide* gehamas.

gelbaray (ABC) XLVI 1 – *cfr* ielbaray.

* **Gelemoht** (AC) C 18 (Gelemoth B); (*scripsi*) CI 6 (gelemoth B, Gelomoht A): nomen Dei.

geles (ABC) XX 4

gelgemana (ABC) XVII 3

geliamgno – *vide* gehamguo.

gelior (AC) XXI 4 (gelor B)

Gelomoht – *vide* Gelemoht.

gelomyhel (ABC) XLIX 1

* **Gelon** (AB) CI 7, (ABC) 21; (A) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei.

gelor – *vide* gelior.

gemahol (ABC) XLI 4 – *cfr* gemehol.

gemaht (AC) XX 9 (gemath B) – *cfr* gemoht, semaht, Semeht, Semoht, Semoth.

gemail (AC) XX 2 (gemayle B), 8 (gemayl B)

gemal (AC) XLIII 13

gemama (AC *et iterum post salpha*¹ C) XLI 5 – *cfr* geiama.

gemamoht – *vide* iemamoht.

gemasay – *vide* iemazai.

gemay – *vide* iemay.

gemayle – *vide* gemail.

gemechor (A) LXXV 2 (gemothor B, gemethor C) – *cfr* gemothar *et* genamchor.

gemehagate (AC) XLIV 2

gemehehon (ABC) LXXVII 2

gemehihel (AC) XLVIII 1 (gemehyhel B) – *cfr* iomorihel.

gemehol (ABC) XLI 4 – *cfr* gemahol.

gemession (AC) XX 12 (gemissyon B)

gemezelyhon – *vide* gezomelyhon.

gemiazai (AC) XX 9 (gemiazay B)

gemiliam (AC) XLV 8

gemissyon – *vide* gemession.

gemizacol (AC) XX 8 (zemizatos B)

gemoht (AC) XLVI 4 (semoth B) – *cfr* gemaht, semaht, Semeht, Semoht, Semoth.

gemol (AC) XLII 3 (gomel B)

Gemolithos – *vide* remolithos.

gemomthar – *vide* gemothar.

gemothar (AB) XLIII 8 (gemomthar C) – *cfr* gemechor *et* gemyhothar.

gemotheon (ABC) XLIX 1

gemothor – *vide* gemechor.

gemyha (AC) XLIV 2

gemyhacal (AC) XXI 6 (gonihacal B)

gemyhothar (A) XLIII 8 (gemymhothar C) – *cfr* gemothar.

gemymhothar – *vide* gemyhothar.

genaglolos – *vide* geuaguolos.

genaguelyos – *vide* genaguolos.

genaguolos (AC) XLVIII 6 (genaguelyos B) – *cfr* geuaguolos.

genamchor (A) LXXV 2 (iemauchor B, genamohor C) – *cfr* gemechor.

genamohor – *vide* genamchor.

genasse (A) CXXXIII 20: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

Genathathores – *vide* Geuathathores.

genathely (AC) XLV 8

genay (AC) XLII 5 (gonay B) – *cfr* genayr *et* gonay.

genayr (AC) XLIII 7 (genehir B) – *cfr* genay *et* senny.

genazar – *vide* ienazar.

Genealogon (AC) XLII 1 (Genehalogon B) – *cfr* reealologon *et* tenealogo.

genehir – *vide* genayr.

generamosehc (A) XLIV 4 (generamoseht C)

genetazamanay (AC) XLVII 4 (guetazamanay B)

geneuogal (A) XXI 2 (genogal B, genevogal C)

- genges** (ABC) XXII
- genithon** (AC) XXXIX 4
- geno** (ABC) XLV 5 – *cfr* Genos *et* genoz.
- genocomel** (AC) XLV 2
- genogal** – *vide* geneuogal.
- genomoloy** (AC) XLIV 2 – *cfr* genomos.
- genomos** (AC) XLIV 2; (ABC) XLV 1 – *cfr* genomoloy.
- genomychos** (A) XLV 6 (genomythos C)
- genorabal** (AC) XLII 2 – *cfr* genozabal.
- * **Genos** (ABC) XLIII 13; XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* Agenos, geno, genoz.
- genotheram** (AC) XLII 2
- * **Genouem** (AB) C 23 (Gevovem C); CI 7; (*scripsi*) CXV 15 (genonem AB, gerionem C): nomen Dei.
- genozabal** (AC) XLII 2 – *cfr* genorabal.
- genoz** (AC) XLVI 4 – *cfr* geno *et* Genos.
- genozem** (AC) XLVIII 5
- genozepha** (AC) XLVIII 3 (genzepha B)
- genthon** (AC) XLIII 8
- genynatol** (AC) XX 8 (seniatol B)
- genzepha** – *vide* genozepha.
- genzi** (ABC) XVI 2
- geogremai** (A) XVI 4 (girogremay B, geogremay C)
- Geolym** (ABC) XLIII 1
- geraanathiel** – *vide* geramathihel.
- geraguaht** (A) XLVI 5 (geraghuat *ante* iosagat *in* XLVI 4 *transp.* B)
- geramacihel** (AC) XLVIII 6 – *cfr* gecramathihol *et* geramathihel.
- geramannay** – *vide* gezamannay.
- geramathihel** (AC) XLVIII 4 (geraanathiel B) – *cfr* gecramathihol *et* geramacihel.
- gerathar** (ABC) XLVI 4
- gerehona** (ABC) XXXIV 2
- geremol** – *vide* geromol.
- gergeon** (ABC) XXIII 3 – *cfr* gergion *et* gergohen.
- gergion** (AC) XXIII 4 (petiogergion B; *vide etiam* pethio) – *cfr* gergeon *et* gergohen.
- gergohen** (AC) XXIII 3 – *cfr* gergeon, gergion, iergohen.
- gerionem** – *vide* Genouem.
- geristel** (AC) XLII 2
- geriston** (AC) XLVI 2 (geryston B)
- geristori** – *vide* ieristosymythos.
- gerizo** (ABC) XLV 8
- Geroguegnos** – *vide* Deroguegnos.
- gerohanathon** (A) XXIV 2 (Jerohanathon C)
- geromagol** (AC) XLIV 2 – *cfr* ieromeguos.
- geromay** (AC) XX 10 (gezomay B)
- geromazihel** (AC) XLVII 4 (ieromasiel B)
- geromdi** – *vide* geromol.
- geromelam** (ABC) XVI 2
- geromol** (A) XLIII 5 (geremol B, geromdi C)
- geronehos** (AC) XLVII 1 (geroneos B)
- gerot** (ABC) LX 2
- gerozabal** (AC) XX 7 (gerosabal B) – *cfr* ierozabal.
- gerozay** (AC) XXXIX 1 (gerosahy B)
- gerub** (AC) XLV 1
- gesama** – *vide* geiama.
- gesehator** – *vide* iezehator.
- geseiot** – *vide* gesezihor.
- gesemon** (ABC) XX 1 – *cfr* gessemon.
- gesezihor** (AC) XLI 7 (geseiot B) – *cfr* geiszefihor.
- gesommay** (AC) XXXIX 1 (golsemmay B)
- gessan** – *vide* isenesan.
- gessemon** (ABC) XXI 1 – *cfr* gesemon.
- gesseuazi** (AB) XXVIII 4 (gessevazi C)
- gessidomy** (AC) XXVIII 4 (sydomy B)
- geth** (ABC) XVII 2 – *cfr* geht.
- gethage** (AC) XXXIX 3
- gethamyhal** (*ante* guathamal B) XLVII 2
- gethasam** (ABC) XXI 3 – *cfr* cethalsam.
- gethiduhal** (AC) LXXX 1 (getidual B)

gethomay – *vide* iethonay.

gethor (AC) XXXV 3 (iethor B) – *cfr* gethos, iechar, iechor, iechori, iechro, iecor, iethor.

gethoramy (AC) XLIX 2 (iechoramay B) – *cfr* gechora *et* ieguoram.

gethorem (AC) XXI 7 (gechorem B)

gethos (AC) LX 2 (iethors B) – *cfr* gethor, iechar, iechor, iechori, iechro, iecor, iethor.

getimay (AB) XX 5 (ietimay C)

gettahol (AC) XXXIV 1 (gectahol B)

geuaguolos (A) XLVIII 4 (genaglolos B, genagnolos C) – *cfr* genaguolos.

Geuathores (AC) XLV 1 (Genathathores B) – *cfr* guauatores.

Gevovem – *vide* Genouem.

geys (AC) XLII 4

geyszesihol – *vide* geiszefihor.

gezagam (AC) LXXIII 2 (gesagam B) – *cfr* gozogam.

gezamahel (AC) XLIII 4

gezamai (A) XXI 7 (gezemay B, gesamai C)

gezamannay (A) XX 6 (geramannay B, gezamannai C)

gezamel (ABC) XX 8

* **Gezamyhor** (AC) XCV 5 (gezamihor B): nomen Dei.

gezconas (A) XLIII 3 (gezconos C)

gezconos – *vide* gezconas.

gezegatha (AC) XXIII 1 (gezegata B)

gezelihos (AC) XLIX 1 (gezilyos B)

gezemathal (AC) LXXX 2 (iesemathal B)

gezemay – *vide* gezamai.

gezemel – *vide* gezomel.

gezeno (ABC) XLIX 1 – *cfr* gezero *et* iezemo.

gezero (ABC) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* gezeno.

gezetiz (ABC) XXXIV 2

gezihel (AC) LXXIII 2 (iezyhel B) – *cfr* iezel *et* iezetihel.

gezilyos – *vide* gezelihos.

gezoga – *vide* gozogam.

gezomay – *vide* geromay.

gezomel (AC) LXXXVII 2 (gezemel B)

gezomelyhon (AC) LXXIII 2 (gemezelyhon B)

gezomothon (AC) LXXX 1 (iezomothon B) – *cfr* ezomathon *et* iesomathon.

* **Gezor** (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei.

gezoramp – *vide* iezoramp *et* iezoray.

gezozay (ABC, bis) LXXXVII 1 – *cfr* iezoray.

gezsethon (AC) XVI 5 (gozsethon B)

ghu (A) LX 1 (ahu B, gliu C)

gielocheon (A) XXI 1 (giolothion B, grelotheon C)

giethi (A) XLI 6 (giethy C)

gigithios (AC) LXXI 4 (gygythios B)

gigoro (AC) XXI 1 (gigoromegal B; *vide etiam* mogal)

gigoromegal – *vide* gigoro *et* mogal.

giolothion – *vide* gielocheon.

girogremay – *vide* geogremay.

giselecter (AC) XX 3

gilzelerethon (AC) XX 3

glereleon (AC) XX 3

gliu – *vide* ghu.

gnamazihel (A) XLVI 4 (gnamaziel B) – *cfr* guaramaziel.

gofgameb – *vide* Gofgameli.

* **Gofgameli** (B) LXIX 1 (gofgamelis A, Gosgamel C); (*scripsi*) C 3 (gofgameb AB, gosgameb C); (B) CI 3 (Gofgamep A): nomen Dei.

gofgamelis – *vide* Gofgameli.

Gofgamep – *vide* Gofgameli.

* **Gofgar** (AB) CI 8, 25 (Gafgar C): nomen Dei.

gohata – *vide* gohathay.

gohathay (AC) LXXV 1 (gohata. hyzathana B; *vide etiam* zachana)

golsemmay – *vide* gesommay.

gomel – *vide* gemol.

Gonathaym (ABC) CXV 21: nomen Dei? nomen angeli/spiritus aerii?
gonay (ABC) XLIII 1 – *cfr* genay.
gonihacal – *vide* gemyhacal.
g{ort}aray (A) XLIII 3
gosamyn (AC) XXIII 2
gosgameb – *vide* Gofgameli.
Gosgamel – *vide* Gofgameli.
gozimal (ABC) XXII
gozogam (AC) XXII (gezoga B) – *cfr* gezagam.
gozsethon – *vide* gezsethon.
gracomessihos (A) XLVIII 3 (gcomessihos C) – *cfr* graciosihos *et* graguomoysihos.
graciosihos (AC) XLVIII 3 – *cfr* crascrosihos *et* gracomessihos.
graguomoysihos (A) XLVIII 5 (gragnomoysihos C) – *cfr* gracomessihos.
Gram (ABC) IV 41: nomen Dei/angeli?
gramaht (AC) XLI 7
gramyhel (AC) XLVI 1 (gramyel B)
graua (AB) XVII 2 (graval C)
Greba (ABC) CXV 15: nomen Dei?
greltheon – *vide* gielocheon.
grenatail – *vide* grenetail.
grenetail (AC) LXIV 4 (grenatail B)
grephemyon (AC) XX 1
gromyhasay (AC) XXI 5 (gromyhasay B)
guahiros (AC) LXXI 4 (guahyros B)
guauatores (A) XLV 1 (guanatores BC)– *cfr* Geuathores.
guaramaziel (AC) XLVI 4 – *cfr* gnamazihel.
guathamal (ABC) XLVII 2
guchym – *vide* Guthryn.
guetazamanay – *vide* genetazamanay.
gulahentihel (AC) LXXIII 2 (– *vide* guohemguor.
guohemguor (AC) XLIII 8 – *cfr* gehamguo *et* gehemguor.

guomaguos (A) XLIII 6 (gnomagnos C) – *cfr* gehamguo *et* iecromaguos.
guomon (ABC) LXXV 2
guoram – *vide* relmalaguoram.
guoyemal (AC) XXVIII 3
Guth (ABC) CVI 2; CXXIV 2; (A) CXXIX 6, 10, 18, 21, 25, 29, 33; CXXXIII 3: daemon aerius Iovialis *et* spiritus aerius consolanis.
Guthrin (A) CXXIX 6, 10, 25: daemon aerius Iovialis *et* spiritus aerius consolanis – *cfr* Guthryn *et* Guthryn.
Guthryn (*scripsi*) CVI 2 (guchym AC, gutihym B); (A) CXXIX 18, 21, 29, 33; (*correx*) CXXXIII 3 (guthyn A): daemon aerius Iovialis *et* spiritus aerius consolanis – *cfr* Guthrin *et* Guthryn.
guthyn – *vide* Guthryn.
gutihym – *vide* Guthryn.
gutihyn – *vide* Guthryn.
Gutrhy (C) CXXIV 2 (gutihyn A, gutthyu B): daemon aerius Iovialis *et* spiritus aerius consolanis – *cfr* Guthrin *et* Guthryn.
gutthyu – *vide* Guthryn.
guygucheibib (AC) LXXI 4 (guyguycheibil B)
guyguycheibil – *vide* guygucheibib.
gymbar – *vide* gynbar.
gynbar (AC) LX 1 (gymbar B)
Gyram (ABC) IV 41: nomen Dei/angeli?
gysemasgi – *vide* semasgyy.
gysina (A) CXXXIII 20: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

H

haaiatha – *vide* haihatha.
haatus – *vide* Gahatus.

□ **Habaa** (AC) CX 5 (habaha B): rex daemonum aeriorum Mercurii et spirituum aeriorum frigicapicum – *cfr* Abaa.

habena (AC) XXIII 2

habisumaht (AC) XLV 4 – *cfr* habysanahat.

habobel (ABC) XVII 1

□ **Habuchaba** (*scripsi*) CXX 1 (habuthaba A, habuthala BC): daemon aerius Lunae et spiritus aerius occidentalis/ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – *cfr* Abucaba et Abuchaba.

habuthaba – *vide* Habuchaba.

habuthala – *vide* Habuchaba.

habysanahat (AC) XLV 4 – *cfr* habisumaht.

hacacaros (AC) XLIII 9 – *cfr* hacaraz.

hacama (ABC) XXI 5

hacamman – *vide* hatammar.

hacaphagan (AC) XXVII 1

hacaraz (AC) XLIII 9 (hacaros B) – *cfr* hacacaros.

hacaros – *vide* hacaraz.

hacatoharena (A) XLIII 9 (hacatoharona C)

hacatoharona – *vide* hacatoharena.

hacazamazay (ABC) XLIX 2

hacca (AC) XLIII 10

hachagnon (AC) LX 2 (hacagnon B)

hachamol (AC) XLIII 7

hachay (AC) XLV 2

hachamathan – *vide* hachemathan.

hachemathan (A) LXXVII 2 (hachemethan B, hachamathan C)

hachemethan – *vide* hachemathan.

* **Hachionadabir** (B) C 16 (Bathionadir AC): nomen Dei – *cfr* Achionadabir.

hacoronathos (AC) XLIII 10

hacreazzay – *vide* hacronaaz et zay.

hacrisien – *vide* hacrisientheon.

hacrisientheon (AC) LXXVII 2 (hacrisien. theon B) – *cfr* Theon.

hacronaaz (AC) XVI 1 (hacreazzay B; *vide etiam* zay)

hactou (AB) XX 12 (hacton C)

haculam (AC) XXII (saphrizhaonbam B; *vide etiam* saphiez)

hadalomob (AC) XLVI 3 (hadelomos B)

hadelomos – *vide* hadalomob.

hadon – *vide* lapdaihadon.

hadozamy (AC) XXXV 4 (hadozamir B)

Hadyon (AB) LXII 1 (Sadyon C): nomen Dei? – *cfr* Sadyon.

haebal (ABC) XXI 1

haemor (ABC) XX 3

hafartitmar (AC) XXIII 3

hagalos (ABC) LX 2

hagamal (AC) XX 11; (ABC) XXI 8; (AB) XLIII 9 (haganal C) – *cfr* haganal et hagmal.

haganal (ABC) XLIII 8 – *cfr* hagamal et hagmal.

hagasa (AC) XXXII (hagaza B)

hagem (ABC) XXXIX 2 (*etiam* hage{---} *post* regon² B)

hagenalis (AC) XLIII 2 (hag{en}alis B)

hageneron – *vide* hageuoron.

hagenoy (AC) XLIV 1 – *cfr* Agenos.

hageuolo (AC) XLVIII 4 (hegenalo B)

hageuorem (AB) XLV 3 (hagenorem C) – *cfr* hageuoron et hageuorozom.

hageuoron (AC) XLV 3 (hageneron B) – *cfr* hageuorem et hageuorozom.

hageuorozom (A) XLV 4 (hagenorozom C) – *cfr* hageuorem et hageuoron.

hagiathar (AC) LXXX 1 (hagiachar B)

hagigel (AC) XXXIX 2 (haggigel B)

hagihal (AC) XLV 6 – *cfr* hagihtar.

hagihtar (ABC) LXXX 1 – *cfr* hagiihal.

hagino – *vide* hagynol.

hagmal (ABC) XX 11 – *cfr* hagamal, haganal, hagynol.

hagnaht (AC) XXVIII 1 (heguhat B)

hagramos (ABC) XLIV 4

haguathos (A) XLIII 7 (hagnathos C) – *cfr* malihaguathos.

haguliaz (ABC) XXIX

haguyhosio (A) XLIII 12 (hagnyhosio C) – *cfr* iacuhosia.

hagyhamal (A) XLIV 2 (lagyhamal C)

hagynol (AC) XX 11 (hagino B) – *cfr* hagmal.

hahatus – *vide* Gahatus.

hahel (AC) XLIV 3

haibalicheth – *vide* Haibalidech.

haibalichth – *vide* Haibalidech.

□ **Haibalidech** (*scripsi*) CV 3 (haybalydech B, haibalicheth A, haibalichth C); CXXII 1 (halibalidech B, halibalideth AC); (*addidi*) CXXIX 8, (A) 13, 24, 29, 32: daemon aerius Saturninus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis – *cfr* Aybalidech et Haybalidech.

haihatha (C et bis A) LXXX 1 (*prima vice* haaiatha et *altera* haihatha B, haihacha *altera vice* C)

haihoz (AC) XLIV 3 (hayhos B) – *cfr* ayhos, haila, hailos, halos.

haila (AC) XXI 4 (hayla B) – *cfr* haihoz, hailos, hala, Halla.

hailos (AC) XX 5 (haylos B); XXI 2 (haylos B) – *cfr* haihoz, haila, halos.

haiozoroy (AC) LXIV 2 (haiozoroi B)

hair (AC) XXXVII 1 (dahir B)

haual (AB) XXI 2 (haival C) – *cfr* haymal.

hala (AC) XX 4 (hasa B) – *cfr* haila, halabethen, Halla, hasa, hela, ietronamayhala.

halabee (ABC) XX 8 – *cfr* halabre.

halabeht (AC) XX 9 (halabeth B)

halabethen (AC) XX 9 (hala. bethen B) – *cfr* hala.

halabre (AC) XXI 6 (halagre B) – *cfr* halabee.

halaco (ABC) XXI 4

halagre – *vide* halabre.

halaiz (ABC) XXVIII 4 – *cfr* salaiz.

halasimbron – *vide* harasymihon.

halatal (AC) XXI 1 (halathal B)

halathon (AC) LXXI 3 (halathou B)

halay – *vide* haley.

halel (ABC) XXXVII 1

halestymos (*post* hathanayos/hathanoyos B) LXXV 2

haley (A) XVII 1 (halay C, hetoylaloy B; *vide etiam* hecoy)

halibalideth – *vide* Haibalidech.

halimyz (A) XXXIV 2 (halunyz C)

* **Halla** (ABC) XXXIX 2; XLIV 5; XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* haila, hala, hasa.

hallehuma (A) XLIV 5 (hallehmua C, halleiuua B)

hallemassay (AB) XLI 4 (hellemassay C) – *cfr* helemasay, predolmassay, ycolmazai, ydolmassay, yetulmassay.

hallenomay (AC) XLIV 5 (halleuomay B)

halmay (AC) XLV 6

halmiot (AC) XX 2 (halmyot B) – *cfr* halmot.

halmot (AC) XX 2 (halmoth B) – *cfr* halmiot.

halmye (ABC) XX 8

halomora (AC) XLIX 2 (hebomora B)

halon – *vide* lialon.

halos (ABC) XX 5 – *cfr* haihoz, hailos, helos.

halpha (AC) XLI 4 (alpha B) – *cfr* salpha.

halua (ABC) XXI 2

halzamyhol (ABC) XLI 2

hamabihat (AC) XXXIX 2 (hamabyhath B)

hamacal (AC) XLII 3

hamacon (AC) XLVII 5

hamae (ABC) XX 1 – *cfr* hamat et hamay.

hamagra – *vide* crosaihamagra.

hamagrata (AC) XXXIX 1 (hamagratha B)

hamagron (ABC) XLIV 4

hamaguyl – *vide* hanaguil.

hamahon – *vide* hamyhou.

hamahym – *vide* semyhamaym.

hamala – *vide* nahamala.

hamalamyn (AC) XXVIII 4 (hancalamyn B)

hamamalyhon (AC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* samalyhon.

hamamyl (ABC) LXXXVII 2 – *cfr* hamamyn *et* zamanyl.

hamamyn (ABC) LXXXVII 3 – *cfr* hamamyl *et* hamany.

hamanal (AC) XLI 5 – *cfr* hamynal.

hamanatar (A) XLV 2 (hamanacar C) – *cfr* hazanathar *et* hazanethar.

{ha}mansamel (A) XLIII 4 (hamansamel C)

hamany (AC) XVI 2 (hemany B) – *cfr* hamamyn.

hamanzathon (AC) LXXI 1 (hamauzaton B)

hamarazihos (A) XLVIII 3 (hamazazios B) – *cfr* hamaristigos *et* hamarizihos.

hamaristigos (AC) XLVIII 6 – *cfr* hamarazihos *et* hamarizihos.

hamarizihos (A) XLVIII 3 – *cfr* hamarazihos *et* hamaristigos.

hamarnail – *vide* lamarnail.

hamat (ABC) XX 1 – *cfr* hamae.

hamatha (ABC) XX 1; LX 1

hamathalis (AC) XLIII 7

hamathamal (AC) XVI 1 (hanathemal B)

hamay (AC) XLVIII 5 (hamy B), (ABC) 6 – *cfr* hamae, hamy, homy.

hamazahel – *vide* hamsahel.

hamazamoly (AC) XLIII 5

Hamazay – *vide* Hanazay.

hamazazios – *vide* hamarazihos.

hambal – *vide* hariabal.

hameguar (A) XLIII 11 (hamegnar C) – *cfr* hemeguol *et* lamogual.

hamel (AC) XVI 5 (hemel B); XLVI 4 – *cfr* hamol, hamon, hamos, hemal, hemeb, hemel, hemol.

hamezeaza (ABC) XVI 4

hamguo – *vide* gehamguo.

hamhaniel – *vide* hattihamel.

Hamicchiahel (*scripsi*) LI 8 (hauutthliahel A, hammlstiahel C, hammuth thlia B) – *cfr* Hamyccchiahel.

{hami}hel (A) XLIII 4 (hamihel C, sabarhamyhel B; *vide etiam* sabar) – *cfr* hamye, hamyhel, homyhal.

hamiht (AC) XXIII 3 (hamith B) – *cfr* zamiht.

haminos (AC) XLIX 1 (hamnios B) – *cfr* hamynos *et* hamynosia.

hamirrios (ABC) XLIV 5 – *cfr* hamyriscos.

hamisschon (AC) XX 8 (hamisschon B)

hamisschon – *vide* hamisschon.

hamissirion (ABC) XX 2 – *cfr* hamissiton, hamissitoy, hamyssithon.

hamissiton (AC) XX 2 (hamysstyon B) – *cfr* hamissirion, hamissitoy, hamyssithon.

hamissitoy (ABC) XXI 3 – *cfr* hamissirion, hamissiton, hamyssithon.

hammlstiahel – *vide* Hamicchiahel.

hammuth – *vide* Hamicchiahel.

hamnas (AC) LXXX 2 (hanmas B) – *cfr* hamnos.

hamnos (AC) LXXX 2 (haumos B) – *cfr* hamnas.

hamognal – *vide* lamogual.

hamol (ABC) XXVIII 4 – *cfr* hamel, hamon, hamos, homos.

hamon (ABC) XX 12 – *cfr* hamel, hamol, hamos, harion.

hamos (ABC) XXXI 4: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* hamel, hamol, hamon, homos.

{h}Amphymethon – *vide* Hamphynethon.

* **Hamphynethon** (*scripsi*) LVIII 1 (Hamphyneton B, {h}Amphymethon A, hAmphymethon C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Amphynethon.

hamsahel (AC) XXXVII 1 (hamazahel B)

Hamuthyahel – *vide* Hamyccchiahel.

hamy (ABC) LX 2 – *cfr* hamay *et* homy.

Hamyecchiahel (*scripsi*) XXXVII 1 (Hamuthyhahel *B*, Lamyecchiahel *A*, Lamyatuahel *C*) – *cfr* Hamicchiahel.

hamye (*ABC*) XXIII 4 – *cfr* {hami}hel, hamyhel, homyhal.

hamyhel (*AC*) XLIII 4 – *cfr* {hami}hel, hamye, homyhal.

hamyhon (*AC*) LX 2 (hamahon *B*)

hamyly (*AC*) XXXVII 2

hamynal (*AC*) XLI 6 – *cfr* hamanal.

hamynos (*AC*) XXXI 4 (haminos *B*); XLIII 12: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* haminos *et* hamynosia.

hamynosia (*AC*) XXXI 4 (hamynosya *B*): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* haminos *et* hamynos.

hamynyr (*AC*) XLIII 1

hamyphyn (*ABC*) XXIII 4

hamyr (*A*) XLIII 13 (zamyry *C*)

hamyriscos (*AC*) XLIV 4 (amiristos *B*) – *cfr* hamirrios.

hamyssithon (*A*) XX 12 (hamissithon *B*, hamyssython *C*) – *cfr* hamissirion, hamissiton, hamissitoy.

hamythion (*AC*) XLVII 5

hanacor (*ABC*) XXVI – *cfr* hancor.

□ **Hanael** (*B*) CXIV 6: angelus/spiritus aërius Veneris – *cfr* Anael *et* Hanahel.

hanagai (*AC*) XX 7 (hanagay *B*)

hanaguil (*A*) XXI 3 (hamaguy *B*, hanagiul *C*)

□ **Hanahel** (*AC*) CIX 1 (hanael *B*); (*A*) CXXXIII 28: angelus/spiritus aërius Veneris – *cfr* Anael *et* Hanael.

hanahyos – *vide* hananyhos.

hanaipos (*AC*) XLIX 1 (hanaypos *B*)

hanamar (*A*) XXXI 3 (hanathar *C*): nomen Dei/angeli?

hanamyhos (*ABC*) XLVIII 3 – *cfr* hananyhos.

hananehos (*AC*) LXIV 2

hananyhos (*AC*) XLVIII 5 (hanahyos *B*) – *cfr* hanamyhos.

hanasichonea (*A*) LXXXVII 3 (hanasiconea *B*, hanasichovea *C*)

hanasichovea – *vide* hanasichonea.

hanataiphar (*AC*) XXXI 4 (hanathifa *B*): nomen Dei/angeli?

hanathar – *vide* hanamar.

hanathayos – *vide* hanathoios.

hanathemal – *vide* hamathamal.

hanathifa – *vide* hanataiphar.

hanathoios (*AC*) XXXV 1 (hanathayos *B*) – *cfr* hanathos.

hanathos (*ABC*) XXXV 1 – *cfr* hanathoios, hariothos, hauothos.

Hanazay (*AC*) LX 1 (Hamazay *B*): nomen Dei?

hanaziathachel (*A*) XLV 3 (hanaziachachel *C*) – *cfr* nazihatel.

hancalamyn – *vide* hamalamyn.

hancor (*ABC*) XXVI – *cfr* hanacor.

handos (*ABC*) XXXV 1

* **Hanethi** (*AC*) LXXXII 1 (Auetily *B*): nomen Dei – *cfr* Anethy.

hanhagra – *vide* hatchagra.

hanomos (*AC*) XLVIII 3 – *cfr* henemos, h{en}emos, {henoz}ios.

hanosae (*A*) XXVI (hanozae *B*, hanosal *C*)

hanosal – *vide* hanosae.

hanthesion (*AC*) XLVI 2

hanthomos (*A*) XXIX (thomos *B*, amhomos *C*; *vide etiam* exhator) – *cfr* hanthonomos.

hanthonomos (*A*) XXVIII 1 (hantonomos *B*, hanchonomos *C*) – *cfr* hanthomos.

hanylos (*ABC*) XXVI

hanymosya – *vide* hamynosia.

hanythel (*AC*) XLII 5

hapasiry (*AC*) XLVIII 4 – *cfr* haphasy *et* hasagiri.

haphasy (AC) XLVIII 6 (haphari B) – *cfr* hapasiry.

haphiles (AC) XXI 2 (saphiles B)

haphyn (AC) XXIII 3 (haphin B)

happhari – *vide* haphasy.

haptamygel (ABC) XXXIV 1

haraaht (AC) XX 1 (haraath B)

haracihuz (AC) LXXI 4 (heracihuz B) – *cfr* ciarihuht *et* heracruhith.

harağaia (AC) XXXV 3

haralo (A) XLV 5 (horechahatalo B, horalo C; *vide etiam* horetha)

harama – *vide* harauma.

haramalon (AC) LXIV 2

haramanay (ABC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* haranamar.

haramcha (AC) XLIV 4 (harancha B) – *cfr* harauma *et* hauaramay.

harame – *vide* haramen.

haramen (AC) XXXI 4 (harame B): nomen Dei/angeli?

haramilicos – *vide* horamylichos.

harana (AC) XVI 2 (lemarharana B; *vide etiam* lemar) – *cfr* aran *et* harauma.

haranamar (AC) XLVIII 4 – *cfr* haramanay.

harancha – *vide* haramcha.

harapheiocon (AC) LXXVII 1 (haraphey, hecon B)

haraphey – *vide* harapheiocon.

harasymihon (AC) XVII 3 (halasimbron B)

harathacihel (AC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* hazatamel.

harathamel – *vide* hazatamel.

harathar (AC) XLIII 10 – *cfr* Harathau, hazachar, hazathar.

harathinam (A) XLIII 5 (harathynam C) – *cfr* harethena.

harauma (A) XLIV 4 (harama B, haramna C) – *cfr* haramcha, harana, hauaramay.

harayn (AC) XVII 3 (harayne B) – *cfr* Aray.

harayne – *vide* harayn.

harchan – *vide* Barthan.

harchau – *vide* Harthan.

haren – *vide* haron.

harethena (AC) XLIV 1 – *cfr* harathinam.

hariabal (AC) XX 7 (hambal B) – *cfr* hariagal *et* hariagil.

hariactor – *vide* haziactor.

hariagal (ABC) XX 7 – *cfr* hariabal *et* hariagil.

hariagil (ABC) XX 7 – *cfr* hariabal *et* hariagal.

hariham (AC) XLIII 10 – *cfr* hazihem.

harihat (AC) XLVIII 5 (haryhat B)

hariomagalathar (AC) LXIV 2

harion (AC) XX 12 (honon B); (ABC) XXI 8 – *cfr* hamon.

harionathor (AC) LXIV 2 (hariuator B)

hariothos (ABC) XXXV 1 – *cfr* hanathos *et* hauothos.

harissim (AC) XXII (karissim B)

haristeiz (AC) XLIV 5 (haristeis B)

□ **Harit** (*scripsi*) CXXIV 3 (harix ABC); (AB) CXXVIII 5, (*addidi*) 9, (AB) 11, (A) 17: ventus boreae *et* subsolano subditus *et* spiritus aerius consolanis excitans boream *et* subsolanum – *cfr* Harith.

□ **Harith** (ABC) CVI 3; (AB) CXXVIII 14, (A) 21, 23: ventus boreae *et* subsolano subditus *et* spiritus aerius consolanis excitans boream *et* subsolanum – *cfr* Harit.

hariuator – *vide* harionathor.

harix – *vide* Harit.

harmanail (AC) XLI 7 (larmanayle B)

harmarlemaht (AC) XLV 6

haron (AC) XXXIX 3 (haren B)

□ **Harthan** (ABC) CXX 1; (A) CXXIX 7, (*scripsi*) 12 (barthan A), (A) 16, 20, 23, [(A, *perperam*) 27], 31, 34; (*scripsi*) CXXXII 3 (harchau A), (A) 4, 6, 7, (*addidi*) 9, (A) 10, 12; (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 4 (harthau

A); (*AB*) CXL 4: rex daemonum aeriorum Lunae et spirituum aeriorum occidentalium – *cfr* Barthan.

harthau – *vide* Harthan.

harugo (*ABC*) LXXXVII 4

haryt – *vide* semyhariht.

hasa (*ABC*) XLII 3 – *cfr* hala.

hasacapha (*AC*) XXXV 3 (hazacapba *B*)

hasagiri (*AC*) XLVIII 4 – *cfr* hapasiry *et* hasaguar.

hasagitha (*AC*) XXXV 3 (hazagitha *B*) – *cfr* hazagatha.

hasaguanamar (*AC*) XLVIII 4

hasaguar (*AC*) XLVIII 4 – *cfr* hasagiri.

hasamypa (*AC*) XXXV 3 (hazampa *B*)

hasaphopanos – *vide* hesaphopanos.

hasaymam (*A*) XLV 7 (hasayman *C*) – *cfr* hazamyha.

hasayman – *vide* hasaymam.

hasihezamay (*AC*) XXI 5 (hasybesamay *B*)

hasilihacel (*AC*) XLV 3 – *cfr* haziliatel.

hasomgeri (*AC*) XLV 4 (hasonigery *B*) – *cfr* hazamgeri.

hassahamynel (*ABC*) XLV 8

hassailamaht – *vide* Hassailemaht.

Hassailemaht (*C*) LI 3 (hassay lemata *B*, hassailamaht *A*) – *cfr* Assaylemaht *et* Hazaillemaht.

hassay – *vide* Hassailemaht.

□ **Hassaybi** (*scripsi*) CXXIX 13 (hassaylu *A*): daemon aerius Saturninus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis – *cfr* Assaibi *et* Assaiby.

hassaylu – *vide* Hassaibi.

hassenethon (*A*) XLII 5 (hassenethym *C*) – *cfr* hazamathon, hazenethon, hazomathan.

hassenethym – *vide* hassenethon.

hassimilop (*AC*) XXI 4 (hassinuylop *B*)

hassinuylop – *vide* hassimilop.

hasybesamay – *vide* hasihezamay.

hatagamagon (*AC*) LXIV 2 (hatamagon *B*)

hataha (*AC*) LXXXVII 1 (hathala *B*)

hatamagiel (*AC*) LXXXVII 1 (hathamagiel *B*)

hatamagon – *vide* hatagamagon.

hatamas (*AC*) XVII 3 (hachamas *B*) – *cfr* hathomas *et* hotonas.

hatammar (*A*) XXXV 2 (hacamman *C*)

hatamy – *vide* hatamyhel.

hatamyhel (*AB*) XXXIX 2 (hatamy hel *C*) – *cfr* Hel.

hatanathay (*AC*) XX 9 (hatanathay *B*) – *cfr* hatanathos, hathamathay, hathanathay.

hatanathos (*AC*) XX 7 (hatanatos *B*); (*A*) XLIII 5 (hathanothos *B*, hacanathos *C*); (*AC*) XLIV 1 (athanathel *B*) – *cfr* athanathos, hatanathay, hathanathios, hathanathos, hathanaton.

hatanazar (*AC*) XXXI 4 (hatanazarbaziocor *B*; *vide etiam* basiactor): nomen Dei/angeli?

hatanir – *vide* hathamyr.

hataz (*ABC*) XLIV 3

hatazaihos (*AC*) XLIV 3

hatchagra (*A*) XXXIX 1 (hanhagra *C*)

hatehus (*AC*) LXIII 1 (hatheus *B*)

hathala – *vide* hataha.

hathamam (*AC*) LXXV 2 (hathaman *B*)

hathaman – *vide* hathamam.

hathamanos (*AC*) XLIII 11

hathamathay (*AC*) XXI 5 (athamathay *B*) – *cfr* hatanathay *et* hathanathay.

hathamyr (*A*) XLII 5 (hatanir *B*, hathamyt *C*); (*AC*) XLIII 1

hathamyt – *vide* hathamyr.

hathanathay (*AC*) XX 7 (hatanay. thay *B*) – *cfr* hatanathay *et* hathamathay.

hathanathios (*AC*) LXXV 1 (atanathios *B*) – *cfr* athanathos, hatanathos, hathanathos, hathanaton, hathanayos.

hathanathos (*AC*) XLIII 3 (hathautos *B*) – *cfr* athanathos, hatanathos, hathanathios, hathanaton.

hathanaton (AC) XXXIX 2 (hatanaton B) – *cfr* athanathos, hatanathos, hathanathos, hathanathios.

hathanay – *vide* hathanathay.

hathanaym (AC) XXXI 4 (hathanahym B): nomen Dei/angeli?

hathanayos (AC) LXXV 2 (hathanoyos B) – *cfr* hathanathios.

hathanazarbaziactor – *vide* hatanazar *et* basiactor.

hathanothos – *vide* hatanathos.

hathanoyos – *vide* hathanayos.

hathautos – *vide* hathanathos.

hathezihacos (AC) LXXI 3 (hethesiatos B) – *cfr* ateriatos.

hathomas (ABC) XXXIX 2 – *cfr* hatamas *et* hotonas.

hathon – *vide* zahanphathon.

hator (A) XLII 3 (hacor C)

hattihamel (A) XXXIV 1 (hacciamel B, hamhaniel C)

hauacristos (AB) XLIX 1 (hanacristos C)

hauaramay (A) XLIV 4 (hanaramay C) – *cfr* haramcha, harauma, ramay.

hauathos – *vide* hauothos.

hauothos (A) XXXV 1 (hauathos B, hanathos C) – *cfr* hanathos *et* hariothos.

haurathaphel – *vide* Hurathaphel.

hauutthlahel – *vide* Hamicchiahel.

▢ **Haybalidech** (A) CXXIX 20; (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 4 (yaybalidech A): daemon aerius Saturninus – *cfr* Aybalidech *et* Haibalidech.

hayhala (ABC) XX 8 – *cfr* ayhal.

haymafa – *vide* haymasa.

haymal (ABC) XX 8; (AC *et* iterum una cum gemama, suphu, iohel, iohabos post salpha¹ C) XLI 5 (haymas B) – *cfr* ayhal, haiual, haymasa.

haymas – *vide* haymal.

haymasa (AC) XVI 2 (haymafa B) – *cfr* haymal.

haymosiel – *vide* haynosiel.

haynosiel (AC) XX 9 (haymosiel B)

hazaa (AC) XLV 8 (hazaha B) – *cfr* azahat.

hazaamahar (A) XXXV 2 (hazihamahar B, hazaamahat C)

hazaamahat – *vide* hazaamahar.

hazab (AC) XXI 1 (hazal B) – *cfr* azat, hazat, hazata, hazatha.

hazabamoht (AC) XLVII 5

hazabanas (AC) XLVII 4 (hazabanaz B) – *cfr* hazabanos.

hazabanos (AC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* hazabanas.

hazabat (ABC) XX 1 – *cfr* azahat.

hazabathon – *vide* hazalathon.

Hazacam – *vide* hazaram.

hazacapba – *vide* hasacapha.

hazachar (A) XLIII 10 (hazathar C) – *cfr* harathar, hazata, hazatha, hazathan, hazathar, hazathay.

* **Hazacol** (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* Hazaiacol.

hazagatha (ABC) XXXI 1 – *cfr* hasagitha.

hazaguy (AC) XXXV 3 (hazagyn B)

hazagyn – *vide* hazaguy.

hazai (AC) XXXIV 2 (hasay B)

* **Hazaiacol** (AC) XCV 5 (hazaracol B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hazacol.

hazaias (AC) XXXVII 1 (hazayas B)

hazaihemahat – *vide* Hazaihemahat.

Hazaihemahat (AC) XXI 1 (Hazaylemayth B); (*scripsi*) LI 2 (hazaihemahat AC, hazay. lemahat B), (*addidi*) 3 – *cfr* Assaylemahat *et* Hassaihemahat.

hazal – *vide* hazab.

hazalathan – *vide* hazalathon.

hazalathon (A) LXXI 1 (hazalathan B, hazabathon C) – *cfr* azaitathon.

hazalzetam (*loco* liaiah *et* isenesan C) XXXI 1

hazamaguhem (AC) XLV 4

hazamathar (ABC, *bis*) LXXV 1 – *cfr* hazanathar, hazanathay, hazanethar, iazamathan.

hazamathon (AC) XLVII 6 (hazamaton B) – *cfr* hassenethon, hazenethon, hazomathan, iazamathan.

hazamegos (AC) XLI 2 (asamegos B)

hazamgeri (AC) XLV 4 (hazamgery B) – *cfr* hasomgeri.

hazampa – *vide* hasamypa.

hazamyha (AC) XLV 7 – *cfr* hasaymam.

hazana (AC) XLII 3

hazanathar (AC) XLIII 11 – *cfr* hamanatar, hazamathar, hazanathay, hazanethar.

hazanathay (AC) XLV 2 – *cfr* hazamathar, hazanathar, hazanethar.

hazanebal (AC) XX 1 (hazenebal B)

hazanethar (AC) XLV 2 (hazanetse B) – *cfr* hamanatar, hazamathar, hazanathar, hazanathay.

hazanetse – *vide* hazanethar.

hazarach (AC) XXXVII 1 (hazarak B)

hazaracol – *vide* Hazaiaacol.

hazaram (ABC) XVI 1; (B) XXXI 1 (HĀzatam A, Hazacam C); (ABC) L 1; LI 8 – *cfr* Aysaram et Helzatam.

hazaramagos (ABC) XLIX 1

hazaremehal (AC) XX 1 (hazare. mehal B)

hazare – *vide* hazaremehal.

hazarob (AC) XXVIII 4 (hazorob B) – *cfr* hazoroz.

hazaron (ABC) XX 8; (AC) XXI 4 (azaron B)

hazat (AC) XXXV 4 (hasat B) – *cfr* azat, hazab, hazata, hazatha.

hazata (A) XLV 5 (hazatha B, hazaca C) – *cfr* azat, hazab, hazachar, hazat, hazatha, hazathan, hazathar, hazathay, hazocha.

HĀzatam – *vide* hazaram.

hazatamel (A) XLVII 4 (harathamel B, hazacamel C) – *cfr* harathacihel.

hazatha (ABC) XX 1; LXXV 1 – *cfr* hazachar, hazat, hazata, hazathan, hazathar, hazathay, hazocha.

hazathan (AC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* hazachar, hazata, hazatha, hazathar, hazathay.

hazathar (ABC) LXXV 1 – *cfr* harathar, hazachar, hazata, hazatha, hazathan, hazathay.

hazathay (AC) LXXV 1 (hazatay B) – *cfr* hazachar, hazata, hazatha, hazathan, hazathar.

hazay – *vide* Hazailemaht.

hazaycon – *vide* azaithon.

Hazaylemayth – *vide* {H}azailemaht.

hazeineleth – *vide* hazemeloch.

hazemeloch (A) LXXXVII 3 (hazeineleth B, hazemeloth C)

hazenebal – *vide* hazanebal.

hazenethon (AC) XLII 4; XLIII 1 (hazeneton B) – *cfr* hassenethon, hazamathon, hazomathan.

hazenfutil – *vide* lezen et saccail.

hazeoyon (AC) XLIII 12

hazethyuathon – *vide* hazothynathon.

haziactor (A) XXXI 4 (hasiactor B, hariactor C): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* basiactor.

hazihal (ABC) XXXIV 2 – *cfr* hazihel et hazihem.

hazihamahar – *vide* hazaamahar.

hazihel (AC) XLII 3 – *cfr* hazihal et hazihem.

hazihem (AC) XLIII 10 – *cfr* hariham, hazihal, hazihel.

haziler (AC) XLIII 10

haziliatel (A) XLV 3 (haziliacel C) – *cfr* hasilihacel.

hazimelos (ABC) XLIX 1

hazocha (AC) XLV 6 (hazoca B) – *cfr* hazata et hazatha.

hazomathan (AC) LXXX 1 (hozomathon B) – *cfr* hassenethon, hazamathon, hazenethon.

hazorob – *vide* hazarob.

hazoroz (ABC) XXVIII 4 – *cfr* hazarob.

hazothynathon (A) LXXX 1 (hazotmathon B, hazethyuathon C)

hazotmathon – *vide* hazothynathon.

hebal – *vide* helial.

hebalthe (ABC) XX 8

hebel (ABC) XXXIX 1; (B) XLVI 4 (*ante* hemel/hemol) – *cfr* hebos *et* hebrel.

hebeot (A) XVII 1 (hebeoth BC)

hebes – *vide* hebos.

□ **Hebethel** (AC) CXI 4 (hebete B); (ABC) CXX 2; (B) CXXVIII 6 (bebethel A), (AB) 8, 11, 15, (A) 17, 20, 24: ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius occidentalis excitans zephyrum.

hebomora – *vide* halomora.

hebos (AC) XXXII (hebes B) – *cfr* hebel *et* hiebro.

hebrel (ABC) XVII 1 – *cfr* hebel.

hechamazihel (AC) XLIX 2 (hekamasziel B)

hecohay (ABC) XXXIX 2 – *cfr* hecohy.

hecohy (ABC) XLIX 2 – *cfr* hecohay *et* hecoy.

hecon – *vide* harapheiocon.

hecoy (AC) XVII 1 (hetoylalo B; *vide etiam* haley) – *cfr* hecohy.

hecto{...} **cahs** – *vide* Ectothas.

hecthothas – *vide* Ecthothas.

heden – *vide* exhedon.

heel (ABC) XVII 2

hefuogem – *vide* hesuogem.

hegalmechor – *vide* Megalhamethor.

hegemothon (AC) LXXV 1 (hegemoton B)

hegenalo – *vide* hageuolo.

hegernar (ABC) XLIII 2

hegethe – *vide* hegetti.

hegetti (AC) XXII (hegethe B)

helgion – *vide* helgion.

hegonele (ABC) XLVIII 6

hegrogebal (AC) XLIII 3

heguhat – *vide* hagnaht.

hehal – *vide* helial.

hehazar – *vide* heihazaz.

hehelilem (ABC) XXXI 1 – *cfr* hethelilem.

hehem (AC) XXXIII (helem B)

hehhel – *vide* hetihel.

hehomail (AC) XX 2 (hehomayle B) – *cfr* neomahil *et* neomail.

hehomayle – *vide* hehomail.

hehouiniaht – *vide* behetimyhat.

heihazaz (AC) LXXX 2 (hehazar B) – *cfr* heihazay.

heihazay (AC) LXXX 2 (hehyhazay B) – *cfr* heihazaz.

hekamasziel – *vide* hechamazihel.

*□ **Hel** (ABC) XX 7; (AC) XXIV 4 (el B); (ABC) XLIII 2; (AC) XLVII 6; (AB) CI 7, (ABC) 21; (*addidi*) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei (et angeli) – *cfr* El *et* ramaihel.

hela (AC) XX 4 (hesa B) – *cfr* hala.

helahenay (ABC) LXXXVII 4 – *cfr* helatay.

helamon (AC) XLVII 6

helaph (ABC) XLVI 3

helas – *vide* helos.

helatay (AC) LXXXVII 4 (holatay B) – *cfr* helahenay.

helcamay (AC) XVI 5 (heltomay B)

helda (ABC) XXXII – *cfr* helsa.

helee (AC) XXVII 1 (heloe B) – *cfr* helos.

heleis (AC) XLVII 5

helem – *vide* hehem.

helemasay (AC) XLI 4 (holemasay B) – *cfr* hallemassay, predolmassay, ycolmazai, ydolmassay, yetulmassay.

heleshimeym – *vide* helestymeym.

helestymeym (A) XLIII 3 (helestimehim B, heleshimeym C) – *cfr* helycychcym.

helgezamay (ABC) XX 5

helgion (A) XVII 2 (helgion B, helgyon C)

helial (A) XX 1 (hehal C, hebal B) – *cfr* helihel, helliel, hetihel.

heliam (AC) XLVIII 1 (helyham B)

heliasal (AC) XXXVII 2

heliemath (ABC) XVI 2

helier – vide *hetihel*.

helihel (AC) LXXX 2 (helyhel B) – *cfr* helial, helliel, hetihel, samehelihel.

helihemon (AC) XLIX 1 (helyemon B)

helihot (A) XVII 1 (helioth B, helyhoth C) – *cfr* helyhot.

heliothos (AC) XLII 5 – *cfr* heliotheos, heliothon, Heliothos, helyhotas, helymothos, helyothos.

heliotheos (AC) XXVI (helyotheos B) – *cfr* heliothos, heliothon, Heliothos, helyhotas, helymothos, helyothos.

heliothon (AC) XLIII 13 – *cfr* heliothos, heliotheos, Heliothos, helyhotas, helymothos, helyothos.

Heliothos (AC) XXVII 2 (eliothos B); XLIII 1 (helyothos B): nomen angeli/angelorum? – *cfr* heliothos, heliotheos, heliothon, helyhotas, helymothos, helyothos.

heliozo (AC) XLI 7 (heliozochael B; *vide etiam* thahel)

heliozochael – vide *heliozo et thahel*.

helipha (AC) XXIV 2 (helypha B)

Heliscemaht (*scripsi*) L 1 (helistemaht AC, Helyzemath B); (A) LI 3 (helyzemath B, helistemaht C) – *cfr* helisemaht, Hely, Helysemath, semaht.

helisemaht (AC) XXI 7 (hely. zemath B) – *cfr* Heliscemaht, Hely, Helysemath, semaht.

helistemaht – vide *Heliscemaht*.

helitihay (AC) XXII (helytyhay B)

heliy{...} – vide *hemyclopos*.

hellemassay – vide *hallemassay*.

hellemay (AC) LXXV 2 (hellemahy B)

hellesscymon (A) LXXV 2 (hellestimon B, helessohymon C)

helessohymon – vide *hellesscymon*.

helliel (ABC) XVII 2 – *cfr* helial, helihel, hetihel.

helma (ABC) XXXII; LI 8 – *cfr* helmay et Hielma.

helmamy (ABC) XXIII 1 – *cfr* helmay et helymam.

helmath – vide *helymat*.

helmay (ABC) XXIII 1 – *cfr* helma, helmamy, helymam.

helmayham – vide *helymam*.

helmelazar (AC) XXXIX 3 (helmerazar B), 4 – *cfr* hermelazar.

helmerazar – vide *helmelazar*.

heloe – vide *helee*.

helomany (AB) XVI 5 (helomay C)

helomay – vide *helomany*.

helomyht (AC) XXIV 2 – *cfr* lomyht.

helos (AB) XXVII 1 (helas C) – *cfr* halos et helee.

heloty (AC) XLVII 6

* **Heloy** (AC) XVI 1 (eley B); LVIII 1; (AB) CI 8, (ABC) 30; CXV 15, 39; (A) CXXXIII 13: nomen Dei – *cfr* Eloy.

helpha – vide *helsa*.

helralacos (AC) XLV 5 (helralachos B) – *cfr* horalacos et horalothos.

helsa (AC) XXXI 2 (helpha B); (ABC) XXXII: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* helda.

helseron (AC) XLIII 2 ({h}elzeron B) – *cfr* zeron.

helsethor (AC) XLIII 6 (hesethor B) – *cfr* sethor.

helsezope (AC) XXVI (hezezope B)

helsimathal – vide *hessimathal*.

heltomay – vide *helcamay*.

heluhama (AC) XLVII 2 (heluama B)

helumal – vide *helymal*.

* **Hely** (ABC) LXV 1; (AC) C 2; (AB) CI 2; (AC) CIII 1: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ely, Ely Deus, Heliscemaht, helisemaht, {H}ely, Hely Deus, Helysemath.

* **{H}ely** (A) LXIII 1 (Hely BC): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ely, Ely Deus, Heliscemaht, helisemaht, Hely, Hely Deus, Helysemath.

helycos (AC) XLII 4

helycychcym (A) XLIII 3 (helytychcym C) – *cfr* helestymeym.

* **Hely Deus** (ABC) LVI 1: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ely, Ely Deus, Hely, {H}ely.

helyhem (AC) XLIII 5 – *cfr* helyhene.

helyhene (AC) XLIII 5 – *cfr* helyhem.

helyhot (ABC) XXXV 4 – *cfr* belymoht *et* helihot.

helyhotas (AC) XLIII 1 (helihotas B) – *cfr* heliothos, heliotheos, heliothon, Heliothos, helymothos, helyothos.

helymaht (AC) XXXI 3: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* belymoht, eleymath, helymat, helymoht.

helymal (AC) XXXVII 2 (helumal B) – *cfr* helymam *et* helymat.

helymam (AC) XXIII 1 (helmayham B) – *cfr* helmamy, helmay, helymal, helymat.

helymat (A) XXXII (helmath B, helimat C) – *cfr* belymoht, helymaht, helymal, helymam, helymoht.

helymoht (A) XXXI 3 (helimoht C); (AC) XXXIX 1 (helimoth B): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* belymoht, helymaht, helymat, helymyhot.

helymothos (AC) XLIII 2 – *cfr* heliothos, heliotheos, heliothon, Heliothos, helyhotas, helyothos.

helymyhot (AC) XXXI 3: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* helymoht.

helyna (ABC) XXXIV 2 – *cfr* helyne *et* Helynon.

helyne (AC) XXXIX 3 – *cfr* helyna *et* Helynon.

□ **Helynon** (AC) XXIV 4 (helinon B): nomen angeli – *cfr* helyna *et* helyne.

helyothos (ABC) XXVI – *cfr* heliothos, heliotheos, heliothon, Heliothos, helyhotas, helymothos.

helypos (ABC) XLII 4

Helysemath (AC) XVI 1 (Helyzemath B) – *cfr* Helisemaht, helisemaht, Hely, semaht.

hema – *vide* hemay.

hemahel – *vide* zemahel.

hemal (ABC) XLVI 5 – *cfr* hamel, hemeb, hemel, hemol, lamal.

hemany – *vide* hamany.

hemay (AC) XVI 4 (hema B)

hemdamyhos (ABC) XLVII 2

hemeb (ABC) XXXIX 1 – *cfr* hamel, hemal, hemel, hemol.

hemeguol (A) XLIII 11 (hemegnol C) – *cfr* hameguar *et* lamogual.

hemehegon (AC) XXXIX 1 – *cfr* hezehengon.

hemel (ABC) XVI 1; (AC) XLIII 6; XLVI 4 (hemol B) – *cfr* hamel, hemal, hemeb, hemol.

hemelamp (AC) XVI 2 (homelampe B)

hemesua (AB) XVI 4 (hemesva C)

hemneleha – *vide* hemnoleha.

hemnoleha (AC) XLI 2 (hemneleha B)

hemol (ABC) XLI 1 – *cfr* hamel, hemal, hemeb, hemel.

Hemonege (ABC) CXV 21: nomen Dei? nomen angeli/spiritus aerii?

hemones (ABC) XXVIII 2

hemthemos (AC) XLIII 5 – *cfr* henethemos.

hemya (AC) XXXIV 1 (hemia B) – *cfr* hemyna *et* heuina.

hemyclopos (AC) XLII 4 (heliy {...} B; *vide etiam* seray)

hemyna (AC) XXXII (hemina B) – *cfr* hemya *et* heuina.

hen (ABC) XXIII 2

Henaf (ABC) CXV 26: nomen Dei/angeli?

henahihel (AC) XLIV 2

henaly (AB) XXI 4 (hevaly C) – *cfr* thenaly.

henbem (ABC) XXIII 2

henbezepha – *vide* henlezepha.

henboramyht (AC) XXIV 2

hendon (ABC) XLV 4

{**hen**}ecyman (A) XLIII 3 (henecyman C)

henemos (AC) XLII 2 – *cfr* hanomos, h{en}emos, {henoz}ios.

h{en}emos (A) XLIII 4 (henemos C) – *cfr* hanomos, henemos, {henoz}ios.

henethemos (A) XLIII 5 (henethonos C) – *cfr* hemthemos.

henethonos – *vide* henethemos.

henlezepha (A) XXIII 2 (henbezepha C)

henlothant (AC) XXIV 2

henomos – *vide* {henoz}ios.

henoranaht (AC) LXIV 4 (honorauath B)

{henoz}ios (A) XLIII 3 (henozios C, henomos B) – *cfr* hanomos, henemos, h{en}emos.

hensazatha (AC) XXVIII 2

henthon (AC) XXXIX 4

hentynethel (AC) LXXI 1 (hentiuetel B) – *cfr* hezemtynethel.

henzan (AC) XLVI 1

heortahonos (AC) XXVII 1

hepatir (ABC) XVII 3 – *cfr* salepatir.

hephomos – *vide* zihanatihephomos.

heraccordam – *vide* heractodam.

heracihuz – *vide* haracrihuz.

heracruhit (ABC) LXXI 4 – *cfr* ciarihuht *et* haracrihuz.

heractodam (AC) XXVIII 1 (heraccordam B) – *cfr* exactodan.

heramathon (AC) XLIII 2

here – *vide* heremogos.

heremodios (AC) XXXIX 3

heremogos (AC) XXXI 2 (here. mogos B): nomen Dei/angeli?

heremynar (ABC) XLIII 3

herezemyhel (AC) XLVIII 2

herigehil – *vide* herihegil.

herihegil (AC) XLVI 3 (herigehil B)

* **Heriona** (AC) LXXXIV 1 (HEryona B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Eryhona *et* Eryona.

herlo (AC) XLVI 3 (herloo B)

herloo – *vide* herlo.

hermelazar (A) XXXIX 4 (herinelazar C) – *cfr* helmelazar.

hernoba – *vide* hornobahoceo.

herymyhothon (AC) XLIII 2

hesa – *vide* hela.

hesaca (ABC) XLV 3

hesacohen (AC) XXVIII 3

hesacro (ABC) XXVIII 3

hesamen (ABC) XLV 3

hesaphopanos (AC) XLVI 1 (hasaphopanos B)

hesapopa (ABC) XLVI 1

Hese (ABC) CXV 26: nomen Dei/angeli?

hesehenguon (AB) XXXIX 2 (hesehengnon C) – *cfr* hezehengon.

hesely (AC) XVII 2 (heseli B)

hesemel – *vide* hethemel.

hesemolas (ABC) XXI 3 – *cfr* hesomelaht.

hesemolath – *vide* hesomelaht.

hesemyheb – *vide* hesemyhel.

hesemyhel (AC) LXXX 2 (hesemyheb B) – *cfr* cremymyhel, hezemmyhel, Myhel, mymyhel.

hesethor – *vide* helsethor.

hesihel (AC) XLV 2 – *cfr* exihel.

hesiothil (AC) XLI 4 (hesiotil B) – *cfr* sihotil.

hesistos – *vide* hisistos.

hesomelaht (AC) XXI 3 (hesemolath B) – *cfr* hesemolas.

Hespelli (A) CXXXIII 31: nomen Dei? – *cfr* Hospek *et* Ho{...}ke.

hespes – *vide* Hospesk.

hespesk – *vide* Hospesk.

hespuhos (AC) XLIII 11

hessicomal (AC) XLI 3

hessimathal (A) XLI 3 (helsimathal C)

hestimpandos (ABC) XLVII 2

hestosyon – *vide* hostosion.

- hesuogem** (AC) XLIII 7 (hefuogem B)
- hetarius** (AC) XXXIII (hetharius B)
- hetha** (AC) XLII 1 – *cfr* Pheta.
- hethaeneho** (AC) XXVIII 1
- hethelilem** (AC) XXXI 1 (bethelilem B) – *cfr* hehelilem et thelihem.
- hethemel** (AC) XLII 2; XLIII 6 (hesemel B)
- hethesiatos** – *vide* hathezihacos.
- hetidiham** (AC) XLVI 1 – *cfr* hezidiham.
- hetihel** (A) LXXXIII 2 (hotyhel B, hetihel vel hehhel vel helier C) – *cfr* helial, helihel, helliel.
- hetonas** – *vide* hotonas.
- hetoylaloy** – *vide* hecoy et haley.
- hety** (AC) XVII 1 (heti B)
- heuina** (A) XXXII (hemua B, henina C) – *cfr* hemya et hemyna.
- hevaly** – *vide* henaly.
- heymemy** (AC) XXXIX 4
- hezadyha** – *vide* hezaladuha.
- hezaladuha** (AC) XLVI 5 (hezadyha *ante* phalomgros *transp.* B)
- hezegon** (AC) XXXIX 2
- hezehengon** (AC) XXXIX 1 – *cfr* hemehegon et hesehenguon.
- hezeladam** (AC) XLVI 5
- hezelym** (AC) XLIII 5 – *cfr* zelym.
- hezemeguor** (AB) LXXI 2 (hezemegnor C)
- hezemtynethel** (AC) LXXI 1 – *cfr* hentynethel.
- hezemyhel** (AC) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* cremymyhel, hesemyhel, Myhel, mymyhel.
- hezetogamyhal** (AC) XXIII 2 – *cfr* zecegomyhal.
- hezezope** – *vide* helsezope.
- hezidiham** (AC) XLVI 1 – *cfr* hetidiham.
- heziephiat** (AC) XXIII 2
- hezoleam** (AC) XLI 1 (hezolemogus B; *vide etiam* megos) – *cfr* ezeleaz.
- hezolemogos** – *vide* hezoleam et megos.
- hiacon** (AC) XLII 4
- hialamum** (AC) XLIX 1 (hihalantum B)
- hiatregilos** (AC) XXXI 4 (hihatregilos B): nomen Dei/angeli?
- hicromal** – *vide* sycromal.
- hiebro** (AC) XXXII (hyebro B) – *cfr* hebos.
- hiefacto** (AC) XXIX (hiezocto B)
- hiehanathihe** (AC) XLI 3
- hieliis** – *vide* Ihelur.
- Hielma** (A) XXXII (Hyhelma B, Helma C) – *cfr* helma.
- hiemarayn** (AC) LXXXVII 2 (hyhemarany B)
- hiezocto** – *vide* hiefacto.
- hihalantum** – *vide* hialamum.
- hihel** (AC) XXXI 1 (hiel B); LI 8 (hyel B)
- Hihelma** (*scripsi*) LI 8 (lihelma ABC) – *cfr* Hielma.
- hihoueuyr** (A) LXXXVII 2 (hionenyr B, hilovenyr C)
- hileth** – *vide* Bileth.
- hillebata** (ABC) XVI 4
- hilovenyr** – *vide* hihoueuyr.
- hiramay** (AC) LX 1 (hyramay B)
- hirbaionay** (ABC) LX 1
- hisihel** (AC) XLVI 5 (hysehel B)
- hisistos** (AC) XLII 5 (hesistos B) – *cfr* sistos, ysistos, Ysistos.
- * **Hiskiros** (A) CXXXIII 26; CXXXIX 6 (yskyros B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hiskyros, Yschiros, Yskiros.
- * **Hiskyros** (AB) C 24 (hyskyros C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hiskiros, Yschiros, Yskiros.
- hisonomelihon** (AC) XLI 6
- hitanathois** (AC) XXXII (hythanathois B) – *cfr* hytanathas.
- hizemazihe** (AC) XLI 3
- hizguor** (AC) XXXI 1
- hobop** – *vide* Hophob.
- hocomegos** (AC) XXXII (hocomogos B)
- HOcheiste** – *vide* Hocleiste.

hocho (A) XLVI 3 (hotho BC) – *cfr* hoctho, hothos, hoton.

* **Hocleiste** (AC) LVII 1 (HOcheiste B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ocleiste.

□ **Hocrohel** (AC) I 16 (hocroel B), 19 (hocroel B): angelus.

hoctho (A) XLVII 4 (hacto B, hoccho C) – *cfr* hocho et hothos.

hocomogos – *vide* hoccomegos.

Hofb – *vide* Hofbor.

Hofber – *vide* Hofbor.

hofbesk – *vide* Hospesk.

* **Hofbor** (*scripsi*) XCVI 1 (Hofber B, Hosbor A, hostor C); (B) C 6 (Hosbor A, hostor C); (*scripsi*) CI 4 (Hofb A, Ofber B): nomen Dei.

Hofely – *vide* Hofob.

* **Hofga** (B) C 17 (Hosga AC); (AB) CI 5: nomen Dei.

* **Hofob** (B) LXXIX 1 (Hofely A, Hosely C); (AB) CI 3: nomen Dei – *cfr* Hofbor et Hophob.

hoguolam (AB) XXVIII 1 (hognolam C)

hohalym (AC) XLI 6

hoheihos (AC) XLIV 3 – *cfr* horihos et hoteihos.

Ho{...}ke – *vide* Hospesk.

holatay – *vide* helatay.

holemasay – *vide* helemasay.

holithos (AC) XLVI 2 (hylyothos B)

holopherno (AC) XLVI 3 (zolopherno B)

* **Hombonar** (AB) CI 4: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ombonar.

Hombouar – *vide* Ombonar.

homelampe – *vide* hemelamp.

homen (ABC) XLVII 4

hometibymal (A) XXXVII 2 (hometibimal C)

homos (AC) XLI 3 – *cfr* hamol et hamos.

homy (AC) XLVII 4 – *cfr* hamay et hamy.

homyhal (AC) XLIII 6 – *cfr* hamyhel, komal, nomemal.

* **Hon** (AC) XX 12 (honbolon B; *vide etiam* bolon); (ABC) XLIV 1: nomen Dei – *cfr* bon, {H}on, lon, On.

* **{H}on** (A) LXXI 1 (Hon C, On B): nomen Dei – *cfr* hon et On.

honbolon – *vide* hon et bolon.

honethe (AC) XLV 5 – *cfr* horetha.

honl (*loco* sihotil C) XLI 4

honmon (AC) XLIII 8

honon – *vide* harion.

honorauath – *vide* henoranaht.

* **Honzmorb** (AB) LXXV 1 (Honzmorp C); (ABC) C 3; (B) CI 3 (Honzmorp A): nomen Dei.

Honzmorp – *vide* Honzmorb.

hoparathos (AC) XLV 5

hopheperbiar – *vide* hozoperbiar.

* **Hophob** (*scripsi*) C 3 (hobop ABC): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hofbor et Hofob.

horaciotos (AC) XLII 1

horalacos (A) XLV 5 (horalatos C) – *cfr* helralacos et horalothos.

horalo – *vide* haralo.

horalothos (AC) XLV 5 – *cfr* helralacos et horalacos.

horamylichos (A) XLVI 5 (haramilicos B, horamyolithos C) – *cfr* carmelichos.

horay (AC) XLV 5

{H}oreaua (A) CXXXV 13: nomen spiritus/daemonis terrei?

horechahatalo – *vide* horetha et haralo.

horel (AC) XLII 3

horetha (AC, bis) XLV 5 (horechahatalo altera vice B; *vide etiam* haralo) – *cfr* honethe.

* **Horha** (AB) CI 8: nomen Dei – *cfr* Orha.

horihos (AC) XLIV 3 (hozihos B) – *cfr* hoheihos et hoteihos.

* **Horistion** (ABC) XCIV 1: nomen Dei – *cfr* Oristion et Oristyon.

horistyon – vide Oristyon.

* **Horlon** (ABC) LXVI 1; (ABC) C 2; (AB) CI 2: nomen Dei.

hornobahocoe (AC) XLVI 3 (hernoba. hotheo B)

horos (AC) XXXI 2 (boros B): nomen Dei/angeli?

Hosbor – vide Hofbor.

* **Hosel** (ABC) XCV 5; XCVI 3; XCVII 2: nomen Dei – cfr Iesel et Iosel.

Hosely – vide Hofob.

Hosga – vide Hofga.

Hospek – vide Hospesk.

* **Hospesk** (scripsi) CI 8 (Hosbeske A, hofbesk B), 25 (Hospesk A, hespek B, hespes C): nomen Dei – cfr Hespelli et Hofbor.

hosschihon (AC) XLVI 2 – cfr hostosion.

hostial – vide bostihal.

hostor – vide Hofbor.

hostosion (AC) XLVI 2 (hestosyon B) – cfr hosschihon.

□ **Hosyel** (AC) XXIV 4 (osyel B): nomen angeli.

hoteihos (AC) XLIV 3 – cfr hoheios et horihos.

hotheo – vide hornobahocoe.

hothios – vide thothios.

hothomegalon (AC) XLVII 4 (hocomegalon B)

hothos (ABC) XLV 8 – cfr hocho, hoctho, hoton, otheos.

hoton (AB) XLI 2 – cfr hocho, hothos, hotonas.

hotonas (A) XVII 3 (othonas B, hetonas C) – cfr hatamas, hathomas, hoton.

hotyhel – vide hetihel.

hozihos – vide horihos.

hozomathon – vide hazomathan.

hozoperbiar (AC) XXIII 2 (hopheperbiar B)

* **h. t. o. e. x. o. r. a. b.** (h B) **a. l. a. y. q. c. i. y. s.**
t. a. l. g. a. a. o. n. o. s. u. (v B) **l. a. r. i. t. e. k. s.**
p. f. y. o. m. o. m. a. n. a. r. e. m. i. a. r. e. l. a. t. e.
d. a. c. o. n. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. y. o. t. (B) IV 4 (h. t.
o. e. x. o. r. a. b. a. ° l. a. y. q. t. i. y. s. t. a. l. g. a. a.

o. n. o. s. u. l. a. r. y. c. e. k. s. p. f. y. o. m. e. m. a.
u. a. r. e. l. a. c. e. d. a. t. o. n. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. y. o.
t. m. a. A, h. t. o. e. x. o. r. a. b. a. c. l. a. y. q. t. i. y.
s. t. a. l. g. a. a. o. n. o. s. u. l. a. r. y. c. e. k. s. p. f.
y. o. m. e. m. a. n. a. r. e. l. a. c. e. d. a. t. o. n. o. n.
a. o. y. l. e. y. o. t. m. a. C): magnum nomen Dei
'Shem ha-mephorash' 72 litterarum – cfr Hto exor
aba... etc.

* **Hto exor abalay. qci. ystalgauouofularite**
kspfyomomanaremiarelatedacononaoyleyot (A)
CI 44 (h. t. o. e. x. o. r. a. h. | a. l. a. y. | q. c. i. | y. s.
t. a. l. g. a. | o. u. o. f. u. l. a. r. i. t. e. | k. s. p. f. y. o.
m. o. m. a. n. a. r. e. | m. i. a. r. e. l. a. t. e. d. a. c. o.
n. o. n. a. o. y. l. e. | y. o. t. B, hto exor abalay qci
ystal gaonofularite kspfyomoinanarennare lateda
conona oyleyot C): magnum nomen Dei 'Shem ha-
mephorash' 72 litterarum – cfr h. t. o. e. x. o. r. a. h.
a. ... etc.

hubisenaar (AC) LX 1 (hubisenaar B)

hubisenaar – vide hubisenaar.

□ **Hurathaphel** (scripsi) CVIII 1 (hurathapel B,
haurathaphel AC); (B) CXIV 6; (A) CXV 6
(hurachaphel BC), (AC) 44 (hurachaphel B); (A)
CXXXIII 27: angelus/spiritus aeris Solaris.

hurihel (A) XLVI 5 (huriel C): nomen
archangeli/angeli superioris? – cfr Uriel et uryhel.

husale (AC) XLI 4 (husaleous B; vide etiam ouus)

husaleous – vide husale et ouus.

husuruhunt (AC) XXXIII

hyei [(A) CXXIX 27: nomen daemonis aerii
Mercurii et spiritus aerii frigidapicis perperam
iteratum] – cfr Hyici et Hyyci.

hyhemarany – vide hiemarany.

□ **Hyici** (AB) CXXVI 2 (hiyci C); (A) CXXIX 8,
12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 35; CXXXIII 4: daemon aeris
Mercurii et spiritus aeris frigidapex – cfr hyei et
Hyyci.

hylyothos – vide holithos.

hymacton (ABC) XLII 2
hymaliassenon (AC) XX 10 (lymalyassenon B)
hymalior – vide ymalior.
hymboe – vide hymbos.
hymbos (AC) XXXVII 2 (hymboe B)
hymicros (AC) XLV 8 (hymicros B)
hymon (AC) XLVII 5
hynaliha (AC) XXI 7 (ynalyha B)
hyrcy – vide Hyyci.
hysehel – vide hisihel.
hysichou (A) XLIV 2 (hysithon C)
hytanathas (A) XXXII (hythanathas B, hycanathas C) – cfr hitanathois.
hythanothois – vide hitanathois.
Hyyci (A) CX 5 (hyrcy B, hyyn C): daemon aërius Mercurii et spiritus aërius frigicapex – cfr hyci et Hyici.
hyyn – vide Hyyci.
hyzathana – vide gohathay et zachana.

IJ

i – vide raitotagum.
iabaioge (ABC) XX 2
iaboha (ABC) LX 1
iachama (AC) LXXV 1 (iatharana B) – cfr zachana.
iachat (A) XVI 2 (iachatz B, Jathat C)
iachatz – vide iachat.
□ Iaconaababur (B) CXXVIII 14 (iaconaababus A), (A) 21: ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aërius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – cfr Yachonaababur et Yaconaababur.
iaconaababus – vide Iaconaababur.
iacuhosia (A) XLIII 12 (ramhosia C) – cfr haguyhosio et iamozia.
iahyr – vide iehir.

□ **Ialchal** (AC) CVIII 3 (Jalcal B): daemon aërius Solaris et spiritus aërius orientalis – cfr Yalcal, Yalchal, Yalgal.
ialon (AC) XLIII 11
iamam (AC) XLIII 5; (ABC) XLV 1
iamaramos (AC) XLVIII 5 (iamaremos B), 6 (iamoramos B) – cfr Iammaramos.
iamaremos – vide iamaramos.
□ Iamax (B) CVII 3 (yaumyax AC); (AB) CXXI 1 (Jamax C); (A) CXXIX 6, 11, 15, 21, 26, 30, 34; CXXXII 3, 4, 7, 12; CXXXIII 3, 25: rex daemonum aëriorum Martis et spirituum aëriorum meridionalium – cfr Yammax.
iammeze (AC) XLIII 10
iamnamyhel (AC) XLIII 8 – cfr lammyhel, lanamyhel, lauamyhel.
iamoramos – vide iamaramos.
iamozia (AC) XLIII 12 – cfr iacuhosia.
iamye (AC) XLIII 10
iamtarpa (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aërii?
*** Ianemyer** (AC) LXI 1 (Janemyher B); (AC) C 2 (ienemye B); (AB) CI 2: nomen Dei.
iarabaal – vide Iarabal.
□ Iarabal (ABC) CVIII 3; (scripsi) CXIX 1 (ierabal ABC); (correxī) CXXVIII 14 (iarabaal AB): ventus boreae subditus et spiritus aërius orientalis excitans boream – cfr iazabal, iezabal, Yarabal.
iarachon (AC) XLVIII 2 (ierachon B) – cfr iaratham.
iaratham (ABC) XLVIII 2 – cfr iarachon.
iasamaht (AC) XXXI 3 (iasamath B): nomen Dei/angeli?
□ Iasfla (A) CXXIX 32: daemon aërius Saturninus et spiritus aërius septentrionalis – cfr Yasfla.
iasol (AC) XLIV 5 (samanarymiasol B; vide etiam semamarim)

iasym (AC) XXXI 2 (rasaym B): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* irasim.

iatharana – *vide* iachama.

* **Iaym** (AB) CXV 39 (Jaym C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Yaym.

iazabal (AC) XLIII 10 – *cfr* Iarabal *et* iezabal.

iazamathan (ABC) LXXV 1 – *cfr* hazamathar *et* hazamathon.

Jchanel – *vide* Ichanol.

□ **Ichanol** (*scripsi*) CXXI 1 (ithauel A, Jchanel C, ythanel B): spiritus aerius meridionalis – *cfr* Ycanol *et* Ycanohl.

iebasaly (AC) LXIV 2 (gebasaly B)

ieblaray (AC) XLVI 1 – *cfr* gelbaray.

iebozihel (AC) XLIX 2 (ieboziel B)

iecabal – *vide* gecabal.

ieceley (AC) LXXI 3 (iecery B) – *cfr* iezemy.

iecery – *vide* ieceley.

iechampanydos (A) XLVII 2 (iecampanidos B, iethampamydos C) – *cfr* ietham *et* panydos.

iechar (A) XLIX 2 (iecar B, iethar C) – *cfr* gethor, gethos, iechor, iechori, iechro, iecor, iethor.

iechomeros (A) XLII 5 (iethomeros C)

iechor (A) XLIII 6 (iethor C) – *cfr* gethor, gethos, iechar, iechori, iechro, iecor, iethor, sethor, zechor.

iechoramay – *vide* gethoramy.

iechori (A) XXXVII 1 (iethori C, iechorialssem B; *vide etiam* alsemaia) – *cfr* gethor, gethos, iechar, iechor, iechro, iecor, iethor.

iechorialssem – *vide* iechori *et* alsemaia.

iechosaphor (A) XXXV 2 (iethosaphor C)

iechro (A) XXXVII 3 (iethro BC); (AC) XLVII 4 (iethro B) – *cfr* gethor, gethos, iechar, iechori, iechor, iecor, iethor.

iecliomay – *vide* ietronamayhala.

ieclnay – *vide* ietromaym.

iecoharnampda – *vide* iecohoruampda.

iecohoruampda (A) LXXXVII 2 (iecohornampda C, iecoharnampda B)

iecomagal – *vide* iecomagol.

iecomagol (AC) LXIV 2 (iecomagal B)

iecomancha (A) LXXI 2 (iechomancha B, iecomantha C) – *cfr* zecromanda.

iecomomaryl – *vide* iecomomaryl.

ieconail (A) XLIII 7 (ieconayl B, ietonail C)

iecomomaryl (AC) LXIV 2 (iecomomaryl B)

iecor (ABC) XVII 2 – *cfr* gethor, gethos, iechar, iechor, iechori, iechro, iethor.

iecoraguos (A) XLIII 7 (iecoragnos C) – *cfr* iecromaguos.

iecoral – *vide* checorab.

iecoramaray – *vide* gechora *et* maray.

iecornay (AC) XVI 4 – *cfr* iecremai.

iecornamas (AB) LXXXVII 1 (iecornanas C) – *cfr* iecorname.

iecorname (AC) XLIII 7 (iecorname B) – *cfr* iecornamas.

iecornanas – *vide* iecornamas.

iecornazay (AC) LXIV 4 (iecornasay B)

iecornenay (ABC) LXXX 2 – *cfr* iecoronay.

iecoronay (AB) LXXX 2 (ietoronay C) – *cfr* iecornenay.

iecosamay – *vide* iecrosamay.

iecraftagon (AC) XXI 5 (ietraphagon B)

iecrahalay (ABC) LXXV 2

iecremai (AC) XXI 7 (iecremay B) – *cfr* iecormay.

iecomaguos (A) XLIII 7 (iecomagnos C) – *cfr* guomaguos *et* iecoraguos.

iecomal (ABC) LXXV 2 – *cfr* iezecromay.

iecosahal (AC) XXXVII 3 (iecrozachal B)

iecosamay (A) XVI 2 (Jetrosamay C, iecosamay B)

iecrozachal – *vide* iecrosahal.

iegal (ABC) XXXV 1

iegemaguolon (AC) XLIII 12 – *cfr* geiemamaguosam.
iegomaday (AC) LXXV 2 (gegomaday B)
iegonomay (AC) LXXXVII 3
iegromos (ABC) XLIII 2
ieguoram (AC) XLIX 2 (iegnoram B) – *cfr* gechora et gethoramy.
iehabol – *vide* iohabos.
iehemia (A) XVI 4 (Jehemia C)
iehenas (AC) XVI 4 (iehennas B)
iehennagay (AC) XLI 5
iehir (AC) XLI 5 (iahyr B) – *cfr* ioher.
iehornas (AB) XXVI (Jehorna C)
ieizobol (AC) XXI 5 (ienobol B)
ielama (AC) XLIII 12
ielamacrom (AC) XLIII 12
ielamagar (AC) XLII 5
ielamagos – *vide* gelamagos.
ielemazay – *vide* ielesamen.
ielesamen (AC) XX 9 (ielemazay B)
ielomynctos (A) XXIV 2 (Jelomynctos C)
iemalis (AC) XLV 6
iemamoht (A) XXXI 3 (iomamoth B, gemamoht C): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* themamoht.
iemauthor – *vide* genamchor.
iemay (ABC) XX 4, (AC) 10 (gemay B)
iemazai (AC) XXI 5 (gemasay B) – *cfr* ienazar.
iemazihel – *vide* iemozihel.
iemeamor (ABC) XX 3
iemelter – *vide* remelthet.
iemenyay (AC) XLI 2 (zelyiemenyay B; *vide etiam* zely) – *cfr* zemeny.
iemorihel – *vide* iomorihel.
iemozihel (A) XLII 4 (iemazihel C)
iemymehel (AC) XXXVII 2 – *cfr* lemyhel.
iemyrohal (AC) XLII 5
ienazar (AC) XLV 1 (genazar B) – *cfr* iemazai.
ienemye – *vide* Ianemyer.

ienenegal (ABC) XX 5
ienobol – *vide* ieizobol.
ierabal – *vide* Iarabal.
ierachon – *vide* iarachon.
ierafiai (AC) XXI 7 (ierapsiay B) – *cfr* ieraphay et zaraphamy.
ieramel – *vide* ieranyhel.
ieranyhel (AC) XXIII 1 (ieramel B) – *cfr* ieremyhel.
ieraphamy – *vide* zaraphamy.
ieraphay (ABC) LXXI 2 – *cfr* ierafiai et zaraphamy.
ierapsiay – *vide* ierafiai.
ieremabal (AC) XLII 2
ieremeguos – *vide* ieromeguos.
*** Jeremon** (A) XCV 1 (YEremon B, yeremon C); (A) CI 4 (yeremon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Yeremon.
ieremyhel (AC) XLII 1 – *cfr* ieranyhel.
iergochen (AC) XXIII 4 (ierhgehen B) – *cfr* gergochen.
ierhgehen – *vide* iergochen.
ieristosymythos (AC) XLV 8 (geristori. mychos B)
ierobalym (AC) XLIII 1 (terobalym B) – *cfr* cherobalym.
Jerohanathon – *vide* gerohanathon.
ierologuos (A) XLIII 12 (ierolognos C) – *cfr* yecologos.
ierolon – *vide* serolen.
ieromasiel – *vide* geromazihel.
ieromeguos (AC) XLIV 1 (ieremeguos B) – *cfr* geromagol.
ierosabal – *vide* ierozalal.
ierothihon (A) XLVII 3 (ierothyhon C)
ierozabal (AC) XXI 6 (ierosabal B) – *cfr* gerozabal.
ierthon (AC) XXIII 4 (ierton B)
iesa – *vide* iesamahel.
iesamahel (AC) XX 4 (iesa. uithel B)

iesamana (AC) XXXI 4 (resemama B): nomen Dei/angeli? – cfr iesamanay et ieseuemay.

iesamanay (AC) XXXI 4 (resemama B): nomen Dei/angeli? – cfr iesamana, ieseuemay, zezamanay.

iesar (AC) XXXI 1 (iesasaysayl B; vide etiam ysail) – cfr iesmar.

iesasaysayl – vide iesar et ysail.

* **Iesel** (ABC) XCV 5; (AC) XCVI 3 (iosel B); XCVII 2 (iosel B): nomen Dei – cfr Hosel, iezel, Iole, Iosel.

iesemathal – vide gezemathal.

iesemathon – vide iesomathon.

ieseuamay – vide ieseuemay.

ieseuemay (A) XXXI 4 (ieseuamay B, iesenemay C): nomen Dei/angeli? – cfr iesamana et iesamanay.

iesmar (AC) XX 4 – cfr iesar.

iesomabel (AC) XX 9 (resomabel B)

iesomathon (AC) LXXX 1 (iesemathon B) – cfr ezomathon et gezomathon.

□ **Iesse** (ABC) CVI 3; CXXIV 3; (AB) CXXVIII 5, 9, 11, 14, (A) 17, 21, 23: ventus boreae et subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius consolanis excitans boream et subsolanum.

iessonay (AB) XXVIII 4 (Jessonay C)

ietachamazai – vide ietathamazai.

ietathamazai (A) XX 10 (Iethathamasay B, ietachamazai C)

ietham (AC) XLVII 2 – cfr iechampanydos.

iethampamydos – vide iechampanydos.

iethar{naym} (A) XLIII 3 (Ietharnaym C, Ietharnahym B)

ietheal – vide iethohal.

iethemathon (ABC) LXXI 3

iethenmahos (AC) XLIV 2

Jethim – vide iothim.

ietohal (AC) LX 1 (ietheal B)

iethomagihal (AC) XLV 6

iethomegom – vide iotho et megom.

iethonas – vide iethonay.

iethonay (A) XXXV 2 (iethonas C); (AC) LXXX 1 (gethomay B) – cfr lethomay et lethonas.

iethonomos (AC) XLIV 5 (ieconomos B) – cfr methonomos.

iethor (AC) XLII 4 – cfr gethor, gethos, iechar, iechor, iechori, iechro, iecor, sethor, zechor.

iethors – vide gethos.

ietimay – vide getimay.

ietrinantho (AC) XLII 2

ietromaym (A) XVI 1 (ietromayn C, ieclnay B)

ietromayn – vide ietromaym.

ietronamayhala (A) XVI 1 (iecliomay. hala B, iecronamayhala C)

ietuaphaton (AC) XX 6 (uon. alaphaton B)

ieuemeros (A) XLV 7 (ienemeros C)

iezabal (AC) XLIII 5 (zezabal B) – cfr iazabal, ierabal, iezahel.

iezahel (AC) XLIII 6 – cfr iezabal et lezahel.

iezama (ABC) XLI 5

iezama{mel} (A) XLIII 4 (iezamamel C)

iezamatithon – vide iezanycrathon.

iezanycrathon (AC) XX 6 (iezamatithon B)

iezecromay (ABC) LXXX 2 – cfr iecromal.

{i} **ezeduhos** (A) XLIII 3 (iezeduhos C)

iezechator (AC) LXXIII 2 (gesehator B) – cfr lesehator et sezehacon.

iezei (AC) XVII 1 (Ietialiezei B; vide etiam Ietiel) – cfr iezel.

iezekom – vide iezetom.

iezel (ABC) LXXIII 2 – cfr gezihel, Iesel, iezei, iezetihel.

iezelem (ABC) XX 6 – cfr iezolen.

iezemalo (AC) XLI 5

iezemeloht (AC) LXXXVII 4 (iezemeloth B)

iezemo (ABC) XX 6 – cfr gezeno et lezemon.

iezemonos (ABC) LXXI 1 – cfr ezethomos et lezemon.

iezemoth (AC) LXIII 1 (iezemoton B)

iezemy (ABC) LXXI 3 – *cfr* iecoley.

iezeragal – *vide*iezeregal.

iezeregal (A) XXXIX 2 (iezeragal *et iterum* {---} ragal *post* hage{---} (*vide* hagem) B, rezeregal C) – *cfr* zeregal.

iezetihel (AC) LXXIII 2 (iezetiel B) – *cfr* gezihel *et* iezel.

iezetom (A) XLIV 2 (iezekom C)

iezibathel (AC) XLII 2

iezochor (AC) LXXX 2 (iesochor B)

iezolen (AC) XLVIII 6 (iesolen B) – *cfr* iezelem.

iezolnohit (AC) XLI 7

iezomay (A) XXXIX 1 (zezomay C)

iezomothon – *vide*gezomothon.

iezorahel (AC) XX 7 (iezorael B)

iezoramp (AC) LXXXVII 1 (gezoramp B) – *cfr* iezoray.

iezoray (AC) LXXXVII 1 (gezoramp B) – *cfr* gezozay *et* iezoramp.

iezorehlil – *vide*lezorihal.

iezoro (AC) XLIV 2 (iesoro B)

iezyhel – *vide*gezihel.

ihelthamiquiel – *vide*sauazihel *et* thamyquiol.

* **Ihelur** (*addidi*) LXVIII 1; (A) CI 2 (hieliis B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Yelur.

inuial – *vide*Innial.

indocricib – *vide*nydocricib.

□ **Innial** (B) CXXI 2 (inuial A, muial C): ventus subsolano subditus *et* spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Innial, Innial, Ynial, Ynnial.

□ **Innial** (AB) CXXVIII 8, (A) 14 (ynnial B), 17, 24: ventus subsolano subditus *et* spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Innial, Innial, Ynial, Ynnial.

□ **Innyhal** (A) CVII 3 (myal B, Jnnihal C): ventus subsolano subditus *et* spiritus aerius meridionalis

excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Innial, Innial, Ynial, Ynnial.

Ioath (ABC) CXV 18: nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* iotha.

iobohe (AC) XLI 6

iohabos (A) XLI 5 (Johabos *et iterum* iohabos *una cum* gemama, suphu, iohel *post* salpha¹ C, iehabol B) – *cfr* Johabos.

Johel – *vide*ioher *et* iolehemey.

iohel (*perperam iteravit una cum* gemama *et* suphu *post* salpha¹ C; *cfr* ioher) XLI 5 – *cfr* ioher *et* Iole.

Iohena (ABC) CXV 18: nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?

ioher (A) XLI 5 (Johel C, ioheth B) – *cfr* iehir *et* iohel.

ioheth – *vide*ioher.

* **Ioht** (AC) C 3 (ioth B); (A) CI 3 (Ioth B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Joht.

* **Joht** (AC) LXXVII 1 (Joth B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ioht.

* **Iole** (AC) XLIV 4; (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* Iesel, iose, Iosel, iohel.

iolehemey (AC) XX 4 (iohel. zemey B) – *cfr* iohel, ioher, Iole.

iomamoth – *vide*iemamoht.

Jometety – *vide*lomtety.

iomorihel (AC) XLVIII 1 (iemorihel B) – *cfr* gemehihel *et* iemozihel.

iomoyhot (AC) XLV 4

iosagat (ABC) XLVI 4

iosathyn (AC) XXIII 2 – *cfr* iosathyn.

iosany (AC) XXIII 2 (iosau B)

iosathyn (AC) XXIII 2 (iosaytyn B) – *cfr* iosathyn.

iosaytyn – *vide*iosathyn.

iose (AC) XLIV 4 (rose B) – *cfr* Iole, Iosel, iosey.

* **Iosel** (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* Hosel, Iesel, Iole, iose, iosey.

ioselimen (AC) XX 7 (reselimen B)

iosey (AC) XXXI 3 (rosei B): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* iose et losel.

iosoihel (AB) XXXI 3 (Josoihel C): nomen Dei/angeli?

iotha (AC) XLI 3 – *cfr* Ioath, iothe, iotho.

iothe (AB) XXVIII 2 (Jothe C) – *cfr* iotha et iotho.

iothileta (ABC) XX 3

iothim (AB) XX 3 (Jethim C); (AC) XXI 2 (iothyn B)

iotho (AC) XLVI 5 (iethomegom B; *vide etiam* megom) – *cfr* iotha et iothe.

* **Iothosym** (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei.

iothyn – *vide* iothim.

iozihon (AC) XLIII 12

irasim (AB) XXXI 2 (Jrasim C): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* iasym.

isenesan (A) XXXI 1 (gessan B)

ithauel – *vide* Ichanol.

ittiraiel – *vide* Yturaiel.

□ **Ituraiel** (A) CXXXIII 28: angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Yturahihel, Yturaiel, Yturaihel.

* **Iuestre** (AB) CI 3: nomen Dei – *cfr* Yuestre et Yvestre.

izthamhihe (AC) XLI 3

K

karer – *vide* Karex.

* **Karex** (AB) CI 7; (A) CI 21 (karer C, karix B); (A) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei.

karihel (AC) XLIV 1 (karyel B) – *cfr* karihel.

karissim – *vide* harissim.

karix – *vide* Karex.

kauthalae (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? nomen Dei? – *cfr* Cauthalee.

kirihel (AC) XLIV 1 (kyriel B) – *cfr* karihel, Kirios, Kyrios.

* **Kirios** (A) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei – *cfr* kirihel, kyrion, Kyrios, kyris.

komal (AC) XLIII 6 – *cfr* homyhal.

kyrion (AC) XLVII 1 (kyryon B) – *cfr* Kirios et Kyrios.

* **Kyrios** (AB) CI 7, 21 (kirios C): nomen Dei – *cfr* kirihel, Kyrios, kyrion, kyris.

kyris (ABC) XLVII 1 – *cfr* Kirios et Kyrios.

L

Laaaa (ABC) CXV 15: nomen Dei?

laadia (A) CXXXV 13

laal (A) CXXXIII 50

□ **Labadau** (A) CXXXV 10: princeps spirituum terreorum – *cfr* laupdau.

labayhon – *vide* sabayhon.

labdaio (AC) XLI 2 (lapdayo B)

labunegas (AC) XLVIII 2 (nabugenas B) – *cfr* labynegual.

labynegnegual – *vide* labynegual.

labynegual (AC) XLVIII 2 (labynegnegual B) – *cfr* labunegas.

lacham (A) XLIII 9 (lachau B, latham C) – *cfr* latham.

lachau – *vide* lacham.

lacramagral (AC) XLIV 2

ladaledon (AC) XLI 3 – *cfr* lapdaihadon.

lagay (AC) XLVII 6

lag{e}nale – *vide* legendale.

lagyhamal – *vide* hagymahal.

* **Laialy** (*correx*) CXXXVII 15 (lialy AB): nomen Dei – *cfr* Lialg.

lainna (A) XLVIII 2 (lana B, lamna C) – *cfr* lamnay et layna.

lainyhel (AB) XLI 7 (lamyhel C) – *cfr* lammyhel.

lalathaam – *vide* salathaam.

laleht – *vide* saleht.

lamagil (AC) XLIII 13

lamairliazer – *vide* samairliazer.

lamal (ABC) XLVI 5 – *cfr* hemal, lamam, lamar, samal, semal.

lamam (ABC) XLIV 3 – *cfr* lamal, lamar, lamen.

lamamochios – *vide* lamathios.

lamanazamyr (AC) XLIV 4 (lamanazamir B) – *cfr* lamnamyr.

lamandi (AC) LXXV 2 (lamandy B)

lamar (AC) XLIII 13 – *cfr* lamal, lamam, lauar, lemar, samar, semar, senar.

lamathios (AC) XLVII 1 (lamamochios B) – *cfr* samatihel *et* sauatihel.

lamatihel – *vide* samatihel.

lamdomathon (ABC) LXXV 2 – *cfr* lemdomethon.

lamechalmay – *vide* lematalmay.

Lameht (A) XXIII 1 (Lameth BC); (AC) XXVIII 1 (Lameth B); LI 2 (lameth B), 4 (Lameth B), 10 (Lameth B), 11 (Lameth B), 12 (Lameth B), 18 (lameth B) – *cfr* lameth, lemahat, Lemoth, sameht, samoht, semaht, Semeht, Semoht, Semohtlamen.

lameley (ABC) XLI 2 – *cfr* lamely.

lamely (AC) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* lameley.

lamen (ABC) XLI 1; LI 14 – *cfr* lamam.

lamenron – *vide* lemenron.

lameth (AC) XX 1 (lemecht B) – *cfr* Lameht, Lemoth, sameht, samoht, Semeht, Semoht.

lamezai (AC) XXXV 1 (lamesay B) – *cfr* lemazai *et* semezai.

lamia – *vide* relamyte.

lammanair – *vide* lamnamyr.

lammaramos (AC) XLVIII 5 (lammaramos B) – *cfr* iamaramos.

lammaramos – *vide* lammaramos.

lammyhel (AC) XLIII 8 – *cfr* iamnamyhel, lanamyhel, lauamyhel, lainyhel, lemyhel, Samyel, Samyhel, semyhel.

lamnamyr (AC) XLIV 3 (lammanair B) – *cfr* lamanazamyr.

lamnay (ABC) XLVIII 2 – *cfr* lainna *et* layna.

lamochiamou (A) XLVII 6 (lamochiamon C)

lamogual (A) XLIII 11 (hamognal C) – *cfr* hameguar *et* hemeguol.

* **Lamyara** (AC) C 2 (lamiara B); (A) CI 2 (lamiara B): nomen Dei – *cfr* lamyhar *et* Lamyhara.

Lamyatuahel – *vide* Hamyccchiahel.

Lamyccchiahel – *vide* Hamyccchiahel.

lamyhar (ABC) XLIV 3 – *cfr* Lamyara, Lamyhara, lemyar.

* **Lamyhara** (AC) LIX 1 (Lamihara B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Lamyara *et* lamyhar.

lana – *vide* lainna.

lanamyhel (ABC) XLIII 8 – *cfr* iamnamyhel, lammyhel, lauamyhel.

lanaymos (AC) XLIII 2 ({.....} B) – *cfr* laudamos *et* lauthamos.

lanos (ABC) XLVII 6 – *cfr* laymos.

lapda (AC) XLVII 3 – *cfr* lapdas, laupda, laupta.

lapdaihadon (AC) XLI 3 (layday. hadon B) – *cfr* ladaiedon.

lapdamylon (AC) XLVII 3 – *cfr* laudamelyhon.

lapdas (AC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* lapda.

lapdayo – *vide* labdaio.

larmanayle – *vide* harmanail.

latham (AC) XLIV 2 – *cfr* lacham.

lathammat – *vide* sathammat.

lathanos – *vide* sathanos.

latimairos (AC) XLIII 11

lattamaht – *vide* sattamaht.

lauamyhel (A) XLIII 8 – *cfr* iamnamyhel, lammyhel, lanamyhel.

lauar (AC) XLIII 13 – *cfr* lamar.

laudamelyhon (A) XLVII 3 (landamelyhon C) – *cfr* lapdamylon.

laudamos (AB) XLIII 2 (landamos C) – *cfr* lanaymos *et* lauthamos.

lautoches (A) XLV 7 (landothes C)

lauerecabal (A) XLIII 10 (laverecabal C)

lauinauaht (A) LXXV 2 (lauynauat B, lamnavahat C)

laupda (AB) XXI 2 (lavpda C) – *cfr* lapda, laupdau, laupta.

laupdau (AB) XX 3 (lanpdan C) – *cfr* laupda, laupta, Labadau.

laupta (A) XX 3 (laupda B, lanpta C) – *cfr* lapda, laupda, laupdau.

lauthamos (A) XLIII 2 (lanthamos C) – *cfr* lanaymos *et* laudamos.

layday – *vide* lapdaihadon.

layma – *vide* layna.

laymatham (AC) XLVIII 2

laymos (ABC) XLVII 6 – *cfr* lanos.

layna (AC) XLVIII 2 (layma B) – *cfr* lainna *et* lamnay.

lazahat – *vide* azahat.

lazahemor (ABC) XX 3

lazamair (AC) LXXXVII 2 (lazamar B) – *cfr* sazamaym.

lazamar – *vide* lazamair.

lebachon (AC) XLVIII 2 (bebachon B)

lechenagyel – *vide* lethanagihel.

Lecellethe – *vide* Lethellete.

lechisihel (AC) LXXX 1 (lethesiel B) – *cfr* lethasiel.

lechte – *vide* Sechce.

lecoram – *vide* secoram.

lecton (ABC) XXIII 4 – *cfr* lectos.

lectos (AC) XXIII 4 (loctos B) – *cfr* lecton *et* loctosy.

lee – *vide* leosemmaht.

legelime (ABC) XXI 5 – *cfr* legelyme.

legelyme (AC) XXI 5 (legelime B) – *cfr* legelime.

Legemoth (ABC) CXV 21: nomen Dei? nomen angeli/spiritus aerii?

legenale (AC) XLIII 2 (lag{e} nale B)

legmes (ABC) XVII 2

legomezon (ABC) LXXV 1 – *cfr* legornezon.

legomothay (ABC) LXXV 1 – *cfr* zegomothay.

legornezon (A) LXXV 1 (logornezon B, legoruezon C) – *cfr* legomezon.

legos (AC) XLV 6 – *cfr* Logos.

legyn (AC) XLVII 5

lehemnyos (AC) XXIV 1 (lehemnios B) – *cfr* behemnos.

lehennoy – *vide* behenny.

lehenos – *vide* behenos.

lehmar (*post* lamezai/lamesay B) XXXV 1

* **Leiste** (ABC) C 6; (A) CI 4 (leyste B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Leyste.

lemahat (ABC) XXIII 1, 3, 4 – *cfr* Lameht *et* lemaht.

lemaht (AC) XXI 1 (lemath B); (A) XXII (Lemath B, semath C); (AC) XLV 6; (*scripsi*) LI 2 (lemath B, leynaht AC) – *cfr* lemahat, samaht, semath.

lemaiho (AC) XXIII 4 (lemayo B)

lemar (AC) XVI 2 (lemarharana B; *vide etiam* harana); (B *et bis* AC) XXXI 2 (*altera vice* lemarmhemamoth B; *vide etiam* themamoht) – *cfr* lemay.

lemarharana – *vide* lemar *et* harana.

lemarmhemamoth – *vide* lemar *et* themamoht.

lematalmay (AC) XLV 6 (lamechalmay B)

lemath – *vide* Assaylemaht *et* Hassailemaht.

lemay (ABC) XXXI 2: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* lemar, samay, semay.

lemazai (AC) XXXV 1 (lemazay B) – *cfr* lamezai, lemesey, semezai.

lemdihon (AC) XXIII 3

lemdomethon (ABC) LXXV 1 – *cfr* lamdomathon
et lemogethon.

lemechiel (A) XLVII 6 (lemethiel C) – *cfr*
semezihel.

lemecht – *vide* lameth.

lemegos (ABC) XVII 2 – *cfr* megos.

lemehot (AC) XLV 4 (lemohot B)

lemeliharm (AC) XLVI 2

lememon – *vide* lemenron.

lemenron (A) LX 2 (lememon B, lamenron C)

lemesey (AC) XVI 5 – *cfr* lemazai.

lemeyhol – *vide* lemyhel.

lemiramohht – *vide* semiramohht.

lemogeten – *vide* lemogethon.

lemogethon (AC) LXXV 1 (lemogeten B) – *cfr*
lemdomethon.

lemohot – *vide* lemehot.

Lemoth – *vide* Semoth.

lemyar (AC) XLIV 4 (lemyhar B) – *cfr* lamyhar.

lemyhamaym – *vide* semyhamaym.

lemyhel (AC) XXXVII 2 (lemeyhol B) – *cfr*
iemymehel, lammyhel, Samyel, Samyhel, semehel,
semyhel.

lenon – *vide* senon.

lenozothos (ABC) LXIII 1

leonbon (AC) XLIV 1 (leonbron B)

leonbron – *vide* leonbon.

leosamaht (AC) XXI 6 (leosamath B) – *cfr*
leosamaty *et* leosemmaht.

leosamaty (AC) XX 8 (leosamathi B) – *cfr*
leosamaht *et* leosemmaht.

leosemmaht (AC) XX 7 (lee. semmath B) – *cfr*
leosamaht *et* leosamaty.

lephez (ABC) XXIX

lephorijs (AC) XXVIII 3 (lephoriis B) – *cfr*
lephoris *et* sephoros.

lephoris (ABC) XXVIII 3 – *cfr* lephorijs.

leprehoc – *vide* leprohac.

leprodoz (AC) XXVIII 3 (lepzodoz B) – *cfr*
leprohac.

leprohac (A) XXVIII 3 (leprehoc B, leprohot C) –
cfr leprodoz.

lepzodoz – *vide* leprodoz.

lesehator (AC) LXXIII 2 – *cfr* iezehator *et*
sezehacon.

* **Letellethe** (A) CI 5 (Lethelleche B): nomen Dei –
cfr Lethellete.

lethanagihel (AC) XLIII 9 (lechenagyel B)

lethasiel (ABC) LXXX 1 – *cfr* lechisihel.

lethathamasay – *vide* ietathamazai.

* **Lethellete** (ABC) C 15: nomen Dei – *cfr*
Letellethe.

lethesiel – *vide* lechisihel.

lethom (AC) XLV 6 – *cfr* lethomay *et* lethos.

lethomay (AC) XXXIX 2 (lethomahi B) – *cfr*
iethonay *et* lethom.

lethonas (AC) XXXV 1 – *cfr* iethonay.

lethos (ABC) XXII; XLV 5 – *cfr* lethom, Lochos,
lothios, lothos.

letialiezei – *vide* letiel *et* iezei.

letiel (AC) XVII 1 (letialiezei B; *vide etiam* iezei)

leuat (A) XXIII 1 (lenath B, levat C)

leynaht – *vide* lemaht.

* **Leyndra** (ABC) C 17; (A) CI 5 (leyudra B):
nomen Dei.

* **Leyste** (AC) XCIII 1 (LEiste B): nomen Dei – *cfr*
Leiste.

lezahel (ABC) XLI 1 – *cfr* iezahel.

lezemon (AC) XLIII 5 – *cfr* iezemo *et* iezemonos.

lezen (AC) XXIX (hazenfutil B; *vide etiam*
saccail)

lezorihal (AC) XXXVII 1 (iezorehlil B) – *cfr*
zezorias.

liaiah (A) XXXI 1

* **Lialg** (AC) IV 29 (lyalg B); (A) CXXVII 15
(lyalg B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Lialy.

lialon (AC) XX 12 (halon B)

* **Libares** (ABC) IV 25; (AB) CXXVII 15: nomen Dei – *cfr* lyharies.

* **Libarre** (ABC) IV 22; (AB) CXXVII 15: nomen Dei.

lihelma – *vide* Hihelma.

lithon (AC) LXIII 1 (lithou B) – *cfr* sython.

* **Lochos** (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* lethos, Logos, lothios, lothos.

loctos – *vide* lectos.

loctosy (AC) XXIV 2 – *cfr* lectos.

lodeho (ABC) XLI 2

loenigemar (A) XLIII 10 (lornigemar C)

logornezon – *vide* legornezon.

* **Logos** (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* legos *et* Lochos.

Loke (ABC) CXV 26: nomen Dei/angeli?

lomety (A) XXIV 2 (Jometety C)

lomyht (AC) XXIV 2 – *cfr* helomyht.

lon (AC) XX 12; (ABC) XXI 8 – *cfr* bon *et* hon.

lophéo (ABC) XLVI 3

lorathim – *vide* sorathim.

lornigemar – *vide* loenigemar.

lotahemor (AC) XX 3 (locahemor B)

lothanan (AC) XLI 3 (lochanan B)

lothensezaiha (A) XXVIII 2 (lothensezatha C)

lothensezatha – *vide* lothensezaiha.

lothioos – *vide* lothios.

lothios (AC) XXIII 4 (lothioos B) – *cfr* lethos, Lochos, lothos.

lothos (ABC) XXIII 4 – *cfr* lethos, Lochos, lothios.

loyhos – *vide* teneloihos.

loynar (AC) XLI 6

lucharanethin – *vide* lucharanochyn.

lucharanochyn (AC) LXXVII 2 (lucharanethin B)

lyharel – *vide* lyharies.

lyharies (AC) XLIII 9 (lyharel B) – *cfr* Libares.

lymalyassenon – *vide* hymaliassenon.

lymchay (AC) XLI 6

lython – *vide* sython.

M

macalon (AC) XLVII 4 (machalon B)

machaire – *vide* nachairo.

machal – *vide* marathal.

machar (AC) XLV 2 – *cfr* mathan *et* mathar.

machelagblos – *vide* machelaglilos.

machelaglilos (A) XLVI 4 (machelagblos B)

machitilon (AC) XLVII 5

macrathon – *vide* Micrathon.

madiaaios (AC) XXXIX 3

maga (AC) XX 5 (samalmaga B; *vide etiam* samal) – *cfr* magaal *et* magal.

magaal (ABC) XXI 5 – *cfr* maga *et* magal.

magal (ABC) XLI 4 – *cfr* maga, magaal, magel, magol, magos, megal, mogal.

magamagol (AC) XLIII 1 (magomagol B)

magel (ABC) XLIII 2 – *cfr* magal, magol, magos, megal, mogal.

magem – *vide* uagem.

mago – *vide* magol.

magol (AC) XLIII 8 (mago B) – *cfr* magal, magel, magos, maguol, megal, mogal.

magomagol – *vide* magamagol.

magos (ante manos B) XLII 4 – *cfr* magal, magel, magol, megos.

magual – *vide* maguol.

maguarht (A) XLIII 7 (magnarht C)

magul (ABC) XLI 5 – *cfr* maguol *et* megus.

maguol (AC) XLIII 9 (maguos B); (A) XLVIII 1 (magual B, magnol C) – *cfr* magol, magul, Maguus, megual, meguos, secromaguol, socromoguol.

maguos – *vide* maguol.

□ **Maguth** (ABC) CVI 2; CXXIV 2; (A) CXXIX 6, 10, 18, 21, 25, 29, 33; CXXXIII 3: daemon aërius Iovialis et spiritus aërius consolans.

Maguus (AB) XLVIII 1 (Magnus C) – *cfr* maguol.

mahatihoten (AC) XLI 1

mahazihel (ABC) XLI 1

maihol (AC) XLIII 13 (mayhel B)

mairathal (AC) XXVIII 2 (mayrathal B) – *cfr* marathal *et* marathos.

□ **Malafer** (A) CXXXV 8: minister occidentalis regis spirituum terreorum.

malamai (AC) XVI 4 (malamay B)

malaparos (ABC) LXXXVII 4 – *cfr* malapatatas.

malapatatas (ABC) LXXXVII 4 – *cfr* malaparos.

malihaguathos (A) XLIII 7 (malyaguathos B, malihamgnathos C) – *cfr* haguathos.

malihamgnathos – *vide* malihaguathos.

* **Maloht** (AC) LXXXVII 1 (Maloth B); C 3 (maloth B); (A) CI 3 (Maloth B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Maloth.

* **Maloth** (ABC) CXV 21: nomen Dei – *cfr* Maloht.

mamail (ABC) XLIV 4

manatham (AC) XLIII 4

manatham – *vide* manatha.

manay (AC) XLIII 1 (ma{nay} B)

manos (ABC) XLII 4

manyahas (AC) XX 10 (manyhaas B)

maonami{ri}e (A) CXXXIII 38

maraama (ABC) XVI 4

marab (AC) XXVIII 2 (marabminatil B; *vide etiam* mynathil); XXIX (morab B)

marabminatil – *vide* marab *et* mynathil.

marachihel (A) XLII 2 (marachiel B, marathihel C)

marathal (AC) XXVIII 2 (machal B) – *cfr* mairathal *et* marathos.

marathos (AC) XLV 1 – *cfr* mairathal *et* marathal.

maray (AC) XLIX 2 (iecoramaray B; *vide etiam* gechora) – *cfr* meray.

marayhathol (AC) XLI 2

marihel (ABC) LXXXVII 1

marmamo – *vide* marmamor.

marmamor (A) XLIII 4 (marmamo C)

marothon (AC) XLIII 3

massay (ABC) XXIV 2

math – *vide* memothemath.

mathael – *vide* Michael.

mathan (ABC) LXXI 3 – *cfr* mathar, mathon, natham.

mathanon (AC) XLIII 13 – *cfr* matharihon.

mathar (AB) XLIII 3 (Acathar C) – *cfr* machar *et* mathan.

matharihon (AC) XLIII 13 – *cfr* mathanon.

mathathon – *vide* matliathon.

Mathia (A) CXXXV 14: nomen spiritus/daemonis terre?

mathois (ABC) LX 1

mathon (ABC) XLVIII 1 – *cfr* mathan *et* natham.

matliathon (A) XLVIII 2 (mathathon C, rouolamathon B; *vide etiam* rouala)

may (ABC) XX 4

mayhel – *vide* maihol.

□ **Maymon** (ABC) CV 3; CXXII 1; (A) CXXIX 8, 13, 17, 20, 24, 29, 32; CXXXII 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12; CXXXIII 4; (B) CXL 5 (maymou A): rex daemonum aëriorum Saturninorum et spirituum aëriorum septentrionalium.

maymou – *vide* Maymon.

mazay (ABC) LXXI 3 – *cfr* zai, zay, zazay.

maziacol – *vide* nazihacol.

meahil (ABC) XXI 4

medyhos (AC) XLV 7

Megal (ABC) XXXV 1; LI 8; LXXVII 1 – *cfr* magal, megale, megalis, megalon, megalos, megual, mogal, uegal.

megale (AC) XVII 1 (megalei B); (ABC) LI 3 – *cfr* Megal, megalis, megalon, megalos.

megalei – *vide* megale.

Megalthamethor (AC) XVI 4 (hegalthemchor B)

megalis (AC) LXXXVII 2 (megal B) – *cfr* Megal, megale, megalon, megalos.

megalon (ABC) LXXI 4 – *cfr* Megal, megale, megalis, megalos, senegalon.

megalos (ABC) XXXIV 2 – *cfr* Megal, megale, megalis, megalon.

megen – *vide* megon.

megenhamos – *vide* Megonhamos.

megom (AC) XLVI 5 (iethomegom B; *vide etiam* iotho) – *cfr* megon, meguon, negon.

megon (AC) XLII 5 (megen B); XLIII 5; (ABC) XLV 8 – *cfr* megom, meguon, negon.

□ **Megonhamos** (AC) XXIV 4 (megenhamos B): nomen angeli.

megos (ABC) XVII 2; (AC) XLI 1 (hezolemogos B; *vide etiam* hezoleam); (ABC) XLVI 3 – *cfr* lemegos, magos, meguos, megus.

megual (AB) XLIX 1 (megnal C) – *cfr* maguol et Megal.

meguon (ABC) XLIX 2 – *cfr* megom, megon, meguos, negon.

meguoncemon (A) XLIII 6 (megnoncemon C)

meguos (AC) XXXIV 2 (moguos B) – *cfr* maguol, megos, meguon, megus.

megus (ABC) XVI 4 – *cfr* magul, megos, meguos.

mehal – *vide* hazaremehal.

mehisrampna (AC) LXXXVII 2 (mehyframpua B)

mehohin (AC) XLII 4

mehyframpua – *vide* mehisrampna.

Melas (ABC) XVI 4 – *cfr* melos.

meliha (AC) LX 2 (molicha B) – *cfr* melion.

melion (ABC) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* meliha.

melos (AC) XXXVII 3 (molob B) – *cfr* Melas.

* **Melthe** (ABC) C 21; (AB) CI 6: nomen Dei.

memaferymay – *vide* menya et ferimay.

memoht (AC) XLVI 4 (momoth B)

memomittos (AC) XLI 2 – *cfr* menmanittos.

memoth – *vide* memothemath.

memothemath (AC) XVI 2 (memoth. math B)

mena (A) XLIII 9 (menya C) – *cfr* menya.

menehon (ABC) LXXVII 1

menmamittos – *vide* menmanittos.

menmanittos (A) XLI 2 (menmamittos C) – *cfr* memomittos.

menya (AC) XLIII 8 (memaferymay B; *vide etiam* ferimay) – *cfr* mena.

mepathon (AC) XLII 4

merasamaty (A) XLVII 2 (merazamati B, merasamacy C)

meray (AC) LXXXVII 4 (moray B) – *cfr* maray et methay.

mercyura – *vide* Mextyura.

Meremieca (ABC) CXV 18: nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?

Merkarpon – *vide* Merkerpon.

* **Merkerpon** (ABC) C 6; (A) CI 4 (Merkarpon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Merquerpon.

* **Merquerpon** (*scripsi*) CXV 15 (mesquerpon ABC): nomen Dei – *cfr* Merkerpon.

* **Mesamarathon** (*scripsi*) C 3 (desamarathon AC, resamarathon B); CI 3 (Messaramathon B, Rasaramathon A): nomen Dei – *cfr* Messamarathon.

mesquerpon – *vide* Merquerpon.

* **Messamarathon** (AC) LXXX 1 (Mesamarathon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Mesamarathon.

messaphah – *vide* Nesaph.

Messaramathon – *vide* Mesamarathon.

messihel (AC) XLII 3 (Messiel B)

methay (ABC) LXXXVII 4 – *cfr* meray.

methelamathon (AC) XLVII 2 (mechelamathon B)

methonomos (ABC) XLIV 5 – *cfr* iethonomos.

methos (ABC) XLI 2

Mexcyura – *vide* Mextyura.

□ **Mextyura** (A) CV 3 (mexcyura C, mixtura B); (B) CXXII 2 (Mexcyura AC); (A) CXXVIII 6 (mextiura B), (B) 9 (moxytura A), (AB) 11, 14, (addidi) 18, (A) 20, 23: ventus africo subditus et spiritus aërius septentrionalis excitans africanum.

□ **Michael** (ABC) IV 10, 26; XXIV 1; C 7; (AC) CXI 1 (Mychaël B); (priori vice ABC, altera vice scripsi) CXIV 5 (altera vice: mathael B); (ABC) CXV 6, (AC) 7 (mychaib B), (B) 44 (coithael AC): archangelus et angelus/spiritus aërius Mercurii atque Lunae – cfr Mychaël.

michathon – vide Michrathon.

□ **Michrathon** (correxī) CV 1 (michathon AC, Mychaton B); CXIV 5 (michathon B): angelus/spiritus aërius Saturninus – cfr Micrathon et Mycraton.

micratom – vide Micrathon.

□ **Micrathon** (scripsi) CXV 6 (mictathon AC, micratom B), 44 (macrathon AC, macraton B): angelus/spiritus aërius Saturninus – cfr Michrathon et Mycraton.

micron (AB) XVII 2 (mitron C)

mictathon – vide Micrathon.

□ **Miel** (AC) CXIV 5 (Myhel B); (A) CXV 7 (myel BC): angelus/spiritus aërius Mercurii – cfr Myel et Myhel.

□ **Milalu** (AC) CXI 4 (Mylalu et Mi{---} B); CXX 1 (Mylalu B); (A) CXXIX 16, 20; CXXXIII 4: daemon aërius Lunae et spiritus aërius occidentalis – cfr Milau, Mylalu, Mylau.

□ **Milau** (A) CXXVIII 11 (mylau B): ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aërius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – cfr Milalu, Mylalu, Mylau.

mixtura – vide Mextyura.

mogal (AC) XXI 1 (gigoromegal B; vide etiam gigoro) – cfr magal et megal.

mogos – vide heremogos.

moguos – vide meguos.

mohan – vide uelozeosmohan.

molicha – vide meliha.

molob – vide melos.

momorayl – vide monorail.

momoth – vide memoht.

* **Monhon** (ABC) LIV 1; (AC) C 2 (monhou B); (A) CXXXVII 9: nomen Dei – cfr Monon.

monochegistes – vide monocogristes.

monocogristes (AC) LX 2 (monochegistes B)

* **Monon** (AC) CI 2 (Monhon B): nomen Dei – cfr Monhon.

monorail (AC) XVI 4 (momorayl B)

□ **Monyham** (ABC) XXIV 4: nomen angeli.

moray – vide meray.

morothochiel (A) XLII 3 (morothothiel C)

mothana (A) XLIV 4 (mochana C) – cfr mothora.

motheham (ABC) XLVI 1

mothora (ABC) XXXIX 4 – cfr mothana.

moxytura – vide Mextyura.

moys (ABC) LXXXVII 3

Moysi (ABC) CXV 26: nomen Dei/angeli? idem qui Moses ille legifer tribuum Israel?

mozihon (ABC) XLVII 3

mtemya – vide uicemya.

muial – vide Innial.

□ **Mulcifer** (A) CXXXV 8: minister septentrionalis regis spirituum terreorum.

muthon (ABC) XVII 2 – cfr mytho.

myal – vide Innyhal.

mybancaiaab (AC) XXXVII 2

□ **Mychaël** (ABC) CX 1; (AC) CXV 44 (michael B); (A) CXXXIII 28, 29: archangelus et angelus/spiritus aërius Mercurii atque Lunae – cfr Michael.

mychaib – vide Michael.

mychathomos (ABC) XXXVII 3

mychohyn (AC) XVII 2 (mychyhym B) – cfr mychyn.

mychos – vide ieristosymythos.

mychyhym – vide mychohyn.

mychyn (AC) XXXVII 2 – cfr mychohyn.

mycracosmos (AC) XXXVII 3 (mycrocosmos B)

□ **Mycraton** (A) CXXXIII 29: angelus/spiritus aërius Saturninus – cfr Michrathon et Micrathon.

mycrocosmos – vide mycracosmos.

□ **Myel** (AB) CXV 44 (miel C); (A) CXXXIII 29: angelus/spiritus aërius Mercurii – cfr Miel et Myhel.

myhabal (ABC) XLVII 2

myhamy (ABC) XLIX 2

myhayhos (A) XLIV 2 (myhahyhos B, myhaylos C)

myhaylos – vide myhayhos.

□ **Myhel** (ABC) CX 1: angelus/spiritus aërius Mercurii – cfr cremymyhel, hesemyhel, hezemyhel, Miel, Myel, mymyhel.

myheon (AC) XVII 2 (miheon B)

myheragyn (AC) XXXII (miheragyn B)

myheremos – vide myheromos.

myheromos (A) XXXVII 3 (myheremos B, myleromos C)

□ **Mylalu** (A) CXXIX 7, 12, 23, [(A, *perperam*) 27], 31, 34: daemon aërius Lunae et spiritus aërius occidentalis – cfr Milalu, Milau, Mylau.

□ **Mylau** (*correx*) CXX 2 (mylalu ABC); (A) CXXXVIII 6 (milau B), 8 (Milau B), (*correx*) 15 (mylalu A), (A) 18, 20, 24: ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aërius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – cfr Milalu, Milau, Mylalu.

myleromos – vide myheromos.

mymyhel (ABC) XXXIX 4 – cfr cremymyhel, hesemyhel, hezemyhel, Myhel.

mynab (AC) XXXVII 2

mynamtanamaytha (AC) XLIII 7

mynarom (ABC) XLII 2

mynathil (AC) XXVIII 2 (marabminatil B; vide etiam marab)

myrahel (AC) XLV 8 (mirael B)

myrecagil (AC) XXXI 2 (mirecagil B): nomen Dei/angeli?

myremoht (AC) XLV 8

mytheos – vide nycheos.

mytho (A) XLI 4 (mito B, mycho C) – cfr muthon.

mythynab (AC) XXXVII 2

N

□ **Naadob** (*scripsi*) CVI 3 (anadob ABC); (ABC) CXXIV 3; (AB) CXXXVIII 5, 9, 12, (B) 14 (nesaphapuadaob A; vide etiam Nesaph), (A) 17, 21, 24: ventus boreae et subsolano subditus et spiritus aërius consolanis excitans boream et subsolanum.

□ **Naasa** (C) CIX 4 (naassa B, uaasa A): ventus subsolano et zephyro subditus et spiritus aërius nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum – cfr Naassa.

□ **Naassa** (ABC) CXXV 3; (A) CXXXVIII 8 (uaassa B), 12 (naassa B), 15 (naassa B), 17, 20, (*addidi*) 24: ventus subsolano et zephyro subditus et spiritus aërius nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum – cfr Naassa.

nabugenas – vide labunegas.

nachairo (A) XLI 4 (nachano C, machaire B)

nachama (A) LXXXVII 2 (nathama BC) – cfr nechamyha.

nachano – vide nachairo.

naderaber – vide uaderabar.

nagem – vide uagem.

nagenay (AC) XLVI 3 (negenay B)

nahamala (AC) XLV 5 (hamala B)

nahuzihis – vide uahuzizif.

namacar (ABC) XLV 2 – cfr Namathar.

namar – vide *namor*.

* **Namathar** (ABC) XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* *namacar*.

namor (AB) XXIII 3 (*namar C*)

naragal (ABC) XX 11

* **Narath** (AC) IV 19 (*narathuta B*); (AB) CXXVII 15: nomen Dei – *cfr* *naratheos*.

naratheos (AC) XLII 2 – *cfr* *Narath*.

narathuta – vide *Narath*.

narex (A) CXXXV 13

nassa – vide *Nassar*.

□ **Nassar** (ABC) CIX 4; CXXV 2, 3; (AB) CXXVIII 5, (A) 8 (*uaassar B*), (AB) 12, 15, (A) 17, 20, (*addidi*) 24; (A) CXXIX 7, 11, 16, 19, 26, (*correx*) 30 (*nassa A*), (A) 34; CXXXIII 4: daemon aerius Veneris et spiritus aerius *nogahelis*/ventus subsolano et *zephyro* subditus et spiritus aerius *nogahelis* excitans subsolanum et *zephyrum*.

natham (AC) XLI 4 (*nathan B*) – *cfr* *mathan et mathon*.

nathan – vide *natham*.

* **Nathanatay** (B) C 9 (*Nathanatoy AC*): nomen Dei – *cfr* *Nathanathay*.

* **Nathanathay** (B) CI 5 (*Nathanothay A*): nomen Dei – *cfr* *Nathanatay*.

Nathanatoy – vide *Nathanatay*.

Nathanothay – vide *Nathanathay*.

natharathon (ABC) XLVII 6 – *cfr* *thanathon et tharathos*.

nathes (AC) XLIII 9 (*uachelegiel B*; vide etiam *egihel*)

Nathi – vide *Nothi*.

□ **Nauagen** (A) XXIV 4 (*nauegen B*, *navagen C*): nomen angeli.

nauegen – vide *Nauagen*.

neymogos (ABC) XLVI 3

nazachon (AC) XLVIII 1 (*sapharnazon B*; vide etiam *saphar*)

naziathos – vide *uazihathos*.

nazihacol (AC) XLVIII 1 (*maziacol B*) – *cfr* *nazihatel et uazihathos*.

nazihatel (ABC) XLV 3 – *cfr* *hanaziathachel, nazihacol, uazihathos*.

nazihathos – vide *uazihathos*.

nebay (ABC) XVI 5

nechamyha (AC) LXXXVII 2 (*nechamiha B*) – *cfr* *nachama*.

negahem – vide *nogahelis et cfr* *nogahem*.

negal – vide *uegal*.

negemar (AC) XLIII 11

negemezihol (AC) XLVIII 3

negem (AC) XXI 6 (*nogen B*) – *cfr* *megom, megon, negon*.

negemay – vide *nagenay*.

negero (AC) XLI 6 – *cfr* *negora*.

neginather (AC) XX 10 (*negmather B*)

negioggen (AC) XX 10 (*negroggen B*)

negohan – vide *nogahem*.

negon (ABC) XLVI 2 – *cfr* *megom, megon, negem*.

negora (AC) XLI 6 – *cfr* *negero*.

negroggen – vide *negioggen*.

neguabel (ABC) XLVI 4

nehehom (AB) XXI 7 (*vehehom C*) – *cfr* *nehihahon*.

nehel (ABC) XXXVII 2

nehihahon (AC) XXI 7 (*nehihalem B*) – *cfr* *nehehom*.

nehihalem – vide *nehihahon*.

nelos – vide *uelos*.

nemenomos (AC) XLIV 3

neodamy (ABC) XXXV 4

neomahil (AC) XX 8 (*neomayle B*) – *cfr* *hehomail et neomail*.

neomail (AC) XX 2 (*neonahil B*) – *cfr* *hehomail et neomahil*.

neomayle – vide *neomahil*.

neonahil – *vide* neomail.

neothatir (AC) XXXV 4 (nehothatir B)

nerothinay (AC) XX 11 (nerothnay B)

nerothnay – *vide* nerothinay.

nesach – *vide* Nesaph.

▢ **Nesaph** (AC) CVI 3 (uesaph B); (*scripsi*) CXXIV 3 (nesach AB, nesath C); (AB) CXXVIII 5, 9, 11, (*scripsi*) 14 (messaphah B, nesaphapuadaob A; *vide etiam* Naadob), (A) 17, 21, 24: ventus boreae et subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius consolanis excitans boream et subsolanum.

nesaphapuadaob – *vide* Nesaph et Naadob.

nethi (AC) XXXIX 3 – *cfr* Nathi et Nothi.

nogahalem (A) CXXXII 11 – *cfr* nogahem.

nogahelis (A) CXL 4 (negahem B) – *cfr* nogahem.

nogahem (*scripsi*) CXXV 1 (nogoham A, nogohan C, negohan B); (A) CXXVIII 16, 19; CXXIX 19; CXXX 5; CXXXII 10: regio inter austrum et occidentem.

nogen – *vide* negen.

nogoham – *vide* nogahem.

nogohan – *vide* nogahem.

nomay (C) XVI 5

nomemal (AC) XLIII 6 – *cfr* homyhal et noynemal.

nomeros (ABC) XLIV 2

nomigon – *vide* Noymos et *cfr* Nomygon.

* **Nomygon** (AB) CI 8, (ABC) 21; (*addidi*) CXXXIII 31: nomen Dei – *cfr* Noymos.

nomygs – *vide* Noymos.

Nomeys – *vide* Noymos.

norizaue (AB) XXVI (norizane C)

* **Nosulaceps** (ABC) C 17; (A) CI 6 (Nosulateps B): nomen Dei.

* **Nothi** (*scripsi*) CI 7 (Nathi AB); (AC) CI 21 (nothy B); (A) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei – *cfr* nethi.

* **Noymos** (B) C 9 (Nomeys AC); (AB) CI 5; (*scripsi*) CXV 27 (nomygs AC, nomigon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Nomygon.

noynemal (AC) XLIII 7 – *cfr* nomemal.

nybahal (AC) XXXVII 2

nycheos (AC) XLIII 13 (mytheos B)

nycromyhos (AC) XXXVII 3

nydeht (AC) XLVI 3 (nideth B)

nydocricib (AC) XLVI 3 (indocricib B)

nygerozoma (AC) XLI 6

nyphos (ABC) XX 9

nysmaria (A) CXXXV 14

nytheromathum – *vide* uytheromachum.

nyzozoroba – *vide* nyzozoronba.

nyzozoroba (AC) XLI 6

O

obalohe – *vide* eballohe.

* **Occinnomos** (A) CXXXIII 54: nomen Dei – *cfr* Occynnmos.

Occynomyon – *vide* Occynoneryon.

* **Occynnmos** (AB) CI 8; (ABC) CI 27: nomen Dei – *cfr* Occinnomos.

* **Occynonerion** (A) C 19 (Occynouerion C, Occinomeneryon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Occynoneryon.

* **Occynoneryon** (*scripsi*) CI 6 (occyuomeryon B, Occynomyon A): nomen Dei – *cfr* Occynonerion.

occyuomeryon – *vide* Occynoneryon.

ocheiste – *vide* Ocleiste.

* **Ocleiste** (AC) C 2 (ocheiste B); (AB) CI 2 (Scleiste C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hocleiste.

Occinomeneryon – *vide* Occynonerion.

Ocothas – *vide* Ectothas.

Ofber – *vide* Hofbor.

oiboil – *vide* Oylol.

▢ **Oilol** (*scripsi*) CXX 2 (amacopoibol AC, anacapoibol B; *vide etiam* Amocap); (A) CXXVIII

24: ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – *cfr* Oylol.

omaza (AC) LXXVII 1 (ozama B)

* **Ombonar** (AC) C 9 (Hombouar B); CXV 27 (ombonare B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hombonar.

ombonare – *vide* Ombonar.

* **Omytheon** (*scripsi*) C 16 (Onoytheon AC, onytheon B); (B) CI 5 (Onotheon A): nomen Dei.

* **On** (AC) IV 43, (ABC) 44; XLI 3; C 3; (AB) CI 3; (A) CXXXVII 6; (AB) CXL 3: nomen Dei – *cfr* Hon et {H}on.

Onotheon – *vide* Omytheon.

Onoytheon – *vide* Omytheon.

onytheon – *vide* Omytheon.

* **Opiron** (A) CI 8 (Opyron B), (*scripsi*) CI 21 (opyron B, opron AC); CXXXIII 31 (ebron A): nomen Dei.

opron – *vide* Opiron.

□ **Oragon** (ABC) XXIV 4: nomen angeli.

Orcha – *vide* Orha.

ordayne – *vide* sadayne.

* **Orha** (AC) CI 24 (Orcha B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Horha.

* **Oriel** (AC) CI 21 (oryel B); (A) CXXXIII 31: nomen Dei – *cfr* Orihel.

* **Orihel** (A) CI 8 (Oryhel B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Oriel.

orilamatha (*post* salamaht/salamath B) XX 12

* **Orion** (A) CI 4 (Oryon B); (ABC) CXV 27: nomen Dei – *cfr* Oryon.

* **Oristion** (A) CI 4 (Oristyon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Horistion et Oristyon.

* **Oristyon** (AC) C 6 (horistyon B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Horistion et Oristion.

ortophagon (AC) XXVII 1

* **Oryon** (AB) C 9 (Orion C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Orion.

osyel – *vide* Hosyel.

* **Otheos** (ABC) XLV 8; LXXXVII 1; C 24; (AB) CXV 21 (o theos C): nomen Dei – *cfr* hothos et Theos.

othonas – *vide* hotonas.

ouus (A) XLI 4 (husaleouus B, onus C; *vide etiam* husale)

oxial – *vide* exihel.

oybol – *vide* Oylol.

□ **Oylol** (ABC) CXI 4; (A) CXXXVIII 6 (oilol B), (*scripsi*) 8 (oybol A, oiboil B), (A) 11 (oiboil B), 15, 17, 20: ventus zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius occidentalis excitans zephyrum – *cfr* Oilol.

ozama – *vide* omaza.

P

□ **Paamchociel** (AC) CXV 6 (paancociel B): angelus/spiritus aerius Iovialis – *cfr* Paamcociel, Pahamcociel, Pahamcocihel.

□ **Paamcociel** (AB) CXV 44 (paamchociel C); (A) CXXXIII 27: angelus/spiritus aerius Iovialis – *cfr* Paamchociel, Pahamcociel, Pahamcocihel.

paancociel – *vide* Paamchociel.

pabas – *vide* Palas.

□ **Pahamcociel** (*scripsi*) CXIV 5 (pahancociel B): angelus/spiritus aerius Iovialis – *cfr* Paamchociel, Paamcociel, Pahamcocihel.

□ **Pahamcocihel** (AC) CVI 1 (pahanchociel B): angelus/spiritus aerius Iovialis – *cfr* Paamchociel, Paamcociel, Pahamcociel.

pahanchociel – *vide* Pahamcocihel.

pahancociel – *vide* Pahamcociel.

□ **Palas** (AC) CX 5 (pabas B); (ABC) CXXXVI 3; (AB) CXXXVIII 6, 9, 11, (A) 15, 18, 20, 23: ventus zephyro et africo subditus et spiritus aerius frigicapex excitans zephyrum et africanum.

pallathoros (ABC) XXXIX 3 – *cfr* pallititacos.

pallititacos (AB) XXXIX 3 (pallitatos C) – *cfr* pallathoros.

palmonyam (A) CXXXIII 21: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

pamphilos (AC) XXI 2 (panphiolos B)

pamylilhel (AC) XLV 3

panconnegos (AC) XXI 3 (panconnegos B) – *cfr* parithomegos.

panetheneos (AC) XXXI 3: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* phateneynehos.

pangula (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

panphiolos – *vide* pamphilos.

* **Pantheon** (ABC) C 24; (AB) CI 7: nomen Dei.

panthomegos – *vide* parithomegos.

panydos (AC) XLVII 2 – *cfr* iechampanydos.

paphalios (ABC) XX 3

* **Paraclitus** (ABC) C 19; (AB) CI 6: nomen Dei.

paramyhot (A) XLVIII 4 (paramyhoc C)

□ **Parineos** (AC) XXIV 4 (paryneos B): nomen angeli.

parithomegos (AC) XX 7 (panthomegos B) – *cfr* panconnegos.

parneos (*ante* Parineos/paryneos B) XXIV 4: nomen angeli? – *cfr* Parineos.

□ **Pasfran** (ABC) CVII 3; (AB) CXXI 1 (pasfrau C); (A) CXXIX 6, 11, (*scripsi*) 15 (pasfrau A), (A) 21, 26, 30, 34; (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 4 (pasfrau A): daemon aerijs Martis et spiritus aerijs meridionalis.

pasfrau – *vide* Pasfran.

passamaht (AC) XX 10 (passamath B); XXI 8 (passemath B)

passemath – *vide* passamaht.

pater – *vide* patir.

* **Patir** (ABC) XVII 1; (AC) XXIV 1 (pater B); (ABC) LI 3; XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* patis.

patis (AC) XLV 6 – *cfr* patir.

pauazihol – *vide* pazamyhol.

payga (A) CXXXIII 18: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

payn (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

pazamyhol (AC) XLVIII 6 (pauazihol B)

Peb – *vide* Pep.

peconahal (AC) XLIV 2

pef – *vide* Pep.

* **Pep** (AC) C 9 (phebs B); (*scripsi*) CI 5 (Peb A, phebs B); CXV 27 (pef ABC): nomen Dei.

perbatusyn (A) CXXXV 14

percuretaih (A) CXXXIII 18: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

perelyn (A) CXXXV 14

pergalmegue (A) CXXXV 14

pergaria (A) CXXXV 14

peripaton (A) XLVIII 5 (perypaton B, pipaton C)

perkedusyn (A) CXXXV 14

perlabudyn (A) CXXXV 14

permyga (A) CXXXIII 18: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

pernigyn (A) CXXXV 14

perrenay (A) CXXXIII 18: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

pethio (AC) XXIII 4 (petiogergion B; *vide etiam* gergion)

petiogergion – *vide* pethio *et* gergion.

pha (AC) XLVIII 5

phabal (ABC) XLII 2 – *cfr* phabos *et* phobos.

phaboe – *vide* phabos.

phaboghecon (AC) LXXI 2 (phabogheton B)

phabos (ABC) XX 9; (AC) XXI 6 (phaboe B) – *cfr* phabal *et* phobos.

Phagnora (ABC) XXVII 2: nomen angeli/angelorum? – *cfr* phagor *et* phagora.

phagon – *vide* zehemphagon.

phagor (ABC) XXVI – *cfr* Phagnora *et* phagora.

phagora (ABC) XXVI – *cfr* Phagnora et phagor.
phalezethon (AC) LXXI 2 (phalozothon B)
phalomagos (AC) XLVI 5 – *cfr* phalomgros.
phalomgros (ABC) XLVI 5 – *cfr* phalomagos.
phalozothon – *vide* phalezethon.
phalymyt (AC) XX 12 (falmit B)
phamal (ABC) XLIII 2
pharameht (AC) XXI 7 (pharameth B)
pharampnee (AC) XX 10 (pharempnee B) – *cfr* pharanehe.
pharanehe (AC) XX 10 (pharane B) – *cfr* pharampnee, pharen, pharene.
pharempnee – *vide* pharampnee.
pharen (AC) XLV 7 – *cfr* pharanehe et pharene.
pharene (ABC) XXXI 3: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* pharanehe et pharen.
phasamar (AC) XXXV 3 (phazamar B)
phateneynehos (AB) XXXI 3 (phateneyneos C) – *cfr* panetheneos.
phathophas – *vide* Prohathophas.
pheamicros (AC) XLVIII 3
phebs – *vide* Pep.
 □ **Pheleneos** (AC) XXIV 4: nomen angeli.
phelior (ABC) XX 9
 * **Pheta** (AB) C 6 (Propheta C); (B) CI 4 (Hetha A): nomen Dei – *cfr* hetha.
phetalon (ABC) XXIII 4 – *cfr* phethalon, phethalonamie, phethaloym.
phethalon (AC) XXIII 3 (phetalon B) – *cfr* phetalon, phethalonamie, phethaloym.
phethalonamie (AC) XXIII 3 – *cfr* phetalon, phethalon, phethaloym.
phethaloym (AC) XXII (phetalohym B) – *cfr* phetalon, phethalon, phethalonamie.
phicrose (AC) XLI 7
philei (ABC) XXIII 3
phobos (ABC) XX 9 – *cfr* phabal et phabos.
phodel (ABC) LX 2

pholihor (AC) XX 10 (pholior B)
phomos – *vide* zihanatihephomos.
phoston – *vide* Yhoston.
Photon – *vide* Fothon.
phuerezo (A) XXIII 1 (phverezo C)
pipaton – *vide* peripaton.
 * **Porho** (ABC) C 9; (AB) CI 5: nomen Dei.
Porrencimon – *vide* Porrenthimon.
porrenihimon – *vide* Porrenthimon.
 * **Porrenthimon** (BC) LXVII 1 (Porrencimon A); (A) C 2 (porrenthimon B, porrenihimon C); (B) CI 2 (Portenthymou A): nomen Dei.
Portenthymou – *vide* Porrenthimon.
predolmassay (AC) XX 10 – *cfr* hallemassay, helemasay, ycolmazai, ydolmassay, yetulmassay.
prihiti (AC) XXIII 3
 □ **Proathophas** (ABC) CVII 3; CXXI 2; (A) CXXVIII 12 (prohathophas B): ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Prohathophas.
probihos (ABC) XLIX 2
prohathaphas – *vide* Prohathophas.
 □ **Prohathophas** (A) CXXVIII 5 (prohathaphas B), (AB) 8, (*scripsi*) 14 (phathophas AB), (A) 17, 21, 24: ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Proathophas.
Propheta – *vide* Pheta.

Q

□ **Quiron** (A) CXXIX 12, 20, 28: daemon aerius Mercurii et spiritus aerius frigicapex – *cfr* Quyron.
quyremzach – *vide* Quyron.
quyreyuz – *vide* Quyron.
 □ **Quyron** (*scripsi*) CX 5 (quyremzach AC, quyreyuz B; *vide etiam* Zach); (A) CXXVI 2

(quiron *BC*); CXXIX 8, 16, 24, [(*A, perperam*) 27], 35; CXXXIII 4: daemon aërius Mercurii et spiritus aërius frigicapex – *cfr* Quiron.

R

Rabam (*ABC*) CXV 40: nomen Dei? nomen angeli/spiritus aërii?

* **Rabarmas** (*AB*) CI 7, (*A*) 21 (zabarmas *B*, Babarmas *C*); (*A*) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei.

rabasadail (*AC*) XLV 6

rabihathos (*AC*) LXXX 2 (samarahyathos *B*; *vide etiam* sanna)

rabihel (*AC*) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* sarabihel.

Rabud (*A*) CXXXIII 33: nomen Dei? – *cfr* Rabur.

* **Rabur** (*AB*) CI 8, (*B*) 32 (Rabuth *A*, Baruch *C*); (*ABC*) CXV 40: nomen Dei – *cfr* Rabud *et* Baruch.

Rabuth – *vide* Rabur.

ragahal (*AC*) XX 11 (ragahall *B*) – *cfr* ragahel.

ragahel (*AC*) XXVIII 1 (ragael *B*) – *cfr* ragahal.

rageu (*A*) XXXIX 1 (ragen *C*) – *cfr* regon *et* rogoubon.

ragia (*ABC*) XXVIII 1 – *cfr* ragon, ragua, raguam.

ragiomab (*ABC*) XXVIII 1

ragon (*ABC*) XVII 3 – *cfr* ragia, ragua, raguam.

ragma – *vide* ragua.

ragua (*ABC*) XXVIII 1; (*AC*) LI 4 (ragma *B*), (*ABC*) 10, 11, 12, 18 – *cfr* ragia, ragon, raguam.

raguaht (*A*) XXIX (reguhat *B*, ragnaht *C*) – *cfr* raguathi.

raguali (*ABC*) XX 11 – *cfr* raguathi.

raguam (*ABC*) XLVI 5 – *cfr* ragia, ragon, ragua.

raguathi (*ABC*) XX 11 – *cfr* raguht *et* raguati.

raitotagum (*AC*) XXXII (i. autotagum *B*)

ramagay (*ABC*) XLI 5

ramaht (*AC*) XLIV 4

ramaihel (*AC*) XLVI 2 (ramahyhel *una cum* samatihel *post* hostosion/hestosyon *transp. B*) – *cfr* Ramay *et* Hel.

* **Ramay** (*ABC*) XVI 2; XLIV 4; XCV 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* hauaramay, ramaihel, remay, renay.

ramel (*AC*) XLIII 11 – *cfr* ranal.

ramhosia – *vide* iacuhosia.

ramna (*AC*) LXXXVII 3 (rampna *B*)

rampna – *vide* ramna.

ranal (*ABC*) XX 11 – *cfr* ramel.

□ **Raphael** (*ABC*) IV 10, 23; XXIV 1; C 7; CVI 1; CVIII 1; (*B*) CXIV 5; (*ABC*) CXV 6, (*AC et bis B*) 44 (*altera vice* raphiel *AC*); (*prima vice A, altera vice addidi*) CXXXIII 27: princeps angelorum *et* archangelus *et* angelus/spiritus aërius Iovialis atque Solaris.

raphiel – *vide* Raphael.

□ **Raquel** (*ABC*) CIX 1; (*B*) CXIV 6; (*ABC*) CXV 6, 44; (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 28 (ratha *A*): angelus/spiritus aërius Veneris.

rasahanay (*AC*) XVII 3 (rasohomay *B*)

rasamen (*AC*) XXXI 2 (resamen *B*): nomen Dei/angeli?

Rasaramathon – *vide* Mesaramathon.

rasay (*ABC*) XX 1

rasaym – *vide* iasym.

rasihos (*AC*) XLVIII 2 (rasyhoe *B*) – *cfr* basihas *et* bazihos.

rasohomay – *vide* rasahanay.

rasyhoe – *vide* rasihos.

ratha – *vide* Raquel *et cfr* Rathion *atque* Rothon.

□ **Rathion** (*AC*) XXIV 4 (ratyon *B*): nomen angeli – *cfr* ratha *et* Rothon.

raymara (*AC*) XLIII 8

realosogon – *vide* reealologon.

Rechel – *vide* Techel *et cfr* rochos.

rechihamos (*AC*) XLIII 11

recolia (*A*) CXXXV 13

reéalologon (AC) XLII 1 (realosogon B) – *cfr* Genealogon et tenealogo.

regon (ABC, et iterum post theal (quod vide) B) XXXIX 2 – *cfr* rageu et rogoubon.

reguhat – *vide* raguht.

relamye (AC) XX 1 (lamia B) – *cfr* zelamye.

relmalaguoram (AC) XLVIII 3 (relmora. guoram B)

relmora – *vide* relmalaguoram.

reloymal (ABC) XXIX

remanathar (AC) LXIV 2 (remanatar B)

remasym (ABC) XXIII 1 – *cfr* romasim.

remay (ABC) XLII 3 – *cfr* ramay et renay.

remelihot (AC) LXIV 2 (remelihot B) – *cfr* remelthet.

remelthet (AC) XLII 5 (iemelter B) – *cfr* remelihot.

remohthos – *vide* remolithos.

remelihot – *vide* remelihot.

remolithos (AB) XLVIII 5 (remohthos C); (AC) XLIX 1 (Gemolithos B)

renay (AC) XLII 3 (z{.....} B) – *cfr* ramay et remay.

renylsemar (AC) XLIII 12

resamarathon – *vide* Mesamarathon.

resamen – *vide* rasamen.

resaram (AC) XLII 2 (resa{.}am B)

resaym (ABC) XXXI 2: nomen Dei/angeli?

reselimen – *vide* ioselimen.

resemama – *vide* iesamama.

resemanay – *vide* iesamanay.

resomabel – *vide* iesomabel.

resphaga (ABC) XXVII 1

Rethala (AC) CXV 40 (rechala B): nomen Dei? nomen angeli/spiritus arii?

rezeregal – *vide* iezeregal.

rezor – *vide* zezor.

riahacton (AC) XLV 4

□ **Rion** (AB) CXXVIII 5, (A) 11 (ryon B): ventus boreae et subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius consolanis excitans boream et subsolanum – *cfr* Ryon.

robali (AC) XLI 6

rochos (ABC) XLV 5 – *cfr* Rechel.

rogay (AC) XLIX 2 (sribrogay B; *vide etiam* sarib)

rogor (ABC) XLIII 3

rogoubon (A) XX 12 (rogonbon C, regon B) – *cfr* ragon et regon.

roguhon (AC) XLVI 3 (roroguohon B)

romasim (AC) XXII (romasym B) – *cfr* remasym.

roroguohon – *vide* roguhon.

rose – *vide* iose.

rosei – *vide* iosey.

Rothon – *vide* Fothon et *cfr* ratha, Rathion, Yhoston.

rouala (AC) XLVIII 2 (rouolamathon B; *vide etiam* matliathon)

rouolamathon – *vide* rouala et matliathon.

ruhos (ABC) XXXIII; (AC) XLIV 5 (bohemruhos B; *vide etiam* bohem)

□ **Ryon** (ABC) CVI 3; CXXIV 3; (B) CXXVIII 9 (bion A), (A) 14 (ryou B), 17, 21, 23: ventus boreae et subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius consolanis excitans boream et subsolanum – *cfr* Rion.

rypharanagar – *vide* zihazanager.

S

saaysac (AC) XLVI 5 (saysac B)

sabahel (ABC) XXXIX 1 – *cfr* sabal, zabahal, zabahel.

sabal (ABC) XX 6 – *cfr* sabahel, sabar, zabahal, zabahel.

* **Sabaoth** (AB) CI 7, (ABC) 21, 23; CXV 15, 19; (A) CXXIX 22; CXXXIII 2, (*addidi*) 31; (A) CXXXVII 6; (AB) CXXXIX 6: nomen Dei.

sabar (A) XLIII 4 (sabat C, sabarhamyhel B; *vide etiam* {hami}hel) – *cfr* sabal.

sabarhamyhel – *vide* sabar *et* {hami}hel.

sabarna (AC) XLVII 2 (sabarua B)

sabat – *vide* sabar.

sabatihel – *vide* salatihel.

sabayhon (A) XLII 5 (sabayon B, labayhon C)

sabayol – *vide* saibaiol.

sablathom (AC) XLVI 5 (sablacom B) – *cfr* sabsacom.

sabsacom (ABC) XLVI 5 – *cfr* sablathom.

sacamap (A) LXXXVII 1 (sachamap B) – *cfr* zazamanp.

saccail (AC) XXIX (hazenfutil B; *vide etiam* lezen)

sachamay – *vide* zachamay.

* **Sacharios** (AC) XCV 5 (sacaryos B): nomen Dei – *cfr* sathanos *et* satharios.

sacramaga – *vide* secramagay.

sacramalaip (ABC) XX 5 – *cfr* sarimalip *et* sarmalaip.

sacramathan (AC) LXXI 3 (sacramathau B)

sacramathau – *vide* sacramathan.

sacramay (ABC) XLIII 4 – *cfr* sycromal.

sacramazaym (AC) LXXI 3 (sacramazahym B) – *cfr* sacramyzan.

sacramyzan (ABC) LXXI 2 – *cfr* sacramazaym.

sacranal – *vide* se{cr}anal.

sacrehos (A) XLV 8 (satrehos C)

sacromeha (A) XLIII 13 (secromeha C)

sacromohem (ABC) LXXXVII 3

sacronamay – *vide* sacronomay.

sacronomay (AC) XLVII 1 (sacronamay B)

sadahot (AC) LXIII 1 (zadoc B)

sadail (AC) XX 2 (sedayle B), 8 (sadayle B) – *cfr* Saday.

sadam (AC) XVII 1 (sadan B)

sadamiel (AB) XVII 1

sadan – *vide* sadam.

* **Saday** (ABC) IV 48; (AB) XVII 2; (ABC) LXXXVI 1; C 3; (AB) CI 3: nomen Dei – *cfr* sadail, sadayne, soday.

sadayle – *vide* sadail.

sadayne (AB) XXXV 4 (ordayne C) – *cfr* Saday.

saduch (ABC) XVI 1 – *cfr* saduhc.

saduci – *vide* saduhc.

saduhc (A) XXXIV 2 (saduci B, saduht C) – *cfr* saduch.

* **Sadyon** (ABC) LXIV 1; C 2; (B) CI 2 (Saday A): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hadyon *et* Saday.

saganisym – *vide* fagamesy.

sagayel – *vide* Salguyel.

saguaht (A) XX 6 (saguath B, sagvaht C); LXIII 1 (saguath B, sagnaht C) – *cfr* segaht.

saguanar (AB) XLVI 4 (sagnanar C)

sahaletromar (AC) XXIII 2

sahamany – *vide* zahamany.

sahamuham (ABC) XLVI 4 – *cfr* sathamymham.

saibaiol (AC) XXI 3 (sabayol B) – *cfr* salaihel.

Sailemaht – *vide* Assaylemaht.

salabocres – *vide* Sarabocres.

salaht (AC) XXIII 2 (salath B)

salaihel (AC) XXIX (salayel B) – *cfr* saibaiol *et* salail.

salail (ABC) XXVIII 3 – *cfr* salaihel *et* salaiz.

salaio (AC) XXVIII 4 (salaioz B)

salaioz – *vide* salaio.

salaiz (AC) XXVIII 3 – *cfr* halaiz *et* salail.

salamaht (AC) XX 12 (salamath B) – *cfr* salamatha, salmatha, zalamatha.

salamath (*ante* zalamatha/salamatha B) XX 12 – *cfr* salamaht, salamatha, salmatha, zalamatha.

salamatha (ABC) XXI 8 – *cfr* salamaht, salmatha, zalamatha.

salamyhym (ABC) XLIX 1

salaseey (AC) XVII 1 (salazeey B)

salatambel (AC) XXIII 2

salatehen (ABC) XXIII 2 – *cfr* salathaam *et* salatoham.

salatelli (A) XVII 1 (salatelly B)

salathaam (AB) XXII (lalathaam C) – *cfr* salatehen *et* salatoham.

salatial (A) XVII 1 (saltial B) – *cfr* salatihel *et* salmatihel.

salatihel (A) LXXXVII 2 (salatiel B, sabatihel C) – *cfr* salatial *et* salmatihel.

salatoham (AC) XXIII 2 (salacoham B) – *cfr* salatehen *et* salathaam.

saleht (A) XXXV 3 (salech B, salephusalym C; *vide etiam* salym); (A) XLIV 5 (saloth B, laleht C) – *cfr* saletha *et* saloht.

salem (ABC) XLIV 5 – *cfr* salym.

salemanasai (AC) XLI 4 (salemanasay B)

salepati (ABC) XVII 3 – *cfr* salepatir.

salepatir (ABC) XVII 3 – *cfr* hepatir *et* salepati.

salephusalym – *vide* saleht *et* salym.

saletha (AB) XVII 3 (seletha C) – *cfr* saleht.

saletht – *vide* saloht.

□ **Salguiel** (B) CXIV 6: angelus/spiritus aerius Veneris – *cfr* Salguvel *et* salquihel.

□ **Salguvel** (A) CIX 1 (salguiel B, salgnyel C); (AC) CXV 6 (salguiel B), 44 (salguiel B); (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 28 (sagayel A): angelus/spiritus aerius Veneris – *cfr* Salguiel *et* salquihel.

salihelathon (AC) LX 2 (solyheleton B)

salmana (ABC) XX 6

salmatha (ABC) XX 11 – *cfr* salamatha *et* zalamatha.

salmatihel (AC) XLI 1 (salmatihel B) – *cfr* salatial, salatihel, zamatihel, zamazihal.

salmatihel – *vide* salmatihel.

salmazaiz (AC) XVI 2 (calmazaiz B)

salmehht (AC) XXXV 3 (sameth B) – *cfr* sameht.

salmeth – *vide* sameht.

salmon – *vide* scilmon.

saloht (AC) XXXV 4 (saletht B) – *cfr* saleht.

salomothono (ABC) XXI 8

saloth – *vide* saleht.

salpha (AC, bis; *post* iezama *solummodo* B) XLI 5 – *cfr* halpha.

salquihel (AC) XXVIII 4 – *cfr* Salguiel *et* Salguvel.

saltial – *vide* salatial.

salym (AB) XXXV 3 (salephusalym C; *vide etiam* saleht) – *cfr* salem.

samachili (AC) XLVII 6 – *cfr* sarrainazili.

□ **Samael** (ABC) IV 10, 30, 55; (B) CXIV 5; (ABC) CXV 6, 44; (A) CXXXIII 28: princeps angelorum *et* angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Samahel, samail, semahel, zemahel, zemaher.

samagoy (ABC) XXI 1

samahaya – *vide* samohaia.

□ **Samahel** (ABC) CVII 1: princeps angelorum *et* angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Samael, samail, semahel, zemahel, zemaher.

samahot (AC) XLIX 1 (samahoth B) – *cfr* samahht *et* samoht.

samaht (AC) XLV 4; LXXXIII 2 (samath B) – *cfr* samahot, samoht, semaht, lemaht.

samai (A) XVII 2 (samay BC) – *cfr* samail, samal, samar, samay.

samail (AC) XLI 7 (samayl B) – *cfr* Samael, Samahel, samai, samal, samar, samaril, semahel, zemahel, zemaher.

samairliazer (A) XLIII 9 (lamairliazer C)

samal (AC) XX 5 (samalmaga B; *vide etiam* maga); (AC bis; *post* hoinen/homen *solummodo* B) XLVII 4; (ABC) XLIX 1 – *cfr* lamal, samai, samail, samar, semal.

- samalanga** (ABC) XX 5
- samalerihon** (AC) XLVII 5
- samalmaga** – *vide* samal *et* maga.
- samalsay** – *vide* semalsay.
- samalyhon** (AC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* hamamalyhon.
- {s}amamar** (A) XLIII 4 (samamar BC)
- samanachor** (ABC) XLVII 1 – *cfr* samanathos, sazanachoray, zamachoray.
- samanarymiasol** – *vide* semamarim *et* iasol.
- samanathos** (AC) XLII 5 – *cfr* samanachor.
- samanay** (ABC) XLIII 8, (A) 9 (sammanay C, samay B) – *cfr* samanlay, samay, sarranay.
- samanazay** (AC) XXIV 2 (samazany B)
- samanlay** (ABC) XXI 2 – *cfr* samanay.
- samar** (ABC) XXXV 3; XLIII 4 – *cfr* lamar, samai, samail, samal, samay, semar.
- samara** – *vide* samaril.
- samarahyathos** – *vide* sanna *et* rabihathos.
- samaril** (AB) XXXVII 3 (samara C) – *cfr* samail.
- samasathay** – *vide* samazataht.
- samatihel** (A, *post* hostosion/hestosyon *transp.* B) XLVI 2 (lamatihel C) – *cfr* lamathios, samazihel, samaziho, zamatihel.
- samay** (ABC) XLIII 4; LXXIII 2 – *cfr* lemay, samai, samanay, samar, semay.
- samayhas** (AC) XLV 7
- samazany** – *vide* samanazay.
- samazarel** (AC) LXXX 1 (amazarel B) – *cfr* zamazthel.
- samazataht** (AC) LXXX 1 (samasathay B)
- samazihel** (AC) XX 7 (samasiel B) – *cfr* samatihel, samaziho, sammazihel, simazihel, zamazihal, zamazthel.
- samaziho** (AC) XLVII 4 (saziho B) – *cfr* samatihel, samochia, samazihel.
- samaztel** – *vide* zamazthel.
- **Sambas** (ABC) CX 5; (AB) CXXVIII 6, 9, (A) 15, 20, 23: ventus zephyro *et* africo subditus *et* spiritus aerius frigicapex excitans zephyrum *et* africum – *cfr* Zambas.
- sameham** – *vide* semeham.
- samehelihel** (AC) LXXX 2 (samehelyhel B) – *cfr* helihel.
- sameht** (AC) XXXV 4 (salmeth B) – *cfr* Lameht, lameth, salmeht, samoht, Semeht.
- samel** (AB) XVII 1 – *cfr* samhel *et* semhel.
- samennay** (ABC) XX 4 – *cfr* sememay *et* zemeney.
- sameth** – *vide* salmeht.
- samhel** (AC) XLI 7 – *cfr* layiyhel, samel, samyhel, semhel.
- samiel** – *vide* semyhel.
- samiht** (AC) XXII (samych B) – *cfr* zamiht.
- saminaga** (AC) XX 6 (sammaga B)
- samma** (AC) XXXVII 2 (zamma B); (ABC) XLV 7 – *cfr* sanma, sanna, zama, zamma.
- sammazihel** (AC) XLIII 7 (samazihel B) – *cfr* samazihel, zamazihal, zamazthel.
- samochia** (A) XLVII 4 (samothia C) – *cfr* samaziho.
- samohaia** (AC) XLVII 4 (samahaya B)
- samoht** (AC) XLV 4 – *cfr* Lameht, lameth, Lemoth, samahot, samaht, sameht, Semoht.
- samy** (AC) LXXX 2 (samyzaman B; *vide etiam* zamyn) – *cfr* semyhamaym *et* zamyn.
- samyb** (AC) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* samyl *et* tamyl.
- Samye** (A) CXXXIII 53: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? nomen angeli/spiritus aerii Lunae? – *cfr* Samyel *et* Samyhel.
- **Samyel** (ABC) CXI 1; (B) CXIV 5; (*scripsi*) CXV 7 (samiel B, gamyel AC), (AC) 44 (samiel B); (A) CXXXIII 28: angelus/spiritus aerius Lunae – *cfr* lammyhel, lemyhel, Samye, Samyhel, semyhel.
- samyey** (AC) XLIV 5 (samyehy B) – *cfr* Samye *et* Samyel.
- samyha** (AC) XLV 3 (semyha B) – *cfr* samyhan, semiha, semyha, senyha.

samyhahel (AB) LXXX 2 (samyhehel C) – *cfr* semyhahes.

samyhan (ABC) XLV 8 – *cfr* samyha.

samyhehel – *vide* samyhahel.

□/* **Samyhel** (ABC) XXXIX 4; (AC) XLI 6; XLII 1 (samyel B); (ABC) XLIV 5; XCV 5: nomen angeli/spiritus aerii Lunae vel/et nomen Dei – *cfr* gamyel, lammyhel, layiyhel, lemyhel, samhel, Samye, Samyel, semyhel.

samyl (ABC) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* samyb et tamyl.

samynel – *vide* zamynel.

samythi (A) XLIV 5 (samythy B, samychi C)

samyzaman – *vide* samy et zamyn.

samzatham (AC) LXIV 4 (samzathau B)

samzathau – *vide* samzatham.

sanaman (ABC) XLII 1 – *cfr* sanma.

sanamathathos – *vide* sanamathotos.

sanamathotos (AC) XLV 1 (sanamathathos B)

sanayhel (AC) XLVIII 1 (sanaihel B) – *cfr* saramel, sazanyhel, senayhel.

sanaz – *vide* sauazihel.

sanazihel (AC) XLVII 3 – *cfr* sauatihel, sauazihel, senazihel, zenazihel.

sanma (AB) XLII 1 (samna C); (A) XLIII 5 (sauniazama B, samna C; *vide etiam* zama) – *cfr* samma, sanaman, sanna, senma, seuma, zama, zamma.

sanna (AC) LXXX 2 (samarahyathos B; *vide etiam* rabihatos) – *cfr* samma, sanma, senma, seuma, zama, zamma.

saphar (ABC) XLIII 4; (AC) XLIV 3; (AC) XLVIII 1 (sapharnazon B; *vide etiam* nazachon) – *cfr* caphar, saphara, saphay, saphor.

saphara (ABC) XLVI 2 – *cfr* saphar, saphay, saphoro.

sapharnazon – *vide* saphar et nazachon.

saphay (ABC) XLII 1 – *cfr* saphar, saphara, saphia, sephay.

sapheth – *vide* sephet.

s{a}phey – *vide* sephai.

saphia (ABC) XLII 1 – *cfr* saphay.

saphiamon (AC) XX 12 (saphianon B)

saphianon – *vide* saphiamon.

saphiez (AC) XXII (saphrizhaonbam B; *vide etiam* haculam)

saphiles – *vide* haphiles.

saphomoron (ABC) XLVI 1

saphor (ABC) XXXV 3 – *cfr* saphar et saphoro.

saphorenem (AC) XLV 8

saphoro (ABC) XLV 8 – *cfr* saphara et saphor.

saphrizhaonbam – *vide* saphiez et haculam.

sapynon (AC) XX 12 (sapinon B)

Sarabacres – *vide* Sarabocres.

sarabihel (AC) XXXIX 4 (sarabyel B) – *cfr* rabihel, sarahihel, Sarapiel.

□ **Sarabocres** (ABC) CIX 4; CXXV 2; (A) CXXIX 7, 11, 16, 19, 26, 30, 34; CXXXII 3, (*scripsi*) 4 (salabocres A), 6 (sarobo{cr}es A), (A) 7, 9, (*scripsi*) 10 (Sarabacres A), (A) 11, 12; CXXXIII 4; (AB) CXL 4: rex daemonum aeriorum Veneris et spirituum aeriorum nogahelium.

* **Sarahe** (AB) XCV 5 (sarahe C): nomen Dei – *cfr* saraht.

sarahe – *vide* Sarahc.

sarahihel (AC) XLIX 2 (sarahyhel B) – *cfr* sarabihel.

saraht (AC) XLVI 5 (sayrach B) – *cfr* Sarahc.

saramany (ABC) XXIV 2 – *cfr* saramnay.

saramel (ABC) XLVIII 1 – *cfr* sanayhel et sazanyhel.

sarammay – *vide* saramnay.

saramnay (AC) XXI 4 (sarammay B) – *cfr* saramany.

saramyhel – *vide* zaramyhel.

saranhay – *vide* saratihai.

Saraphiel – *vide* Sarapiel.

▣ **Sarapiel** (*scripsi*) CX 1 (saripiel AC, seraphiel B); CXIV 5 (Saraphiel C, Saripiel A, Serapiel B); (B) CXV 7 (sariapiel AC), (*scripsi*) 44 (satapiel C, satipiel AB); (A) CXXXIII 29: angelus/spiritus aërius Mercurii – *cfr* sarabihel.

sarathai (AC) XXI 7 (saranhay B) – *cfr* sarranay.

sarcihate (AC) XLV 3 (sarciathe B)

Sargion (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* Zargon.

sariapiel – *vide* Sarapiel.

sarib (AC) XLIX 2 (sribrogay B; *vide etiam* rogay)

sarimalip (ABC) XX 5 – *cfr* sacramalaip et sarmalaip.

saripiel – *vide* Sarapiel.

sarmalaip (ABC) XX 5 – *cfr* sacramalaip et sarimalip.

sarobo{cr}es – *vide* Saraboces.

sarrainazili (A) XLVII 6 (sarramazili C) – *cfr* samachili.

sarranay (AC) XLIII 8 (saranay B), 9 (saranay B) – *cfr* samanay et sarathai.

sarthamy (AC) XLIX 1 (sartamy B) – *cfr* sartharay.

sartharay (AC) XLIX 1 (cartaray B) – *cfr* sarthamy.

saruclo – *vide* saruelo.

saruelo (AC) LXIII 1 (saruclo B)

satabis (AC) XLII 3

satalmagu (ABC) XX 6

satam (AC) XLIII 3

satapiel – *vide* Sarapiel.

saterquiel [(AC) CXV 44 (saterquiel{el} B): angelus/spiritus aërius Saturninus *perperam*] – *cfr* Satquiel.

sathabinal (AC) XX 5 (sathabynal B) – *cfr* sathabynhel.

sathabynhel (ABC) XX 5 – *cfr* sathabinal.

sathal – *vide* sothal.

sathammat (A) XX 11 (sachamat B, lathammat C) – *cfr* sattamaht.

sathaménay (AC) XLVII 4 (sathemanay B) – *cfr* sathomonay.

sathamyanos (AC) XLVI 4 (sathamyanos B)

sathamymham (B) XLVI 4 (*ante* gerathar), (A) 5 – *cfr* sahamuham.

sathanael (AC) XLIII 10

sathanos (AB) XLVI 2 (lathanos C) – *cfr* Sacharios et satharios.

satharios (AC) XLV 8 – *cfr* Sacharios et sathanos.

sathemanay – *vide* sathaménay.

▣ **Sathiel** (ABC) CXV 44: angelus/spiritus aërius Martis – *cfr* Satiel et Sathiel.

sathománay – *vide* sathomonay.

sathomonay (AC) XLVII 4 (sathománay B) – *cfr* sathaménay.

sathon (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aërii?

▣ **Sathquyel** (B) CXIV 5: princeps angelorum atque angelus/spiritus aërius Saturninus et Iovialis – *cfr* saterquiel et Satquiel.

▣ **Satiel** (B) CXIV 5; (AB) CXV 6 (saciel C); (*correxi*) CXXXIII 28 (satriel A): angelus/spiritus aërius Martis – *cfr* Sathiel et Sathiel.

▣ **Sathiel** (AB) CVII 1 (sacihel C): angelus/spiritus aërius Martis – *cfr* Sathiel et Satiel.

satipiel – *vide* Sarapiel.

▣ **Satquiel** (ABC) IV 10, 20; (B) CV 1 (dacquiel A, datquiel C); (ABC) CVI 1; CXV 6, 44; (A) CXXXIII 27, 29; (AB) CXL 11: princeps angelorum atque angelus/spiritus aërius Saturninus et Iovialis – *cfr* saterquiel et Sathquyel.

satriel – *vide* Satiel.

sattamaht (A) XXXI 3 (lattamaht C): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* sathammat.

sauaday (A) XLII 3 (sanaday C)

sauatihel (AB) XLVII 1 (sauacihel C) – *cfr* lamathios, sanazihel, sauazihel, senazihel, zenazihel.

sauazihel (A) XLVII 1 (sanazihel C, sanaz. ihelthamiquiel B; *vide etiam* thamyquiol) – *cfr* sanazihel, sauatihel, senazihel, zenazihel.

sauniazama – *vide* sanma et zama.

sauzel – *vide* senasel.

sayher (AC) XLIII 12 – *cfr* segher.

saymada – *vide* saymanda.

saymanda (AC) LXXIII 2 (saymada B)

sayrach – *vide* sarah.

saysac – *vide* saaysac.

sazaiatha – *vide* sazaratha.

sazamay (ABC) LXXXVII 1 – *cfr* sazamaym et zachamay.

sazamaym (AC) LXXXVII 2 (sazamaim B) – *cfr* lazamair et sazamay.

sazanachoray (AC, iteravit B) XLVII 1 – *cfr* samanachor et zamachoray.

sazanyhel (A) XLVIII 1 (cazanyhel C) – *cfr* sananyhel et saramel.

sazaratha (AC) XXVIII 2 (sazaiatha B)

saziel (ABC) LXXXVII 1 – *cfr* sezihel, sezimel, seziol.

saziho – *vide* samaziho.

scilmon (AC) XXI 3 (salmon B)

Scleiste – *vide* Ocleiste.

scoboz – *vide* Stobr.

scomhoht – *vide* semyhot.

scomicipoten (AC) XX 10 (stomicipoten B) – *cfr* sohomychepoten.

scomiteos – *vide* scomycros.

scomycros (AC) XLVIII 2 (scomiteos B)

scrymay (A) XLIII 6 (siryamay C)

sebanay (AC) XX 8 (selanay B), 12 (debanay B) – *cfr* sebernay, sebranay, selamnay.

sebanthe (AC) XXII (sebanche B)

sebernay (AC) XX 2 (sebaruay B); XXI 4 (sebernay B) – *cfr* sebanay, sebranay, selamnay.

sebernay – *vide* sebanay.

sebranay (AC) XLIII 11 – *cfr* sebanay, sebernay, selamnay.

secalmana (ABC) XXI 2 – *cfr* socialma et socialmata.

secasehoghyon (AC) XLVIII 6 – *cfr* secastologihon.

secastologihon (AC) XLVIII 4 (secastologion B) – *cfr* secasehoghyon.

sechamy (A) LX 2 (sochamay B, sethamy C) – *cfr* sechay.

sechay (A) XXXI 3 (sethai B, sethay C): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* sechamy, secray, sethei.

* **Sechce** (B) LXXXIX 1 (Sethce AC); (*scripsi*) C 3 (sechte AB, lechte C); (B) CI 3 (Sehce A): nomen Dei.

sechoiro (A) XLIII 13 (sethoiro C)

sechte – *vide* Sechce.

secomathal (AC) XLV 6

secoram (A) LXXXVII 3 (socozan B, lecoram C)

secozomay (AC) LXXX 2 (secozomahy B) – *cfr* sethothamay.

secramagay (AC) XLI 5 (sacramaga B)

se{cr}anal (A) LXXI 3 (secranal C, sacranal B)

secray (AC) XXXI 3 (secrar B): nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* sechay.

secrir – *vide* secray.

secromaguol (A) XLIII 13 (cromaguol B, secromagnol C) – *cfr* maguol et socromoguol.

secromehal – *vide* sacromehal.

sedayle – *vide* sadail.

sedomasay (ABC) LXXX 2

segaht – *vide* segheahlt et *cfr* sagaht.

segheahlt (*correx*) LI 4 (segaht AC) – *cfr* seghehalt.

seghehalt (ABC) XXIX – *cfr* segheahlt.

segheer (AC) XLIII 12 – *cfr* sayher.

segyhon (AC) LXXVII 2 (seghon B)

sehan (ABC) XXXI 3; (AC) XLIV 2: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* sehar, schon, zeham.

sehar (AC) XLIV 2 (sephar B) – *cfr* sehan, sehor, senar.

Sehce – *vide* Sechce.

sehcodotos – *vide* sehocodotos.

sehmneny (A) LXXVII 1 (sehnineny C, sohumeny B) – *cfr* semenoyen.

sehocodotos (AC) XXXIV 1 (sehcodotos B)

sehon (ABC) XXI 7 – *cfr* sehan, sehor, zeham.

sehor (AC) XLVII 4 (sihorgehoraia B; *vide etiam* gehoraia) – *cfr* sehar *et* schon.

seiha (AC) XLIV 3 (seyha B)

seihel (AC) XXI 6 (seyhel B)

selamnay (AC) XLIII 11 – *cfr* sebanay, sebanay, sebranay.

selanay – *vide* sebanay.

selbgon – *vide* Yfarselogon.

selchora (AC) LX 1 (selcora B) – *cfr* zelmora.

seletha – *vide* saletha.

* **Sella** (B) CI 21 (sellal AC); (A) CXXXIII 21, 31: nomen Dei – *cfr* Sellah.

* **Sellah** (AB) CI 8: nomen Dei – *cfr* Sella.

sellal – *vide* Sella.

selmahat (AC) XXIII 1 (semahath B)

selmar (ABC) XVI 2

semagar (AC) XX 3

semagel – *vide* sennagel.

semaharon (ABC) XLIV 4

semahath – *vide* selmahat.

semahel (AC) XLIV 3 – *cfr* Samael, Samahel, samail, zemahel, zemaher.

semaht (AC) XX 1 (semath B), 7; XXIII 1 (semath B) – *cfr* gemaht, Heliscemaht, helisemaht, Helysemath, Lameht, lemaht, samaht, Semeht, Semoht, Semoth.

semal (AC) XLIII 11 – *cfr* lemal, samal, semaly, semam, semar.

semalet (AC) XLIII 1 (semaeth B)

semalgay (AC) XX 3 – *cfr* gamasgay, semalsay, semasgyy.

semalsay (AC) XX 6 (samalsay B); (ABC) XXI 3 – *cfr* gamasgay, semalgay, semasgyy.

semaly (ABC) XLV 3 – *cfr* semal.

semam (AC) XLIII 11 – *cfr* semal, semana, semar, semam.

semamarim (AC) XLIV 5 (samanarymiasol B; *vide etiam* iasol) – *cfr* semyhamaym.

semamphoras – *vide* Semenphoras.

semana (ABC) XLIV 3 – *cfr* semam, semanay, semar.

semanay (ABC) XLI 4 – *cfr* semana.

semar (AC) XLIII 11 – *cfr* lamar, lemar, samar, semal, semam, semana, semear, senar.

semarnail (AC) XLI 7 (semarnayl B) – *cfr* zaarmatihail.

semase (AC) XLII 4

semasgyy (AC) XX 4 (gysemasgi B) – *cfr* gamasgay, semalgay, semalsay.

semassaer (ABC) XVI 4

Semath – *vide* lemaht.

semathamar – *vide* zamathamar.

sematheher (AC) XLV 1 (semacheher B) – *cfr* senachar *et* seuather.

Semathi – *vide* Demathy.

semathyotheos (AC) XLVI 1 (semathiotheos B)

semay (ABC) XVI 2 – *cfr* lemay, samay, semnay.

semayna – *vide* semynathemas.

semazai – *vide* semezai.

semazihar (AC) XLVI 3

semear (AC) XLIII 13 (senear B) – *cfr* semar *et* senar.

semegey (ABC) XLII 4

semeham (AC) XLII 5 (sameham B)

semehel (ABC) XXXVII 2 – *cfr* iemymehel, lemyhel, semyhel.

Semeht (AC) XXIX (Semeth B); LI 4 (Semeth B) – *cfr* gemaht, Lemoth, sameht, semaht, Semoht, Semoth.

semelay (AC) XLIII 10 – *cfr* sememay *et* semyday.

semeltha (ABC) XVII 2

sememanos (AC) XXI 7 (sememans B) – *cfr* semenos.

sememans – *vide* sememanos.

sememay (ABC) XX 9 – *cfr* samennay, semelay, zemeney.

semenos (AC) XLII 3 – *cfr* sememanos.

semenoyñ (A) LXXVII 1 (semenoyon B, semonoyñ C) – *cfr* sehmneny.

semenoyon – *vide* semenoyñ.

Semenphoras (AB) II 2 (Shemhamphorash C); (A) IV 5 (semamphoras B, shemhamphorash C), (AB) 50 (Shemhamphorash C); (A) CXXXVII 4, 7, 10: nomen Dei 'Shem ha-mephorash'.

semession (AC) XXI 8 (semessyon B) – *cfr* gemession.

semeth – *vide* gemoht *et* Semoht.

semethay (ABC) XX 4 – *cfr* semezai.

semezai (A) XXXV 1 (semezay B, semazai C) – *cfr* lamezai, lemazai, semethay.

semezihel (ABC) XLVII 6 – *cfr* lemechiel.

semhel (ABC) XVII 2 – *cfr* samel *et* samhel.

semicros (AC) XLII 3

semiha (AC) XLV 4 – *cfr* samyha, semyha, senyha.

semiramoht (A) XLVI 2 (semyramoth B, lemiramoth C)

semmath – *vide* leosemmaht.

semnay (ABC) XX 4 – *cfr* lemay, samay, semay.

semnazihel (AC) XLV 6 – *cfr* senazihel *et* zenazihel.

semobzhat (ABC) XVII 2

semohit (ABC) XXIII 3 – *cfr* semoiz, semyhot, zemeht, zemohit, zemyhot.

Semoht (AC) XLI 1 (Semoth B); (bis AC) LI 14 (Semeth bis B), (priore vice scripsi, altera vice AC) 16 (priore vice semeth B, gemoht AC; altera vice Semoch B) – *cfr* gemaht, gemoht, Lemoth, sameht, semaht, Semeht, Semoth.

semoiz (ABC) XXIII 3 – *cfr* semohit.

semonoyñ – *vide* semenoyñ.

semorgizechon (ABC) LXXXVII 4

semoriot – *vide* semozihot.

Semoth (B) XXXIX 1 (Lemoth AC) – *cfr* gemaht, gemoht, sameht, semaht, Semeht, Semoht.

semozihot (AC) XX 11 (semoriot B)

semyday (ABC) XLIII 9 – *cfr* semelay.

semyha (AC) XLII 2 (samyha B) – *cfr* samyha, semiha, semyhamaym, senma, senyha.

semyhahes (AC) XLV 3 (semyhasaly B) – *cfr* samyhahel.

semyhamaym (A) XLIV 5 (lemyhamaym C, samy. hamahym B) – *cfr* samy, semamarim, semyha.

semyhariht (AC) XLV 7 (haryt B)

semyhasaly – *vide* semyhahes.

semyhel (AC) XLVIII 1 (samiel B) – *cfr* lammyhel, lemyhel, Samyel, Samyhel, semehel, sezihel, sezimel.

semyhor (AC) XX 2 (semior B) – *cfr* semyhot *et* zemyhot.

semyhot (AC) XXIII 3 (scomhoht B), (ABC) 4 – *cfr* semohit, semyhor, zemohit, zemyhot.

semylihel (AC) XLV 2

semymarithaton (A) XLV 4 (semymartchaton C)

semymartchaton – *vide* semymarithaton.

semynar (AC) XLV 5

semynathemas (A) XVI 5 (semayna. themas B, Seminathemas C)

semyr (ABC) XLIV 4 – *cfr* sennyry.

semysemie (AC) XLII 4

- senac** (AC) XXI 5 (seuat B)
- senachar** (ABC) XLV 1 – *cfr* sematheher et seuather.
- senadae** – *vide* senadar.
- senadar** (A) XLI 5 (senadae C, s{.....}dar B)
- senaihi** – *vide* senaiho.
- senaiho** (A) XXII (senaihoho B, senaihi C)
- senaihoho** – *vide* senaiho.
- * **Senales** (AC) XLVIII 4; XCV 5 (seuales B): nomen Dei – *cfr* senasel et senuales.
- senam** (ABC) XLIII 2 – *cfr* semam, senar, senma.
- senar** (AC) XLIV 2 – *cfr* sehar, semar, semear, senam.
- senasel** (AC) XLVIII 6 (sauzel B) – *cfr* Senales et senuales.
- senayhel** (AC) XLIII 8 – *cfr* sanayhel.
- senazihel** (AC) XLVIII 6 – *cfr* sanazihel, sauatihel, sauazihel, semnaziel, zenazihel.
- senear** – *vide* semear.
- senegalon** (ABC) LXXI 4 – *cfr* megalon.
- senhon** – *vide* seryhon.
- seniatol** – *vide* genynatol.
- senma** (A) XLII 2 (semna C) – *cfr* sanma, semyha, senam, seuma.
- sennagel** (AC) XLVIII 4 (semagel B)
- sennyrr** (AC) XLIII 6 – *cfr* genayr et semyr.
- senon** (AB) XLII 5 (lenon C) – *cfr* senos, senoz, seryhon, zenon.
- senos** (AC) XLIII 13 – *cfr* senon, senoz, zenos.
- senosecari** (ABC) XVI 5
- senoz** (AC) XLIII 1 – *cfr* senon, senos, seryhon, zenos.
- senuales** (A) XLV 3 (sennales C) – *cfr* Senales et senasel.
- senyha** (ABC) XLIV 4 – *cfr* samyha, semiha, semyha.
- sepha** (ABC) XX 2, 12; (AC) XXI 4 (chepha B) – *cfr* sephay.
- sephalzna** (AC) XLIII 3
- sephamanay** (AC) XLII 4
- sephar** – *vide* sehar.
- sepharaym** (AC) XLII 1
- sephastaneos** (AC) XLVIII 6 – *cfr* zepasconomos et zopascanelios.
- sephatihel** (AC) XLIII 2 ({.....} B) – *cfr* seplatihel.
- sephay** (AC) XLIII 4 (saphay B) – *cfr* saphay, sepha, sephei.
- sephei** (AC) XLIII 1 (s{a}phey B) – *cfr* saphay, sephay, sephet.
- sephermay** – *vide* sephormay.
- sepherym** – *vide* sephezimu.
- sephet** (AC) XLII 4 (sapheth B) – *cfr* sephei.
- sephezimu** (AC) XX 12 (sepherym B)
- sephonaym** – *vide* sophonaym.
- sephormay** (AC) XVI 4 (sephermay B) – *cfr* sophormay.
- sephoros** (ABC) XLII 3 – *cfr* lephorijs.
- sepizihon** (AC) XXI 8 (sepizion B)
- seplatihel** (AC) XLIII 2 ({.....} B) – *cfr* sephatihel.
- serail** (ABC) XXVIII 2
- seraphiel** – *vide* Sarapiel.
- serapiel** – *vide* Sarapiel.
- seray** (AC) XLII 4 ({.....}aray B; *vide etiam* hemyclopos)
- seremanay** (AC) XXIV 2 – *cfr* setemanay.
- seremyhal** (ABC) LXXI 2
- sergomazar** (ABC) LXXX 1
- seroguomay** (AB) XLVIII 5 (serognomay C)
- serolen** (AC) XLVIII 5 (ierolon B)
- seromay** (AC) XXXIX 1
- seronea** (ABC) LXXXVII 3
- seryhon** (AC) XLII 5 (senhon B); XLIII 1 – *cfr* senon et senoz.
- sesalihel** (AC) XLIII 6

setemanay (AC) XXIV 2 – *cfr* seremanay.

sethar (AC) XLIII 2 (sechar B) – *cfr* sethor, zechar, zechor.

Sethce – *vide* Sechce.

sethei (AC) XLV 2 – *cfr* sechay.

sethemaesal (AC) XLV 6

sethoham (AC) XLIII 13

sethor (ABC) XLIII 6 – *cfr* helsethor, iechor, iethor, sethar, zechar, zechor.

sethothamay (ABC) LXXX 2 – *cfr* secozomay.

setronalon (AC) XLIII 13

seuather (A) XLV 1 (senather C) – *cfr* sematheher *et* senachar.

seuma (AC) XLV 1 (zenma B) – *cfr* sanma *et* senma.

seymaly (AC) XXI 6 (seymali B)

sezamagua (AB) XLIX 2 (sezamagna C)

sezehacon (ABC) LXXIII 2 – *cfr* iezehator *et* lesehator.

seziel – *vide* seziol.

sezihel (AC) XLIII 8, (ABC) 9 – *cfr* saziel, semyhel, sezimel, seziol.

sezimel (ABC) XLVIII 1 – *cfr* saziel, semyhel, sezihel, seziol.

seziol (AC) XX 2 (seziel B) – *cfr* saziel, sezihel, seziol.

seziol (ABC) XXI 1 – *cfr* seziol, sozor, zezor.

Shemhamphorash – *vide* Semenphoras.

sichiron (AC) XLVIII 5 – *cfr* sothiron.

sicragalmon (ABC) XXI 2 – *cfr* sicrogramon.

sicrogramon (AC) XX 3 (sigrogramon B) – *cfr* sicragalmon.

sicromagal (ABC) XXI 1

sicrozegamal (AC) XLI 7

sigrogramon – *vide* sicrogramon.

sihel (AC) LXXXVII 3 (syhel B)

sihorgehoraia – *vide* sehor *et* gehoraia.

sihotil (AB) XLI 4 – *cfr* hesiotil.

silereht (AC) LXXX 2 (sileroth B) – *cfr* siloth.

sileroth – *vide* silereht.

silimal (AC) XX 6 (silmial B)

silimythu (A) XX 6 (silimithu B, silimyth C)

sillezaleht (AC) XXXV 4 (cillezalet B)

siloth (ABC) LXXX 2 – *cfr* silereht *et* syloht.

simazihel (A) XX 7 (simazyel B, simaziel C) – *cfr* samazihel.

sintiugon – *vide* fintiugon.

siothos (AC) XLII 1

sirymay – *vide* scrymay.

sistos (AC) XLII 4 – *cfr* hisistos *et* ysisistos.

sobha – *vide* Zobha.

socagamal (AC) XX 5 (sotagamal B)

socalma (ABC) XX 5 – *cfr* secalmana *et* socalmata.

socalmata (AC) XX 4 (socolmata B) – *cfr* secalmana *et* socalma.

sochamay – *vide* sechamay.

socolmata – *vide* socalmata.

socozan – *vide* secoram.

socromaguol – *vide* socromoguol.

socromgnol – *vide* socromoguol.

socromoguol (A) XLIII 13 (socromaguol B, socromgnol C) – *cfr* maguol *et* secromaguol.

soday (ABC) XXI 4 – *cfr* Saday.

sohomychepoten (A) XX 10 (Sohomythepoten C, sohomychepothen B) – *cfr* scomicipoten.

sohumeny – *vide* sehmneny.

solyheleton – *vide* saliheleton.

somogetha – *vide* domogentha.

Somongargmas (ABC) CXV 18: nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?

sophonaym (AC) LXXXVII 2 (sephonaym B)

sophornay (AC) XLIII 6 – *cfr* sephormay.

sorathim (A) XXII (soratim B, lorathim C)

soromono (AC) XLVII 2 (soronomo B)

soronomo – *vide* soromono.

sorosamay (ABC) XLVIII 5 – *cfr* sorozamay.

sorozamay (ABC) XLVIII 6 – *cfr* sorosamay.

sothal (AC) XXI 5 (sathal B)

* **Sother** (ABC) IV 48; XLII 3; C 21; (AB) CI 6; (A) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei.

sothiron (AC) XLVIII 3 (sothyron B) – *cfr* sichiron.

sothoneya (ABC) XXXIV 2

sotthaht (AC) XXXI 3 (sotacht B): nomen Dei/angeli?

sozena (ABC) XXXIV 1 – *cfr* zozena.

sozihenziha (AC) XXXIV 1 (sozihenzia B)

sozor (ABC) XLVIII 4, (AC) 6 (zozor B) – *cfr* sezior, zazar, zezor, zorol.

* **Sporgongo** (ABC) C 22; (A) CI 7 (sporgongo B): nomen Dei.

sporogongo – *vide* Sporgongo.

sribrogay – *vide* sarib *et* rogay.

stanazihel (AC) XLIII 3 (scauazihel B) – *cfr* stanithel.

stanithel (AC) XLIII 3 – *cfr* stanazihel.

* **Stimulamathon** (ABC) C 9; (A) CI 4 (stimulamaton B); (AC) CXV 27 (stimulamaton B): nomen Dei.

Stobr (AC) CXV 21 (scoboz B): nomen Dei/angeli planetaris?

stomicepoten – *vide* scomicopoten.

suphu (AC, *et iterum una cum* gemama *post* salpha¹ C) XLI 5

sycromal (A) XLIII 5 (hicromal C) – *cfr* sacramay.

sydomy – *vide* gessidomy.

syhemathon (A) XLIII 4 (syliemathon C)

syliemathon – *vide* syhemathon.

syloht (AC) XLIV 5 (syloht B) – *cfr* siloth.

symaliel (AB) XXI 6 (simaliel C)

syney (ABC) XX 4 – *cfr* synoy.

synoy (ABC) XXI 4 – *cfr* syney.

syray (A) CXXXIII 19: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

sython (A) XXXIX 4 (lython C) – *cfr* lithon.

T

□ **Taadas** (ABC) CXIX 2; (A) CXXIX 21, 25, (*addidi*) 29, (A) 33: daemon aerius Solaris et spiritus aerius orientalis – *cfr* Thaadas.

tacayhelthamyel (AC) XXI 2 (tatayhel B)

tagahel (ABC) LX 2 – *cfr* thagail.

tamygel (AC) XX 5 (tamigel B)

tamyl (AC) XXXIX 4 (thamyl B) – *cfr* samyb *et* samyl.

tanahel (AC) XLIII 6 – *cfr* thamahel.

taphamal (AC) XX 2 (taphana B) – *cfr* caphanial *et* caphaul.

taphana – *vide* taphamal.

taratheos – *vide* Tarotheos.

tarhetha – *vide* tharihetha.

* **Tarotheos** (AC) XCV 5 (taratheos B): nomen Dei – *cfr* caratheos *et* tharathos.

tatayhel – *vide* tacayhelthamyel.

tazaihel – *vide* cazaihel.

* **Techel** (*scripsi*) CI 7 (Rechel AB), (B) 21 (thethel AC); (*scripsi*) CXXXIII 26 (tethel A): nomen Dei.

tedenterin – *vide* thetendyn.

tegon (AC) XXI 8 (thegon B) – *cfr* thega *et* thegos.

teguamathal (A) XLVII 2 (theguamathal B, tegnamathal C)

tehogethos (AC) XLVII 3 – *cfr* thehogethos.

tehoguos (A) XLVII 3 (theognos B, tehognos C) – *cfr* cehoguos.

temnalamos (AC) XLIII 11

tenactera – *vide* cariaactera.

tenealogo (AC) XLII 1 (thentalogo B) – *cfr* Genealogon *et* reealologon.

teneloihos (AC) XLVII 3 (thenolo. loyhos B) – *cfr* zenelyhos.

tephagaym – *vide* thephagayn.

terobalym – *vide* ierobalym.

tethel – *vide* Techel.

* **Tetragramathon** (A) LV 1 (Tetragramaton B, Tetragrammation C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Tetragramaton.

* **Tetragramaton** (AB) C 2 (Tetragrammaton C); CI 2 (Tetragrammaton C); CXV 39 (Tetragrammaton C); (A) CXXXIII 39: nomen Dei – *cfr* Tetragramathon.

tetragramos (A) XXXV 2 (tetragrammos C) – *cfr* thethagranys.

□ **Thaadas** (AC) CVIII 3 (taadas B); (A) CXXIX 5, 13, 17; CXXXIII 3: daemon aerius Solaris et spiritus aerius orientalis – *cfr* Taadas.

thaal – *vide* theal.

thabal (AC) XLIII 10

thagail (AC) XXI 8 (thagayl B) – *cfr* tagahel.

thagromathon (AC) XLV 7

thaguoro (A) XLV 7 (thagnoro C)

thahamathon (AC) XXVIII 2

thahel (AC) XLI 7 (heliozochael B; *vide etiam* heliozo) – *cfr* theal.

thahonos (AC) XXVII 1

thamahel (AC) XX 5 (thamael B) – *cfr* tanahel.

thamam (AC) XVI 5 (thaman B) – *cfr* thamar.

thaman – *vide* thamam.

thamar (ABC) XXIII 2 – *cfr* thamam.

thamasal (AC) LXIV 2 (tamazal B)

thamazihel (AC) XLIII 9 (thamaziel B)

thamyquiol (AC) XLVII 1 (ihelthamiquiel B; *vide etiam* sauazihel)

thanathon (AC) XLVII 6 (thenathon B) – *cfr* chenathon, natharathon, tharathos.

thanaym (ABC) XLIII 8

thanobomas (A) XLI 5 (thanoctomas C)

thanoctomas – *vide* thanobomas.

Thanthalatisthen (A) CXXXIII 33: nomen Dei?

thanyham (AC) XLV 2

tharahal (ABC) XXVIII 4

tharathos (ABC) XVI 5; (AB) XLIV 5 – *cfr* caratheos, natharathon, Tarotheos, thanathon.

thariattha (AC) XX 9 (thariatha B) – *cfr* tharihetha.

tharihetha (AC) XX 4 (tarhetha B) – *cfr* thariattha.

thau (ABC) XXXI 3: nomen Dei/angeli?

thay – *vide* hathanathay.

theageta (AC) XXXIX 2 (thehagata B)

theal (AC) XXXIX 2 (thaal *et iterum* theal *post* hamabihat/hamabyhath B) – *cfr* thahel.

theconay (ABC) XLV 2

thega (AC) XLVII 2 – *cfr* tegon *et* thegos.

thegos (ABC) XLVIII 4, 6 – *cfr* tegon *et* thega.

thehagata – *vide* theageta.

thehe – *vide* chehe.

thehogethos (AC) XLVII 3 – *cfr* tehogethos.

thelamoht (AC) XXI 1 (thelamoth B) – *cfr* themamoht.

thelihem (AC) XXXI 1 (thelililem B) – *cfr* hethelilem.

thelililem – *vide* thelihem.

thelthis (AC) XXXIX 3 (tolthis B) – *cfr* delthis.

themamoht (A) XXXI 2 (lemarthemamoth B, themamoth C; *vide etiam* lemar), (AC) 3: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* iemamoht *et* thelamoht.

themaremasym (AC) XXIII 1

themas – *vide* semynathemas.

themay (ABC) XXIX; (AC) XLII 3

themegoman (AC) XXI 8 (theogoman B)

themegon – *vide* thomegen.

themelihen (AC) LXXVII 2 (chemelyhen B)

themiaceal – *vide* themiathol.

themiathol (AC) XX 8 (themiaceal B)

themohan (ABC) XLVII 6

themyros (AC) XXXIV 1

thenaly (ABC) XXI 4 – *cfr* henaly.

thenathon – *vide* thanathon.

- thenolo** – *vide* teneloihos.
- thentalogo** – *vide* tenealogo.
- theodonas** – *vide* theodonos.
- theodonos** (A) XXVI (thodonos B, theodonas C) – *cfr* theodony.
- theodony** (AC) XXXI 3: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* theodonos.
- theogoman** – *vide* themegoman.
- theohon** (AC) XLV 2 (theon B) – *cfr* Theon.
- theomahos** – *vide* theomythos.
- theomeguos** (A) XLVII 3 (theomegnos C) – *cfr* theomogenos.
- theomogen** (ABC) XX 11 – *cfr* theomogenos, theromogen, thomegen.
- theomogenos** (AC) XLIV 1 (thomogenos B) – *cfr* theomeguos *et* theomogen.
- theomythos** (ABC) XXXIV 1; (A) LI 8 (theomithos B, theomahos C)
- * **Theon** (ABC) XVI 1; XX 10; XLVII 6; LXIV 2; LXXVII 1; C 9; (AB) CI 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* hacrisientheon *et* theohon.
- theonthos** (AC) XLI 7
- * **Theos** (ABC) XVI 1; XVII 1; XXI 6; XXIV 1; XXXI 4; (B *et* bis AC) XXXIII 1 (*prima vice* albatheos B; *vide etiam* abba); (AC) XLIII 5; (ABC) XLIV 1; (AC) XLV 2; XLVII 6; (ABC) XLIX 2; LI 3; (AB) CI 8, 21 (thos C); (ABC) CXV 39; (A) CXXXIII 31; CXXXVII 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* Otheos.
- thephagagayn** – *vide* thephagayn.
- thephagayn** (A) XXVII 1 (tephagaym B, thephagagayn C)
- Thereis** (ABC) CXV 21: nomen Dei/angeli planetaris?
- theromogen** (ABC) XX 11 – *cfr* theomogen.
- thesirara** (ABC) XLII 3
- thetanyra** (A) CXXXV 13
- thetendyn** (AC) XXVII 1 (tedenterin B)
- thethagranys** (AC) XXXV 2 – *cfr* tetragramos.
- thethel** – *vide* Techel.
- thiathar** – *vide* chiathar.
- thiel** – *vide* chiel.
- thihel** (AC) XLVII 5 – *cfr* chiel.
- thimas** (AC) XXIII 3
- thiothot** (AC) XX 2 (thiothoth B)
- thlia** – *vide* Hamicchiahel.
- tho** (A) XLI 6 (cho C)
- thodonos** – *vide* theodonos.
- tholinngay** (AC) XLI 6
- tholomanos** (ABC) LXXXV 2 – *cfr* colomaitos.
- tholomaychos** – *vide* colomaitos.
- thomegen** (AC) XLIII 13 (themegon B) – *cfr* theomogen.
- thomogenos** – *vide* theomogenos.
- thomos** – *vide* hanthomos.
- thonehos** (A) XLI 7 (thoneos C)
- thos** – *vide* theos.
- thothios** (AC) XXIII 4 (hothios B)
- thurigium** (ABC) XVII 3
- thyutyugren** (A) XX 12 (thyntyugren B, thyntyngren C)
- tiarihuht** – *vide* ciarihuht.
- tintiugethe** (A) XX 2 (tiutiugethe B, turtingethe C)
- tirigel** (ABC) LXXVII 1
- tirmar** (AC) XXIII 3 (tirmiar B)
- tiros** – *vide* Ciro.
- tolomay** (AC) XLI 6
- tolthis** – *vide* thelthis.
- torquenal** – *vide* corquenal.
- Totalg** (AB) CXV 18 (totalgyfar C; *vide etiam* Yfarselogon): nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?
- totalgyfar** – *vide* Totalg *et* Yfarselogon.
- traacath** – *vide* Trachatath.
- ▣ **Tracatath** (*scripsi*) CXXXVIII 20 (tratatath A): ventus subsolano *et* zephyro subditus *et* spiritus

aerius nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum
– *cfr* Trachatat, Trachatath, Trachathat, Trachathath.

trachachach – *vide* Trachathath.

□ **Trachatat** (*A*) CXXV 3 (tracatat *B*, trathatat *C*); (*AB*) CXXVIII 5, 8: ventus subsolano et zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum – *cfr* Tracatath, Trachatath, Trachathat, Trachathath.

□ **Trachatath** (*scripsi*) CXXVIII 17 (traacath *A*), 24 (ciathacath *A*): ventus subsolano et zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum – *cfr* Tracatath, Trachatat, Trachathat, Trachathath.

□ **Trachathath** (*scripsi*) CXXVIII 12 (trathathat *A*, trathatat *B*), (*B*) 15 (trachacath *A*): ventus subsolano et zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum – *cfr* Tracatath, Trachatat, Trachatath, Trachathath.

□ **Trachathath** (*scripsi*) CIX 4 (trachachach *AC*, cracacah *B*): ventus subsolano et zephyro subditus et spiritus aerius nogahelis excitans subsolanum et zephyrum – *cfr* Tracatath, Trachatat, Trachatath, Trachathat.

trachacath – *vide* Trachathat.

tratathath – *vide* Tracatath.

trathathat – *vide* Trachathat.

trehodos (*AC*) XXXIX 3 (treodyos *B*)

trememon – *vide* crememon.

□ **Trocornifer** (*A*) CXXXV 8: minister orientalis regis spirituum terreorum.

tromes – *vide* tronios.

tronios (*AC*) XVI 5 (tromes *B*)

turtingethe – *vide* tintiugethe.

* **Tutheon** (*AB*) C 18 (Thutheon *C*); CI 6; (*ABC*) CXV 21: nomen Dei.

tynassa – *vide* Cynassa.

tyngehen (*A*) XLV 4 (cyngehen *C*)

tyngeny (*AC*) XXI 3 (tyngony *B*)

tyngony – *vide* tyngeny.

tynoguale (*A*) XLVII 4 (tiuoguale *B*, tynognale *C*)

tyuassa – *vide* Cynassa.

UV

uaasa – *vide* Naasa.

uaassa – *vide* Naassa.

uaassar – *vide* Nassar.

uachelegiel – *vide* nathes et egihel.

uaderabar (*A*) LXXV 2 (naderaber *B*, vaderabar *C*)

uagedaroin (*AB*) LXXV 2 (vagedarom *C*)

uagem (*A*) XLVI 3 (magem *B*, nagem *C*)

uahuzuzif (*A*) XLI 3 (nahuzihis *C*)

valaiol – *vide* ualiaiol.

ualiaiol (*A*) XXVIII 3 (valaiol *B*, valiaiol *C*)

uassar – *vide* Nassar.

vathona – *vide* Yachonaababur.

uazihathos (*A*) XLVIII 1 (naziathos *B*, nazihathos *C*) – *cfr* nazihacol et nazihatel.

uegal (*A*) XLVI 4 (negal *C*, megal *B*) – *cfr* Megal.

* **Ueham** (*A*) IV 34 (veham *BC*): nomen Dei – *cfr* Veham.

* **Veham** (*scripsi*) CXXVII 15 (vehem *AB*): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ueham.

vehedom – *vide* nehehom.

vehem – *vide* Veham.

uelos (*A*) XXVII 1 (nelos *C*)

uelouianathar (*A*) LXIV 2 (velomanathar *C*)

uelozeos – *vide* uelozeosmohan.

uelozeosmohan (*A*) LXIII 1 (uelozeos. mohan *B*, velozeosmohan *C*)

uesaph – *vide* Nesaph.

uicemya (*A*) XXVII 1 (mtemya *C*)

Vicmat (A) CXXXIII 20: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

Vitale (A) CXXXIII 20: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

uithel – vide iesamahel.

uneluth – vide Albunalich.

uon – vide ietuaphaton.

Vos (AB) IV 40 (Avs C): nomen Dei?

Ureleguyger (AB) CXV 18 (vreleguyger C): nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?

□ **Uriel** (ABC) C 7; (A) CXL 11 (vriel B): archangelus et angelus superior – *cfr* hurihel et uryhel.

uryhel (A) XLIX 2 (vriel B, vryhel C): nomen archangeli et angeli superioris? – *cfr* hurihel et Uriel.

usiologihon (A) XLVII 5 (vstiologihon C)

usion (A) XX 12 (vsion BC) – *cfr* Usye, usyon, vsion, vsyon.

vsion (ABC) XVII 3 – *cfr* usion, Usye, usyon, vsyon.

* **Usirion** (A) CI 6 (usyirion B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Usyirion.

Usiston – vide Ysiston.

vskyros – vide Yskiros.

vstiologihon – vide usiologihon.

Usye (A) CXV 15 (vsie B, Usie C): nomen Dei? – *cfr* usion, usyon, vsion, vsyon.

usyon (A) XXI 8 (vsion BC); XXXIV 2 (vsyon BC); XLIV 1 (vsyon BC); XLVI 5 (vsyon B, vsion C); (AB) LXII 1 (vsyon C) – *cfr* usion, Usye, vsion, vsyon.

vsyon (AC) XVI 5 (vsion B) – *cfr* usion, Usye, usyon, vsion.

* **Usyirion** (AB) C 22 (Vsyirion C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Usirion.

uytheromachum (A) XLI 6 (nytheromathum C)

X

Xabuater – vide Zabuaether.

Y

* **Ya** (AB) CI 8, (ABC) 21; CXV 15; (A) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ye.

yaasia – vide Yasfla.

yacauol – vide Ycanol.

□ **Yachonaababur** (*scripsi*) CVII 3 (yathonaababub AC, vathona. ab aband B): ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Iaconaababur et Yaconaababur.

□ **Yaconaababur** (C) CXXI 2 (yacouaababur AB); (AB) CXXVIII 5, (*correx*) 8 (yconaababur AB), (AB) 12, (A) 17, 24: ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Iaconaababur et Yachonaababur.

yacouaababur – vide Yaconaababur.

yaffla – vide Yasfla.

□ **Yalcal** (AC) CXIX 2 (yalchal B); (A) CXXIX 5, 13, 17, 21, 25, (*addidi*) 29, (A) 33: daemon aerius Solaris et spiritus aerius orientalis – *cfr* Ialchal, Yalchal, Yalgal.

□ **Yalchal** (A) CXXXIII 3: daemon aerius Solaris et spiritus aerius orientalis – *cfr* Ialchal, Yalcal, Yalgal.

* **Yalgal** (ABC) IV 37; (AB) CXXVII 15: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ialchal, Yalcal, Yalchal.

□ **Yammax** (A) CXXXII 5, 6, 9, 10; CXL 4 (iammax B): rex daemonum aeriorum Martis et spirituum aeriorum meridionalium – *cfr* Iammax.

□ **Yarabal** (AB) CXXVIII 5, (*addidi*) 9, (*scripsi*) 11 (ystrabal AB), 18 (ystrabal A), (A) 20, 23: ventus

boreae subditus et spiritus aerius orientalis excitans boream – *cfr* **Iarabal**, iazabal, iezabal.

□ **Yasfla** (*ABC*) CV 3; (*A*) CXXII 1 (yaffla *B*, yaasia *C*); (*addidi*) CXXIX 8, (*A*) 13, 17, 20, 24, 29; CXXXIII 4: daemon aerius Saturninus et spiritus aerius septentrionalis – *cfr* **Iasfla**.

yathonaababub – *vide* Yachonaababur.

yaumyax – *vide* Iammax.

yaybalidech – *vide* Haybalidech.

* **Yaym** (*A*) CXXXVII 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* Iaym.

y canal – *vide* Ycanol.

□ **Ycanol** (*scripsi*) CXXIX 6 (y canal *A*), (*A*) 11, (*scripsi*) 15 (ycaul *A*), 21 (yacaul *A*), (*A*) 26, (*scripsi*) 30 (yconal *A*), (*A*) 34; CXXXIII 4: daemon aerius Martis et spiritus aerius meridionalis – *cfr* Ichanol et Ycanohl.

□ **Ycanohl** (*AC*) CVII 3 (y canal *B*): daemon aerius Martis et spiritus aerius meridionalis – *cfr* Ichanol et Ycanol.

ycaul – *vide* Ycanol.

ycolmalay – *vide* ycolmazai.

ycolmazai (*AC*) XXI 6 (ycolmalay *B*) – *cfr* hallemassay, helemasay, predolmassay, ydolmassay, yetulmassay.

yconaababur – *vide* Yaconaababur.

yconal – *vide* Ycanol.

ydolmassay (*ABC*) XX 9 – *cfr* hallemassay, helemasay, predolmassay, ycolmazai, yetulmassay.

Ye (*A*) CXXXVII 6: nomen Dei? – *cfr* Ya.

yebur – *vide* Yelur.

yecologos (*A*) XLIII 12 (yetologos *C*) – *cfr* ierologuos.

* **Yelur** (*AB*) C 3 (yebur *C*): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ihelur.

yenilmassay – *vide* yetulmassay.

* **Yeremon** (*scripsi*) C 6 (ye{...}remon *C*, yereremon *A*, yremon *B*): nomen Dei – *cfr* Jeremon.

yereremon – *vide* Yeremon.

yetulmassay (*A*) XLI 4 (yenilmassay *C*) – *cfr* hallemassay, helemasay, predolmassay, ycolmazai, ydolmassay.

Yfarselogon (*A*) CXV 18 (yfarsemlogon *B*, totalgyfar selbgon *C*; *vide etiam* Totalg): nomen sphaerae planetaris? nomen Dei/angeli?

yfarsemlogon – *vide* Yfarselogon.

Yhoston (*AB*) CXV 21 (phoston *C*): nomen Dei/angeli planetaris? – *cfr* Ysiston, Fothon, Rothon.

ylaramel (*AC*) LX 1 (ysaramel *B*)

ymalihor (*AC*) XLIV 1 (hymalior *B*)

y mas (*ABC*) XLIV 1; C 24 – *cfr* ymos.

ymathon – *vide* yninathon.

ymeialethon – *vide* Ymeinlethon.

* **Ymeinlethon** (*C*) CI 21 (ymeialethon *A*, ymeyalathon *B*): nomen Dei – *cfr* Ymeynlethon.

ymeyalathon – *vide* Ymeinlethon.

* **Ymeynlethon** (*A*) CI 7 (ymeinleton *B*); (*A*) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei – *cfr* Ymeinlethon.

ymiamos (*AC*) XX 10 (ymyamos *B*)

y mos (*AC*) XVII 1 (y mas *B*); (*ABC*) XXIV 1 – *cfr* ymas.

y myal – *vide* Ynnyal.

ynail – *vide* Ynial.

ynalyha – *vide* hynaliha.

ynephar (*A*) CXXXIII 21: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?

□ **Ynial** (*scripsi*) CXXVIII 5 (ynail *A*, ynayl *B*): ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Innial, Innyal, Innyhal, Ynnyal.

yninathon (*A*) XLII 2 (ymathon *C*)

□ **Ynnyal** (*A*) CXXVIII 12 (ymyal *B*), 21: ventus subsolano subditus et spiritus aerius meridionalis excitans subsolanum – *cfr* Innial, Innyal, Innyhal, Ynial.

ypepehyles – *vide* ypomehiles.

ypile (ABC) XLIV 1 – *cfr* ypolis.
ypolis (AC) XLIV 1 (yposis B) – *cfr* ypile.
ypomehiles (AC) XLIX 1 (ypepehyles B)
yposis – *vide* ypolis.
yremom – *vide* Yeremon.
Yrestre – *vide* Yvestre.
yristix (A) CXXXIII 21: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii?
ysa (AC) XXXVII 1 (zama hyza B; *vide etiam* zama)
ysail (AC) XXXI 1 (iesasaysayl B; *vide etiam* iesar)
ysameht (AC) XXXVII 2 (ysameth B)
ysamyha (AC) XXXVII 1 (ysamiha B)
ysarai (A) XXXVII 2 (ysaray BC) – *cfr* ysathay.
ysaramel – *vide* ylaramel.
ysathar – *vide* ysathay.
ysathay (AC) XXXVII 2 (ysathar B) – *cfr* ysarai.
*** Yschiros** (A) CI 7 (yskyros B): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hiskiros, Hiskyros, Yskiros.
*** Ysiston** (B) C 9 (Usiston A, Vsiston C); (AB) CI 5: nomen Dei – *cfr* hisistos *et* ysistos.
ysistos (ABC) XLIII 1 – *cfr* hisistos, sistos, Ysiston.
yskirkios – *vide* Yskiros.
*** Yskiros** (A) XLIX 2 (vskyros B, yskyros C); (*scripsi*) CI 21 (yskyros B, yskirkios AC): nomen Dei – *cfr* Hiskiros, Hiskyros, Yschiros.
*** Ysmas** (ABC) C 15; (A) CI 5 (ysinas B): nomen Dei.
ystrabal – *vide* Yarabal.
ythanel – *vide* Ichanol.
yturahel – *vide* Yturahihel.
 □ **Yturahihel** (AC) CVII 1 (yturahel B): angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Iturriel, Yturriel, Yturahihel.
 □ **Yturaiel** (ABC) CXV 6, (AC) 44 (ittirael B): angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Iturriel, Yturahihel, Yturahihel.

□ **Yturahihel** (B) CXIV 5: angelus/spiritus aerius Martis – *cfr* Iturriel, Yturahihel, Yturaiel.
*** Yvestre** (AB) C 3 (yvestre C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Iuestre *et* Yvestre.
*** Yvestre** (A) LXXXV 1 ({}uestre B, Yrestre C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Iuestre *et* Yvestre.
yzomay (*post* heshenguon B) XXXIX 2

Z

z{.....} – *vide* renay.
zaarmatihail (AC) XLI 7 (zoarmatihail B) – *cfr* semarnail.
zabahal (AC) XLV 5 (zabaal B) – *cfr* sabahal, sabal, zabahal.
zabahal (ABC) XXXIX 1 – *cfr* sabahal, sabal, zabahal.
zabarmas – *vide* Rabarmas.
zabay (ABC) XLVIII 5
zabday (ABC) XLI 2
zabmather – *vide* Zabuather.
*** Zabuater** (A) CXXXIII 26: nomen Dei – *cfr* Zabuather.
*** Zabuather** (A) CI 7 (zabuater B); CI 21 (Xabuater B, zabmather C): nomen Dei – *cfr* Zabuater.
 □ **Zach** (*scripsi*) CX 5 (quyremzach AC, quyreyuz. chaladel B; *vide etiam* Quyron *et* Eladeb); (B) CXXVI 2 (zath A, zatheladep C; *vide etiam* Eladeb); (A) CXXXIX 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, [(A, *perperam*) 27], 28, 35; CXXXIII 4: daemon aerius Mercurii *et* spiritus aerius frigidapex.
zachamay (AC) LXXXVII 1 (sachamay B) – *cfr* sazamay, zachamos, zachana.
zachamos (ABC) LXXV 2 – *cfr* zachamay *et* zachana.

zachana (AC) LXXV 1 (hyzathana B; *vide etiam* gohathay) – *cfr* iachama, zachamay, zachamos.

zadanchios (A) XXXIX 3 (zadanthios C)

zadoc – *vide* sadahot.

zaguam (AC) XLV 5

zaguhel (AC) XXXI 4 (zaguel B); (ABC) XXXVII 3: nomen Dei/angeli?

zahamany (AC) XXIV 2 (sahamany B)

zahamyr (AC) XXXV 2 (zamur B)

zahanphathon (AC) XX 6 (zauhp. hathon B) – *cfr* zehemphagon et zohanphaton

zai (AC) LXXI 3 (zay B) – *cfr* mazay, zay, zazay.

zalamatha (AC) XX 12 (salamatha B) – *cfr* salamatha.

zalimebor (ABC) XXXVII 3 – *cfr* zalymylos.

zallachatos (AC) XXXIX 3 (zollacothos B)

zalymylos (AC) XXXVII 3 (zalymilos B) – *cfr* zalimebor.

zama (AC) XXXVII 1 (zama hyza B; *vide etiam* ysa); XLIII 5 (sauniazama B; *vide etiam* sanma); (ABC) LXIII 1 – *cfr* samma, sanma, sanna, zamma, zoma.

zamachoray (A) XLVII 1 (zamochoray B) – *cfr* samanachor et sazanachoray.

zama hyza – *vide* zama et ysa.

zamanyl (AC) LXXXVII 3 – *cfr* hamamyl.

zamaram (ABC) XVI 1

zamarzathon (AC) LXXI 1 (zemar. zathom B) – *cfr* zamayzathon.

zamath (AB) XVI 2 (zaniath C)

zamathammar (AC) XVI 4 (semathammar B)

zamatihel (AC) XLI 1 (zamatihel B) – *cfr* salmatihel, samatihel, zamazihel.

zamay – *vide* zamayzathon.

zamayzathon (AC) LXXI 1 (zamay. zathou B) – *cfr* zamarzathon.

zamazihel (ABC) XLI 1 – *cfr* samazihel, sammazihel, zamatihel, zamazthel.

zamazthel (AC) LXXX 1 (samaztel B) – *cfr* samazarel, samazihel, sammazihel, zamazihel.

▣ **Zambas** (ABC) CXXVI 3; (A) CXXVIII 11 (sambas B), 18: ventus zephyro et africo subditus et spiritus aerius frigicapex excitans zephyrum et africanum – *cfr* Sambas.

zamiht (AC) XXIII 3 – *cfr* hamiht et samiht.

zamma (ABC) LXXI 4 – *cfr* samma, sanma, sanna, zama, zoma.

zamochoray – *vide* zamachoray.

zamo xma – *vide* zamo yma.

zamo yma (AC) LXIV 2 (zamo xma B)

zamur – *vide* zahamyr.

zamyn (AC) LXXX 2 (samyzaman B; *vide etiam* samy) – *cfr* samy et zamynel.

zamynel (AC) XLVII 1 (samynel B) – *cfr* zamyn et zamyrel.

zamynol – *vide* zamynel.

zamy – *vide* hamyr.

zamyrel (ABC) XLVI 2 – *cfr* zamynel.

zanaile (AB) LX 1 (zanailt C)

zanay (ABC) XVI 1

zanogromos (AC) XLI 6

zanotheros (AC) XLV 1

zarachiel (AC) LXXXVII 2 (zaratiel B)

zarahoron (ABC) LX 1

zaralamay (AC) XLII 5 (zaralomay B)

zaralomay – *vide* zaralamay.

zaramahem (ABC) LXXXVII 3 – *cfr* sacromohem et zaramohem.

zaramohem (A) LXXXVII 4 (zaramahem C) – *cfr* sacromohem et zaramahem.

zaramyhel (AC) XLVI 2 (saramyhel B)

zaraphamy (AC) LXXI 2 (ieraphamy B) – *cfr* ieraphay.

zaratay – *vide* zerothay.

zarchamal (AC) XLIV 2

Zargon (ABC) CXV 37: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* Sargion.

zasamar (ABC) XLV 7 – *cfr* zazamar.

zatahel (AC) XXXI 4 (zathael B): nomen Dei/angeli?

zath – *vide* Zach.

zatheladep – *vide* Zach et Eladeb.

zathhar (AC) XLIII 10 – *cfr* zechar.

zathom – *vide* {zam}arz{athon}.

zathou – *vide* zamayzathon.

zauhp – *vide* zahanphathon

zay (AC) XVI 1 – *cfr* mazay, zai, zazay.

zaynos (ABC) XX 5

zazaico (ABC) XLI 4

zazaiham (AC) XLII 1 (zazayham B)

zazamanp (AB) LXXXVII 1 (zazomanp C) – *cfr* sacamap.

zasamar (AC) XLV 8 – *cfr* zasamar.

zazar (AC) XXXIX 3 – *cfr* sozor, zazay, zezor.

zazarahel (ABC) XLVII 1

zazay (ABC) LXXI 4 – *cfr* mazay, zai, zay, zazar.

zazomanp – *vide* zazamanp.

zabadany – *vide* zedabanay.

Zebedeie (AC) CXIV 9 (zebedeye B); (ABC) CXV 19, 37: nomen Dei? – *cfr* Zebedio.

Zebedio (AC) CXV 15 (zebediom B): nomen Dei? – *cfr* Zebedeie.

zebediom – *vide* Zebedio.

zebial (ABC) XX 1

zebracal (ABC) XXXVII 2

zecegomeryhal (A) XXIII 1 (zetegomyhal C) – *cfr* hezetogamyhal.

zechar (AC) XLIII 10 – *cfr* sethar, sethor, zathhar, zechor.

zechor (A) XLII 4 (zethor C) – *cfr* iechor, iethor, sethar, sethor, zechar.

zecremanda – *vide* zecromanda.

zecromanda (AC) LXXI 2 (zecremanda B) – *cfr* iecomancha.

zedabanay (A) XXIV 2 (zabadany B, zedalanay C)

zedach (AC) XXXVII 1 (zedac B)

zedaizh (AC) XXXVII 1 (zedalych B)

zedalanay – *vide* zedabanay.

zedalych – *vide* zedaizh.

zede (ABC) XLII 1

zegahathon (AC) XX 6 (zegathathon B)

zegathathon – *vide* zegahathon.

zegomothay (ABC) LXXV 1 – *cfr* legomothay.

zehahel (AC) XLVIII 5 – *cfr* chelahel.

zehalragem (ABC) XXXIX 2

zeham (A) CXXXIII 20: nomen spiritus/daemonis aerii? – *cfr* sehan et sehon.

zehe (ABC) XLI 3

zehen – *vide* zehemphagon.

zehemphagon (AC) XXI 5 (zehen. phagon B) – *cfr* zahanphathon et zohanphaton.

zeherem (ABC) XLI 3

zehetyn (AC) XLI 5 (gehety B)

zehez (AC) XXXIX 1

zehocodos (AC) XXXIV 1 (zeocodos B)

zehorias – *vide* zezorias.

zelamiere – *vide* zelamye.

zelamye (AC) XX 1 (zelamiere B) – *cfr* relamye.

zelezion (ABC) LXXV 2

zelihon (AC) XLVIII 6 (zelion B)

zelimal (ABC) XXXVII 2

zelmora (ABC) LX 1 – *cfr* selchora.

zely (AC) XLI 2 (zelyiemenay B; *vide etiam* iemenay) – *cfr* zelym.

zelyiemenay – *vide* zely et iemenay.

zelym (AC) XLIII 5 – *cfr* hezelym et zely.

zemabar (AC) LXIV 4 (zemahar B): nomen Dei? – *cfr* zemaher.

zepadazan (AC) XLI 5

zemahar – *vide* Zemabar.

zemahel (A) XLIII 6 (hemahel C) – *cfr* Samael, Samahel, samail, zemaher.

zema{...}hel – *vide* zomonrihel.

zemaher (AC) XVI 5 (zemahere B) – *cfr* zemahel et Zemabar.

zemahere – *vide* zemaher.

zemar – *vide* {zam}arz{athon}.

zemath – *vide* helisemaht.

zemazphar (A) XXXV 2 (zemasphar C) – *cfr* zeomaphar et zeomaspar.

zemegamary (AC) XXI 8 (zemegamesy B)

zemegamesy – *vide* zemegamary.

zemehet (AC) XX 7 (zemeheth B) – *cfr* semohit et zemohit.

zemehit – *vide* zemohit.

zemei (AC) XLII 4 – *cfr* iolehemey, zemeihaton, zenel.

zemeihaton (AC) XLII 4 – *cfr* zemei.

zemelaza (AC) XLII 4

zemenay – *vide* zemeney.

zemeney (AC) XLI 2 (zemenay B) – *cfr* iemenay et sememay.

zemey – *vide* iolehemey.

zemizatos – *vide* gemizacol.

zemohay (ABC) XXXIX 2

zemohit (AC) XXIII 4 (zemehit B) – *cfr* semohit, semyhot, zemehet.

zemolym (AC) XLII 4

zemonamay – *vide* zemonoma.

zemonoma (AC) XVI 4 (zemonamay B)

zemothor (AC) XLII 3

zemoziam (AC) XLII 1 (zoomoziam B)

zemyhot (AC) XXIII 3 (zemihot B) – *cfr* semohit, semyhor, semyhot.

zenazihel (A) XLVIII 4 (zenazyhel B) – *cfr* semnazliel et senazihel.

zenel (A) XLII 3 (zeuel C, zoenel B) – *cfr* zemei.

zenelyhos (ABC) XLVII 3 – *cfr* teneloihos.

zenma – *vide* seuma.

zenolozihon (AC) XLI 6

zenon (ABC) XLVIII 5 – *cfr* senon et zenos.

zenos (ABC) XLIII 13 – *cfr* senos, senoz, zenon.

zenozmyhel (AC) XLVI 4

zeomaphar (AC) XXXV 2 – *cfr* zemazphar et zeomaspar.

zeomaspar (AC) XXXV 2 – *cfr* zemazphar et zeomaphar.

zepasconomos (A) XLVIII 3 (zepastonomos B) – *cfr* sephastaneos et zopascanelios.

zepharonay (AC) XLII 3

zeregal (AC) XXXIX 2 – *cfr* iezeregal.

zeron (ABC) XLIII 2 – *cfr* helseron.

zerothay (AC) XXXIX 1 (zaratay B)

zethemalo (AC) XLI 2

zethenaran (AC) XLI 2

zethesaphir (AC) XXXV 3

zezabal – *vide* iezabal.

zezahas (ABC) XVI 5

zezamanay (ABC) XXXI 4: nomen Dei/angeli? – *cfr* iesamanay.

zezegta (AC) XXIII 1 – *cfr* zezetta.

zezeor – *vide* zezor.

zezetta (AC) XXIII 1 (zezocha B) – *cfr* zezegta et zezocha.

zezocay – *vide* zezoray.

zezocha (A) XXXVII 3 (zezocha B, zezoca C) – *cfr* zezetta.

zezocha – *vide* zezocha.

zezochthiam (AC) XXXIX 3

zezocha – *vide* zezetta.

zegogam – *vide* zozogam.

zezomay – *vide* iezomay.

zezor (A) XXXI 1 (zezeor B, rezor C) – *cfr* sezior, sozor, zazar, zezoray.

zezoray (AB) XXXIV 2 (zezocay C) – *cfr* zezor.

zezorias (A) XXXVII 1 (zehorias C) – *cfr* lezorihal.

ziehelmos (AC) XLI 3

zihanatihephomos (A) XLI 3 (zihanati hephomos C, phomos B)

zihanati – *vide* zihanatihephomos.

zihazanagar (AC) XLVIII 6 (rypharanagar B)

zihoton (AC) XLV 5

zoarmatiail – *vide* zaarmatihail.

□ **Zobha** (AC) CX 5 (sobha B); (ABC) CXXVI 3; (A) CXXVIII 6 (zoba B), (B) 8 (zobia A), (AB) 11, (A) 15, 18, 20, 23: ventus zephyro et africo subditus et spiritus aerius frigicapex excitans zephyrum et africum.

zobia – *vide* Zobha.

zoenel – *vide* zenel.

zohanphaton – *vide* zohanphaton.

zohanphaton (AC) XX 9 (zohanphaton B) – *cfr* zahanphathon et zehemphagon.

zollacothos – *vide* zallachatos

zolmazathol (AC) XLI 2

zolopherno – *vide* holopherno.

zoma (ABC) XVI 1; LXIII 1 – *cfr* samma, sanma, sanna, zama, zamma.

zomonrihel (AC) XLII 1 (zema{..}hel B)

zomye (AC) XXIII 3 (zomie B) – *cfr* zomyhel.

zomyhel (AC) XLV 2 – *cfr* zomye.

zoomoziam – *vide* zemoziham.

zopascanelios (A) XLVIII 3 (zopastanelios B) – *cfr* sephastaneos et zepasconomos.

zorol (ABC) XXXIX 4 – *cfr* sozor.

zosomeraht (AC) LX 2 (zosomerath B) – *cfr* cozomerag.

zozena (ABC) XXXV 4 – *cfr* sozena.

zozogam (AC) XXIII 1 (zezogam B)

zozor – *vide* sozor.

zymphoros (ABC) XLVI 3

□ {..}eneolia (A) CXXXIII 38: minister/ministri primatis Tartareae sedis.

Bibliography

A. Unprinted sources

Add. 36674, British Library, London

Clm 276, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Munich

Royal 17-A-XLII, British Library, London

Sloane 313, " " "

Sloane 1712, " " "

Sloane 3825, " " "

Sloane 3847, " " "

Sloane 3850, " " "

Sloane 3851, " " "

Sloane 3853, " " "

Sloane 3854, " " "

Sloane 3883, " " "

Sloane 3885, " " "

B. Printed works

Agrippa 1533 = *Henricus Cornelius Agrippa ab Nettesheym: De occulta philosophia sive de magia libri tres, Sine loco 1533 – Faksimile des ältesten Kölner Druckes* (Graz 1967), ed. K.A. Nowotny (the pagination referred to is that of the original edition)

Agrippa 1565 = H.C. Agrippa(?), *Liber quartus de occulta philosophia, seu de cerimonijs magicis. Cui accesserunt, Elementa magica Petri de Abano, philosophi. (Sine loco 1565)*, photographically reproduced in Appendix XXVIII of *Henricus Cornelius Agrippa ab Nettesheym: De occulta philosophia sive de magia libri tres, Sine loco 1533 – Faksimile des ältesten Kölner Druckes* (Graz 1967), ed. K.A. Nowotny (the pagination referred to is that of the original edition)

d'Alverny – Hudry 1974 = 'Al-Kindi: "De radiis"', edd. M.-T. d'Alverny and F. Hudry, *Archives d'Histoire Doctrinale et Littéraire du Moyen Age*, vol. XLI (1974), pp. 139 - 260

- Battelli 1991 = G. Battelli, *Lezioni di paleografia* (Città del Vaticano 1991)
- Burnett 1996 = C. Burnett, *Magic and Divination in the Middle Ages. Texts and Techniques in the Islamic and Christian Worlds* (Aldershot 1996)
- Butler 1979 = E.M. Butler, *Ritual Magic* (Cambridge 1979)
- Camille 1998 = M. Camille, 'Visual Art in two Manuscripts of the Ars Notoria', *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger, pp. 110 – 139
- Cohn 1975 = N. Cohn, *Europe's Inner Demons: An Enquiry Inspired by the Great Witch-Hunt* (New York 1975)
- Denzinger – Schönmetzer 1967 = H. Denzinger and A. Schönmetzer, *Enchiridion symbolorum, definitionum et declarationum de rebus fidei et morum* (Barcelona 1967)
- Driscoll 1977 = *The Sworn Book of Honourius the Magician, As Composed by Honourius through Counsel with the Angel Hicroell* (Gilette, NJ 1977), ed. Daniel J. Driscoll
- Fanger 1998 = *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger
- Fanger 1998 a = C. Fanger, 'Medieval Ritual Magic: What it is and why we need to know more about it', *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger, pp. vii – xviii
- Fanger 1998 b = C. Fanger, 'Plundering the Egyptian Treasure: John the Monk's *Book of Visions* and its Relation to the Ars Notoria of Solomon', *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger, pp. 216 - 249
- Ferreiro 1998 = *The Devil, Heresy and Witchcraft in the Middle Ages. Essays in Honor of Jeffrey B. Russel* (Leiden 1998), ed. A. Ferreiro
- Flint 1991 = V.I.J. Flint, *The Rise of Magic in Early Mediaeval Europe* (Oxford 1991)
- Gollancz 1903 = H. Gollancz, *Mafteah Shelomoh - Clavicula Salomonis. A Hebrew manuscript newly discovered and now described* (London 1903)
- Gollancz 1914 = *Sepher Mapteah Shelomoh (Book of the Key of Solomon). An exact facsimile of an original book of magic in Hebrew* (London 1914), ed. H. Gollancz
- Habel – Gröbel = E. Habel and F. Gröbel, *Mittelateinisches Glossar* (Paderborn, sine dato)
- Kieckhefer 1989 = R. Kieckhefer, *Magic in the Middle Ages* (Cambridge 1989)
- Kieckhefer 1997 = *Forbidden Rites: A Necromancer's Manual of the Fifteenth Century* (Stroud 1997), ed. R. Kieckhefer

- Kieckhefer 1998 = R. Kieckhefer, 'The Devil's Contemplatives: The *Liber Iuratus*, the *Liber Visionum* and the Christian Appropriation of Jewish Occultism', *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger, pp. 250 – 265
- Kircher 1652 – 54 = A. Kircher, *Oedipus Aegyptiacus*, I – III (Romae 1652 – 54)
- Klaassen 1998 = F. Klaassen, 'English Manuscripts of Magic, 1300 – 1500: A Preliminary Survey', *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger, pp. 3 – 31
- Latham 1980 = R.E. Latham, *Revised Medieval Latin Word-list from British and Irish Sources* (Oxford 1980)
- Lidaka 1998 = 'The Book of Angels, Rings, Characters and Images of the Planets: attributed to Osbern Bokenham', ed. J.G. Lidaka, *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger, pp. 32 – 75
- Mathers 1989 = S.L. MacGregor Mathers, *The Key of Solomon the King (Clavicula Salomonis)* (repr. of the London edition of 1889; York Beach, ME 1989)
- Mathiesen 1998 = R. Mathiesen, 'A Thirteenth-Century Ritual to attain the Beatific Vision from the *Sworn Book* of Honorius of Thebes', *Conjuring Spirits. Texts and Traditions of Medieval Ritual Magic* (Bridgend 1998), ed. C. Fanger, pp. 143 – 162
- McPherson 1974 = D. McPherson, 'Ben Jonson's Library and Marginalia: An Annotated Catalogue', *Studies in Philology*, vol.71, no.5, Dec. 1974
- Meersseman 1958 – 60 = G.G. Meersseman, *Der Hymnos Akathistos im Abendland*, I - II (Freiburg 1958 - 1960)
- Missale Romanum* (Regensburg 1963)
- Niermeyer 1984 = J.F. Niermeyer, *Mediae Latinitatis lexicon minus* (Leiden 1984)
- Norberg 1968 = D. Norberg, *Manuel pratique de latin médiéval* (Paris 1968)
- Pack 1975 = "'Almadel" auctor pseudonymus: "De firmitate sex scientiarum"', ed. R.A. Pack, *Archives d'Histoire Doctrinale et Littéraire du Moyen Age*, vol. XLII (1975), pp. 147 - 181
- Pauly – Wissowa, *Realencyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft*, Supplementband VIII (Stuttgart 1956)
- Peters 1978 = E. Peters, *The Magician, the Witch and the Law* (Philadelphia 1978)
- Peterson 1985 = J. Dee, *Mysteriorum libri quinque* ('The Five Books of the Mysteries'), or *Five Books of Mystical Exercises of Dr. John Dee* (Wales 1985), ed. & transl. Joseph Peterson

- Peterson 2000 = *Twilit Grotto – Esoteric Archives* (Kasson, MN 2000), CD-ROM including digital editions of several occult texts, printed and in manuscript, made by J.H. Peterson
- Pingree 1986 = *Picatrix – The Latin Version of the Ghayat Al-Hakim* (London 1986), ed. D. Pingree
- Roberts – Watson 1990 = *John Dee's Library Catalogue* (London 1990), edd. J. Roberts & A.G. Watson
- Russel 1972 = J.B. Russel, *Witchcraft in the Middle Ages* (Ithaca, NY, and London 1972)
- Scott 1904 = E.J.L. Scott, *Index to the Sloane Manuscripts in the British Museum* (London 1904)
- Scholem 1970 = G. Scholem, 'Der Name Gottes und die Sprachtheorie der Kabbala', *Eranos Yearbook 1970*, vol. 39 (Leiden 1973)
- Scholem 1978 = G. Scholem, *Kabbalah* (New York 1978)
- Scholem 1988 = G. Scholem, *Major Trends in Jewish Mysticism* (New York 1988)
- Scholem 1990 = G. Scholem, *Origins of the Kabbalah* (Princeton 1990)
- Stotz 1996 = Peter Stotz, *Handbuch zur lateinischen Sprache des Mittelalters*, Bd III: *Lautlehre* (München 1996)
- Summers 1946 = M. Summers, *Witchcraft and Black Magic* (London etc. 1946)
- Thorndike 1923 – 58 = L. Thorndike, *A History of Magic and Experimental Science*, I - VIII (New York 1923 - 1958)
- Turner 1657 = Robert Turner (transl.), *Ars Notoria: The Notory Art of Solomon, shewing the Cabalistical Key of Magical Operations, the Liberal Sciences, Divine Revelation, and the Art of Memory* (London 1657)
- Väänänen 1967 = V. Väänänen, *Introduction au latin vulgaire* (Paris 1967)
- Vulg. = *Biblia Sacra Vulgata* (Stuttgart 1985), ed. R. Weber
- Waite 1972 = A.E. Waite, *The Book of Black Magic* (repr. of *The Book of Black Magic and Pacts*, London 1898; York Beach, ME 1972)

Partial Edition of the *Ars Notoria* Text ‘*Flores aurei Apollonii*’

1. Introduction

This edition is not critical in the strictly philological sense, i.e. it is not based on an investigation of all existing manuscripts, but merely an *ad hoc* reconstruction of the possible appearance of the relevant passages of the *Flores aurei Apollonii* (FAA) in the exemplar that the author of the LIH used for parts of his work. Consequently, I have not included the whole of the FAA in my edition but only the sections parallell to the LIH and indicated by three dashes within parentheses where text has been left out.

As the basis of my edition I have used the MS Sloane 1712 of the British Library, which presents a text fairly close to that of the LIH. This 13th-century manuscript is a rather early representative of the *Ars Notoria* tradition, which makes it interesting in itself, and it is also highly legible, written in a distinct Caroline minuscule. The FAA covers ff. 1 – 22 of the manuscript and is followed by a *Nova ars notoria* (ff. 22v – 37), apparently by the same hand as the FAA, which closes the *codex*. In addition, I have collated the MS Clm 276 of the Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, ff. 1 – 26, a 14th-century witness. This codex also includes a number of other texts related to the ‘occult sciences’, written in different hands of varying dates. The FAA is in a cursive hand of uncertain provenance (probably German), and the transcription as a whole, though including pictures (the so-called *notae*) similar to those in Sloane 1712, does not give the same neat and finished impression as the one in that codex. On the other hand, and more importantly, it sometimes brings us closer to the text of the LIH than Sloane 1712, not least in offering additional material that is present in the LIH but absent from the Sloane manuscript¹, but since Sloane 1712 is generally better, and closer to the LIH, I have chosen to use it as my main source. Which of these two witnesses is closest to the original text of the FAA is, of course, an entirely different problem, the solution of which lies beyond the scope of the present work.

¹ Cf., for instance, the non-Latin part of section 11, below, note 169, where ‘elimot’ in Sloane 1712 is expanded by Clm 276 into ‘helymat sagaramat helymeot’, which corresponds to ‘helymaht ... sattamaht. helymyhot’ in the LIH. There are also numerous cases where Clm 276 makes additions to the Latin text that are in accordance with the reading of the LIH, as in section 7, where the words ‘cor meum’ are present both in Clm 276 and the LIH but not in Sloane 1712.

My goal has not been to make an exhaustive description of the differences between Sloane 1712 and Clm 276, which means that divergences of Clm 276 from a consensus between the LIH and Sloane 1712 have not been recorded in the footnotes.

The presentation of the text follows the same editorial principles as that of the LIH. That is to say, the edition of the non-Latin parts is virtually diplomatic, whereas the Latin passages have been treated according to the principles laid down in chapter 7².

Thus, in the case of the non-Latin parts, I give the text of Sloane 1712 unaltered, recording notable and significant divergences of Clm 276 in the footnotes. In these parts, I also quote readings of the LIH in the footnotes, but only when they are closer to the readings of Clm 276 than to those in Sloane 1712 or have been moved around or greatly reshaped in the LIH. In the Latin parts, on the other hand, readings from the LIH are quoted, when they might shed some light on problematic passages in the FAA. Furthermore, since the edition is based on Sloane 1712, comments in the footnotes like *ut vid.*, without further information about codex, refer to readings in that manuscript alone.

Whenever segments of the text of the FAA have been presented in a different order in the LIH, I have enclosed these segments with vertical strokes and marked them with superior type letters (see, for instance, section 1 b, where the segment marked |^d (...) ^d| occurs before the segment marked |^c (...) ^c| in ch. XVI of the LIH).

In the Latin sections of the edition, the main purpose has been to reconstruct, as far as possible, the source of the corresponding parts in the LIH. Thus, readings in Clm 276 that agree with the LIH have been eclectically adopted in the text. Naturally, it is quite possible that the author of the LIH had more than one copy of the FAA at his disposal while making his compilation³, but if not, this edition should give a pretty fair idea of what the relevant sections might have looked like in a single exemplar.

Trivial orthographical errors in the Latin of Sloane 1712 have been left unaccounted for through the adoption in the text of correct readings from Clm 276 without the use of critical

² Pp. x – x.

³ There are, actually, signs in the text of the LIH that may point in this direction. Take, for example, the passage in section 11 quoted above, where Sloane 1712 has 'elimot', whereas Clm 276 has 'helymat sagaramat helymeot': Here, the LIH has 'helymoht', corresponding to the reading of Sloane 1712, but also 'helymaht', following the text of Clm 276. Another instance is found in section 20, note 215, where 'pellicitaros' in Sloane 1712 is paralleled by 'pallititacos' in the LIH, which, in addition, has the counterpart 'pallathoros' of the variant reading 'pollataros' in Clm 276.

signs or comments in the critical footnotes; if, however, the readings of Clm 276 are as unsatisfactory as those of Sloane 1712, any editorial change has been marked by the use of critical signs and/or comments in the footnotes. In a few places I have taken the liberty of bringing the disparate, though not in themselves incorrect, readings of Sloane 1712 and Clm 276 into harmony with the text of the LIH.⁴ I have made no attempts at emendation in passages of the Latin text that lack parallels in the LIH. Instead, I have obelized parts that seem corrupt and made critical remarks in the footnotes.

As in my edition of the LIH, the parts common to the FAA and the LIH have been italicized. Footnote figures have been placed *before* a word in the text, when the footnote concerns more than one of the following words (for an example, see footnote 5 in section 1 a, below); if the note concerns one word only, it has been placed *after* that word in the text. Critical signs used in the edition are the same as those found in the LIH, and the only abbreviation that is peculiar to the FAA is *Lib.*, which refers to my edition of the LIH.

⁴ See, for example, the footnote to 'es trinus et unus' at the end of section 7.

- Appendix -
Flores aurei Apollonii

Conspectus siglorum

Codices:

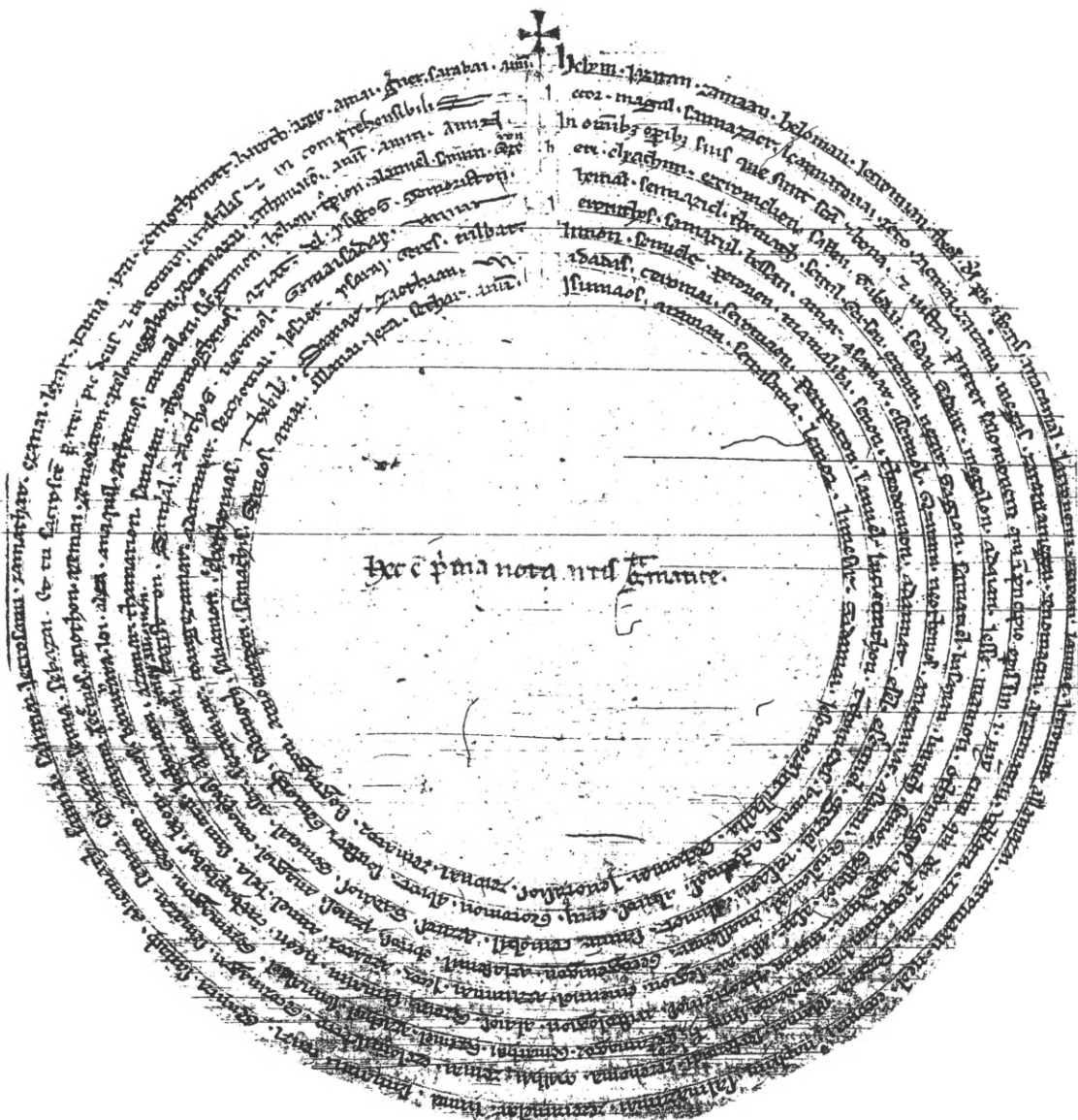
Sloane 1712 = London, British Library, MS Sloane 1712 (s. XIII), ff. 1 – 22

Clm 276 = Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS Clm 276 (s. XIV), ff. 1 – 26

Abbreviationes eadem sunt ac in editione Libri iurati Honorii a me facta, hac excepta:

Lib. = opus magicum, quod "Liber iuratus Honorii" appellatur, a me in hoc libro editum

Signa eadem sunt ac in editione Libri iurati Honorii a me facta.



2. Edition

(---)

1 a Cod. Sloane 1712, fol. 1r b⁵ (cfr LIH, cap. XVI): |^a·⁶{·}ely⁷. semat. azaran. hemel. Samic⁸. theon.^a| (---)

1 b Fol. 14v⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. XVI): |¹⁰^a·Helym. Jazatan. zamaan. heloman¹¹. Jecromian. theos¹², Deus pie et fortis, anacamal. Jatronemi. zeroan. lannae¹³. ¹⁴Jetromai. allamazai. atromaan. neol. eccomai. naphain. ¹⁵salmazamai. zezeramelar. hamia¹⁶. samarai. cenzi. Gemira¹⁷. sanach. aliemath. sanna. salimar. Jetrosami. zamathar¹⁸. ezanai. lezar. azama. azai. zemothemat. ¹⁹baroth. azeb. amai. grener. sarabai. |^a|^b·amin²⁰. |^b|^c·²¹Jecor. magal²². sannazaer. leannatonai²³. ²⁴zeto. ziemai. zarama. megas²⁵. zaramamegai. ²⁶zenomacui. ayzamatan. veblata²⁷. zaramai. Geizena²⁸. selamai. lanna. zelamai. serformai. zezenoma. Malhai. zemai. ezelomilzetro²⁹. Gecormagai. semazai. ³⁰senua. sebazai. senna. sebazai, |^c|^d· et tu sacrosancte

⁵ Clm 276, fol. 1r b.

⁶ {·}ely – theon: *hic in marg. sex verba litteris Hebraicis bis scripta et in verba Heli Samad Azaran Hemel Samich Theon litteris Latinis composita semel translata a manu recentiore habet Clm 276.*

⁷ {·}ely: hely Clm 276; i.e. nomen Dei Hebraicum, ut vid. (cfr Lib. IV 6)

⁸ Samic ut vid.

⁹ Clm 276, fol. 8r.

¹⁰ verba, quae sequuntur usque ad iusta, in figura circulis idem centrum habentibus composita, quae prima nota artis grammaticae dicta est, sunt inscripta; Helym – amin circum circulum extremum scripta sunt.

¹¹ heloman: zoma Lib.

¹² theos: i.e. θεός .

¹³ lannae ut vid.

¹⁴ Jetromai. allamazai. atromaan. neol ... naphain: ietronamayhala. zanay. hacronaaz ... colnaphan Lib.

¹⁵ salmazamai. zezeramelar: salmazaiz. ayhal. geromelam Lib.

¹⁶ hamia ut vid.

¹⁷ Gemira ut vid.

¹⁸ zamathar: zamait Clm 276; iachat Lib.

¹⁹ baroth (Arioith Clm 276) – Pater inter circulum secundum et tertium Clm 276.

²⁰ amin: i.e. amen, sicut passim.

²¹ Jecor – incomprehensibilis inter circulum extremum et secundum Sloane 1712.

²² Jecor. magal: Megalhamethor Lib.

²³ leannatonai ut vid., iannazamai (vel iamna-) Clm 276; zamathamar Lib.

²⁴ zeto. ziemai: zetor grenai (vel gernai) Clm 276; geogremai Lib.

²⁵ megas: i.e. μέγας.

²⁶ zenomacui. (ut vid.) ayzamatan: zemomazanai amatan (vel -tam) Clm 276; monorail. hamezeaza Lib.

²⁷ veblata: hillebata Lib.

²⁸ Geizena: iehemia Lib.

²⁹ ezelomil- ut vid., ezeloma Clm 276; hemesua Lib.

³⁰ senua. sebazai. senna. sebazai: senme salarair Clm 276; senosecari. zemaher (e senua. sebazai. salarair, ut vid., composita) Lib.

Pater, ³¹*pie Deus*, ³²*et incommutabilis et incomprehensibilis* ³³*in omnibus operibus suis*³⁴, *que sunt sancta et bona et iusta*.^d (---)

2 Fol. 1v a³⁵ (cfr LIH, cap. XVII): *phos*³⁶. *megale*. *patir*³⁷. *ymos*³⁸. *ebel*. *eber*³⁹. *helioth*. *Gezeia*⁴⁰. *Salatial*. *Sadim*⁴¹. *helgyo*. *megismicron*⁴². *esel*. *Gecor*. *granal*. *semaramxai*⁴³. *Gelsemana*. *arasamion*. *Sale*. *patir*. *agion*⁴⁴. *amas*⁴⁵ *amin*⁴⁶. (---)

3 Fol. 1v a⁴⁷ (cfr LIH, cap. XVIII et XIX): *O lux mundi, Deus immense, pater eternitatis, largitor sapientie et scientie et totius gratie spiritualis pie et inextimabilis*⁴⁸ *dispensator noscens omnia, priusquam fiant, faciens lucem et tenebras, mitte manum tuam et tange os meum et pone illud ut gladium acutum ad enarrandum eloquenter verba hec et fac linguam meam ut sagittam electam ad pronuntianda ea memoriter. Emitte Spiritum tuum sanctum in cor meum ad percipiendum et in animam meam ad retinendum et in conscientiam meam ad meditandum. Per iuramentum coheredis tui, id est per dexteram tuam, pie, sancte, misericorditer et clementer inspira et doce, instrue et instaure introitum et exitum sensuum meorum et cogitationum mearum, et doceat me et corrigat me usque in finem disciplina tua, et adiuvet me consilium tuum altissimum per infinitam misericordiam*⁴⁹ *tuam*⁵⁰. *Ammen*. (---)

³¹ *pie* – *iusta* (iuxta *Clm* 276) *inter circulum tertium et quartum Clm* 276.

³² *et incommut.* *et incompr.*: *incompr.* *et incommut.* *Clm* 276.

³³ *in* – *iusta* *inter circulum secundum et tertium Sloane* 1712.

³⁴ *suis*: *tuis expectes* (*sic Lib.*).

³⁵ *Clm* 276, fol. 1r b – 1v a.

³⁶ *phos*: *i.e.* φῶς; *Theos Lib.*

³⁷ *megale*. *patir*: *i.e.* μέγαλε πατήρ (*pro* πάτερ).

³⁸ *ymos* (*vix leg.*): *fort. i.q.* ὅμος, *perperam* *pro* ἡμέτερος, *nisi forte pro illo ἡμός Aeolico sit accipiendum*.

³⁹ *ebel*: *ebrey Clm* 276; *haley Lib.*

⁴⁰ *Gezeia* (*vix leg.*): *gezeiel Clm* 276; *iezei Lib.*

⁴¹ *Sadim*: *Saday Clm* 276, *fort. i.q.* *nomen Dei Shaddai Hebraicum*; *saday Lib.*

⁴² *megismicron*: *Megos Micron Clm* 276, *fort. perperam pro μέγας μικρών*; *-megos. micron Lib.*

⁴³ *semaramxai* (*vel semaranxai*) *ut vid.*, *Semel Rasanay Clm* 276; *semhel ... rasahanay Lib.*

⁴⁴ *patir*. *agion*: *i.e.* πατήρ ἁγίων, *ut vid.*

⁴⁵ *amas*: *Azanas Clm* 276; *hatamas Lib.*

⁴⁶ *amin*: *harayn Lib.*

⁴⁷ *Clm* 276, fol. 1v a.

⁴⁸ *inextimabilis*: *i.e.* *inaestimabilis*.

⁴⁹ *misericordiam scr. sed sapienciam sup. lin. add. Clm* 276; *cfr Lib.*

⁵⁰ *tuam om. Sloane* 1712.

4 Fol. 2r a⁵¹ (cfr LIH, cap. XX et XXI): |^{1a}- |^{2a}-rasay⁵². lamac. azzaar. gesemon. releamic⁵³.
⁵⁴azaga. elial. sezior.^{-1a|1b-} pamphalios⁵⁵. Sicrogamon. laupda⁵⁶. Jothim.^{-2a||} ⁵⁷lezezae. amor⁵⁸.
⁵⁹Sichem. egal. geleton⁶⁰. Samagal. ||^{2b-} ⁶¹halna. alna. alyos⁶². Gemeonegal⁶³. Saramalaip.
zamiel⁶⁴. Sealalmaga⁶⁵. ⁶⁶esemedat. Gealfain⁶⁷. Silmial⁶⁸. Semalfay.^{-1b|1c-} craton⁶⁹. anagil⁷⁰
panthomegos⁷¹.^{-1c|1d-} tingenamissiton⁷². sebaranax⁷³. almioo⁷⁴. Gennai⁷⁵. ⁷⁶Sadrael⁷⁷. neomail.
cristos⁷⁸. sephacaphalmal.^{-1d|1e-} azoron. Gezamael. hayla. Semenai. Gellesmon⁷⁹. baracata.
Geennazai.^{-1e|} ^{-2b||2c-} Scealraagahal⁸⁰. |^{1f-} Gezamai.^{-2c||2d-} zeziefaton⁸¹. Gelimen⁸². acaciezai⁸³.
Semmac.^{-2d||2e-} Sezorobal⁸⁴.^{-1f|1g-} funasiel. leoelmac⁸⁵. Sennacol⁸⁶. ababeen⁸⁷.^{-1g|1h-} Ruophahos⁸⁸.

⁵¹ Clm 276, fol. 1v b – 2r a.

⁵² rasay: Lasay Clm 276.

⁵³ releamic: relamic Clm 276; thelamohit Lib. XXI.

⁵⁴ azaga. elial: hazab ... haebal Lib. XXI.

⁵⁵ pamphalios: pamphylios (vel pan-; i.e. παμφίλιος) Clm 276; pamphilos Lib. XXI.

⁵⁶ laupda ut vid.

⁵⁷ lezezae – Samagal om. Lib. XXI.

⁵⁸ lezezae. amor: lezaemor Clm 276; lazahemor Lib. XX.

⁵⁹ Sichem. egal: Siciemegal ut vid. Clm 276; fitcomegal Lib. XX.

⁶⁰ geleton: Gielcreon ut vid. Clm 276; glereleon Lib.

⁶¹ halna. alna: balua ... hala Lib. XX.

⁶² alyos: hailos Clm 276; hailos Lib. XX.

⁶³ Gemeonegal: Genenegal Clm 276; ienenegal Lib. XX.

⁶⁴ zamiel ut vid., Tamiel ut vid. Clm 276; tamygel Lib. XX.

⁶⁵ Sealalmaga: Sacalmaga Clm 276; satalmagu Lib. XX, secalmama Lib. XXI.

⁶⁶ esemedat. Gealfain om. Lib. XX.

⁶⁷ Gealfain ut vid., Grecalsam Clm 276; gethasam Lib. XXI.

⁶⁸ Silmial: saibaiol Lib. XXI.

⁶⁹ craton: i.e. κρατών, ut vid.

⁷⁰ anagil: Ariagil Clm 276; hariagil Lib. XX.

⁷¹ pantomegos: perperam pro verbo cum παντο- composito, ut vid.

⁷² tingenamissiton: Tigen Amissiton Clm 276; hamissiton. -tiugon Lib. XX.

⁷³ sebaranax: Sebanay Clm 276; sebarney Lib. XX et XXI.

⁷⁴ almioo: hassimilop Lib. XXI.

⁷⁵ Gennai ut vid., gemiamil Clm 276; thenaly Lib. XXI.

⁷⁶ Sadrael. neomail (fort. cum νεο - compositum): today ... halaco. meahil Lib. XXI.

⁷⁷ Sadrael: Sadail Clm 276; sadail Lib. XX.

⁷⁸ cristos: i.e. Χριστός.

⁷⁹ Gellesmon: gellior. synoy Lib. XXI.

⁸⁰ Scealraagahal: Socalmagaab Clm 276; sothal. magaal Lib. XXI. cfr etiam socalmata Lib. XX 4.

⁸¹ zeziefaton: zecrafaton Clm 276; iecrafagon Lib. XXI.

⁸² Gelimen: Zegelmien (vel fort. Be-) Clm 276; legelyme Lib. XXI.

⁸³ acaciezai: Acanasai Clm 276; hathanathay Lib. XX, hathamathay Lib. XXI.

⁸⁴ Sezorobal: Gezarabal Clm 276; gerozabal Lib. XX, ierozabal Lib. XXI.

⁸⁵ leoelmac: leosamac Clm 276; leosemmaht Lib. XX, leosamaht Lib. XXI.

⁸⁶ Sennacol: gemiatol Clm 276; genynatol Lib. XX, gemyhacal Lib. XXI.

⁸⁷ ababeen: halabre Lib. XXI.

⁸⁸ Ruophahos: Ruos. Fobos (i.e. φόβος, ut vid.) Clm 276; nyphos. phabos Lib. XX, theos. phabos Lib. XXI.

ydormasax⁸⁹. negraen. feramiec. ⁹⁰Soon. uehepoten. ⁹¹Jnualliasenon. Jnnamos. ⁹²Geramatos. ze-^{-2e||} ⁹³-famar. leem. hecletamal.^{-1h|1i-} ⁹⁴agmol. naratol. ⁹⁵semadaior. necot.^{-1i|1j-} ||^{2f} maypissamat⁹⁶.^{-1j|1k-} ragaal. agamal. fagamessim. theomogem⁹⁷. rasalmiacha⁹⁸. ⁹⁹on¹⁰⁰. lon. hen. sephizion. arion¹⁰¹. usyon¹⁰². semension¹⁰³. Regon. amin. amin. amin.^{-1k|} ^{-2f||} (---)

5 Fol. 2v b¹⁰⁴ (cfr LIH, cap. XXII et XXIII): {.}emaac¹⁰⁵. salmaac¹⁰⁶. elmay¹⁰⁷. gezagra¹⁰⁸. Raamaasin¹⁰⁹. ezieregomial¹¹⁰. egziephiar. Josamin¹¹¹. ¹¹²Sabach. ha. a. em. ¹¹³Be. b. e. sepha. sephar¹¹⁴. ramar¹¹⁵. semoit. lemaio. pheralon. ¹¹⁶amic. phin. Gergoin. letos. amin. amin. amin. (---)

6 Fol. 2v b – 3r a¹¹⁷ (cfr LIH, cap. XXIV): Theos¹¹⁸. patir¹¹⁹. heen. nimos¹²⁰. per sacratissimos angelos tuos. elypha. masan¹²¹. Gelomioos¹²². Gedehantrai¹²³. Sasaramana¹²⁴. elomiud¹²⁵. et

⁸⁹ ydormasax: Idolmasai *Clm* 276; ydolmassay *Lib. XX*, ycolmazai *Lib. XXI*.

⁹⁰ Soon. uehepoten: sohomycheputen *Lib. XX*, schon. gethorem *Lib. XXI*.

⁹¹ Jnualliasenon. Jnnamos: hynaliha. sememanos *Lib. XXI*.

⁹² Geramatos. ze-: gezamai. iecre- *Lib. XXI*. Geramatos. zefamar ... hecletamal (*ut vid.*): geromay. iemay. ietathama- *Lib. XX*.

⁹³ -famar – necot *om. Lib. XXI*.

⁹⁴ agmol. naratol: hagynol. naragal *Lib. XX*.

⁹⁵ semadaior. necot: semozihot. neroth- *Lib. XX*.

⁹⁶ maypissamat: -zai. passamaht *Lib. XX*, -mai. passamaht *Lib. XXI*.

⁹⁷ theomogem: *fort. cum* θεο - *compositum*.

⁹⁸ rasalmiacha: Risalamacha *ut vid. Clm* 276; zalamatha *Lib. XX*, -ry. salamatha *Lib. XXI*.

⁹⁹ on. lon. hen: On. lon. Bon *Clm* 276; hon. bolon *Lib. XX*.

¹⁰⁰ on: *i.e.* ὄν.

¹⁰¹ arion: *fort. perperam pro* ἄριον *vel* ἄριτων.

¹⁰² usyon: *fort. i.q.* οὐσιών *vel* οὐσιῶν.

¹⁰³ semension: Semession *Clm* 276; gemession *Lib. XX*, semession *Lib. XXI*.

¹⁰⁴ *Clm* 276, fol. 2v a.

¹⁰⁵ {.}emaac: Lemath *Clm* 276.

¹⁰⁶ salmaac: sebanthe *Lib. XXII*.

¹⁰⁷ elmay: helmati *Clm* 276; helitihay *Lib. XXII*.

¹⁰⁸ gezagra: Gezegra *Clm* 276; gozogam *Lib. XXII*, gezegatha (*et* zozogam) *Lib. XXIII*.

¹⁰⁹ Raamaasin *ut vid.*, Rimasin *ut vid. Clm* 276; romasim *Lib. XXII*, remasym *Lib. XXIII*.

¹¹⁰ ezieregomial: hegetti. gozimal *Lib. XXII*, -erezo. gamyhal *Lib. XXIII*.

¹¹¹ Josamin: sorathim *Lib. XXII*.

¹¹² Sabach. ha. a. em: Salachaen *Clm* 276; salathaam *Lib. XXII*, salatehen *Lib. XXIII*.

¹¹³ Be. b. e. sepha: Resepha *Clm* 276; besapha *Lib. XXII*, -bem ... lezepha *Lib. XXIII*.

¹¹⁴ sephar: Saphar *Clm* 276; saphiez *Lib. XXII*.

¹¹⁵ ramar: Tyamar *Clm* 276; *om. Lib. XXII*, thamar (*et* tirimar) *Lib. XXIII*.

¹¹⁶ amic. phin: hamyphyn *Lib. XXIII*. amic. phin. Gergoin: harissim. genges *Lib. XXII*.

¹¹⁷ *Clm* 276, fol. 2v a.

¹¹⁸ Theos: *vide* 1 b, *sup.*

¹¹⁹ patir: *vide* 2, *sup.*

per archangelos tuos gloriosos¹²⁶, quorum nomina adeo secreta sunt, ut a nobis proferri non debeant, que sunt hec: de. el. x. p. u¹²⁷. h. o. r¹²⁸. g. et cetera quedam, que humanis sensibus comprehendere¹²⁹ non sufficiunt. (---)

7 Fol. 3r a¹³⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. XXV): *Te queso, Domine mi: Conscientiam meam splendore luminis tui illustra. Confirma intellectum meum odore¹³¹ suavitatis Spiritus tui. Adorna animam meam, ut audita et audienda memoriter teneam. Reforma, Domine, cor meum¹³². Restaura, Deus, placa, piissime, aperi, mitissime, memoriam meam et tempera, benignissime, linguam meam¹³³ per gloriosum et ineffabile nomen tuum. Et qui es fons bonitatis et totius pietatis origo, habe patientiam in me et da michi memoriam tuam et que a te petii in hac oratione sancta largire michi. Et qui¹³⁴ peccantem non statim iudicas sed ad penitentiam misertus expectas, te queso indignus peccator, ut facinorum et peccatorum et scelerum et delictorum meorum squalores abstergas et me petitione tanta per angelorum et arcangelorum, de quibus prefatus sum, virtutem dignum et efficacem efficias per gloriam et maiestatem tuam, qui es trinus et unus¹³⁵ et verus Deus. Amen. (---)*

8 Fol. 3r b¹³⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. XXVI et XXVII): ¹³⁷{.}ncor. anacor. anilos¹³⁸. theodonos. helyothos. ¹³⁹phagor¹⁴⁰. ¹⁴¹veor. nacor. thudonos¹⁴². helyethys¹⁴³. phagor, angeli sancti, adestote, advertite et docete me. (---)

¹²⁰ heen. nimos: Beenimos (fort. cum ἀνεμος compositum) Clm 276; behemnos Lib.

¹²¹ masan: Masay Clm 276; massay Lib.

¹²² Gelomicros ut vid. Clm 276; ielomynctos Lib.

¹²³ Gedehantrai (ut vid.) post litt. -h- sup. lin. additam, Gedebannay Clm 276; (gadabanay et) gederanay Lib.

¹²⁴ Sasaramana: Saramana Clm 276; saramany Lib.

¹²⁵ elomiud ut vid.

¹²⁶ gloriosos om. Sloane 1712.

¹²⁷ u: n Clm 276; N- Lib.

¹²⁸ o. r: or. Clm 276; Or- Lib.

¹²⁹ humanis sensibus comprehendere: humani sensus comprehendere vel fort. humanis sensibus comprehendi expectes.

¹³⁰ Clm 276, fol. 2v b.

¹³¹ odore: odoreque Sloane 1712.

¹³² cor meum om. Sloane 1712.

¹³³ linguam meam om. Sloane 1712.

¹³⁴ qui: quoniam Sloane 1712.

¹³⁵ es trinus et unus scripsi Lib. secutus, es trinus Clm 276, unus es Sloane 1712.

¹³⁶ Clm 276, fol. 2v b.

¹³⁷ {.}ncor – phagor²: neorana eora nilos thoi donos hotoo ros pha gora ut vid. Clm 276.

¹³⁸ {.}ncor. anacor. anilos: -nator. candones. helos Lib. XXVII.

9 Fol. 4r a¹⁴⁴ (cfr LIH, cap. XXVIII et XXIX): {.}amen¹⁴⁵. ragaa. regional. agalad¹⁴⁶. craotad¹⁴⁷. antonomos¹⁴⁸. lezensazaia¹⁴⁹. ¹⁵⁰maratal. momaton. hosacro¹⁵¹. cogemal¹⁵². salaliel. Gessomami. ¹⁵³azarod. Begestar¹⁵⁴. amal¹⁵⁵. (---)

10 Fol. 4r a – b¹⁵⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. XXX): *Memoria irreprehensibilis, sapientia incontradicibilis, efficacia immutabilis*¹⁵⁷ *Deus*¹⁵⁸, *eterni consilii angelus, amplectatur cor meum dextera tua. Impleat conscientiam*¹⁵⁹ *meam memoria tua et odor unguentorum tuorum et dulcedo gratie tue. Muniat mentem meam splendor Spiritus sancti, caritas, qua angeli faciem tuam cum omnibus celi virtutibus intueri sine fine desiderant, sapientia, qua omnia fecisti, intelligentia, qua omnia reformasti, beatitudinis perseverantia, qua angelos restituisti, dilectio, qua hominem lapsum ad celestia erexisti, doctrina, qua Adam omnem*¹⁶⁰ *scientiam docere dignatus es. Informa, reple, instrue et instaura*¹⁶¹, *corrige et refice me, ut fiam novus in mandatis tuis intelligendis et suscipienda scientia in salutem corporis et anime mee et omnium fidelium*¹⁶² *credentium in nomine tuo, quod est benedictum in secula. Amen*¹⁶³. (---)

¹³⁹ phagor. veor. nacor. thudonos: iehorna ... phagor. corphandonos *Lib. XXVI*.

¹⁴⁰ phagor: -phagon *Lib. XXVII*.

¹⁴¹ veor. na- om. *Lib. XXVII*.

¹⁴² -cor. thudonos: corphandonos *Lib. (XXVI et) XXVII*.

¹⁴³ helyethys om. *Lib. XXVI*.

¹⁴⁴ Clm 276, fol. 3v a.

¹⁴⁵ {.}amen: Lameen *Clm 276*.

¹⁴⁶ agalad: hoguolam *Lib. XXVIII*, haguliaz *Lib. XXIX*.

¹⁴⁷ craotad: exactodan *Lib. XXVIII*, exhator *Lib. XXIX*.

¹⁴⁸ antonomos: fort. cum ἀνθος vel ἀντί et νόμος vel ὄνομα compositum.

¹⁴⁹ lezensazaia: leten. Sazaia *Clm 276*; lezen. saccail *Lib. XXIX*.

¹⁵⁰ maratal. momaton: Marathal Raamaton (ut vid.) lephod *Clm 276*; marathal ... thahamathon ... lephoris *Lib. XXVIII*, marab. brihamathon. lephez *Lib. XXIX*.

¹⁵¹ hosacro: hiefacto *Lib. XXIX*.

¹⁵² cogemal: themay *Lib. XXIX*.

¹⁵³ azarod ... amal: arathotamal *Lib., cap. XXIX*.

¹⁵⁴ Begestar: bostihal *Lib. XXVIII*, om. *Lib. XXIX*.

¹⁵⁵ amal: Amal Amin *Clm 276*; hamalamyn *Lib. XXVIII*.

¹⁵⁶ Clm 276, fol. 3v a – b.

¹⁵⁷ immutabilis: inpermutabilis *Clm 276*; incommutabilis *Lib.*

¹⁵⁸ Deus om. *Sloane 1712*.

¹⁵⁹ conscientiam: conscientiam memoriam *Sloane 1712*.

¹⁶⁰ omnem: hominem *Sloane 1712*.

¹⁶¹ instrue et instaura: muni *Sloane 1712*.

¹⁶² fidelium: fidelium tuorum *Sloane 1712*.

11 Fol. 4v b¹⁶⁴ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXI): *hely. lehem*¹⁶⁵. *azatan*¹⁶⁶. *Jezoi. Jezar, et vos, angeli, quorum nomina scripta sunt in libro vite, quorum nomina recitentur.*

Et hoc iterum de oratione: *rasan*¹⁶⁷. *lemar. teuianaot*¹⁶⁸. *setrai. anachor*¹⁶⁹. *Josiel. elimot*¹⁷⁰. *theodom*¹⁷¹. *patene. neos. ataraim*¹⁷². *aziacor. Jesemonai. amnosia*¹⁷³. *caegilios. zagaël. amin.*
(---)

12 Fol. 4v b¹⁷⁴ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXII): { } *elma*¹⁷⁵. ¹⁷⁶*heebros. eloa. octomeges. micustagil*¹⁷⁷.

13 Fol. 4v b¹⁷⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXIII): *Confirma, consolida, elucida, abba. theos*¹⁷⁹. *Deus Pater, Fili Deus, Spiritus sancte Deus, rationem, intellectum, memoriam meam ad suscipiendum, ad cognoscendum et retinendum omnium scripturarum bonarum scientiam, eloquentiam, perseverantiam.* (---)

14 Fol. 5r a¹⁸⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXIV): *agloros. theoninos*¹⁸¹. *seotodos. azamos*¹⁸². *cozienna*¹⁸³. *Geerael. alimud. Jezorai. azai. megalos*¹⁸⁴. *amin.* (---)

15 Fol. 5r a¹⁸⁵ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXIV b et LI 8 – 10 cum annotationibus criticis ad LI 9): *Deus omnium, qui es Deus meus, qui in principio omnia ex nichilo*¹⁸⁶ *creasti,* ¹⁸⁷*qui in Spiritu tuo*

¹⁶³ Amen *vel fort.* -in.

¹⁶⁴ Clm 276, fol. 4r a – b.

¹⁶⁵ hely. lehem: hehelilem Lib.

¹⁶⁶ azatan: hazagatha Lib.

¹⁶⁷ rasan: Rasaim Clm 276; Resaym Lib.

¹⁶⁸ teuianaot *ut vid.*, teuamot *ut vid.* Clm 276; Themamoht Lib.

¹⁶⁹ anachor: Anachar Clm 276; Hanamar Lib.

¹⁷⁰ elimot: helymat sagaramat helymeot Clm 276; (helymaht *et*) helymoht. sattamaht. helymyhot Lib.

¹⁷¹ theodom: *fort. cum* θεο- *compositum.*

¹⁷² ataraim: ananaim *ut vid.* Clm 276; Hathanaym Lib.

¹⁷³ amnosia *ut vid.*, animos. (*fort. perperam pro* ἄνεμος) Ja (*fort. i. q. nomen Dei Yah Hebraicum*) Clm 276; Hamynosia (*et* Hamynos. Hia-) Lib.

¹⁷⁴ Clm 276, fol. 4r b.

¹⁷⁵ { } elma: Elama Clm 276.

¹⁷⁶ heebros. eloa: ebros. elisa Clm 276; hieebros. helda (*et* helsa) Lib.

¹⁷⁷ micustagil: myheragyn Lib.

¹⁷⁸ Clm 276, fol. 4r b.

¹⁷⁹ theos (*vide l b, sup.*): theos been. rua. thoos Clm 276; theos ... hehem. ruhos ... theos Lib.

¹⁸⁰ Clm 276, fol. 4v a.

¹⁸¹ theoninos *ut vid.*, teoniros Clm 276; *fort. cum* θεο- *compositum*; theomythos (*et* themyros) Lib.

¹⁸² azamos: aziamol Clm 276; hattihamel Lib.

¹⁸³ cozienna *ut vid.*, soziemia Clm 276; sozihenzia Lib.

¹⁸⁴ megalos: *i. e.* μέγας, *i. q.* μέγας.

omnia reformasti, comple, restaura, sana intellectum meum, ut glorificem te per omnia opera cogitationum et verborum meorum. (---)

16 Fol. 5r b¹⁸⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXV): *megal*¹⁸⁹. *anotas*¹⁹⁰. *lamazai*. *Jeconai*. *zemazfar*. *tetragramamos*¹⁹¹. *aziamios*¹⁹². *azamair*. *zecosaphor*. *azacapasamar*¹⁹³. *selot*¹⁹⁴. *zadasamir*. *amin*. (---)

17 Fol. 5r b¹⁹⁵ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXVI): *Veritas*¹⁹⁶, *lux et vita omnium creaturarum*, vite *Deus*, *vivifica me et intellectum meum et*¹⁹⁷ *confirma et instaura conscientiam meam, sicut regi Salomoni promisisti. (---)*

18 Fol. 5r b¹⁹⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXVII): {m}atur. *bael*¹⁹⁹. *zedac*. *azaias*. *Jezonal*²⁰⁰. *comaia*²⁰¹. *ysaray*. *Jehennehel*. *mihinniaub*²⁰². *zelmeal*. *Jetrozaal*²⁰³. *molos*²⁰⁴. *microtamos*²⁰⁵. *amin*. (---)

19 Fol. 5r b²⁰⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXVIII): *Ego in conspectu tuo, Domine*²⁰⁷, *Deus, in cuius nutu omnia nuda et aperta sunt, hec loquor, ut ablato infidelitatis errore adiuvet Spiritus tuus omnia vivificans incredulitatem meam. (---)*

¹⁸⁵ Clm 276, fol. 4v a.

¹⁸⁶ ex nichilo sup. lin. iteravit.

¹⁸⁷ qui – reformasti in marg.

¹⁸⁸ Clm 276, fol. 4v a.

¹⁸⁹ megal: fort. perperam pro μέγας; sed cfr 4 (et 14), sup., atque 30 et 62, inf.

¹⁹⁰ anotas: Ariothos ut vid. Clm 276; (hariothos et) hanathos Lib.

¹⁹¹ tetragramamos: perperam pro τετραγράμματος, ut vid.

¹⁹² aziamios: hazaamahar Lib.

¹⁹³ azacapasamar: Azagarasemir Clm 276; hasacapha (et haragaia) ... samar Lib.

¹⁹⁴ selot: Salec Clm 276; (saleht et) saloht Lib.

¹⁹⁵ Clm 276, fol. 4v a.

¹⁹⁶ post Veritas verbum et Sloane 1712.

¹⁹⁷ et om. Sloane 1712.

¹⁹⁸ Clm 276, fol. 4v a.

¹⁹⁹ {m}atur. (vel fort. {z}atur) bael: Macuir (ut vid.) liael Clm 276; Lamycchiahel Lib.

²⁰⁰ Jezonal: zezorial ut vid. Clm 276; lezorihal (et zezorias) Lib.

²⁰¹ comaia: Semaia Clm 276; -semaia Lib.

²⁰² mihinniaub: Mihinihab Clm 276; mythynab Lib.

²⁰³ Jetrozaal vel Jetor-.

²⁰⁴ molos: Melos Clm 276; i.e. μέλος, ut vid.

²⁰⁵ microtamos: Microcomos Clm 276, perperam pro μικρόκοσμος, ut vid.; mychathomos (et mycracosmos) Lib.

²⁰⁶ Clm 276, fol. 4v a – b.

20 Fol. 6r a²⁰⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. XXXIX): {·}emor²⁰⁹. Geel. zabaël. ²¹⁰Gezezai. azagra. Gezomai. alla²¹¹. athanaton²¹². agyel. azamiel. athanayos²¹³. ezomai. cealragen. ²¹⁴ezenton. Gotha. Gezerebgal. anabiac. zadachial²¹⁵. ezedem. pellicitaros²¹⁶. thyethis²¹⁷ cremodios²¹⁸. ²¹⁹ziim. Gezeomiel. ezerum²²⁰. zozol. zarabiel. Samil. (---)

21 Fol. 5v a (cfr LIH, cap. XL): *Omnipotens, sempiterna Deus et misericors Pater ante secula omnia benedicte, qui nobis eternus Deus et incomprehensibilis et inpermutabilis remedium salutare contulisti, qui per omnipotentiam²²¹ maiestatis tue nobis facultatem loquendi concessisti ceteris animalibus negatam, cuius dispositio in sui providentia non fallitur, cuius etiam natura eterna est et²²² consubstantialis Deo tibi, qui exaltatus es super omnes²²³ celos, in quem tota divinitas corporaliter habitat, deprecor maiestatem tuam et glorifico omnipotentem eternitatis tue virtutem ac magnificentiam²²⁴ summa et eterna²²⁵ intencionis²²⁶ imploratione flagito²²⁷, deposco. Deus meus, sapientia ineffabilis, ²²⁸vita angelorum, Deus, Spiritus sanctus incomprehensibilis, in cuius conspectu angelorum turba consistit, te deprecor et flagito²²⁹, ut per sanctum et gloriosum nomen tuum et per conspectum angelorum tuorum et*

²⁰⁷ Domine om. Sloane 1712.

²⁰⁸ Clm 276, fol. 5r b.

²⁰⁹ {·}emot: Remoth ut vid. Clm 276.

²¹⁰ Gezezai. azagra: Gerozai zeem Azagra Clm 276; gerozay ... hatchagra ... zehez Lib.

²¹¹ alla: fort. i.q. nomen Dei Allah Arabicum.

²¹² athanaton: i.e. ἄθανατον vel ἄθανάτων.

²¹³ athanayos: hathomas Lib.; fort. perperam pro ἄθανατος, nam i.q. Ἀθηναῖος hic esse vix credo.

²¹⁴ ezenton – anabiac: zeregal. hamabihat. hezegon. gethage Lib.

²¹⁵ zadachial e -iel sup. lin. corr., zadathios Clm 276; zadanchios Lib.

²¹⁶ pellicitaros ut vid., pollataros ut vid. Clm 276; (pallathoros et) pallititacos Lib.

²¹⁷ thyethis: Telchis Clm 276; thelthis Lib.

²¹⁸ cremodios: Cremodios helmelazar Clm 276; heremodios. helmelazar Lib.

²¹⁹ ziim. (ut vid.) Gezeomiel: ziton. Gezeomiel Clm 276; gezero. mymyhel ... sython Lib.

²²⁰ ezerum vel -un.

²²¹ omnipotentiam: potentiam Sloane 1712.

²²² et om. Sloane 1712.

²²³ omnes om. Sloane 1712.

²²⁴ summa et eterna: summam et eternam fort. exspectes; cfr Lib.

²²⁵ eterna: interna Sloane 1712, fort. recte.

²²⁶ intencionis: mentis Sloane 1712, fort. recte.

²²⁷ flagito om. Sloane 1712.

²²⁸ vita – incomprehensibilis om. Sloane 1712.

²²⁹ flagito: efflagito Sloane 1712.

per principatus celestes ²³⁰michi gratia tua subveniat, et²³¹ facunditatem michi tribuas²³² et intellectus tui memoriam et perseveranciam²³³ concedas, qui vivis et regnas eternaliter unus et trinus Deus per omnia secula seculorum in conspectu omnium celestium virtutum nunc et semper et ubique. Ammen. (---)

22 Fol. 6v a – b²³⁴ (cfr LIH, cap. XLI): {·}emot²³⁵. lamen. Gezeil²³⁶. Samatial. maaziol. ezolcazinegos²³⁷. alzamiol. memicros²³⁸. lemelo²³⁹. zemenai. zetcornaum²⁴⁰. labdenadon²⁴¹. i. Jotha²⁴². vau²⁴³. ziet. omos. e. elmtomai²⁴⁴. ²⁴⁵o. a. ot. alle. semanai. nataim. Jezaol. ²⁴⁶magal. iecramagai. sennasadar. iezama. faffa²⁴⁷. Jobat²⁴⁸. animial. zanagromos. negorobalim. longai²⁴⁹. izeremelion. ²⁵⁰sicroze. gramaltheoneos. ²⁵¹carmelos. samiel. Gezesiot. semornail. amin. (---)

23 Fol. 13r b²⁵² (cfr LIH, cap. XLII): Hoc est huius operis principium. |^a{G}enealon²⁵³. saphal²⁵⁴. saiazan²⁵⁵. zeber. Gemoriot²⁵⁶. samia²⁵⁷. Gezoga. Samiel. Geremiel. erasiothos.

²³⁰ michi gratia tua subveniat: da michi gratiam tuam *Clm* 276; cfr michi gratiam tuam dones ... et ... subvenias *Lib*.

²³¹ et: ut et *Sloane* 1712.

²³² tribuas om. *Sloane* 1712.

²³³ et perseveranciam: perseveranciamque *Sloane* 1712.

²³⁴ *Clm* 276, fol. 5v b.

²³⁵ {·}emot: Lemot *Clm* 276.

²³⁶ Gezeil: jezeal *Clm* 276; lezahel *Lib*.

²³⁷ ezolcazinegos: ezeleaz ... megos *Lib*.

²³⁸ memicros: Menonicros *Clm* 276; memomittos *Lib*.

²³⁹ lemelo: zolmararatol. lamelei *Clm* 276; zolmazathol ... lameley *Lib*.

²⁴⁰ zetcornaum vel fort. zetcro-.

²⁴¹ labdenadon: labdiaton *Clm* 276; lapdaihadon *Lib*.

²⁴² Jotha: iota (vel fort. rota) *Clm* 276; fort. i.q. ἰώτα.

²⁴³ vau: fort. i.q. nomen litterae waw *Hebraicae*.

²⁴⁴ elmtomai: esiotomay *Clm* 276; hessicomai *Lib*.

²⁴⁵ o. a. ot: O. N. w ut vid. *Clm* 276; on ... ouus *Lib*.

²⁴⁶ magal. iecramagai. sennasadar. (Semnasadir *Clm* 276) iezama: magul ... iezama ... secramagay ... zemadazan *Lib*.

²⁴⁷ faffa: Salfa *Clm* 276; salpha *Lib*.

²⁴⁸ Jobat: ioher *Lib*.

²⁴⁹ longai: lomnai ut vid. *Clm* 276; -lomay *Lib*.

²⁵⁰ sicroze. gramaltheoneos: sicrozegamal. thonehos *Lib*.

²⁵¹ carmelos. samiel. Gezesiot: samhel ... carmelos ... gesezihor *Lib*.

²⁵² *Clm* 276, fol. 24r b – 24v a.

²⁵³ {G}enealon: Genealogon *Clm* 276; i.e. γενεάλογον vel γενεαλόγων, ut vid.

²⁵⁴ saphal: Saphai *Clm* 276; saphay *Lib*.

²⁵⁵ saiazan: Sazaian *Clm* 276; zazaiham *Lib*.

²⁵⁶ Gemoriot: temoziel *Clm* 276; zomonrihel *Lib*.

*Sepharnai. Genezebal. Genethoros. Semaminarim*²⁵⁸.^{a|b} *malachiel. magraros*²⁵⁹. *Getrinnatol.*
^{b|c} *Geristos. thebos*²⁶⁰. *febal. resalkrara*²⁶¹. *Genatel.*^{c|d} *Sepheros. zephoronai. azona. messiel.*
*Sother*²⁶². *aziel. Senustos*²⁶³. *amotal. Othor. femethor*²⁶⁴. *sannadai. Morothothiel. semenos.*
*rabas*²⁶⁵. ²⁶⁶*rennai. oreb. Gomel*²⁶⁷. *aza. Gemol. Gemeziel. semei. semeiaton. zecor.*^{d|}

24 Fol. 13r b – 13v a²⁶⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. XLIII): *gemolin.* ²⁶⁹*remelech. Gennai. eliothos.*
*domathomos. athamir. Senon. magra. magol*²⁷⁰. *Sechar. Senamagol. eliomothes. Gezeto*²⁷¹.
*phanial*²⁷². *Geremos*²⁷³. *eremiothon*²⁷⁴. *landagios. sephaciel. egerñar. stanatiel. athanathos*²⁷⁵.
*egrogebal. rogon. enezimar*²⁷⁶. *Marothon. Gecarnai. enemos. Gezconos. sabar*²⁷⁷. *Gegozi*²⁷⁸.
*elesercti*²⁷⁹. *Sepharnamaton*²⁸⁰. *halazai*²⁸¹. *samahiar*²⁸² *amiel. Gezamatel. Sacramanai.*
²⁸³*aman. Semol. Gezemol. Sacromol*²⁸⁴. *Gezobal. sanna*²⁸⁵. ²⁸⁶*athanathos. theos. eliem.*

²⁵⁷ samia: Sanna ut vid. *Clm* 276; sanma *Lib.*

²⁵⁸ Semaminarim *fort. e -um corr.*, senma. mynarom *Lib.*

²⁵⁹ magraros: naratheos *Lib.*

²⁶⁰ thebos: Chobos *Clm* 276; chalos *Lib.*

²⁶¹ resalkrara: resaram *Lib.*

²⁶² Sother: i.e. σωτήρ.

²⁶³ Senustos ut vid., Semistos *Clm* 276; semicros *Lib.*

²⁶⁴ femethor: Semothor *Clm* 276; zemothor *Lib.*

²⁶⁵ rabas: Rabis *Clm* 276; satabis *Lib.*

²⁶⁶ rennai. oreb: horel ... renay *Lib.*

²⁶⁷ Gomel: zemel *Clm* 276; zenel *Lib.*

²⁶⁸ *Clm* 276, fol. 24v a – b.

²⁶⁹ remelech – domathomos: Azeneton. Ysistos. (*fort. i. q. ὑψιστος*) Eloy. (*fort. perperam pro alterutro nominum Dei Elohim vel El Hai Hebraicorum*) Sephanamai. Eliothos. Corobalim. Remelech. Gennai. Domathomos *Clm* 276; hazenethon. ysisistos. eloy. sephei. manay ... ierobalym. semalet. gonay. heliothos. domathamos *Lib.*

²⁷⁰ magra. magol: Magramagol *Clm* 276; magamagol *Lib.*

²⁷¹ Gezeto: Gezerol *Clm* 276; helseron *Lib.*

²⁷² phanial ut vid., phamal *Clm* 276; phamal *Lib.*

²⁷³ Geremos: Gegremos *Clm* 276; iegromos *Lib.*

²⁷⁴ eremiothon: litt. -h- sup. lin. add.

²⁷⁵ athanathos: i.e. ἁθάνατος.

²⁷⁶ enezimar ut vid., Enecunar ut vid. *Clm* 276; cfr heremynar (et {hen}ecyman) *Lib.*

²⁷⁷ sabar: satam *Lib.*

²⁷⁸ Gegozi: Ggorai *Clm* 276; g{ort}aray *Lib.*

²⁷⁹ elesercti: Ellestreti (vel -screti ut vid.) *Clm* 276; helestymeym *Lib.*

²⁸⁰ Sepharnamaton: Sephar Namathon *Clm* 276; sephalzna. mathar *Lib.*

²⁸¹ halazai: lezazay *Lib.*

²⁸² samahiar: {s}amamar *Lib.*

²⁸³ aman. Semol: {ha}mansamel *Lib.*

²⁸⁴ Sacromol: Sicromol *Clm* 276; sycromal *Lib.*

²⁸⁵ sanna ut vid.

²⁸⁶ athanathos. theos: i.e. ἁθάνατος θεός.

²⁸⁷ezeliem. euchenēs. Megenthenon. sennai²⁸⁸. hemel. sechor. ezechor²⁸⁹. Sephornai. Gazael. Samuael²⁹⁰. hennal²⁹¹. semagos²⁹². sennair. ²⁹³Gecornai. nemal. agathos²⁹⁴. amathos. Gecromages²⁹⁵. magait. sannaziel. Geconail. namarcha²⁹⁶. thanai. Sennagel²⁹⁷. ezor²⁹⁸. Gennothor²⁹⁹. lanamiel. seziel. Magos^{300 301}agenol. semanai. menna. saranai. latham. ³⁰²hazel. egeiel. saman. tanaziel. atharos³⁰³. atharenathos³⁰⁴. sennael³⁰⁵. azier. Zechar. azanachar. lennagemal. amegol. semor athamanos. rennalamos. Sabarnai. baruchata. Jalon. espuos. remel. semar. Gelamacron. seger³⁰⁶. ³⁰⁷Gezemagil. sanna. Jamazia. Jezion. ogorion³⁰⁸. Gerolegos³⁰⁹. ammos³¹⁰. auir³¹¹. Macharion³¹². Senes eliothon. sennair. lamar. lamarai. secronaion. Gemal secromagol. Jamarai³¹³. Setonomaiois³¹⁴.

25 Fol. 13v a – b³¹⁵ (cfr LIH, cap. XLIV): *Terminus et meta sensuum. agenos*³¹⁶. *themogemtheos*³¹⁷. *athanathon*³¹⁸. *kyrieleyson*³¹⁹. *christeleyson*³²⁰. *kyrieleyson*³²¹. *on*³²². *ymas*³²³.

²⁸⁷ ezeliem. euchenēs: Eziliem (*vel* -en) Ethemōs Gezegol Arathamīn Jaman Enchemōs *Clm* 276; hezelym ... henethemos. gegeguol. hemthemos. iamam. harathinam *Lib*.

²⁸⁸ sennai: scrymay *Lib*.

²⁸⁹ ezechor: helsethor *Lib*.

²⁹⁰ Samuael: zaniel *Clm* 276; zemahel *Lib*.

²⁹¹ hennal: komal *Lib*.

²⁹² semagos: Gemagos *Clm* 276, *fort. cum μάγος compositum*; guomaguos *Lib*.

²⁹³ Gecornai. nemal: iechor. nomemal *Lib*.

²⁹⁴ agathos: *i.e.* ἀγαθός.

²⁹⁵ Gecromages: Gcromagos (*sic*) *Clm* 276, *fort. cum μάγος compositum* (cfr *semagos*, *sup.*); iecoraguos *Lib*.

²⁹⁶ namarcha *ut vid.*, -namaytha *Lib*.

²⁹⁷ Sennagel *ut vid.*

²⁹⁸ ezor: -emguor *Lib*.

²⁹⁹ Gennothor *ut vid.*, Gemiothor *Clm* 276; gemyhothar *Lib*.

³⁰⁰ Magos: *fort. i.q.* μάγος.

³⁰¹ agenol. semanai (Samanai *ut vid.* *Clm* 276): samanay. haganal *Lib*.

³⁰² hazel. egeiel. saman: liazer Egiel Samair *Clm* 276; samairliazer. egihel *Lib*.

³⁰³ *post* Acharos *signum inserendi sub lin. habet et in marg.* {..} ccharonathos. Sama {..} ai janne Gezabal

{..} nnacharos (*ut vid.*) *add. Clm* 276; hacacaros ... hacatoharena. semyday ... iamye. iazabal ... cumachoros *Lib*.

³⁰⁴ atharenathos: hacoronathos *Lib*.

³⁰⁵ sennael: sathanael *Lib*.

³⁰⁶ seger: Seier (*vel fort.* Seior) *Clm* 276; segher (*et sayher*) *Lib*.

³⁰⁷ Gezemagil. sanna: geiemamaguosam. ha- *Lib*.

³⁰⁸ ogorion: Ogozion *Clm* 276; haguyhosio *Lib*.

³⁰⁹ Gerolegos: Gerologos *Clm* 276; *fort. perperam pro* ἱερόλογος.

³¹⁰ ammos: Amines *ut vid.* *Clm* 276; hamynos *Lib*.

³¹¹ auir: Anir *Clm* 276; hamyr *Lib*.

³¹² Macharion: *i.e.* μακάριον *vel* μακαρίων, *ut vid.*

³¹³ Jamarai: lamagil *Lib*.

³¹⁴ Setonomaiois: Sechnomaioi *ut vid.* *Clm* 276; sechoiro. maihol *Lib*.

³¹⁵ *Clm* 276, fol. 24v b.

³¹⁶ agenos: Genos *Clm* 276; *fort. i.q.* γένος.

³¹⁷ themogemtheos: Thomogen (cfr *theomogem sup.*, 4) Theos (*vide l b, sup.*) *Clm* 276; theomogenos. theos *Lib*.

anethenaton³²⁴. ymas. loomboom. ymas. vsyon³²⁵. ymas. Geromegos³²⁶. agenor³²⁷. ysiston³²⁸. Geromagol³²⁹. aziamal. latham. sennaar. Getonaal. Sacramagal. ³³⁰Gezero. Genomeli. neomenos³³¹. hennagel. ganna³³². Gethennanos. semenael³³³. otheios³³⁴. athazios. Sepharnemenemos³³⁵. thomothonai³³⁶. ³³⁷lamazamamin. lamiar. agramos. ³³⁸Genoramos. semma. magil³³⁹. amagron. Semmagaron³⁴⁰. semir. arrannas. ranioth³⁴¹. anarannai. Joxe. christos³⁴². amiristas³⁴³. charachees³⁴⁴. ruchanos. Geros. saleth. Seramamarin. Jasol. salem. alleluya. theos³⁴⁵. phobos³⁴⁶. alleluya. aristos³⁴⁷. Reemruos³⁴⁸. alleluya. samici. siloth. allegenomai. methonomos³⁴⁹. Geconomai.

26 Fol. 13v b³⁵⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. XLV): ³⁵¹zanathoros. sannamarathos. Genoulos. Genasar. Senanaser³⁵². Sennacherub³⁵³. Jamaneziel³⁵⁴. Sechoizonuel³⁵⁵. thaman³⁵⁶. machar³⁵⁷.

³¹⁸ athanathon: i.e. ἄθανάτων, ut vid., vel fort. perperam pro ἄθανάτος.

³¹⁹ kyrieleyson: i.e. κύριε ἐλεῖσον; kirihel Lib.

³²⁰ christeleyson: i.e. Χριστὲ ἐλεῖσον; ypolis Lib.

³²¹ kyrieleyson: karihel Lib.

³²² on (vide 4, sup.): christoselis On Clm 276; cristopholis. hon Lib.

³²³ ymas: i.e. ἡμᾶς, ut vid.

³²⁴ anethenaton: harethena. chenathon Lib.

³²⁵ vsyon: vide 4, sup.

³²⁶ Geromegos: ieromeguos Lib.; cum ἱερο- compositum, ut vid.

³²⁷ agenor (fort. i.q. ἀγῆνωρ): Agenoi Clm 276; hagenoy Lib.

³²⁸ ysiston: fort. i.q. ὑψίστον vel ὑψίστων.

³²⁹ Geromagol: cum ἱερο- compositum, ut vid.

³³⁰ Gezero. Genomeli. neomenos: genomoloy ... iezoro. nomeros Lib.

³³¹ neomenos: Yemenos (ut vid.; fort. post corr. e Ne-) Clm 276; cfr genomos Lib.

³³² ganna: Gemia Clm 276; gemyha Lib.

³³³ semenael: semana. hahel Lib.

³³⁴ otheios: i.e. ὁ θεῖος, ut vid.

³³⁵ Sepharnemenemos: Sephar Nemonomos Clm 276; saphar. nemenomos Lib.

³³⁶ thomothonai: chomothonai Clm 276; chomothanay Lib.

³³⁷ lamazamamin. lamiar: lamyhar. lamanazamy Lib.

³³⁸ Genoramos. semma: generamos- ... senyha Lib.

³³⁹ magil: exagal Lib.

³⁴⁰ Semmagaron vel Senma-.

³⁴¹ ranioth ut vid.

³⁴² christos: vide 4, sup.

³⁴³ amiristas ut vid.

³⁴⁴ charachees: Chatheos (fort. cum -θεος compositum) Clm 276; caratheos Lib.

³⁴⁵ theos: vide 1 b, sup.

³⁴⁶ phobos: vide 4, sup.

³⁴⁷ aristos: i.e. ἄριστος; haristeiz Lib.

³⁴⁸ Reemruos ut vid., Veem. Ruos Clm 276; bohem. ruhos Lib.

³⁴⁹ methonomos: fort. cum νόμος vel νόμος compositum.

³⁵⁰ Clm 276, fol. 24v b.

³⁵¹ zanathoros. sannamarathos: sanamathotos ... zanothoros Lib.

³⁵² Senanaser: sematheher Lib.

- Appendix -
Flores aurei Apollonii

azamathar. zechonomathar³⁵⁸. Samia. esara. samaiair³⁵⁹. enaziatel. samaiel³⁶⁰. agenzoron. samach. abisanaac. endontingehen³⁶¹. azamagnen. lemorach³⁶². semmariakon³⁶³. zagnan. exapponente³⁶⁴. apozothos³⁶⁵. naamalathos³⁶⁶. ezachairalachos³⁶⁷. Genozababal. lemach. almailemach³⁶⁸. sechozamal. Rabasadail. semmaziel. Gechomazial³⁶⁹. logos³⁷⁰. patir³⁷¹. Genomicros. sennazsamar³⁷². azamiatolgomotron³⁷³. laudothes. faron. de conpentannas³⁷⁴. decapende. dialnelathos. samiarim. Jenathalai. Sazaman³⁷⁵.

27 Fol. 13v b – 14r a³⁷⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. XLVI): |^{a-} 377 *Terminus* iiij^{us}. semaziotheos³⁷⁸. ³⁷⁹tratho panos. Geramiel. Garomamonas³⁸⁰. Sephomeron. Geblathor. etidron³⁸¹. ³⁸²zamastasis. anasthasion. olitos.^{a|b-} ostision. gezabal.^{b|c-} Samathiel. semirtamot. sathatlos.^{c|d-} lemelian. saphoronegon³⁸³. et zaamirael. Geristosomeros³⁸⁴. ocho. hadalemon³⁸⁵. ³⁸⁶nagera. namiogos. sanagiar³⁸⁷. elaph. ornoolnotheo³⁸⁸. Jndoo³⁸⁹.^{d|}

³⁵³ Sennacherub: Sannacher (*ut vid.*) Cherub *Clm* 276; senachar. gerub *Lib*.

³⁵⁴ Jamaneziel: Iaman Eziel *Clm* 276; iamam. exihel *Lib*.

³⁵⁵ Sechoizonuel: Sechioi zomiel Genothomiel *Clm* 276; sethei ... zomyhel. genocomel *Lib*.

³⁵⁶ thaman: thanyham *Lib*.

³⁵⁷ machar: *fort. i. q.* μάκαρ.

³⁵⁸ zechonomathar: theohon. namacar *Lib*.

³⁵⁹ samaiair: semyhahes *Lib*.

³⁶⁰ samaiel: pamylihel *Lib*.

³⁶¹ endontingehen: Endon tingehen (*vel tim-*) *Clm* 276; hendon ... tyngehen *Lib*.

³⁶² lemorach: lemeroth *Clm* 276; lemehot *Lib*.

³⁶³ semmariakon: semymarithaton *Lib*.

³⁶⁴ exapponente (*vel -nemte*): horay. honethe *Lib*.

³⁶⁵ apozothos: Aporothos *Clm* 276; hoparathos *Lib*.

³⁶⁶ naamalathos: Yaama. (*ut vid.*) larathos *Clm* 276; nahamala. rochos *Lib*.

³⁶⁷ ezachairalachos: Ezachacra. (*ut vid.*) lathos *Clm* 276; hazata. helralacos *Lib*.

³⁶⁸ almailemach: Almai. lemach *Clm* 276; halmay. iemalis *Lib*.

³⁶⁹ Gechomazial: iethomagihal *Lib*.

³⁷⁰ logos: *i. e.* λόγος.

³⁷¹ patir: *vide* 2, *sup*.

³⁷² sennazsamar *ut vid.*, Sanna (*ut vid.*) zamar *Clm* 276; samma. zasamar *Lib*.

³⁷³ azamiatolgomotron: hazamyha ... thagromathon *Lib*.

³⁷⁴ de conpentannas *ut vid.*, decapentamios (*vel decapem-*) *Clm* 276; decarpe. medyhos *Lib*.

³⁷⁵ Sazaman: Sagamar *Clm* 276; zazamar *Lib*.

³⁷⁶ *Clm* 276, fol. 24v b – 25r a.

³⁷⁷ *Terminus* iiij^{us} *om. Clm* 276.

³⁷⁸ semaziotheos: *veri similiter cum* -θεος *compositum, fort. perperam pro* σεβαστὸς θεός.

³⁷⁹ tratho panos: Crathopanos *Clm* 276; hesaphopanos *Lib*.

³⁸⁰ Garomamonas: Garamanas *Clm* 276; garamanas *Lib*.

³⁸¹ etidron: hetidiham *Lib*.

³⁸² zamastasis. anasthasion: zanasthasis Anastasion *Clm* 276; *fort. perperam pro* ἀνάστασις ἀναστάσεων; hanthesion. cauastphasis *Lib*.

³⁸³ saphoronegon: Sapharon Nekon *Clm* 276; saphara. negon *Lib*.

³⁸⁴ Geristosomeros: geriston. zymphoros *Lib*.

³⁸⁵ *ante* hadalemon *verba Terminus quintus add. Sloane* 1712.

|^clema³⁹⁰. ragam. sobsaron³⁹¹.-^e|^feriegil. rognon. negal. hemel. Gemoc. Sagmiar³⁹². chalapalos. Genoxamel³⁹³. Garazmazel. gezachar. sathamianes³⁹⁴. mathelagios. vriel³⁹⁵. phahamgor³⁹⁶. Jathomegon. sarat. Szaisach. eramelitotum³⁹⁷. ezaladna. usiem³⁹⁸.-^f|

28 Fol. 14r a³⁹⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. XLVII): serogenos⁴⁰⁰. Semanator. sazanachorai. lamathias. sennaziel. taquiol⁴⁰¹. zamrael. karion⁴⁰². karistomemon⁴⁰³. Saromonai. decapendos⁴⁰⁴. meramalathon⁴⁰⁵. ⁴⁰⁶Sabarnael. Seramael. nagathamal. endamios. regamacal. sazanazel. theogeros⁴⁰⁷. amazai. eenelios⁴⁰⁸. zachamanes⁴⁰⁹. theomegos⁴¹⁰. labdalnehon⁴¹¹. Gerozion⁴¹². othemeigalon⁴¹³. Gezomegalon⁴¹⁴. Gethoromonai⁴¹⁵. elzachamel⁴¹⁶. azabanos. amiaron⁴¹⁷.

³⁸⁶ nagera. namiogos (namiogos *ut vid.*): Vagem (*vel -en*) Namogos *Clm* 276; (uagem *et*) nagenay ... naymogos *Lib.*

³⁸⁷ sanagiari: Semagiari *Clm* 276; semaziher *Lib.*

³⁸⁸ ornoolnotheo: hornobahoceo *Lib.*

³⁸⁹ Jndoo: nydeht *Lib.*

³⁹⁰ ante lema *verba* Terminus *vj*^{us}. Hec *iiiij*^a (*sc. oratio est*) ad sanguinis restrictionem cum oratione dominica *add. Sloane* 1712.

³⁹¹ sobsaron: Sablaton *Clm* 276; (sablathom *et*) sabsacom *Lib.*

³⁹² Sagmiar *ut vid.*, Saganar *Clm* 276; saguanar *Lib.*

³⁹³ Genoxamel: Genozamel *Clm* 276; genoz. hamel *Lib.*

³⁹⁴ sathamianes *ut vid.*, Sathamiamos *Clm* 276; sathamyanos *Lib.*

³⁹⁵ vriel: *fort. i.q. nomen Uriel angelicum.*

³⁹⁶ phahamgor (*vel phahan-*): phabomigors *Clm* 276; phalomgros *Lib.*

³⁹⁷ eramelitotum: Crameliathon *Clm* 276; carmelichos *Lib.*

³⁹⁸ usiem: *fort. perperam pro οὐστῶν vel οὐσιῶν; cfr Lib.*

³⁹⁹ *Clm* 276, fol. 25r a.

⁴⁰⁰ serogenos: Eronegos *Clm* 276; Derogueguos (*et geronehos*) *Lib.*

⁴⁰¹ taquiol: thamyquiol *Lib.*

⁴⁰² karion: kyrion *Clm* 276; *fort. i.q. κύριον vel κυρίων.*

⁴⁰³ karistomemon: *fort. perperam pro χαριζόμενον vel χαριζομένων.*

⁴⁰⁴ decapendos (*litt. d- in lacuna postea addita*): Ecapendos (*vel fort. -pemdos*) *Clm* 276; iechampanydos *Lib.*

⁴⁰⁵ meramalathon: Metolamaton *Clm* 276; methelamathon *Lib.*

⁴⁰⁶ Sabarnael ... nagathamal: sabarna. heluhama. guathamal *Lib.*

⁴⁰⁷ theogeros (*fort. perperam pro θεόγενής*): Theogoros (*fort. perperam pro θεόγονος*) *Clm* 276; thehogethos *Lib.*

⁴⁰⁸ eenelios: Tenelios *Clm* 276; zenelyhos *Lib.*

⁴⁰⁹ zachamanes: zachaamaaliel *Clm* 276; cathaliel *Lib.*

⁴¹⁰ theomegos: *fort. cum θεός et μέγας compositum.*

⁴¹¹ labdalnehon: labdamelion *Clm* 276; lapdamylon (*et laudamelyhon*) *Lib.*

⁴¹² Gerozion: Gerozion homs Samal Samazia Sachomonai Geromaziel *Clm* 276; ierothihon ... homy. samal. samaziho ... sathomonay. geromazihel *Lib.*

⁴¹³ othemeigalon: othomegalom *Clm* 276; *fort. perperam pro ὁ θεός μεγάλων vel ὁ τῶν μεγάλων.*

⁴¹⁴ Gezomegalon: *cum -μεγάλων compositum, ut vid.*

⁴¹⁵ Gethoromonai: Gechcazamanai *Clm* 276; genetazamanay *Lib.*

⁴¹⁶ elzachamel: Azachaniel *ut vid. Clm* 276; hazatamel *Lib.*

⁴¹⁷ amiaron: hamython *Lib.*

labdafomalion⁴¹⁸. vsilogion⁴¹⁹. eleis⁴²⁰. ymon⁴²¹. microzion⁴²². theos⁴²³. elothoi. Saramazai⁴²⁴. el⁴²⁵. lamathiamon. lagaij. lomeziel⁴²⁶. lannos⁴²⁷ azamochon⁴²⁸. themathanathon⁴²⁹.

29 Fol. 14r a – b⁴³⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. XLVIII): Magnus. magol⁴³¹. naziatol. Saziathos. ebonothon⁴³². sepharnaiaton⁴³³. Gemoriel. Sezamel. lebathon. bazios. lannazamarathon⁴³⁴. ⁴³⁵laba. megal⁴³⁶. sagemicros. egemeziol. samalegoron⁴³⁷. anomos⁴³⁸. Gratomessios. sothron⁴³⁹. zenegessepha⁴⁴⁰. chelael. zephastamos. amaragios⁴⁴¹. sannaziel. Getramatiol. azagal⁴⁴²; azaganamar. Sennagel. secastologion. Genologos⁴⁴³ agenolothogos⁴⁴⁴. serozomai. laminaramos⁴⁴⁵.

30 Fol. 14r b⁴⁴⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. XLIX): remelithos. christomeliel⁴⁴⁷. azimeros. samal. azaramagos⁴⁴⁸. Gelennel. Gezonomegal. anachristos⁴⁴⁹. Gemotheon. samot. eliemon.

⁴¹⁸ labdafomalion: labdasamalion *CIm* 276; lapdas ... samalyhon *Lib*.

⁴¹⁹ vsilogion: *fort. cum* οὐσία *et* λόγος *compositum*.

⁴²⁰ eleis: *fort. perperam pro* ἐλεῖσον *vel* ἐλεῖσας.

⁴²¹ ymon: *fort. i.q.* ὑμῶν *vel* ἡμῶν.

⁴²² microzion: machitilon *Lib*.

⁴²³ theos: *vide* 1 b, *sup*.

⁴²⁴ Saramazai: sarrainazili *Lib*.

⁴²⁵ el: *fort. i.q.* nomen *Dei* *El* *Hebraicum*.

⁴²⁶ lomeziel: Jemeziel *CIm* 276; lemechiol *Lib*.

⁴²⁷ lannos *sup. lin*.

⁴²⁸ azamochon: Azamaton *CIm* 276; hazamathon *Lib*.

⁴²⁹ themathanathon (*fort. cum* ἡθανάτων *vel* ἡθανάτων *compositum*): theon (*cfr* 1 a, *sup*.) nathon *e* theonnathon *corr. (ut vid.) CIm* 276; themohan. thanathon (*et* theon. natharathon) *Lib*.

⁴³⁰ *CIm* 276, fol. 25r a – b.

⁴³¹ magol: *fort. perperam pro* μάγος; *sed vide* 24 (*ter!*) *et* 25, *sup*.

⁴³² ebonothon: Eliamathon *CIm* 276; heliam. mathon *Lib*.

⁴³³ sepharnaiaton: Sapharnaiaton *CIm* 276; saphar. nazachon *Lib*.

⁴³⁴ lannazamarathon (*ut vid.*; *litt. -h- sup. lin. addita*): Jannazaron Alamaraton *CIm* 276; lamnay. rouala. matliathon *Lib*.

⁴³⁵ laba. megal. sagemicros: labynequal. scomycros *Lib*.

⁴³⁶ megal: *fort. perperam pro* μέγας; *sed vide* 4 *et* 16, *sup.*, 30 *et* 62, *inf*.

⁴³⁷ samalegoron: Samalogoron lameziaman. (*vel* -am) Seuezei (*ut vid.*) Jsophos (*fort. i.q.* εἶσω φῶς *vel* cum ἵσο *et* φῶς *compositum*) phologiel logoron *CIm* 276; relmalaguoram *Lib*.

⁴³⁸ anomos: *i.e.* ἄνομος, *ut vid.*

⁴³⁹ sothron: Sathiron (*fort. i.q.* σάτυρον *vel* σατύρων) *CIm* 276; sothiron (*fort. i.q.* σωτήρων) *Lib*.

⁴⁴⁰ zenegessepha: genozepha *Lib*.

⁴⁴¹ amaragios: Amazarizos *CIm* 276; hamarazihos *Lib*.

⁴⁴² azagal: Asagar *CIm* 276; hasaguar *Lib*.

⁴⁴³ Genologos: Genalogos *CIm* 276; *fort. perperam pro* γενεάλογος.

⁴⁴⁴ agenolothogos: hageuolo. thegos *Lib*.

⁴⁴⁵ laminaramos *ut vid.*, Tamaramos *ut vid. CIm* 276; (iamaramos *et*) lammaramos *Lib*.

⁴⁴⁶ *CIm* 276, fol. 25r b.

⁴⁴⁷ christomeliel *ut vid.* (xpo-): christoniol. (xpo-) on (*vide* 4, *sup.*) *CIm* 276, cum Χριστο- *compositum*, *ut vid.*; ypomehiles *Lib*.

⁴⁴⁸ azaramagos: *fort. cum* -μαγος *compositum*.

- Appendix -
Flores aurei Apollonii

*jalamiiim. ammos*⁴⁵⁰. *Gezelias. sacarai. Gehezamarai*⁴⁵¹. *theos. agios. yskiros. athanatos*⁴⁵²
amin. (---)

31 Fol. 8r b⁴⁵³ (cfr LIH, cap. LIII): *Lux, veritas, via, iudex*⁴⁵⁴, *misericordia, fortitudo,*
*pacientia, conserva, iuva, miserere. Amen*⁴⁵⁵. (---)

32 Fol. 14r b⁴⁵⁷ (cfr LIH, cap. LIV): *Domine, sancte Pater, omnipotens, eterne Deus, in cuius*
conspectu omnia sunt visibilia et invisibilia fundamenta omnium creaturarum, cuius oculi
imperfectum meum viderunt, cuius aures omnia audiunt, cuius caritatis dulcedine plena est
terra et celi, qui omnia vidisti, antequam fiant, in cuius libro omnes formati sunt dies et
homines inscripti, respice hodie super me, famulum tuum, tibi toto corde, mente et operatione
*subiectum. Per Spiritum sanctum tuum confirma, benedic et protege et*⁴⁵⁸*actus meos*
hodiernos et hanc inspectionem sine repetitione constantia tue visitationis illustra. (---)

33 Fol. 14v a – b⁴⁵⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. LV): *Respice, Domine, Deus, clemens Pater, omnium eterne*
*dispositor virtutum. Operationes meas*⁴⁶⁰ *hodie considera, actuum angelorum et hominum*
inspector atque discretor, ut admirabilis promissionis tue in me digneris subitanam implere
*virtutem, quatinus in me*⁴⁶¹ *tanta operante efficacia glorificem nomen tuum gloriosum ad*
laudem tuam in ore diligentium te. (---)

34 Fol. 15v⁴⁶² (cfr LIH, cap. LVI): *Creator, Adonay*⁴⁶³, *omnium visibilia et invisibilia*
creaturarum Domine, Deus, Pater piissime, incircumscripto lumine habitans eternaliter, ante

⁴⁴⁹ anachristos (-xpos codd.): i.e. ἀνάχριστος, ut vid.

⁴⁵⁰ ammos vix leg., Aminos Clm 276, fort. perperam pro ἀνεμος; haminos Lib.

⁴⁵¹ Gehezamarai: Gechozoramai Clm 276; gechora. maray Lib.

⁴⁵² theos. agios. yskiros. athanatos: i.e. θεός ἅγιος ἰσχυρὸς ἀθάνατος.

⁴⁵³ Clm 276, fol. 7r a.

⁴⁵⁴ iudex + et Sloane 1712.

⁴⁵⁵ pacientia, conserva, iuva: pacientia summa Sloane 1712.

⁴⁵⁶ Amen vel fort. -in.

⁴⁵⁷ Clm 276, fol. 25r b.

⁴⁵⁸ et secludendum videtur; cfr Lib.

⁴⁵⁹ Clm 276, fol. 25r b.

⁴⁶⁰ meas: litt. -s sup. lin.

⁴⁶¹ in me om. Sloane 1712.

⁴⁶² Clm 276, fol. 25r b – 25v a.

principium mundi omnia ineffabiliter disponens atque gubernans, eternitatis tue incomprehensibilem pietatem verbis supplic[it]atis⁴⁶⁴ aggredior, ut huius sacramentalis mysticique operis in me per sanctorum angelorum tuorum efficaciam, considerationem et memoriam sancta tua in me⁴⁶⁵ promissio scientiarumque reminiscencia cum stabilitate clarescat. (---)

35 Fol. 16v a – b⁴⁶⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. LVII): *Sancte Pater⁴⁶⁷, Deus, et pie, indissolubilis argumenti concordia, qui celum et terram, mare et⁴⁶⁸ abyssos et omnia, que in eis sunt, stabiliri voluisti, in cuius conspectu omnis ratio et sermo subsistit, per hec preciosa sacramenta angelorum tuorum da michi quam desidero et credo artis huius absque ambiguitatis terrore⁴⁶⁹ scienciam. (---)*

36 Fol. 17r b⁴⁷⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. LVIII): *{h}eloy⁴⁷¹, clementissime creator et inspirator et reformator, omnium bonarum voluntatum approbator et ordinator malarum⁴⁷², deprecationem meam gloriosus⁴⁷³ intende et mentem meam respice benignus, ut que ex humilitate depono, sicut a te promissum est, michi de tue magnificentie largitate concedas. (---)*

37 Fol. 18r a – b⁴⁷⁴ (cfr LIH, cap. LIX): *Omnipotens et misericors Pater, omnium creaturarum ordinator, iuste iudex, eterne rex regum et Domine, qui sanctis tuis eloquentiam dedisti⁴⁷⁵ atque scientiam conferre dignatus es mirabiliter, qui omnia diiudicas⁴⁷⁶ atque discernis, illumina hodie cor meum fulgore claritatis tue, ut intelligam et cognoscam quod⁴⁷⁷ in huius artis preceptis desideranter exopto. (---)*

⁴⁶³ Adonay: i.e. dominus Hebraice.

⁴⁶⁴ supplicitatis: suplicitatis e sub- vel fort. sul- corr. Clm 276.

⁴⁶⁵ in me supervacanea videntur.

⁴⁶⁶ Clm 276, fol. 25v a.

⁴⁶⁷ Pater om. Sloane 1712.

⁴⁶⁸ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁴⁶⁹ terrore: fort. perperam pro errore.

⁴⁷⁰ Clm 276, fol. 25v a.

⁴⁷¹ {h}eloy (fort. perperam pro alterutro nominum Dei Elohim vel El Hai Hebraicorum): Helos Clm 276.

⁴⁷² bonorum: malarum Sloane 1712, fort. recte.

⁴⁷³ gloriosus: gloriosissimus Sloane 1712.

⁴⁷⁴ Clm 276, fol. 25v a.

⁴⁷⁵ dedisti om. Clm 276, fort. recte.

⁴⁷⁶ diiudicas: iudicas Sloane 1712.

⁴⁷⁷ quod: que Sloane 1712.

38 Fol. 18v a⁴⁷⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. LXI): *Unus, magnus, mirabilis, eterne Deus⁴⁷⁹, eterni consilii angelus dispositorque omnium virtutum, ornator atque dispositor⁴⁸⁰, adorna hodie intelligentiam meam et multiplica in me rationem discernendi et cognitionem, quam Ade in proferendis creaturarum⁴⁸¹ nominibus contulisti; eandem michi secundum promissionem tuam concede scientiam omnisque huius artis iudicii †anime†⁴⁸² discretionem. (---)*

39 Fol. 18v b⁴⁸³ (cfr LIH, cap. LXII): *vsyon⁴⁸⁴, omnium potestatum, regnorum sive iudiciorum eterna pronuntiatione⁴⁸⁵ conspicuus, omnium administrans zeuma⁴⁸⁶ linguarum, in cuius regimine nullum est impedimentum, da⁴⁸⁷ hec misteria, queso, memorata vel repetita, cor⁴⁸⁸ meum et linguam meam expeditam ad discernendum, ad iudicandum, ad eloquendum et ad ornamdum. Que in hac arte necessaria auctoritas divina commendat in me compleantur⁴⁸⁹. (---)*

40 Fol. 18v b⁴⁹⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. LXIII): *⁴⁹¹assiatas. ⁴⁹²nesolelos. mansamar. ⁴⁹³sazuc. leboron. sagari⁴⁹⁴. adonay⁴⁹⁵. ynoa. gezonocros⁴⁹⁶. ⁴⁹⁷lecor. lecomoron. sabaoth⁴⁹⁸. et tu, Deus, propicius promissiones tuas confirma, sicut dixisti et sicut promisisti per sermones tuos*

⁴⁷⁸ Clm 276, fol. 25v a.

⁴⁷⁹ Deus om. Sloane 1712.

⁴⁸⁰ dispositor² supervacaneum videtur; cfr Lib.

⁴⁸¹ creaturarum: omnium creaturarum Sloane 1712, fort. recte.

⁴⁸² anime: annue Clm 276, recte, ut vid.

⁴⁸³ Clm 276, fol. 25v a – b.

⁴⁸⁴ vsyon (vide 4, sup.): sic Clm 276.

⁴⁸⁵ pronuntiatione: premunitione Clm 276.

⁴⁸⁶ zeuma (i.e. ζευμα): zema Clm 276.

⁴⁸⁷ da: ad Sloane 1712.

⁴⁸⁸ cor: in cor Clm 276, fort. recte.

⁴⁸⁹ in me compleantur om. Clm 276; an ...ad ornamdum que ... auctoritas divina commendat, <ut> in me compleantur scribendum sit? cfr Lib.

⁴⁹⁰ Clm 276, fol. 11v a.

⁴⁹¹ verba assiatas – Amen in figura tertiae notae artis rhetoricae inscripta Sloane 1712.

⁴⁹² nesolelos. (Meloselos Clm 276, fort. cum μελο- compositum) mansamar: uelozeosmohan. zama Lib.

⁴⁹³ sazuc. leboron: saruelo. hatehus Lib.

⁴⁹⁴ sagari: saguaht Lib.

⁴⁹⁵ adonay: vide 34, sup.

⁴⁹⁶ gezonocros: lenozothos Lib.

⁴⁹⁷ lecor. lecomoron: jecoiezomoton Clm 276; lithon. iezemothon Lib.

⁴⁹⁸ sabaoth: i.e. exercitus (plur.) Hebraice.

sanctos Salomoni⁴⁹⁹ et ceteris. Emitte michi, Domine, virtutem de celis, que mentem meam et cor meum illuminet. Informa, Deus, animum meum et intellectum meum. Innova et lava me aquis, que super celos sunt, et effunde de⁵⁰⁰ Spiritu tuo super carnem meam et in viceribus⁵⁰¹ meis ad facienda et discernenda et componenda iudicia, et quia humilitate et caritate tua celum et terram fecisti et hominem ad ymaginem et similitudinem tuam creasti, infunde caritatis tue lumen intellectui meo, ut fundatus et radicans in misericordia tua diligam nomen tuum et cognoscam et adorem te et intelligam omnem scripturam huius artis, ob quam hec⁵⁰² data a Deo⁵⁰³ et insignita et⁵⁰⁴ per manus angelorum sanctorum missa⁵⁰⁵ sunt super figurarum misteria, etiam† in corde et intellectu meo valeant et crescant, et huius artis habeam constanter effectum nominis tui sancti et gloriosi prevalente consilio. Amen. (---)

41 Fol. 18v b⁵⁰⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. LXIV): ⁵⁰⁷Scio enim, quod delectabis me in factura tua ista magna, mirabili et ineffabili⁵⁰⁸ et dabis michi scienciam, quam per hoc opus habentibus pollicitus es secundum magnam et incomprehensibilem virtutem tuam. theon⁵⁰⁹. athamagon. azaamalon. zemorra. ⁵¹⁰athamazalleze. conomazil. azioraton⁵¹¹. zecomagor. Gelamages. zelazemalar⁵¹². zemanachar. aziomolathar. amaes⁵¹³. zelomanathar. azozonai. Gezabar⁵¹⁴. Per hec sacramenta Dei gloriosissima et profunda misteria et preciosam efficaciam virtutum auge in me quod incepisti, reforma quod ostendisti in me, zemabar. Jenanariar⁵¹⁵. Germarail. samazarail⁵¹⁶. Jecorzanai. Fundamentum et impetrator omnium bonitatum et scientiarum atque virtutum, tribue michi, famulo tuo, tibi displicentia vitare contagia et tuam veritatem

⁴⁹⁹ Salomoni: salomonem Clm 276.

⁵⁰⁰ Spiritu tuo: spiritu tuo sancto Sloane 1712, fort. recte.

⁵⁰¹ viceribus: i.e. visceribus (sic Clm 276).

⁵⁰² hec (sc. verba, ut vid.) om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁰³ a Deo scripsi Lib. secutus, adeo Clm 276, deo Sloane 1712.

⁵⁰⁴ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁰⁵ sunt – etiam: et ea per figurarum misteria et Clm 276; turbata videntur. an sunt super figurarum misteria, ut sit scribendum?

⁵⁰⁶ Clm 276, fol. 11v b.

⁵⁰⁷ verba Scio – facundus in figura tertiae notae artis rhetoricae inscripta Sloane 1712.

⁵⁰⁸ et ineffabili in marg. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁰⁹ theon: cfr I a, sup.

⁵¹⁰ athamazalleze. conomazil: athamazal. zeconomazyl Clm 276; thamasal. ieconomaril Lib.

⁵¹¹ azioraton: aziorator Clm 276; harionathor Lib.

⁵¹² zelazemalar: zemalar Clm 276; remelihot Lib.

⁵¹³ amaes: amanaes Clm 276; hananehos Lib.

⁵¹⁴ Gezabar: iebasaly Lib.

⁵¹⁵ Jenanariar: henoranaht Lib.

pura et tota intencione sectari, ut tuam promissionem toto corde desiderans in omnibus tam legibilibus quam cantabilibus et precipue per hec misteria videar et cognoscar et bene diffamer in⁵¹⁷ arte peritus, laudabilis et facundus. (---)

42 Fol. 19r a⁵¹⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. LXV): *Reverende⁵¹⁹ et potens omnibus angelis et arcangelis omnibusque celestibus creaturis et tam infernalibus quam terrestribus, de cuius magnificencia plenitudinis venit, ut tibi a nobis digne famuletur, cuius a quatuor mundi partibus potestas, qui ex carne, ossibus⁵²⁰ et anima et spiritu hominem ad ymaginem et similitudinem tuam fecisti, da michi⁵²¹ huius artis scientiam corroborans⁵²² me in ipsius facultate scientie. (---)*

43 Fol. 19v b⁵²³ (cfr LIH, cap. LXVI): *Deus, qui omnia numero, pondere et mensura fecisti, de cuius numero nec hominis capitis capillus defecit vel elabitur, in cuius ordine punctorum et momentorum et minutiarum⁵²⁴ sive dierum patens et aperta dimensio, qui etiam stellas solus numeras, menti mee constantem tribue efficaciam, ut in⁵²⁵ artis huius cognitione te diligam et tue⁵²⁶ munus pietatis agnoscam⁵²⁷. (---)*

44 Fol. 19v a⁵²⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. LXVII): *Mediator omnium operationum sive creaturarum, a quo⁵²⁹ omnia naturaliter bona omniumque virtutum dona procedunt, a quo omne, quod est solidum et perfectum, cuius omnipotens sermo de regalibus venit sedibus in corda nostra, dum medium tenerent cuncta silentium media, rationem et intellectum meum caritate ad percipienda hec tanta tamque excellentia construe⁵³⁰ misteria, ut ¶in⁵³¹ huius artis per hec sacramentorum⁵³² porismata^{†533} subitanam perfectionem consequar et effectum. (---)*

⁵¹⁶ samazarail: samazathail Clm 276; sanizatham Lib.

⁵¹⁷ in om. Sloane 1712.

⁵¹⁸ Clm 276, fol. 25v b.

⁵¹⁹ Reverende: {V}enerande Sloane 1712.

⁵²⁰ ossibus: et ossibus Clm 276, fort. recte.

⁵²¹ michi om. Sloane 1712.

⁵²² corroborans: corrobora Sloane 1712.

⁵²³ Clm 276, fol. 25v b.

⁵²⁴ minutiarum ut vid., minutorum Clm 276.

⁵²⁵ in: et Sloane 1712.

⁵²⁶ tue: me Sloane 1712.

⁵²⁷ agnoscam ut vid.

⁵²⁸ Clm 276, fol. 25v b – 26r a.

⁵²⁹ omnia – dona: solo bona omnium dona uirtutum Sloane 1712.

⁵³⁰ construe e consterne in marg. corr., construe ut vid. Clm 276.

45 Fol. 19r b⁵³⁴ (cfr LIH, cap. LXVIII): Deus, iustus iudex et omnipotens, qui notum fecisti nobis salutare tuum, ut in conspectu gentium revelares iusticiam tuam, revela oculos meos et⁵³⁵ cor meum instruens in⁵³⁶ salutare iusticia tua⁵³⁷, ut mirabilia de tuis tam gloriosis considerans sacramentis, quatinus⁵³⁸ per ea in hac arte tantam consequar intelligentiam, ut te prestante, qui mirabilia magna solus facis in nobis, in ipsa arte sciens et subitus interpres efficiar, ut in ea facultate et memoria et stabilitate recepta dimecienda dimeciar et intercessione omnium celestium virtutum honorem te in secula. Amin⁵³⁹. (---)

46 Fol. 19v b⁵⁴⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. LXIX): Omnipotens sapientie sive scientie Deus, amator in quibus peccatum non est, omnis discipline spiritualis magister et instructor et Domine, per angelos gloriosos et archangelos tuos, per thronos et dominationes, per principatus et potestates et⁵⁴¹ per virtutes, per⁵⁴² cherubin et seraphin, per 24⁵⁴³ seniores, per iiij animalia et per omnem militiam celestis exercitus adoro, deprecor, invoco, efflagito, supplico, inploro et revereor, glorifico et exalto sanctissimum, terribile et⁵⁴⁴ mitissimum nomen tuum et queso, ut hodie cor meum Spiritus sancti lumine et gratia visitationis tue fecundanter et corroboranter illustres. Amin⁵⁴⁵. (---)

47 Fol. 22r a – b⁵⁴⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. LXX): {A}doro te, rex meus et Deus meus, vita et substantia mea, salus et revelatio mea, qui hora una diversarum genera li<n>guarum⁵⁴⁷ edificantibus turrim dedisti et qui sanctis apostolis tuis unctionem septiformis Spiritus tui, qui

⁵³¹ in om. Clm 276, fort. recte, nisi scientia vel cognitione (sc. huius artis; cfr 35, 42, 43, sup.) omisum est.

⁵³² sacramentorum: sacramenta Sloane 1712; cfr Lib.

⁵³³ porismata: per orismata Clm 276.

⁵³⁴ Clm 276, fol. 26r a.

⁵³⁵ et om. Clm 276, fort. recte, nisi instrue scribendum est.

⁵³⁶ in om. Clm 276, fort. recte; cfr Lib.

⁵³⁷ iusticia tua: iusticie tue Sloane 1712.

⁵³⁸ quatinus om. Sloane 1712, recte, ut vid., nisi forte ut post intelligentiam secludendum sit; sed cfr Lib.

⁵³⁹ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁴⁰ Clm 276, fol. 26r a.

⁵⁴¹ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁴² per om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁴³ 24: xiiij Sloane 1712.

⁵⁴⁴ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁴⁵ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁴⁶ Deest Clm 276.

⁵⁴⁷ linguarum supplevi.

nos docet de omnibus eisdem linguis repente loqui, tribuisti per virtutem verbi tui, in quo omnia creasti, et per potentiam huius sacramenti. Inspira cor meum et infunde in illud rorem tue gratie, ut subito sancti Spiritus afflatus lumine efficacem huius operationis intelligentiam et expeditionem li<n>gue⁵⁴⁸ et artium capax ingenium consequi valeam. (---)

48 Fol. 8v b⁵⁴⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXI): {.}iezeomos⁵⁵⁰. azaiatan. ezenotes⁵⁵¹. zamaziaton. ezenogor. gromonai⁵⁵². ziphararin⁵⁵³. fabogeton. seremial. Sicramazan. achonamathos⁵⁵⁴. ethelemiaton⁵⁵⁵. ⁵⁵⁶zanna. zazai. Gizithios. megalon⁵⁵⁷. cratrint⁵⁵⁸. amin. (---)

49 Fol. 8v b⁵⁵⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXII): *Domine, Deus incomprehensibilis, invisibilis, immortalis, intelligibilis, cuius vultum angeli et arcangeli et celestes virtutes ardentem videre desiderant, cuius maiestatem eternaliter atque continue pro posse meo exerceo adorans eum Deum⁵⁶⁰ vivum in secula seculorum. Amen⁵⁶¹. (---)*

50 Fol. 8v b – 9r a⁵⁶² (cfr LIH, cap. LXXIII): *Domine, Deus, sancte Pater omnipotens, exaudi hodie⁵⁶³ preces meas et inclina aurem tuam ad orationes meas.*
temon. Gezomehon⁵⁶⁴. samac. Gezacarin. zeamiot. lezeacor⁵⁶⁵. sannamai. Gezeel. Gezietiel.
(---)

⁵⁴⁸ lingue *supplevi*.

⁵⁴⁹ Clm 276, fol. 20r b – 20v a.

⁵⁵⁰ {.}iezeomos: Gezothomos Clm 276; (ezethomos et) iezemonos Lib.

⁵⁵¹ ezenotes: Ezamarel Clm 276; hezemtynethel Lib.

⁵⁵² gromonai: Georomamanai Clm 276; zecromanda Lib.

⁵⁵³ ziphararin: zaraphaim Clm 276; zaraphamy Lib.

⁵⁵⁴ achonamathos: hathezihacos Lib.

⁵⁵⁵ ethelemiaton: Jethelemiatan (vel fort. -lennatan) Clm 276; iecoley. mathan Lib.

⁵⁵⁶ zanna. zazai: zannazai Clm 276; (zai. mazay et) zamma. zazay Lib.

⁵⁵⁷ megalon: fort. i.q. μεγάλων.

⁵⁵⁸ cratrint ut vid., cracruit Clm 276; (heracruhit et) ciarihuht Lib.

⁵⁵⁹ Clm 276, fol. 20v a.

⁵⁶⁰ eum Deum: deum Clm 276; cfr te Deum Lib.

⁵⁶¹ Amen vel fort. Amin.

⁵⁶² Clm 276, fol. 20v a.

⁵⁶³ hodie om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁶⁴ Gezomehon: Gezomelion Clm 276; gezomelyhon Lib.

⁵⁶⁵ lezeacor: Jezeacor Clm 276; (iezehator et) lesehator Lib.

51 Fol. 9r a⁵⁶⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXIV): *Deus, semper via, vita et veritas, da lucem, florem⁵⁶⁷ Spiritus sancti, in conscientiam et mentem meam et concede, ut fulgeat et clarescat donum operationis tue in cor meum et in animam meam nunc et per omnia secula seculorum. Amin⁵⁶⁸.*
(---)

52 Fol. 9r a⁵⁶⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXV): {.}eomagoton⁵⁷⁰. azacar. azannacar⁵⁷¹. zegomathai. zachano⁵⁷². legeznazon⁵⁷³. lempodomoton⁵⁷⁴. acheraos⁵⁷⁵. eliesion⁵⁷⁶. nadelabor. lammandi. Gemecor. ellemai. Gezetromai. colomanos. amin amin. (---)

53 Fol. 9r a⁵⁷⁷ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXVI): *Vita omnium creaturarum visibilium et invisibilium, Deus, claritas eterna celestium spirituum, hominum salus indeficiensque pietatis origo, qui omnia nosti, antequam fiant, qui iudicas⁵⁷⁸ omnia, que videntur et non sunt et que non videntur et sunt, et ineffabili dispositione discernis, glorifica nomen tuum sanctum ineffabile hodie in cor meum et corrobora intellectum meum et intelligentiam meam. Auge memoriam meam et confirma facundiam meam et expeditam redde linguam meam in scientiis tuis et in scripturis tuis, ut⁵⁷⁹ facultate a te michi collata et sapientia doctrine tue cordi meo insignita laudem et cognoscam⁵⁸⁰ te et diligam nomen tuum in secula seculorum. Amen⁵⁸¹.* (---)

54 Fol. 9r a – b⁵⁸² (cfr LIH, cap. LXXVIII): *Rex regum, Deus infinite misericordie, maiestatis immense, largitor atque dispositor omnium stabilium fundamentorum, pone fundamentum*

⁵⁶⁶ Clm 276, fol. 20v a.

⁵⁶⁷ florem ut vid. (florê; sic et Clm 276); an fluere vel florere? cfr Lib.

⁵⁶⁸ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁶⁹ Clm 276, fol. 20v a.

⁵⁷⁰ {.}eomagoton: Gemegeton Clm 276; lemogethon Lib.

⁵⁷¹ azannacar ut vid., Aziamathar Clm 276; hazamathar Lib.

⁵⁷² zachano: zachana Clm 276; zachana Lib.

⁵⁷³ legeznazon: legomozan ut vid. Clm 276; (legomezon et) legornezon Lib.

⁵⁷⁴ lempodomoton: laudomoton vel lando- Clm 276; lemdomethon (et lamdomathon) Lib.

⁵⁷⁵ acheraos: Achanes Clm 276; zachamos Lib.

⁵⁷⁶ eliesion (fort. perperam pro ἐλεῖσον): elles. mon Clm 276; (helles(scy)mon et) zelezion Lib.

⁵⁷⁷ Clm 276, fol. 20v a.

⁵⁷⁸ iudicas: diiudicas Sloane 1712.

⁵⁷⁹ ut om. Sloane 1712.

⁵⁸⁰ cognoscam: agnoscam Sloane 1712.

⁵⁸¹ Amen vel fort. Amin.

⁵⁸² Clm 276, fol. 20v b.

virtutum tuarum in me et aufer a me insipientiam cordis, ut stabiliantur sensus mei⁵⁸³ in dilectione caritatis tue, et informetur spiritus meus secundum recreationem et innovationem voluntatis tue, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen⁵⁸⁴. (---)

55 Fol. 9r b – 9v a⁵⁸⁵ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXIX): *Deus, Pater immense, a quo procedit omne, quod bonum est, cuius magnitudo misericordie est incomprehensibilis, exaudi hodie preces meas⁵⁸⁶, quas in conspectu tuo refero, et redde michi letitiam salutaris tui hodie, ut doceam iniquos vias⁵⁸⁷ scientiarum tuarum, et convertantur ad te rebelles et increduli, ut quod corde repeto et ore commemoro in me radicitus habeat fundamentum, et in operibus efficax videar et adiutus. Amin⁵⁸⁸. (---)*

56 Fol. 9v a⁵⁸⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXX): {G}ezomaton⁵⁹⁰. agiathar. Jezaziel⁵⁹¹. Gechonai. samasael. Gezomiatel⁵⁹². Segomazar. azomaton. Gezacor. eiazar. samin. elielsilot⁵⁹³. Gezamatar. Gechorozamai⁵⁹⁴. samiel. esemiel. sochozamai. sanna. rabiathos. aminos⁵⁹⁵. (---)

57 Fol. 9v a⁵⁹⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXI): *Rex, eterne iudex et discretor omnium agnitorum⁵⁹⁷ scientiarum bonarum⁵⁹⁸, instrue me hodie propter⁵⁹⁹ nomen sanctum tuum et per hec sancta sacramenta et clarifica mentem meam, ut intret scientia tua sicut aqua interiora mea et sicut oleum in ossibus meis per te, Deus, salvator omnium. Amen. (---)*

⁵⁸³ stabiliantur (*scripsi Lib. secutus, stabiliuntur Clm 276*) sensus mei: stabiliatur sensus meus *Sloane 1712*.

⁵⁸⁴ Amen *vel fort.* Amin.

⁵⁸⁵ Clm 276, fol. 20v b – 21r a.

⁵⁸⁶ meas *om. Sloane 1712*.

⁵⁸⁷ vias: uiam *Sloane 1712*.

⁵⁸⁸ Amin *om. Sloane 1712*.

⁵⁸⁹ Clm 276, fol. 21r a.

⁵⁹⁰ {G}ezomaton *ut vid.*, Gezemeton *Clm 276*.

⁵⁹¹ Jezaziel: letaziel *Clm 276*; lethasiel *Lib*.

⁵⁹² Gezomiatel: *litt. -i- sup. lin. add.*

⁵⁹³ elielsilot: helihel ... siloth *Lib*.

⁵⁹⁴ Gechorozamai: iecoronay *Lib*.

⁵⁹⁵ aminos: *fort. perperam pro Amin (vel pro ἀνεμος; cfr ammos/Aminos, 30, sup.); hamnos Lib.*

⁵⁹⁶ Clm 276, fol. 21r a.

⁵⁹⁷ agnitorum: angnitor (*i.e. agnitor*) *Clm 276*.

⁵⁹⁸ bonarum: bonorum (*sc. agnitorum*) *Sloane 1712*.

⁵⁹⁹ propter: per *Sloane 1712*.

58 Fol. 9v a – b⁶⁰⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXII): *Deus, totius pietatis auctor et fundamentum, omnium⁶⁰¹ salus eterna et⁶⁰² redemptio populorum, inspirator⁶⁰³ scienciarum et artium largitor immense, de cuius munere et misericordia venit, ut tantum nobis famulis tuis scientiarum inspirare digneris augmentum, qui eciam⁶⁰⁴ michi misero peccatori tua concessisti scire sacramenta, tuere animam meam et libera cor meum de pravis huius mundi cogitationibus et incentiva libidinis omnis vel fornicationis in me potenter⁶⁰⁵ extingue et reprime, ut scientiis tuis et artibus intentus delecter in eis, et des michi petitionem cordis mei, ut in glorificatione tua confirmatus et exaltatus diligam te, et augeatur in me virtus⁶⁰⁶ Spiritus sancti per salutem tuam et remunerationem fidelium in salutem anime m<e>e⁶⁰⁷ et corporis mei. Amen. (---)*

59 Fol. 11r a – 11v a⁶⁰⁸ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXIV): *Omnipotens, incomprehensibilis, invisibilis⁶⁰⁹ Deus, adoro hodie nomen sanctum tuum ego, indignus et miserimus⁶¹⁰ peccator, extollens rationem et intellectum meum ad templum sanctum tuum, celestem Ierusalem, et asisto⁶¹¹ tibi hodie, Deus meus, ostende<n>s⁶¹² te Deum et creatorem meum et me rationabilem creaturam tuam, et invoco gloriosam clementiam tuam, ut visitet hodie Spiritus sanctus infirmitatem meam⁶¹³. Et tu, Domine, Deus meus, qui Moysy et Aaron, servis tuis, per litterarum elementa exterioris legis tue efficacem doctrinam contulisti, confer michi hodie⁶¹⁴ gratiam superioris dulcedinis, qua instigasti servos tuos prophetas, et sicut eis posuisti⁶¹⁵ momentaneam conferre doctrinam, adhibe michi latorem scientie, quam desidero, et emunda*

⁶⁰⁰ Clm 276, fol. 21r a – b.

⁶⁰¹ omnium om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁰² et om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁰³ inspirator: inspiratio Sloane 1712.

⁶⁰⁴ qui eciam: quod et Sloane 1712.

⁶⁰⁵ potenter: penitus Sloane 1712.

⁶⁰⁶ virtus: gratia Sloane 1712.

⁶⁰⁷ mee supplevi Lib. secutus, om. Clm 276.

⁶⁰⁸ Clm 276, fol. 22r b – 22v a.

⁶⁰⁹ invisibilis: indiuisibilis Clm 276; cfr Lib.

⁶¹⁰ miserimus: i.e. miserrimus (sic Clm 276).

⁶¹¹ asisto: i.e. assisto.

⁶¹² ostendens supplevi Lib. secutus, ostendes Clm 276 et, ut vid. (ostende⁶), Sloane 1712.

⁶¹³ meam sup. lin.

⁶¹⁴ gratiam superioris dulcedinis: superioris inuestigationem discretionis Sloane 1712; gratiam superioris dulcedinis tue ... et investigacionis Lib.

⁶¹⁵ posuisti: i.q. proposuisti vel tibi proposuisti, ut vid.

conscientiam meam ab operibus mortuis et ⁶¹⁶†emunda cor meum ad intelligendum, aperi, dilata intellectum meum in viam rectam†, et qui me ad ymaginem et similitudinem tuam creare dignatus es, exaudi me in iustitia tua et doce me in veritate tua et reple animam meam scientia secundum misericordiam tuam magnam, ut ambulans in multitudine miserationum tuarum delecter in operibus tuis magnis et complaceam in admiratione mandatorum tuorum et secundum opera gratie tue adiutus et restauratus⁶¹⁷ exaltato corde et conscientia mea emundata confidam in te et epuler in conspectu tuo et exaltem nomen tuum, quod bonum est⁶¹⁸, in conspectu sanctorum tuorum. Sanctifica me hodie, ut in fide viva et spe perfecta et caritate constanti litterature⁶¹⁹, quam desidero, adepta scientia exaltatus, corroboratus et⁶²⁰ illuminatus diligam et cognoscam te et scientiam et sapientiam⁶²¹ et intelligam de scripturis tuis que hominibus scienda permisisti. Ihesu Christe, fili Dei unigenite, cui ante secula omnia dedit Pater in manus, da michi hodie propter nomen sanctum tuum gloriosum et ineffabile instrumentum anime et⁶²² corporis ydoneum et perspicax, linguam expeditam⁶²³ et liberam⁶²⁴ et absolutam, ut quicquid postulavero in tua misericordia et voluntate disponatur, et omnis accio mea in beneplacito tuo radicata et confirmata consistat. Aperi michi, Domine⁶²⁵, Deus et Pater vite mee, aperi michi, Domine⁶²⁶, fontem, quem aperuisti prothoplausto⁶²⁷ Ade, et quem aperuisti servis tuis Abraham, Ysaac et Iacob, ad intelligendum et discernendum et iudicandum. Suscipe, Domine, pro me hodie⁶²⁸ preces ⁶²⁹omnium sanctorum tuorum atque omnium sanctarum celestium virtutum, ut omnium scripturarum tuarum docibilis constanter⁶³⁰ efficiar. Amin⁶³¹. (---)

⁶¹⁶ emunda – rectam: emunda cor meum in viam rectam Sloane 1712; turbata videntur. an emitte cor meum in viam rectam, aperi et dilata intellectum meum ad intelligendum scribendum sit? cfr Lib.

⁶¹⁷ restauratus + et Sloane 1712.

⁶¹⁸ bonum est: est bonum Sloane 1712.

⁶¹⁹ litterature supplevi, lucem Clm 276.

⁶²⁰ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁶²¹ scientiam et sapientiam (ut vid.; sc. tuam): sciam et sapiam Sloane 1712, fort. recte; cfr Lib.

⁶²² anime et om. Sloane 1712.

⁶²³ ante expeditam litt. ep del.

⁶²⁴ et liberam om. Sloane 1712.

⁶²⁵ Domine om. Sloane 1712.

⁶²⁶ Domine om. Sloane 1712.

⁶²⁷ prothoplausto: i.e. protoplasto.

⁶²⁸ hodie om. Sloane 1712.

⁶²⁹ omnium – atque om. Sloane 1712.

⁶³⁰ constanter om. Sloane 1712.

⁶³¹ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

60 Fol. 11v a – b⁶³² (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXV): *Adoro te, rex regum et*⁶³³ *Domine dominantium. Rex eterne impermutabilis, intellige hodie clamorem spiritus mei et cordis mei gemitum, ut commutato intellectu meo et dato michi corde carneo pro lapideo respirem in te, Dominum et salvatorem meum. Lava, Domine, interiora mea Spiritu novo tuo. Pro*⁶³⁴ *intellectu carnis mee malo pone intellectum tuum sanctum bonum et aufer a me quod malum est commutans me in hominem novum, ut dileccio, qua reformasti me, salutis tue et intelligentie michi tribuat incrementum. Exaudi, Domine, hodie precem meam, qua clamo ad te, et revela oculos carnis mee et mentis, ut considerans et intelligens et custodiens mirabilia de scripturis*⁶³⁵ *legis tue vivificatus in iustificationibus tuis prevaleam in conspectu adversarii fidelium Diaboli. Exaudi me, Domine, Deus meus, et propitius esto michi, qui plasmasti me, et ostende michi hodie misericordiam tuam*⁶³⁶ *et porrige michi vas salutare, ut potem et sacier de fonte, qui Deus es*⁶³⁷, *ut de scripturis adepto intellectu psallam et intelligam in via immaculata, ut veniat et requiescat Spiritus sancti gratia in me. Amin*⁶³⁸. (---)

61 Fol. 11v b – 12r a⁶³⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXVI): *Confiteor tibi ego reus et indignus hodie, Deus, Pater celi et terre, conditor omnium visibilium et invisibilium creaturarum, omnium virtutum atque gratiarum bonarum dispensator*⁶⁴⁰ *atque largitor, qui abscondis*⁶⁴¹ *sapientiam et scientiam tuam a*⁶⁴² *superbis et reprobis. Humilia hodie cor meum et stabilem fac intellectum meum et mentem meam et te diligentem fac conscientiam meam et signa hodie super me lumen vultus tui, Domine,*⁶⁴³ *ut intelligens efficiar et stabilis in mandatis tuis, ut prorsus innovatus et mundatus ab operibus mortuis peccatorum meorum prevaleam in scripturis tuis sanctis. Proba me, misericordissime et omnipotentissime Deus. Ure renes meos et cor meum hodie gratia Spiritus sancti et igne visitationis tue visita me hodie et fortitudine*

⁶³² Clm 276, fol. 22v a – b.

⁶³³ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁶³⁴ Pro: et pro Sloane 1712.

⁶³⁵ de scripturis in marg.

⁶³⁶ tuam om. Sloane 1712.

⁶³⁷ es: est Clm 276, fort. recte.

⁶³⁸ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

⁶³⁹ Clm 276, fol. 22v b – 23r a.

⁶⁴⁰ dispensator: dispessator Sloane 1712.

⁶⁴¹ sapientiam – tuam: scientiam et sapientiam Sloane 1712.

⁶⁴² a sup. lin.

⁶⁴³ ut – mundatus: ut prorsus innouatus et intelligens efficiar in mandatis tuis. et emundatus Sloane 1712, fort. recte; sed cfr Lib.

*stabilitatis tue precege lumbos*⁶⁴⁴ *meos et baculum confirmationis tue*⁶⁴⁵ *da in dexteram meam, scripturas legum tuarum, et dirige mentem meam in doctrinas tuas et in opera manuum tuarum. Confirma spiritum meum, ut eradicatis vitiis et peccatorum meorum sordibus prevaleam et conforter in oblectatione misericordiarum tuarum. Inspira michi hodie, Domine, spiraculum vite et auge in mentem meam et intellectum meum et rationem meam Spiritum sanctum atque constantiam, ut in operibus scripturarum tuarum exercitatus spiritus meus confortetur*⁶⁴⁶ *et vigeat. Vide, Domine, et considera hodie mentis mee laborem, et fiat voluntas tua benigna in me, et de celo mitte michi in terram consolatorem Spiritum sanctum, ut me stabilitate perfecta muneat*⁶⁴⁷ *ad presens et omne michi conferat in scripturis intelligendis, quod desidero, mee*⁶⁴⁸ *defensionis auxilium. Amin*⁶⁴⁹. (---)

62 Fol. 12r a⁶⁵⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXVII): |^a{.}theos⁶⁵¹. athamaziel. Gezomi⁶⁵². saziel. saزامai. Geternamai⁶⁵³. salathiel. Gozomiel. Megal⁶⁵⁴. ⁶⁵⁵nathamian. Jamazair. Sephonai.^{a|}^bmois. ranna⁶⁵⁶. zaramaen. Gezonomai⁶⁵⁷.^{b|}^camamin⁶⁵⁸. delot. azememelot.^{c|}^dchades. baruc⁶⁵⁹.
⁶⁶⁰Semor. Gezeron. malaparos⁶⁶¹. ellamai⁶⁶². merai.^{d|}

63 Fol. 12r a – b⁶⁶³ (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXVIII): *Pie Deus, misericors Deus, clemens Deus potens omnia*⁶⁶⁴, *fac michi hodie omnia possibilia credenti et adiuva hodie*⁶⁶⁵ *incredulitatem meam et miserere michi hodie, sicut misertus es Ade penitenti, qui ei subitanam per*

⁶⁴⁴ lumbos: renes Sloane 1712.

⁶⁴⁵ tue om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁴⁶ confortetur: et confortetur Sloane 1712.

⁶⁴⁷ muneat: i.e. muniat (sic Clm 276).

⁶⁴⁸ mee: mere Sloane 1712.

⁶⁴⁹ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁵⁰ Clm 276, fol. 23r a.

⁶⁵¹ {.}theos: O theos Clm 276; i.e. ὁ θεός.

⁶⁵² Gezomi: Gezorai Clm 276; gezozay Lib.

⁶⁵³ Geternamai (vel Getre- vel fort. Getir-/Getri-): Gecornanai Clm 276; iecornamas Lib.

⁶⁵⁴ Megal: fort. perperam pro μέγας; sed cfr 4 et 16 et 30, sup.

⁶⁵⁵ nathamian. (Nethamia Clm 276) Jamazair. Sephonai: nechamyha ... sophonaym. lazamair Lib.

⁶⁵⁶ ranna ut vid., Ronea Sechonea Clm 276; ramna ... -sichonea Lib.

⁶⁵⁷ Gezonomai: iegonomay Lib.

⁶⁵⁸ amamin: Amiamin Clm 276, fort. perperam pro amin amin; hamamyn Lib.

⁶⁵⁹ baruc: Baruch Clm 276; fort. nomen Dei, cfr Lib. CI 6.

⁶⁶⁰ Semor. Gezeron: semorgizechon Lib.

⁶⁶¹ malaparos: Malapanas ut vid. Clm 276; malaparos (et malapatias) Sloane 1712.

⁶⁶² ellamai: helahenay Lib.

⁶⁶³ Clm 276, fol. 23r a – b.

⁶⁶⁴ potens omnia + deus Sloane 1712, fort. recte.

⁶⁶⁵ hodie om. Sloane 1712.

omnipotentie tue misericordiam multorum contulisti scientiam. Confer michi hodie per omnipotentie tue misericordiam scientiam, quam desidero, ut in magnificentia operum tuorum delectatus potestatis tue senciam efficaciam atque virtutem. Adesto, clementissime Pater, operi meo et instrue me benigne. Annue⁶⁶⁶, clementissime semper⁶⁶⁷ unigenite Fili Dei, et confirma me. Aspira principaliter, Spiritus sancte Dei, Deus. Consolida hodie opus meum et doce⁶⁶⁸ me, ut ambulem in scripturis Dei et glorier in multitudine affluentis gratie eius, et impetus fluminis eius sanctissimi civitatem cordis mei letificet fide scripturarum, spe scientie efficacis restauret, caritatis largitate repleat, claritate eterna effluentis⁶⁶⁹ misericordie eius vivificet, ⁶⁷⁰nec sit in me tantum, queso, gratia tua, Deus, sed maneat semper multipliciter in me. Sana, Domine, animam meam pietate clementie tue ineffabilis et conforta cor meum hodie, ut quod audiero vel legero intelligam et quod intellexero custodiam et quod custodiero memoriter teneam per hec sacramenta sancta⁶⁷¹ prefata cooperante gratia Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti. Amen. (---)

64 Fol. 12r b⁶⁷² (cfr LIH, cap. LXXXIX): *Pie Pater, misericors Fili, clemens Spiritus sancte, trinus et⁶⁷³ unus Deus inestimabilis, adoro, invoco, deprecor nomen sanctum tuum et⁶⁷⁴ supereffluentem equitatem tuam, quatenus ignoscas, indulgeas et⁶⁷⁵ miserearis michi, misero peccatori presumendi, et officium, quod aggressus sum, de litterature cognoscenda sciencia efficaciter in sensibus meis vigeat et valescat. Aperi, Domine, aures meas potenter, ut audiam. Extingue luctum oculorum meorum, ut videam. Dilata aures meas, ut audiam⁶⁷⁶. Conforta manus meas, ut operer. Confirma pedes meos, ut ambulem. Expedi nares meas et os meum⁶⁷⁷,*

⁶⁶⁶ Annue ut vid.

⁶⁶⁷ clementissime semper: semper clementissime ante verbum semper deletum Clm 276; cfr Lib.

⁶⁶⁸ doce: edoce Sloane 1712.

⁶⁶⁹ effluentis: efflulentis (sic) Sloane 1712.

⁶⁷⁰ nec sit in me tantum ... sed maneat: Sit in me ... et maneat Sloane 1712.

⁶⁷¹ sancta om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁷² Clm 276, fol. 23r b – 23v a.

⁶⁷³ trinus et om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁷⁴ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁷⁵ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁷⁶ ut audiam in marg.

⁶⁷⁷ et os meum om. Sloane 1712.

*ut olfatiam*⁶⁷⁸ *et sentiam et loquar tibi placita semper ad honorem nominis tui, quod est benedictum in secula. Amin*⁶⁷⁹. (---)

65 Fol. 12v a⁶⁸⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. XC): *Extollo sensus carnis et anime mee ad te hodie, Domine, Deus meus*⁶⁸¹, *et elevo cor meum ad te, ut placeat*⁶⁸² *hodie gemitus meus in conspectu tuo, et complaceant verba et opera mea in conspectu populi tui, et effulgeat hodie omnipotenter magna misericordia tua*⁶⁸³ *in visceribus meis, et dilatetur mens mea ad efficaciter in cunctis operandum, et crescat eloquium tuum in ore meo, et germinet gratia tua in corde meo, ut quod legero vel inspexero vel audiero, sicut intellexit Adam, intelligam, sicut custodivit Abraham, custodiam, sicut memoriter tenuit Iacob, teneam, ut in*⁶⁸⁴ *scripturarum tuarum virtute fundatus et radicans*⁶⁸⁵ *me misericordie tue fundamentum glorie*⁶⁸⁶ *adquisisse et delectatus in operibus manuum tuarum iusticiam et pacem mentis et corporis perseveranter adeptam custodiam et Spiritus tui, Domine, plenarie in me operante gratia hostium visibilium et invisibilium*⁶⁸⁷ *michi adversantium insidias atque versucias gaudeam superasse. Amin*⁶⁸⁸. (--
-)

66 Fol. 12v a – b⁶⁸⁹ (cfr LIH, cap. XCI): *Omnium regnorum sive potestatum visibilium sive invisibilium dispensator atque dispositor, Deus*⁶⁹⁰, *omnium voluntatum ordinator, Domine, consilii totius boni Spiritus, dispone hodie et iuva potestatem debilem et imbecillem*⁶⁹¹ *mentis mee et ordina hodie voluntatem meam*⁶⁹² *in bonum in beneplacito tuo et michi gratiam tuam*⁶⁹³ *multiformem in benignitate*⁶⁹⁴ *dispensa. Largire propitius non ad multitudinem peccatorum*

⁶⁷⁸ olfatiam: i.e. olfaciam (sic Clm 276).

⁶⁷⁹ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁸⁰ Clm 276, fol. 23v a – b.

⁶⁸¹ Domine, Deus meus: deus Sloane 1712.

⁶⁸² placeat: complacet Sloane 1712.

⁶⁸³ omnipotenter magna misericordia tua: omnipotentem magnam misericordiam tuam Clm 276.

⁶⁸⁴ in om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁸⁵ fundatus et radicans: fecundatus et medicatus Sloane 1712.

⁶⁸⁶ glorie: glorie Clm 276.

⁶⁸⁷ et invisibilium om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁸⁸ Amin om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁸⁹ Clm 276, fol. 23v b.

⁶⁹⁰ Deus: domine deus Sloane 1712.

⁶⁹¹ imbecillem: i.e. imbecillem (sic Clm 276).

⁶⁹² meam om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁹³ tuam om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁹⁴ benignitate: benignitate tua Sloane 1712.

meorum respiciens michi que desidero, cogitandi et intelligendi et memoriter retinendi effectum, et gratiam tuam sensibus meis accomoda et visita me visitatione Spiritus sancti tui, ut ⁶⁹⁵†quod ex macula carnis sive ex peccati nativitate labe† contraxi ⁶⁹⁶divina tua ineffabilis illa aboleat⁶⁹⁷ pietas, qua in⁶⁹⁸ principio celum et terram creare voluisti, illa spiritualis et magna misericordia restauret, qua hominem perditum ad gratie amisse primum statum dignatus es revocare, et quod michi iudicium Sathane sensus et facultatis et intellectus abstulit sensus michi Domini et sapientia eius attingens a fine usque ad finem fortiter et disponens omnia suaviter restituat, quatinus ego, indignus et miser peccator, in operibus tuis confirmatus in hiis, que desidero, subtilis efficiar et perspicax et facundus triplici et septemplici Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti largiente et cooperante et administrante gratia. Amen⁶⁹⁹. (---)

67 Fol. 12v b – 13r a⁷⁰⁰ (cfr LIH, cap. XCII): *Deus, vivorum dominator et omnium creaturarum invisibili admixtione fecundator omnibus omnia singula⁷⁰¹ singulis pro sue tribuens facultate nature, pro equalitate⁷⁰² meritorum angelorum et hominum gratie celestis largitatem recompensans, effunde hodie gratiam Spiritus sancti ⁷⁰³in cor meum et in animam meam et multiplica in me dona Spiritus sancti et corobora in me interiorem hominem et fecunda me rore gratie tue, qua angelos instruxisti. Informa ⁷⁰⁴me largitate sapientie tue, qua a principio⁷⁰⁵ fideles tuos docuisti, ut operentur in me septiformis gratie munera Spiritus sancti tui, et aque superioris Ierusalem cum impetu fluentes⁷⁰⁶ de Libano puteum⁷⁰⁷ mee*

⁶⁹⁵ quod – labe turbata videntur, quam ... labem Sloane 1712, veri similiter recte, nisi quod ex macula carnis sive ex nativitate peccati labe (abl. causae) scripsit Apollonius; cfr Lib.

⁶⁹⁶ divina tua: diuine potentie tue Sloane 1712.

⁶⁹⁷ aboleat: delet Sloane 1712.

⁶⁹⁸ in om. Sloane 1712.

⁶⁹⁹ Amen vel fort. Amin.

⁷⁰⁰ Clm 276, fol. 23v b – 24r a.

⁷⁰¹ singula om. Sloane 1712.

⁷⁰² pro equalitate: proe qualitate Clm 276; cfr Lib.

⁷⁰³ in cor – sancti propter homoeoteleuton om. Sloane 1712.

⁷⁰⁴ me largitate: in me largitatem Sloane 1712.

⁷⁰⁵ a principio om. Sloane 1712.

⁷⁰⁶ fluentes: fluentis Sloane 1712.

⁷⁰⁷ puteum: in puteum Sloane 1712.

conscientie et⁷⁰⁸ anime mee fontem irrigent, repleant et exuberent caritate, qua de celo venisti super aquas⁷⁰⁹, maiestatis tue huius sacramenti in me confirmante⁷¹⁰ magnalia. Amen⁷¹¹. (---)

68 Fol. 13r a⁷¹² (cfr LIH, cap. XCIII): *Confiteor tibi, Domine, Deus, Pater omnium, hodie, qui celestia secreta revelas servis tuis, et deprecor suppliciter maiestatem tuam, ut sis rex et princeps cogitationum mearum hodie, et dirigantur operationes⁷¹³ mee in conspectu tuo, et acciones mee in conspectu celestium⁷¹⁴ virtutum prevaleant. Clamo ad te hodie, Deus; exaudi clamorem meum. Ingemisco ad te; suscipe gemitus⁷¹⁵ cordis mei. Commendo hodie spiritum meum et animam meam et cogitationes meas in manus tuas, Pater mi et Deus meus, et ne me a te sentiam derelictum sed misericordiam tuam sentiam in me, et exaltetur in me nomen tuum bonum, clementissime Spiritus sancte, Deus⁷¹⁶, cuius bonitas eterna, cuius misericordia incomprehensibilis, cuius perpetua claritas, cuius possessione celi et terra plena sunt, aspira, respice, intende ad hanc operationem meam, et quod in tue laudis honore devote postulo in tue perfeccionis dispensatione compleatur. Doce me, Domine; in te pono me docendum. Rege me, Domine, et †gratie tue⁷¹⁷ in me fidus⁷¹⁸ fige†⁷¹⁹, ut Spiritus sanctus⁷²⁰ tuus in me vincat et regnet et inperet. Amin. (---)*

69 Fol. 13r a – b⁷²¹ (cfr LIH, cap. XCIV): *Domine, quia servus tuus ego, servio tibi hodie et confiteor coram maiestate glorie tue, in cuius conspectu omnis magnificentia⁷²² et omnis sanctimonia est, et deprecor sanctum et ineffabile nomen tuum, quatinus hodie ad tante mee⁷²³ operationis effectum aures tue pietatis inclines et oculos tuos accomodes, ut aperiente te*

⁷⁰⁸ et om. Sloane 1712.

⁷⁰⁹ aquas + multas Sloane 1712.

⁷¹⁰ confirmante: consummante Sloane 1712.

⁷¹¹ Amen vel fort. Amin.

⁷¹² Clm 276, fol. 24r a – b.

⁷¹³ operationes: cogitationes Sloane 1712.

⁷¹⁴ celestium: omnium celestium Sloane 1712.

⁷¹⁵ gemitus: gemitum Sloane 1712.

⁷¹⁶ Deus om. Sloane 1712.

⁷¹⁷ gratie tue + spiritum Sloane 1712, veri similiter recte, nam gratie – confide (fige Sloane 1712) in Clm 276 turbata videntur.

⁷¹⁸ fidus om. Sloane 1712; fido (vel fort. fidum) exspectes. cfr fidem Lib.

⁷¹⁹ fige: confide Clm 276.

⁷²⁰ sanctus om. Sloane 1712.

⁷²¹ Clm 276, fol. 24r b.

⁷²² magnificentia + tua Sloane 1712.

⁷²³ mee om. Sloane 1712.

- Appendix -
Flores aurei Apollonii

manum tuam gratia, quam desidero, satier et fecunder caritate, qua celum ⁷²⁴fundasti et terram, te ⁷²⁵largiente. Amin. (---)

70 Fol. 10r a⁷²⁶ (cfr LIH, cap. XCV 5): {*.*} *osel*⁷²⁷. *aziatol. Gerner*⁷²⁸. *Gezanner*⁷²⁹.

(---)

⁷²⁴ fundasti et terram scripsi *Lib. secutus*, fundasti et terras *Sloane 1712*, et terram fundasti *Clm 276*.

⁷²⁵ te *om. Sloane 1712*.

⁷²⁶ *Clm 276*, fol. 21r b – 21v a.

⁷²⁷ {*.*} *osel*: *Cosel Clm 276*.

⁷²⁸ *Gerner*: *Gemorl Clm 276*; *Gezor Lib.*

⁷²⁹ *Gezanner ut vid.*, *Gezamior Clm 276*; *Gezamyhor Lib.*

STUDIA LATINA STOCKHOLMIENSIA

Published by Stockholm University

Nos. 1-22

Editor: Dag Norberg

1. *Nils-Ola Nilsson*. Metrische Stildifferenzen in den Satiren des Horaz. Stockholm 1952. Pp. VIII+220.
2. *Dag Norberg*. La poésie latine rythmique du haut moyen âge. Stockholm 1953. Pp. 120. Out of print.
3. *Ulla Westerbergh*. Chronicon Salernitanum. A Critical Edition with Studies on Literary and Historical Sources and on Language. Stockholm 1956. Pp. XXXII+362. Out of print.
4. *Ulla Westerbergh*. Beneventan Ninth Century Poetry. Stockholm 1957. Pp. 91. Out of print.
5. *Dag Norberg*. Introduction à l'étude de la versification latine médiévale. Stockholm 1958. Pp. 218. Out of print.
6. *Dag Norberg*. Epistulae S. Desiderii Cadurcensis. Stockholm 1961. Pp. 91.
7. *Lars Elfving*. Étude lexicographique sur les séquences limousines. Stockholm 1962. Pp. 283.
8. *Birgitta Thorsberg*. Études sur l'hymnologie mozarabe. Stockholm 1962. Pp. 184. Out of print.
9. *Ulla Westerbergh*. Anastasius Bibliothecarius. Sermo Theodori Studitae de sancto Bartholomeo apostolo. Stockholm 1963. Pp. XIV+214.
10. *Gudrun Lindholm*. Studien zum mittellateinischen Prosarythmus. Seine Entwicklung und sein Abklingen in der Briefliteratur Italiens. Stockholm 1963. Pp. 204. Out of print.
11. *Katarina Halvarson*. Bernardi Cluniacensis Carmina De trinitate et de fide catholica, De castitate servanda, In libros regum, De octo vitiis. Stockholm 1963. Pp. 161.
12. *Margareta Lokrantz*. L'opera poetica di S. Pier Damiani. Descrizione dei manoscritti, edizione del testo, esame prosodico-metrico, discussione delle questioni d'autenticità. Stockholm 1964. Pp. 258. Out of print.
13. *Tore Janson*. Latin Prose Prefaces. Studies in Literary Conventions. Stockholm 1964. Pp. 180. Out of print.
14. *Jan Öberg*. Serlon de Wilton. Poèmes latins. Texte critique avec une introduction et des tables. Stockholm 1965. Pp. 240. Out of print.
15. *Ritva Jonsson*. Historia. Études sur la genèse des offices versifiés. Stockholm 1968. Pp. 259.
16. *Jan Öberg*. Notice et extraits du Manuscrit Q 19 (XVI^e S.) de Strängnäs. Stockholm 1968. Pp. 91.
17. *Gustaf Holmér*. Le sermon sur Esaï. Discours allégorique sur la chasse de Pierre de Marini. Édition critique. Stockholm 1968. Pp. 133.
18. *Herbert Adolfsson*. Liber epistularum Guidonis de Basochis. Stockholm 1969. Pp. VIII+317.
19. *Hedda Roll*. Hans Brask. Latinsk korrespondens 1523. Stockholm 1973. Pp. 187.
20. *Tore Janson*. Prose Rhythm in Medieval Latin from the 9th to the 13th Century. Stockholm 1975. Pp. 133.
21. *Ritva Jonsson*. Corpus Troporum I. Tropes du propre de la messe. 1 Cycle de Noël. Stockholm 1975. Pp. 361; 31 pl.
22. *Olof Marcusson*. Corpus Troporum II. Prosules de la messe. 1 Tropes de l'alleluia. Stockholm 1976. Pp. 161; 4 pl.

STUDIA LATINA STOCKHOLMIENSIA

Published by Stockholm University

Nos. 23–46

Editor: Jan Öberg

23. *Tore Janson*. Mechanisms of Language Change in Latin. Stockholm 1979. Pp. 133.
24. *Hans Aili*. The Prose Rhythm of Sallust and Livy. Stockholm 1979. Pp. 151.
25. *Gunilla Björkvall, Gunilla Iversen, Ritva Jonsson*. Corpus Troporum III. Tropes du propre de la messe. 2 Cycle de Pâques. Stockholm 1982. Pp. 377; 32 pl.
26. *Gunilla Iversen*. Corpus Troporum IV. Tropes de l'Agnus Dei. Stockholm 1980. Pp. 349; 32 pl.
27. *Alf Uddholm*. Johannes Ulvichius. De liberalitate urbis Gevaliae oratio et carmen. Kritische Ausgabe mit Kommentar. Stockholm 1980. Pp. 93.
28. *Monika Asztalos*. Petrus de Dacia. De gratia naturam ditante sive De virtutibus Christinae Stumbelensis. Édition critique avec une introduction. Stockholm 1982. Pp. 215.
29. *Ritva Jacobsson, ed.* Pax et Sapientia. Studies in Text and Music of Liturgical Tropes and Sequences, in Memory of Gordon Anderson. Stockholm 1986. Pp. 114.
30. *Monika Asztalos, ed.* The Editing of Theological and Philosophical Texts from the Middle Ages. Stockholm 1986. Pp. 314.
31. *Eva Odelman*. Corpus Troporum VI. Prosules de la messe. 2 Les prosules limousines de Wolfenbüttel. Stockholm 1986. Pp. 181.
32. *Gunilla Björkvall*. Corpus Troporum V. Les deux tropaires d'Apt. Stockholm 1986. Pp. 442.
33. *Claes Gejrot*. Diarium Vadstenense. The Memorial Book of Vadstena Abbey. A Critical Edition with an Introduction. Stockholm 1988. Pp. 395.
34. *Gunilla Iversen*. Corpus Troporum VII. Tropes de l'ordinaire de la messe. Tropes du Sanctus. Introduction et édition critique. Stockholm 1990. Pp. 432; 32 pl.
35. *Ella Heuman, Jan Öberg*. Ericus Olai. Chronica regni Gothorum. Textkritische Ausgabe. Stockholm 1993. Pp. 222.
36. *Wulf Arlt, Gunilla Björkvall, ed.* Recherches nouvelles sur les tropes liturgiques. Recueil d'études. Stockholm 1993. Pp. 480.
37. *Claes Gejrot*. Diplomata Novevallensia. The Nydala Charters 1172–1280. A Critical Edition with an Introduction, a Commentary and Indices. Stockholm 1994. Pp. 237.
38. *Annika Ström*. Lachrymae Catharinae. Five Collections of Funeral Poetry from 1628. Edited with Studies on the Theoretical Background and the Social Context of the Genre. Stockholm 1994. Pp. 307.
39. *Jan Öberg*. Ericus Olai. Chronica regni Gothorum. II. Prolegomena und Indizes. Stockholm 1995. Pp. 85.
40. *Jan Öberg*. Formularia Lincopensia. Zwei spätmittelalterliche Briefsteller aus dem Bistum Linköping (Cod. Upsal. C 204). Textkritische Gesamtausgabe mit Einleitung und Register. Stockholm 1997. Pp. 96.
41. *Peter Ståhl*. Johannes Hildebrandi. Liber epistularis (Cod. Upsal. C 6). I. Lettres nos 1–109. Édition critique avec des analyses et une introduction. Stockholm 1998. Pp. 216.
42. *Jan Öberg*. Petronius. Cena Trimalchionis. A New Critical Edition. Stockholm 1999. Pp. XX+58.
43. *Christina Sandquist Öberg*. Versus Maximiani. Der Elegienzyklus textkritisch herausgegeben, übersetzt und neu interpretiert. Stockholm 1999. Pp. 205.
44. *Claes Gejrot, Annika Ström*. Poems for the Occasion. Three Essays on Neo-Latin Poetry from Seventeenth-Century Sweden. Stockholm 1999. Pp. 199.
45. *Robert Andrews*. Augustinus de Ferrara. Quaestiones super librum Praedicatorum Aristotelis. Stockholm 2000. Pp. XXXIX+309.
46. *Maria Plaza*. Laughter and Derision in Petronius' *Satyrice*. A Literary Study. Stockholm 2000. Pp. XII+227.

STUDIA LATINA STOCKHOLMIENSIA

Published by Stockholm University

Nos. 47–

Editor: Monika Asztalos

47. *Martin Jacobsson*. Aurelius Augustinus. De musica liber VI. A Critical Edition with a Translation and an Introduction. Stockholm 2002. Pp. CXVIII+144.
48. *Gösta Hedegård*. LIBER IURATUS HONORII. A Critical Edition of the Latin Version of the Sworn Book of Honorius. Stockholm 2002. Pp. 337

ISBN 91-22-01970-7

ISSN 0491-2764